Zool. 84 US 8°

Department of the Interior:

U. S. NATIONAL MUSEUM.

23

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.

2.

No. 20.

jrnl 17 → 22
3 ex Bindery

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF AMERICAN NATURALISTS.—I. THE PUBLISHED WRITINGS OF SPENCER FULLERTON BAIRD, 1843–1882.

BY

GEORGE BROWN GOODE,

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF THE NATIONAL MUSEUM.

20-22

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1883.

358 Bg Zesch. p. 823

Department of the Interior:

U. S. NATIONAL MUSEUM.

— 23 —

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.

No. 20.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1883.

ADVERTISEMENT.

This work is the twenty-third of a series of papers intended to illustrate the collections of natural history and ethnology belonging to the United States, and constituting the National Museum, of which the Smithsonian Institution was placed in charge by the act of Congress of August 10, 1846.

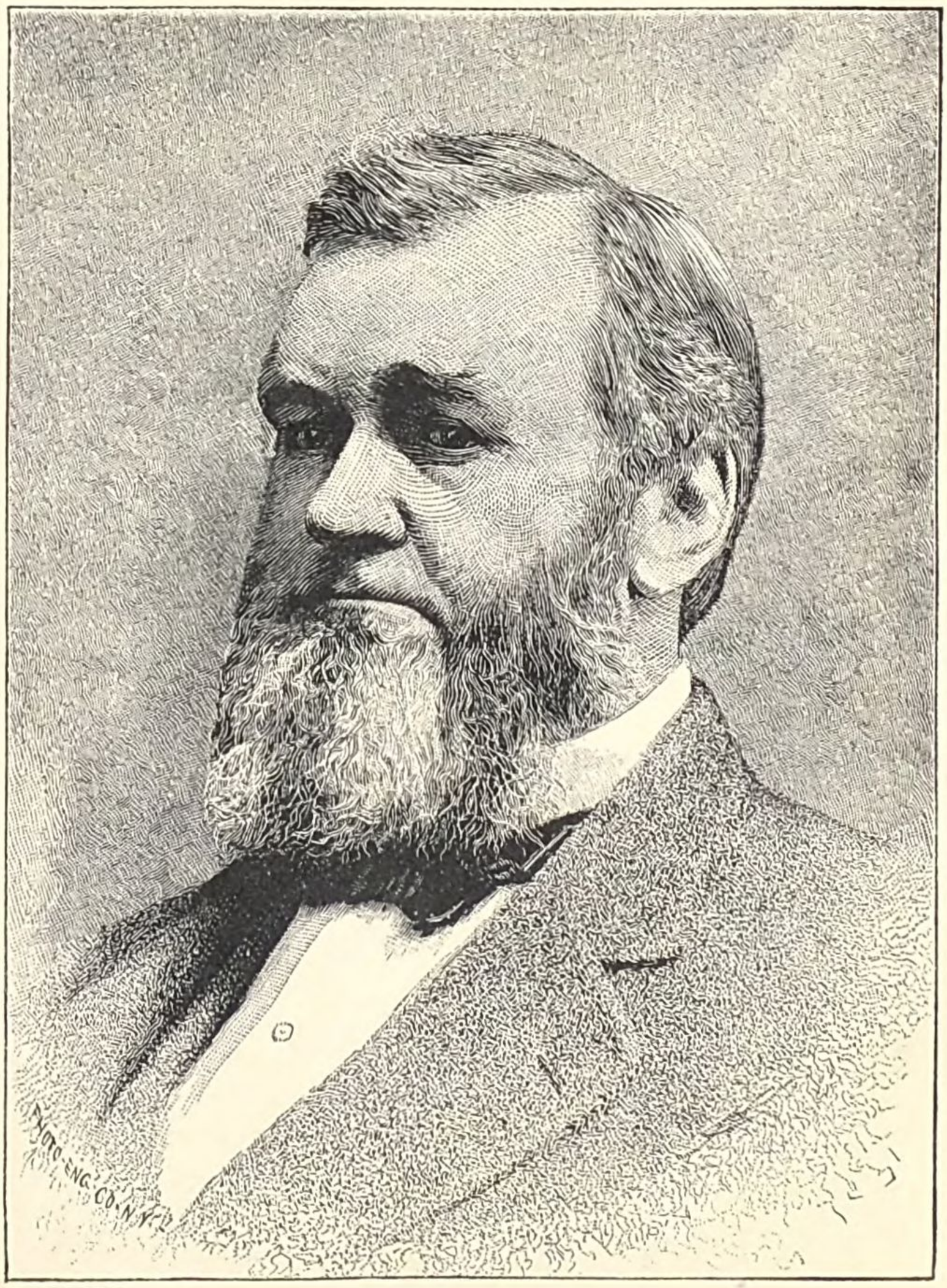
It has been prepared at the request of the Institution, and printed by authority of the honorable Secretary of the Interior.

SPENCER F. BAIRD,

Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,

Washington, February 1, 1883.



The portrait of Professor Baird, printed upon the preceding page, was intended for a frontispiece to the Bibliography of his writings issued as Bulletin XX of the U. S. National Museum.

Professor Baird having refused to allow it to be inserted in this work, it will be distributed separately to as many of the recipients of the Bibliography as it is practicable to reach. Those who receive it are requested to attach it permanently to copies of the book.

The plate was prepared by the Photo-engraving Company of New York City, whose courtesy is hereby acknowledged.

G. BROWN GOODE.

WASHINGTON, *April* 1, 1883.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF AMERICAN NATURALISTS.

I.

THE PUBLISHED WRITINGS

OF

SPENCER FULLERTON BAIRD,

1843–1882.

BY

GEORGE BROWN GOODE,

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF THE NATIONAL MUSEUM.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1883.

BIBLIOTHECA
REGIA
MONACENSIS

PREFATORY NOTE.

The writer, since 1874, has been collecting materials for a work to be entitled "An Index Bibliography of American Ichthyology," the object of which will be to render as easily accessible as possible to the investigator and the student the literature relating to American fishes. Its scope embraces not only anatomical and descriptive ichthyology, but the literature of the fisheries, angling, fishery legislation and diplomacy, fishery statistics, and the commerce of the fisheries. References will be made not only to separate works and papers in scientific periodicals and the transaction of societies, but to all accessible articles and paragraphs in narratives of voyages and books of travel in America, and to pertinent references in literary and sporting periodicals. Briefly, it is the intention to enumerate by title every writing ever published which refers to American fish or fisheries. The work will be called an "index-bibliography," because it is intended to form a comprehensive index to the works it describes. Each title will be followed by a brief descriptive or critical paragraph, which will supplement the title and indicate in a general way the scope of its author's effort. In the case of an important paper a synopsis of its contents may be given. Under each descriptive paper will be printed the names of the new species described, with the locality whence the types were obtained, and the page of the reference. In important works, containing critical remarks, similar references may be given for each species discussed. References to every engraving published will be made.

The pressure of other engagements has delayed the completion of this work, which it was at first intended to publish in 1876. It is now expected that it may be finished in 1884. Titles of works published before July, 1884, will be included. In the mean time it is proposed, from time to time, to publish special bibliographies of the writings of the most prominent naturalists, for convenience of current reference, and to invite criticism of methods, corrections of any kind, and the co-operation of those who are interested in the successful completion of the undertaking.

The first of these special bibliographies is now presented. No one will be likely to question the propriety of selecting for its subject the

works of Professor BAIRD, since it is he who, more than any one else, has carried on the work of identifying and describing the material in the National Museum, and since he has probably been one of the most prolific of all contributors to the systematic zoology of the United States.

The writer has in preparation special bibliographies of CHARLES GIRARD and THEODORE GILL, but it is possible that before these can be published others, by other writers, will be assigned a place in the series. The one now most nearly ready for publication is that of ISAAC LEA, prepared by Mr. Newton P. Scudder.

WASHINGTON, *January* 1, 1882.

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF SPENCER FULLERTON BAIRD.

ANALYSIS.

I. Outline of his public career.
II. Honors and dignities.
III. Ancestry and development of character.
IV. Early friendships and their influence.
V. Analysis of his work and its results.
VI. Contributions to science and scientific literature.
VII. Educational and administrative works.
VIII. Work as Commissioner of Fisheries.
IX. Epilogue.

I.

Spencer Fullerton Baird was born in Reading, Pennsylvania, February 3, 1823. In 1834 he was sent to a Quaker boarding-school kept by Dr. McGraw, at Port Deposit, Maryland, and the year following to the Reading Grammar School. In 1836 he entered Dickinson College, and was graduated at the age of seventeen. After leaving college, his time for several years was devoted to studies in general natural history, to long pedestrian excursions for the purpose of observing animals and plants and collecting specimens, and to the organization of a private cabinet of natural history, which a few years later became the nucleus of the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. During this period he published a number of original papers on natural history. He also read medicine with Dr. Middleton Goldsmith, attending a winter course of lectures at the College of Physicians and Surgeons, in New York, in 1842. His medical course was never formally completed, although in 1848 he received the degree of M. D., *honoris causa*, from the Philadelphia Medical College. In 1845 he was chosen professor of natural history in Dickinson College, and in 184– his duties and emoluments were increased by election to the chair of natural history and chemistry in the same institution. In 1848 he declined a call to the professorship of natural science in the University of Vermont. In 1849 he undertook his first extensive literary work, translating and editing the text for the "Iconographic Encyclopedia," an English version of Heck's *Bilder Atlas*, published in connection with Brockhaus's *Conversations Lexikon*.

July 5, 1850, he accepted the position of Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, and October 3, at the age of twenty-seven years, he entered upon his life work in connection with that foundation—"the increase and diffusion of useful knowledge among men."*

His work as an officer of the Institution will be discussed more fully below. It was constant and arduous, but did not prevent the publication of many original memoirs, among the most elaborate of which are the Catalogue of North American Serpents (1853); the "Birds of North America" (1858); the "Mammals of North America" (1859); the "Review of North American Birds" (1864–'66); the "Geographical Distribution of North American Birds (1865); the History of North American Birds, in connection with Thomas M. Brewer and Robert Ridgway (1874), and the preparation of numerous official reports. From 1870 to 1878 he was scientific editor of the periodicals published by Harper Brothers, of New York, and the author of their yearly cyclopedia of science, entitled "The Annual Record of Science and Industry." In 1871 he was appointed by President Grant to the position of United States Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries, an unsalaried office, to the duties of which he has for eleven years devoted a large portion of his time. In 1876 he served as one of the Government Board of Commissioners to the International Exhibition at Philadelphia, and was also a member of the international jury. In 1877 he was present, as advisory counsel, at the session of the Halifax Fishery Commission.

In May, 1878, after the death of Professor Henry, he was, by the unanimous vote of the Regents, elected Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

II.

Professor Baird, in 1856, received the degree of Doctor of Physical Science from Dickinson College, and in 1875 that of Doctor of Laws from Columbian University. He was, in 1878, awarded the silver medal of the Acclimatization Society of Melbourne; in 1879 the gold medal of the *Société d'Acclimatation* of France, and in 1880 the Erster Ehrenpreiz of the *Internationale Fischerei Ausstellung* at Berlin, the gift of the Emperor of Germany. In 1875 he received from the King of Norway and Sweden the decoration of "Knight of the Royal Norwegian Order of St. Olaf." He was one of the early members of the National Academy of Sciences, and ever since the organization has been a member of its council. In 1850 and 1851 he served as permanent secretary of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, and since 1878 has been one of the trustees of the Corcoran Gallery of Art in Washington. He has been president of the Cosmos Club, and for many years a trustee of Columbian University. Among his honorary relations to numerous scientific societies of the United States and other countries are included those of foreign membership in the Linnæan

* The motto of the Smithsonian Institution and of its founder, JAMES SMITHSON.

Society of London, and the Zoological Society of London, honorary membership in the Linnæan Society of New South Wales, and corresponding membership in the *K. K. Zoologisch-botanische Gesellschaft*, Vienna; the *Sociedad de Geographia*, Lisbon; the New Zealand Institute, the *Koninklijke Natuurkundige Vereeniging in Nederlandsch Indië*, Batavia; the *Magyar Tudományos Akadémia*, Buda-Pesth; the *Société Nationale des Sciences Naturelles*, Cherbourg; the *Academia Germanica Naturæ Curiosorum*, Jena; the *Naturforschende Gesellschaft*, Halle; the *Naturhistorische Gesellschaft*, Nuremburg; the Geographical Society of Quebec; the Historical Society of New York; the *Deutsche Fischerei Verein*, Berlin.

The nomenclature of zoology contains many memorials of his connection with its history. A partial enumeration shows that over twenty-five species and one genus of fishes bear his name.

A post-office in Shasta County, California, located near the McCloud River Salmon Hatching Station of the United States Fish Commission, was named "Baird" by the Postmaster-General in 1877.

III.

His ancestry upon the one side was English, upon the other Scotch and German. His paternal grandfather was Samuel Baird, of Pottstown, Pa., a surveyor by profession, whose wife was Rebecca Potts. The Bairds were from Scotland, while the Potts family removed from Germany to Pennsylvania at the close of the seventeenth century. His great grandfather on the mother's side was the Rev. Elihu Spencer, of Trenton, one of the war preachers of the Revolution, whose patriotic eloquence was so influential that a price was set on his head by the British Government; his daughter married William M. Biddle, a banker, of an English family for many generations established in Pennsylvania, and identified with the banking interests of Philadelphia. Samuel Baird, the father of the subject of this sketch, established himself as a lawyer at Reading, Pennsylvania, and died when his son was ten years old. He was a man of fine culture, a strong thinker, a close observer, and a lover of nature and of out-of-door pursuits. His traits were inherited by his children, but especially by his sons Spencer and William. The latter, who was the elder, was the first to begin collecting specimens, and as early as 1836 had in hand a collection of the game-birds of Cumberland County. His brother soon became his companion in this pursuit, and six years later they published conjointly a paper entitled "Descriptions of two species, supposed to be new, of the Genus Tyrranula Swainson, found in Cumberland County, Pennsylvania." *

There are still in the museum at Washington specimens of birds prepared by these boys forty-five years ago by a simple process of evisceration, followed by stuffing the body-cavities full of cotton and arsenical

*See list on a subsequent page.

soap. The brother, William M. Baird, diverged into other paths, and at the time of his death in 1872 was United States collector of internal revenue at Reading.

The inheritance of a love of nature and a taste for scientific classification, the companionship of a brother similarly gifted, tended to the development of the young naturalist, and a still more important element was the encouragement of a judicious mother by whom he was permitted to devote the five years immediately following his graduation to his own devices and plans instead of being pushed at once into a profession. In 1841, at the age of eighteen, we find him making an ornithological excursion through the mountains of Pennsylvania, walking 400 miles in twenty-one days, the last day 60 miles between daylight and rest. The following year he walked more than 2,200 miles. His fine physique and consequent capacity for work are doubtless due in part to his outdoor life during these years.

IV.

An important stimulus to the efforts of this young naturalist was the friendship which he formed as early as 1838 with Audubon, with whom he was for many years in correspondence, and who, in 1842, gave to him the greater part of his collection of birds, including most of his types of new species. Young Baird contributed many facts and specimens for the History of North American Quadrupeds at that time in preparation, as well as to the Ornithological Biography, and was only prevented by ill health from accompanying Audubon as his secretary on his six months' expedition to the Yellowstone in 1840. In those days were formed many of the friendships and partnerships with scientific men which influenced his after life. Among his early correspondents were George N. Lawrence (1841), John Cassin (1843), John G. Morris (1843), Thomas M. Brewer (1845), and S. S. Haldeman (1845). In 1847 he met Agassiz, then just arrived from Switzerland in company with Desor and Girard. At this time or a year later was projected the work of Agassiz and Baird on "The Fresh-water Fishes of the United States," which was, however, never published, although a number of illustrations and some pages of text were elaborated. In 1843 he translated Ehrenberg's "Corals of the Red Sea" for J. D. Dana, who was then preparing his reports for the United States exploring expedition. As early as 1846 we find him engaged in the preparation of a synonymy of North American birds, and visiting Boston to consult the libraries of Amos Binney and the Boston Society of Natural History for works not possessed by the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences. This material was utilized twelve years later in the "Birds of North America."

As professor of natural history in Dickinson College he taught the seniors in physiology, the sophomores in geometry, and the freshmen in zoology. He found time, however, to carry on the works begun in pre-

vious years, and to make in summer extended collecting expeditions: To the Adirondacks in 1847; to Ohio in 1848, to collect, in company with Dr. Kirtland, from the original localities of the types, the fishes described by him in his work on the fishes of Ohio; to the mountains of Virginia in 1849; and to Lake Champlain and Lake Ontario in 1850.

When in 1850, upon the urgent recommendation of the late George P. Marsh, he was elected an officer of the Smithsonian Institution, he brought with him to Washington methods of work, developed in his personal experience, which became at once the methods of the establishment, and are still employed in many of its departments.

V.

There may be noted in the career of Professor Baird several distinct phases of activity, namely, (1) a period of twenty-six years, 1843–1869, occupied in laborious investigation and voluminous publication upon the vertebrate fauna of North America; (2) forty years of continuous contribution to scientific literature, of which at least ten were devoted to scientific editorship; (3) five years, 1845–1850, devoted to educational work; forty years, 1842–1883, devoted to the encouragement and promotion of scientific enterprises, and the development of new workers among the young men with whom he was brought into contact; (5) thirty-three years, 1850–1883, devoted to administrative work as an officer of the Smithsonian Institution, and in charge of the scientific collections of the government—twenty-eight as principal executive officer and five as Secretary and responsible head; (6) twelve years as head of the Fish Commission, a philanthropic labor for the increase of the food-supply of the world, and incidentally in promoting the interests of biological and physical investigation of the waters.

VI.

The extent of Professor Baird's contributions to science and scientific literature may be at least partially comprehended by an examination of the succeeding pages of the present work. The list of his writings is complete to the end of the year 1882, and contains 1,063 titles. Of this number 775 are brief notices and critical reviews contributed to the "Annual Record of Science and Industry," while under his editorial charge, 31 are reports relating to the work of the Smithsonian Institution, 7 are reports upon the American fisheries, 25 are schedules and circulars officially issued, and 25 are volumes or papers edited. Out of the remaining 200 the majority are formal contributions to scientific literature.

It seems scarcely necessary to remark that most of the official reports above referred to, as well as many of the brief articles in the Annual Record, contain important original matter.

Nineteen of the descriptive papers were published conjointly with Charles Girard, while the most elaborate work, "The Birds of North America," was prepared in its first edition with the aid of Messrs. Cassin and Lawrence, and in its second with that of Messrs. Brewer and Ridgway.

Of the total number of papers enumerated in the list 73 relate to mammals, 80 to birds, 43 to reptiles, 431 to fishes, 61 to invertebrates (these being chiefly reviews), 16 to plants, 88 to geographical distribution, 46 to geology, mineralogy, and paleontology, 45 to anthropology, 31 to industry and art, 109 to exploration and travel.

While the number of new species described does not necessarily afford any clew to the value of the work accomplished, it may not be uninteresting to refer to it as an indication of the pioneer work which it was necessary to do even in so prominent a group as the vertebrates. I note among mammals 49, birds 70, reptiles 186, fishes 56. Forty-nine of 220, or nearly one-fourth, of the mammals discussed in the "Mammals of North America," were there described for the first time. In the catalogue of serpents not more than 60 per cent. had been named, and in preparation for studying the specimens, each was carefully ticketed with its locality, and then the 2,000 or more individuals were thrown indiscriminately into one great pile, and the work of sorting them out by resemblances was begun. Not the least valuable have been the numerous accurate figures of North American vertebrates, prepared under Professor Baird's supervision. These include representatives of 170 species of mammals and 160 species of reptiles, besides still many hundreds of birds.*

VII.

Passing to the consideration of the influence of Professor Baird on the encouragement of scientific enterprise, it seems scarcely necessary to call attention to the manner in which this influence has been exerted, since the relation of the Smithsonian Institution to scientific exploration, particularly in the lines of natural history and ethnology, is a part of the scientific history of the country, and since this department of the work of the Institution was always from its inception under the direction of the assistant secretary. The first grant made by the Institution for scientific exploration and field research was in 1848 to Spencer F. Baird, of Carlisle, for the exploration of the bone caves and the local natural history of Southeastern Pennsylvania.

From the start the Department of Explorations was under his charge; and in his reports to the Secretary, published year by year in the annual report of the Institution, may be found the only systematic record of government explorations which has ever been prepared. From 1850 to 1860 several extensive government expeditions were sent to

* In the bibliography below all these figures are thoroughly indexed.

the western territories, and it became the duty of Professor Baird to enlist the sympathies of the commanders of these expeditions in the objects of the Institution, to supply them with all the appliances for collecting, as well as with instructions for their use, and also in most cases to organize the natural history parties, nominate the collectors, employ and supervise the artists in preparing the plates, and in many instances to edit the zoological portions of the reports.

The fitting out of such expeditions was only a small part of the work; from the beginning until now there have been numerous private collectors, deriving their materials, their literature, and, to a considerable extent, their enthusiasm from the Smithsonian Institution, and consequently in correspondence with its officers. The Smithsonian "Instructions to Collectors," which has passed through several large editions, as well as numerous circulars written with a similar purpose, were prepared by Professor Baird in connection with this department of his work.

As a result of this extensive work of organization, a large number of young men have been trained as collectors and observers, and among them not a few have become eminent in various departments of science.

In addition to this special branch of his work, the assistant secretary had, from the start, the charge of certain departments of the routine work of the Institution; the system of international exchanges, for instance, which had ever been one of the leading objects of the Smithsonian Institution, was organized by him in its details. His first task, after entering upon his duties, was to distribute the second volume of the "Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge." Already in connection with his private enterprises he had developed a somewhat extensive system of exchanges with European and American correspondents, and the methods thus established were expanded for the wider needs of the Institution. The main duty of the assistant secretary, however, was the development of the natural history collections. As has already been indicated, the private collection which he brought with him to Washington formed the nucleus of the Smithsonian museum. The only specimens in possession of the Institution at the time of his arrival were a few boxes of minerals and plants. The collections of the Wilkes Exploring Expedition, which constitute the legal foundation of the National Museum of the United States, were at that time under the charge of the National Institute; and, although by the act of incorporation the Smithsonian Institution was the legal custodian of the national cabinet of curiosities, it was not until 1857 that the Regents finally accepted the trust and the National Museum was definitely placed under the control of the Smithsonian Institution and transferred to its building. Until this time Congress had granted no funds for the support of the Smithsonian cabinets, and the collections had been acquired and cared for at the expense of the endowment fund. They had, however, become so

large and important in 1857 that the so-called "National Collection" at that time acquired were small in comparison.

The National Museum then had a double origin. Its actual although not its legal nucleus was the collection gathered in the Smithsonian building prior to 1857. Its methods of administration, which were in fact the very same that had been developed by Professor Baird in Carlisle as early as 1845, are those which are still in use, and which have stood the test of thirty years without any necessity for their modification becoming apparent. In the bibliography below is reprinted from the fifth annual report of the Smithsonian Institution, now exceedingly rare, a report by the assistant secretary in charge of the natural history department for the year 1850, which enumerates the specimens belonging to the Museum on January 1, 1851, including a full account of his own deposit.

Having thus almost from the very outset been associated with Professor Henry in the organization of the Smithsonian Institution, his course since his accession to the secretaryship has been a consistent continuation of that which had for twenty-eight years been adopted.

VIII.

The work of the Fish Commission, in one of its aspects, may perhaps be regarded as the most prominent of the present efforts of the government in aid of aggressive biological research.

On the 9th of February, 1874, Congress passed a joint resolution which authorized the appointment of a Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries. The duties of the Commissioner were thus defined: "To prosecute investigations on the subject (of the diminution of valuable fishes) with the view of ascertaining whether any and what diminution in the number of the food-fishes of the coast and the lakes of the United States has taken place; and, if so, to what causes the same is due; and also whether any and what protective, prohibitory, or precautionary measures should be adopted in the premises, and to report upon the same to Congress."

The resolution establishing the office of Commissioner of Fisheries required that the person to be appointed should be a civil officer of the government, of proved scientific and practical acquaintance with the fishes of the coast, to serve without additional salary. The choice was thus practically limited to a single man. Professor Baird, at that time assistant secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, was appointed and at once entering upon his duties soon developed a systematic scheme of investigation.

The Fish Commission now fills a place tenfold more extensive and useful than at first. Its work is naturally divided into three sections:

1. The systematic investigation of the waters of the United States and the biological and physical problems which they present. The scientific studies of the Commission are based upon a liberal and phi-

losophical interpretation of the law. In making his original plans the Commissioner insisted that to study only the food-fishes would be of little importance, and that useful conclusions must needs rest upon a broad foundation of investigations purely scientific in character. The life history of species of economic value should be understood from beginning to end, but no less requisite is it to know the histories of the animals and plants upon which they feed or upon which their food is nourished; the histories of their enemies and friends, and the friends and foes of their enemies and friends, as well as the currents, temperatures, and other physical phenomena of the waters in relation to migration, reproduction, and growth. A necessary accompaniment to this division is the amassing of material for research to be stored in the national and other museums for future use.

2. The investigation of the methods of fisheries, past and present, and the statistics of production and commerce of fishery products. Man being one of the chief destroyers of fish, his influence upon their abundance must be studied. Fishery methods and apparatus must be examined and compared with those of other lands, that the use of those which threaten the destruction of useful fishes may be discouraged, and that those which are inefficient may be replaced by others more serviceable. Statistics of industry and trade must be secured for the use of Congress in making treaties or imposing tariffs, to show to producers the best markets, and to consumers where and with what their needs may be supplied.

3. The introduction and multiplication of useful food-fishes throughout the country, especially in waters under the jurisdiction of the general government, or those common to several States, none of which might feel willing to make expenditures for the benefit of the others. This work, which was not contemplated when the Commission was established, was first undertaken at the instance of the American Fish Cultural Association, whose representatives induced Congress to make a special appropriation for the purpose.

IX.

Comment upon the facts presented in this biographical sketch seems to be unnecessary. Future historians of American science will be better able than are we to estimate justly the value of the contributions to scientific literature which are enumerated in the bibliography; but no one not living in the present can form an accurate idea of the personal influence of a leader upon his associates, and upon the progress of thought in his special department, nor can such an influence as this well be set down in words. This influence is apparently due not only to extraordinary skill in organization, to great power of application and concentration of thought constantly applied, and to a philosophical and comprehensive mind, but to an entire and self-sacrificing devotion to the interests of his own work and that of others.

A LIST OF GENERA AND SPECIES NAMED IN HONOR OF PROFESSOR BAIRD.

Bairdiella, GILL. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., xiii, 1861, p. 83. (Type, *Bodianus argyroleucus*, Mitchill.)

A genus of the family *Sciænidæ* was represented by one species on the east coast of the United States.*

Acanthidops Bairdi, RIDGWAY. Proc. U. S. National Museum, iv, 1882, p. 336.

A bird of the family Dendrocolaptidæ, inhabiting Costa Rica.

Actodromus Bairdii, COUES. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1861, p. 494. (*Atodromus*) Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1867, p. 332.

A bird of the family *Scolopacidæ*, inhabiting North America, chiefly in the interior.

Alepocephalus Bairdii, GOODE & BEAN. Proc. U. S. National Museum, ii, p. 55, July 1, 1879.

A fish of the family *Alepocephalidæ*, inhabiting the deep waters of the northwestern Atlantic.

Anchitherium Bairdii, LEIDY. Owen's Rep. Geol. Surv. Wisc., &c., 1852, p. 572. Ext. Vert. Fauna, Wash. Terr., 1873, p. 322, pl. vii, fig. 15.

A fossil mammal of the order *Perissodactyli*, family *Anchitheriidæ*, found in the Mauvaises Terres of White River, Dakota, and the tertiary formations on John Day's River, Oregon.

Archaster Bairdii, VERRILL. Amer. Journ. Sci., xxiii, p. 139, February, 1882.

A star-fish of the family *Astropectinidæ*, inhabiting the deeper waters off the New England coast.

Buteo Bairdi, HOY. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vi, 1853, 451.

A bird of the family *Falconidæ*, inhabiting

= *Buteo Swainsoni*, Bonap.

Calliostoma Bairdii, VERRILL & SMITH. Amer. Journ. Sci., xx, p. 396, November, 1880.

A gastropod mollusk of the family *Trochidæ*, inhabiting the deep waters off the New England coast.

Campephilus Bairdi, CASSIN. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1863, p. 322.

A bird of the family *Picidæ*, inhabiting

Certhiola Bairdi, CABANIS. Journ. Ornitho., 1865, p. 412.

A bird of the family *Sylvicolidæ*, a member of the West Indian fauna.
=*Certhiola bahamensis*, Reich.

Coccygus Bairdi, SCLATER. Proc. Zool. Soc., March, 1864, p. 120.

A bird of the family *Cuculidæ*, described from Jamaica.

Coluber Bairdi, YARROW. Bull. U. S. Nat. Museum, No. 17, 1880, p. 41.

A serpent of the family *Colubridæ*, inhabiting Texas.

---

* The name BAIRDIA was dedicated to Dr. Baird of the British Museum.

Cottus Bairdii, GIRARD. Proc. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. ii, 1850, p. 410. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., iii, 1850, p. 189. Smithsonian Contributions, iii, 1852. Mon. Cott., p. 44, pl. i, figs. 5, 6.

A fish of the family *Cottidæ*, inhabiting the streams of Ohio and Cayuga Lake, N. Y.

Delphinus Bairdii, DALL. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., v, Jan., 1873. Scammon, Marine Mammals of the Northwest Coast, 1874, p. 283 (and 99), pl. xix, fig. 1.

A cetacean of the family *Delphinidæ*, found in the Pacific waters of the United States.

Dolium Bairdii, VERRILL & SMITH. Amer. Journ. Sci., xxii, p. 296, Oct., 1881.

A gastropod mollusk of the family *Buccinidæ*, inhabiting the deep waters off the New England coast.

Elasmognathus Bairdii, GILL. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1865, p. 183.

A mammal of the family *Tapiridæ*, inhabiting Central America.

Emberiza Bairdii, AUDUBON. Birds of North Am., vii, 1843, p. 359, pl. 500.

Baird, Brewer & Ridgway. Birds of North America, i, 1874, p. 531, pl. xxv, fig. 3.

A bird of the family *Fringillidæ*, inhabiting the central plains of North America. =*Centronyx Bairdii*, (Audubon).

Empidonax Bairdii, SCLATER. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1858, p. 301.

A bird of the family *Tyrannidæ*, inhabiting the mountains of Central America.

Graculus Bairdi, "GRUBER, MSS.", COOPER. Proc. Phil. Acad. 1865, p. 5.

A bird of the family *Graculidæ*, inhabiting the Farallone Islands, California.

=*Phalacrocorax Bairdi*, (Gruber).

Junco Bairdi, BELDING, MSS. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1883.

A bird of the family *Fringillidæ*, inhabiting Lower California

Lepus Bairdi, HAYDEN. Amer. Nat., iii, 1869, 115. Bull. Essex Inst., vi, 1874, pp. 61–66.

A mammal of the family *Leporidæ*, inhabiting the Rocky Mountains.

=*Lepus americanus*, var. *Bairdi*, ALLEN.

Macrurus Bairdii, GOODE & BEAN. Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts, xiv, p. 471, Dec., 1877.

A fish of the family *Macruridæ*, inhabiting the deep waters of the northwestern Atlantic.

Melanerpes formicivorus Bairdi, RIDGW. Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 21, 1881, 34.

A bird of the family *Picidæ*, inhabiting California.

Mus Bairdii, HOY & KENNICOTT. Agricultural Report, U. S. Patent Office for 1856 (1857), p. 92, pl. xi.

A mammal of the family *Muridæ*, inhabiting the Mississippi valley.

=*Hesperornys michiganensis*, Wagner (A. & B.).

Octopus Bairdii, VERRILL. Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts, 1873, p. 5.

A cephalopod mollusk of the family *Octopodidæ*, inhabiting the deep waters off the New England coast.

Palæotherium Bairdii, LEIDY. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., v, p. 122, and 6th Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution, 1852, p. 64.

A fossil mammal of the family *Palæotheriidæ*, found in the territory of the Mauvaises Terres of Dakota.

Papilio Bairdii, EDWARDS. Proc. Ent. Soc. Phila., 1866.

A butterfly of the family *Papilionidæ*, inhabiting Arizona and New Mexico.

Picus Bairdi, SCLATER (*MS*). Malherbe, Mon. Pic., 1, p. 188, vol. xxvii, figs. 7, 8.—*Picus scalaris*, Wagler.

A bird of the family *Picidæ*.

Pomacentrus Bairdii, GILL. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1862, 148.

A fish of the family *Pomacentridæ*, inhabiting the waters of Lower California.

Pyrula Bairdi, MEEK & HAYDEN. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vii, 1856, p. 66, fig. —, in Meek's Invertebrate Paleontology, U. S. Geol. Surv. of the Territories, ix, pl. xxxi, fig. 10 *a. b.*

A fossil mollusk of the family *Pyrulidæ* from the Fox Hills group of the Upper Missouri cretaceous series.

=*Pyropsis Bairdi*, (M. & H) MEEK.

Salmo Bairdii, SUCKLEY. Am. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., vii, 1869, p. 309 (*Salmo*).

A fish of the family *Salmonidæ*, inhabiting the streams of the Pacific coast of North America.

Saurophagus Bairdii, GAMBEL, Journ. Phila. Acad., i, second ser., 1847, p. 40.

Syngnathus Bairdianus, DUMERIL. Hist. Nat. Poiss., ii, 1870, p. 574.

A fish of the family *Syngnathidæ*, inhabiting the Pacific coast of Mexico.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PUBLICATIONS

OF

PROFESSOR SPENCER FULLERTON BAIRD, LL. D.

I. CHRONOLOGICAL CATALOGUE.

1.

1843. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* WILLIAM M. BAIRD.* Descriptions of two Species, supposed to be new, of the Genus Tyrannula Swainson, found in Cumberland County, Pennsylvania. By William M. & Spencer F. Baird, of Carlisle, Pa. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, i, pp. 283–285, 1843. Presented for publication July 11; ordered printed July 25.

Tyrannula flaviventris, Baird, n. s..... 283
Carlisle, Pa., 1840.

Tyrannula minima, Baird, n. s..... 284
Near Carlisle, Pa.. May, 1839.

2.

1844. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* WILLIAM M. BAIRD. List of Birds found in the vicinity of Carlisle, Cumberland County, Penn., about Lat. 40° 12′ W., Lon. 77° 11′ W. By William M. & Spencer F. Baird. < *Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts*, xlvi, 1844, No. 2, Jan.–Mar., art. vi, pp. 261–273.

201 species are enumerated, the times of appearance and relative abundance of each being mentioned. Breeders marked. The following summation is made:—

"Species spending the summer..... 112
Species resident all the year..... 38
Winter visitors..... 14."

4 other species are indicated, as well as a number supposed to have been observed by B. S. Barton and others.

3.

1844. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* WILLIAM M. BAIRD. Descriptions of two species, supposed to be new, of the genus Tyrannula (Swainson), found in Cumberland Co., Penn. By Wm. M. & Spencer F. Baird, of Carlisle, Pa. < *Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts*, xlvi, 1846, No. 2, Jan.–Mar., pp. 273–276.

Same as No. 1.

Tyrannula flaviventris..... 274
Tyrannula minima..... 275

4.

1844. BAIRD, SPENCER F. On the application of bi-chromate of potassa to photographic purposes. < *Literary Record and Journal of the Linnæan Association of Pennsylvania College*, i, No. 2, Dec., 1844,, pp. 17–19.

"By Spencer F. Baird of Carlisle, Pa." Describes the process of copying other flat objects on paper sensitized by bi-chromate of potassa.

---

* WILLIAM M. BAIRD, brother of Prof. S. F. Baird, born in Reading, Pa., Aug. 4, 1817, died in Reading Oct. 19, 1872. Entered Lafayette College 1834. Graduated at Dickinson College 1837. Admitted to Berks County bar, Reading, April 12, 1844. Mayor of Reading 1855–56. Collector of Internal Revenue, 8th District of Pennsylvania, 1869–1872.

1844. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

"To the purpose of copying a coarse print, a piece of music, an embroidering pattern or a leaf this process is admirably adapted. It is for the latter object that the art has been mostly used by the writer, who last summer copied leaves of nearly all the trees and shrubs of Cumberland County (Pennsylvania), amounting to nearly two hundred species. These photographs are as valuable for scientific purposes as good engravings of the same would be, perhaps more so, as not only is the outline perfectly given, but in most cases the fine and delicate nervation, whose arrangement frequently forms a specific character, is distinctly preserved."

This collection of leaf photographs, still preserved in the National Museum, has been one of the standard resources of American paleophytologists, and has been used in the preparation of many of the works on the Fossil Botany of the United States.

5.

1845. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Contributions towards a catalogue of the trees and shrubs of Cumberland County, Pa. <*Lit. Rec. and Journ. Linnæan Assoc. Pennsylvania College*, i, No. 4, Feb., 1845, pp. 57–63.

After introductory remarks on the geology and topography of Cumberland County and the relations of peculiarities of vegetation to the soil, a list of the trees and shrubs is given, with common names, stations, and notes regarding abundance. The whole number of species enumerated is 150, 20 of which had been found in Chester County.

The collection of woods, cut and polished, prepared in connection with this paper is preserved in the National Museum.

6.

1845. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Catalogue of birds found in the neighborhood of Carlisle, Cumberland Co., Pa. <*Lit. Rec. and Journ. Linnæan Assoc. Pennsylvania College*, i, No. 12, Oct., 1845, pp. 249–257.

A revision of No. 2.

A list of the species of birds collected by the writer between 1840 and 1845 (with a very few exceptions) within a few miles of Carlisle. "None are admitted without having been actually killed and preserved; in no case have any been admitted on the authority of others. A residence nearer the Susquehanna would no doubt have enabled us to increase this number considerably, as we have heard of several not in this list which have been killed about Harrisburg. Some of these will be found in a catalogue of additional species procured at Marietta, Pa. (25 miles south of Cumberland Co., by Mr. J. Libhart), most if not all of which touch on our eastern border. The nomenclature employed is based on that of Prince Bonaparte, . . . with the additions, however, of the authority for each species, and various alterations called for by a strict regard to the law of priority. The name immediately succeeding each species is that of its first describer, and if in parenthesis, under a different genus. The second name is his who first placed that particular specific appellation under its present genus. A (†) prefixed shows that this bird breeds here."

The list of species is supplemented by references to Audubon's names, by the common names, and notes on relative abundance and season of appearance. The paper is summed up as follows (p. 257):

"Total of species in Cumberland Co 202
of which:—Breeding 104
Summer visitors 66
Resident 38
Transitory in spring 90
Seen in autumn only ..... 8."

The Marietta list includes 9 species, and 6 others are mentioned "of whose existence in our vicinity we have had strong proof (but) are not included for want of specimens." None of these are included in the summation.

The following combinations appear in this paper for the first time:—

Myiodioctes pusillus (Wils.) Baird. R 252
Carpodagus purpureus (Gm.) Baird. R 254
Pluvialis virginiacus (Bork) Baird. R.
Nycticorax discors (Nutt.) Baird. R 255
Porzana carolina (Linn.) Baird. R.
Porzana noveboracensis (Gm.) Baird. R.
Porzana jamaicensis (Briss.) Baird. R 257

7.

1846. B[AIRD], S[PENCER] F. The sea-serpent in Norway. < *Lit. Rec. and Journ. Linnæan Assoc. Pennsylvania College*, ii, No. 5, Mar., 1846, pp. 106–107.

Notice of information obtained by Dr. H. Boie, while on a tour through Norway in 1817.

8.

1846. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Hints | for Preserving | Objects of Natural History | prepared | by Prof. S. F. Baird, | for | Dickinson College, | Carlisle, Pa. | Carlisle: | Printed by Gitt & Hinckley, | 1846. 8vo. pp. 12.

Reptiles and Fish, pp. 7, 8.

A supplementary schedule without title-page was published in 1848.

9.

1847. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Dr. Leidy read a letter from Prof. Spencer F. Baird, of Carlisle, Pa., describing a Hybrid between the Canvass back Duck and the Common Duck. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Soc. Phila.*, iii, 1846 and 1847, p. 209 (May 4, 1847).

Nothing additional to the above ever published.

10.

1849. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Revision of the North American Tailed-Batrachia, with descriptions of new genera and Species. < *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, 2d ser., i, pp. 281–294, Oct., 1849.

Issued also as excerpt, without title or repagination.

"The following notes, introductory to a more detailed memoir on the same subject, will, it is hoped, throw some light upon this obscure portion of American zoology. To this we would refer for the descriptions of species, with their anatomical and physiological characters, *giving only in this place brief outlines of the genera and the synonomy of the species.*"

The various genera are defined, and a synonymic list of species is given, with notes upon habitats.

Desmognathus (Baird), n. g. (on *S. niger* and *S. fuscus*, auct.) 282

The following new combinations are made:—

Ambystoma punctata (Linn.) Baird. R 283
Ambystoma opaca (Gravenhast) Baird. R.
Ambystoma jeffersoniana (Green) Baird. R.
Ambystoma macrodactyla, Baird, n. s. (name given only, species described below).
Ambystoma tigrina (Green) Baird. R 284
Ambystoma lurida (Sager) Baird. R.
Ambystoma mavortia, Baird, n. s. (name only, described below).
Ambystoma episcopus, Baird, n. s. (name only, described below).
Notophthalmus viridescens (Rafin) Baird. R.
Notophthalmus torosus (Eschscholtz) Baird. R.
Plethodus erythronota (Green) Baird. R 285
Desmognathus niger (Green) Baird. R.
Desmognathus fuscus (Rafin.) Baird. R.
Desmognathus auriculatus (Holbrook) Baird. R.
Pseudotriton montanus, Baird, n. s. (name only, described below) 287
Pseudotriton salmoneus (Stover) Baird. R.
Spelerpes longicauda (Green) Baird. R.
Spelerpes guttolineata (Holbrook) Baird. R.
Spelerpes bilineata (Green) Baird. R.
Spelerpes cirrigera (Green) Baird. R.
Batrachoseps quadridigitata (Holbrook) Baird. R.
Necturus lateralis (Say) Baird. R 290
Necturus maculatus (Barnes) Baird. R.
Siredon maculatus (Owen) Baird. R 292

11.

1849. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Descriptions of four new species of North American Salamanders, and one new species of Scink. < *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, 2d ser., i, Oct., 1849, pp. 292–294.

Ambystoma macrodactyla, Baird. n. s 292

Astoria, Oreg. J K. Townsend, M. D.

1849. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Ambystoma mavortia, Baird, n. s.
New Mexico. Dr. Wizlizenus.

Ambystoma episcopus, Baird, n. s 293
Kemper County, Miss. Clinton Lloyd.

Pseudotriton montanus, Baird, n. s.
South Mountain, near Carlisle, Pa. S. F. Baird.

Plestiodon anthracinus, Baird, n. s 294
South Mountain, near Carlisle, Pa. S. F. Baird.

12.

1850. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Descriptions of four new species of North American Salamanders, and one new species of Scink. <*Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts*, ix, 2d ser., Jan., 1850, pp. 137–139.

The memoir in the Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences, (2) i, pp. 292–294, is given in full, prefixed by a commendatory notice by the editor of the Journal, of this paper and the one on the Tailed Batrachians.

13.

1850. BAIRD, SPENCER F. On the Bone Caves of Pennsylvania. <*Proc. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci.*, ii, 1850, pp. 352–355. (Cambridge Meeting, Aug., 1849.) Read Aug. 20, 1849.

Explorations of a cave near Carlisle, Pa., and two others in Pennsylvania.

14.

1850. BAIRD, SPENCER F. On the Urodelian Batrachians. <*Proc. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci.*, ii, 1850, p. 402.

A verbal abstract of this paper was presented to the Association and only the title was published.

14a.

1850. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Registry of Periodical Phenomena.

(Printed on a half-sheet of thin, blue letter-paper.) Published by the Smithsonian Institution.

"The Smithsonian Institution, being desirous of obtaining information with regard to the periodical phenomena of animal and vegetable life in North America, respectfully invites all persons who may have it in their power to record their observations and to transmit them to the Institution. The points to which particular attention should be directed are the first appearance of leaves and of flowers in plants; the dates of appearance and disappearance of migratory or hybernating animals—Mammalia, Birds, Reptiles, Fishes, Insects, &c.; the time of nesting of Birds; of moulting of and littering of Mammalia; of utterance of characteristic cries among Beptiles and Insects, and anything else which may be deemed noteworthy.

"A list of plants is appended to which particular reference should be had in making observations. It has been prepared from materials furnished by Dr. John Torrey and others, and will be found to contain many species distributed throughout the United States, together with an indigenous number to, or cultivated in Europe. For the present, attention may be paid alone to the time of flowering of these species, this period in all cases being indicated by the first appearance of the anther in the expanding flower.

"The Smithsonian Institution is also desirous of obtaining detailed list of all the animals and plants of any locality throughout this continent. These, when practicable, should consist of the scientific names as well as those in common use; but when the former are unknown, the latter alone may be employed. It is in contemplation to use the information thus gathered in construction of a series of species, showing the geographical distribution of the animal and vegetable kingdoms of North America."

15.

1850. BAIRD, SPENCER F. General Directions for Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History.

Published by the Smithsonian Institution. Printed on a half-sheet of blue letter-paper. On the back a list of "special desiderata."

A letter from the Quartermaster-General, dated March 31, 1848, granting facilities for transportation in accordance with request of Professor Baird.

16.

1851. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Assistant Secretary in charge of the natural history department [of the Smithsonian Institution] for the year 1850. <*Fifth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution for the years* 1850, 1851, pp. 41–50.

Contains a list of the principal accessions to the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution made prior to January 1, 1851, p. 41, and summary of Specimens belonging to S. F. Baird and deposited by him in the cabinet of the Smithsonian Institution.*

To JOSEPH HENRY, LL. D.,
Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution:

SIR: I beg leave to present to you a report of operations up to January 1, 1851, in the Department of Natural History, assigned to my charge.

I commence with a list of the most important specimens of natural history received at the Smithsonian Institution prior to January 1, 1851. The dates of reception have not been given, owing to the fact that most had arrived before July 1, 1850, the period when my official connection with the Institution commenced. More detailed accounts of these objects will hereafter be furnished, as well as of those which may in future be received.

LIST OF THE PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS TO THE MUSEUM OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION MADE PRIOR TO JANUARY 1, 1851.

Lieutenant Lynch, U. S. N. Sealed bottles containing water from the Dead Sea; cones of the cedar of Lebanon.

Miss D. L. Dix. Box of minerals from North Carolina.

Dr. F. B. Hough. Box of minerals and fossils from St. Lawrence County, New York.

Mr. Guest. Box of minerals from same locality.

Mr. Polkinhorn Box of Tertiary fossils from North Carolina.

Dr. James Eights, Albany, N. Y. Box of sands, clays, and concretions from the vicinity of the city of Albany, N. Y.

Dr. William B. Smith, Indiana. Silurian fossils from Indiana.

William Phillips, Esq., Augusta, Ga. Box of minerals from Georgia.

Oscar Freeman and Gilbert Taylor, civil engineers. Very large specimens of crystallized calcareous spar coated with quartz, found in tunnelling St. Anthony's Nose, Peekskill, N. Y.

Faxon D. Atherton, Esq. Specimens of native silver from Chili.

Maj. B. Alvord, Fort Gratiot, Mich. Keg containing fishes from Lake Huron, caught in the vicinity of Fort Gratiot.

Col. J. J. Abert. Box of minerals from Arkansas.

R. J. Pollard, Washington City. Skeleton of gazelle (*Antilope saiga* Pall.) from Turkey.

Thomas Whelpley, Brest, Mich. Cask of Unionidæ and other shells from Lake Erie.

John G. Pendergast, Sackett's Harbor. Box of minerals.

Dr. Jared P. Kirtland, Cleveland, Ohio. Jar of rare salamanders.

Maj. J. H. Carleton, Fort Leavenworth. Skull of bighorn (*Ovis montana*); horns of bighorn; antlers of black-tailed deer (*Cervus macrotis*); skull of Antelope (*Antilope americana*), from Black Hills, Fort Laramie.

W. Pidgeon, Iowa. Crania and other relics from various aboriginal mounds; paintings in oil on cloth, of various mounds in the Northwest, by a native Sioux Indian.

Robert Howell, Nichols, Tioga County, N. Y. Box of minerals and fossils from Tioga County, N. Y.

THE FOLLOWING SPECIMENS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED FROM COLLECTORS WHO WERE ASSISTED IN THEIR EXPLORATIONS BY THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION:

Augustus Fendler. Collections of plants made in the vicinity of Santa Fé, N. Mex., in 1846 and 1847.

Charles Wright. Plants collected in an expedition from Texas to El Paso in 1849.

Thaddeus Culbertson. Skins, skulls, and skeletons of mammalia from the Upper Missouri fossil vertebrate animals from White River.

Many specimens brought back by Mr. Culbertson were presented to the Institution through him by members of the American Fur Company. Among them may be mentioned Messrs. Alexander Culbertson, Ferdinand Culbertson, Edward T. Denig, Schlegel and Gilbert. Messrs. Denig and F. Culbertson, at the request of Mr. Alexander Culbertson, prepared skins of the grizzly bear and other large mammalia.

---

* This list and summary, not having been included with the Secretary's report in the volume of reprints issued in 1857, is here reproduced, being of much interest as a record of the collections which formed the nucleus of the National Museum.

1851. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

THE FOLLOWING SPECIMENS HAVE BEEN DEPOSITED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACT ESTABLISHING THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION:

General Land Office. Minerals illustrating the geological survey of the mineral region of Lake Superior, by Dr. Charles T. Jackson, contained in nineteen boxes.

Possessing myself large collections in different branches of zoology, I have deposited them with the Institution. The following list contains a brief enumeration of the most important of these. It will thus be evident to the naturalist that the objects already secured by the Smithsonian Institution, if not as numerous as in other collections, are yet valuable as being more than usually complete in certain neglected branches of natural history.

SUMMARY OF SPECIMENS BELONGING TO S. F. BAIRD, AND DEPOSITED BY HIM IN THE CABINET OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

MAMMALIA.

Skins of the principal mammalia of the Northern and Middle States and of Eastern Europe, with numerous specimens of the smaller species preserved in alcohol.

BIRDS.

A collection of about five hundred species of North American birds in skins, consisting of about twenty-five hundred specimens in the various stages of age, sex, and season.

About two hundred and fifty species of European birds in one thousand specimens.

Eggs of about one hundred and fifty species of North American birds. Duplicates of many of them, in some cases amounting to over a hundred of a single species. The nests accompany the eggs of many of these species.

Nests and eggs of about seventy-five species of European birds, likewise in duplicate.

REPTILES AND FISHES.

A collection of the reptiles and fishes of the United States, at present contained in more than five hundred glass jars, and in numerous barrels, kegs, and tin vessels. Most of these species are represented by numerous specimens, amounting in certain cases to hundreds and even thousands of a single species. No approximation can, at present, be formed as to the number, either of the specimens or of the species. Very many, especially of the fishes, are still undescribed. Most of them have been personally collected in special expeditions to various parts of the country, such as Eastern and Western Pennsylvania, the great lakes, Northern and Eastern Ohio, Southern and Western Virginia, &c.; others have been furnished by contributors in Georgia, Florida, Mississippi, Arkansas, and other States. This collection is especially rich in batrachian reptiles, which are preserved in large numbers in all their peculiar conditions of transformation. There is, in addition to these, a good collection of the fresh-water fishes and reptiles of Central and Eastern Europe.

EMBRYOLOGY.

Embryos of many birds, mammals, and batrachian reptiles.

OSTEOLOGY.

Skulls and skeletons of many North American vertebrata, amounting to some six hundred specimens. A considerable number also belonging to European species.

Also, microscopical sections of teeth and bone of various species of North American vertebrata.

FOSSIL REMAINS.

A large collection of fossil bones from various caves in Pennsylvania and Virginia. This includes nearly all the species of mammalia now living in the United States, with quite a number of those which are now entirely extinct. Chelonian remains likewise in large number.

* * * * * * 6 * * *

Some general suggestions in regard to future operations of the Smithsonian Institution in the Department of Natural History, as follows:

"I beg leave, in conclusion, to present some general suggestions in regard to future operations of the Smithsonian Institution, in the Department of Natural History. It is a fundamental principle in its organization, as presented in the programme and your annual reports, not to

1851. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

attempt complete collections of all natural objects, but rather to gather up such materials for investigation as have been comparatively neglected by others. It may, indeed, be desirable, for purposes of general examination, to have extensive series of specimens from the three kingdoms of nature—animal, vegetable, and mineral—so far as they can be procured and exhibited without undue expense of time, money, and space. For the present, however, attention should be directed mainly to such branches as hitherto may not have had their due share of attention.

"A prominent object in making collections should be to furnish to travelers the means of determining the character of objects collected in various parts of North America.

"Hitherto, officers of the Army returning to Washington have generally been obliged to send or carry these obejects out of the city for the purpose of identification or verification, thus involving a considerable loss of time and credit. These specimens becoming widely scattered rarely return hither, and, when another occasion arises, the whole labor has to be repeated. By retaining them here and combining with them such series of specimens from North America, and other parts of the world, as may be specially procured for the purpose, very little delay in making up reports need hereafter arise. It will, of course, be necessary to call in the aid of the library in procuring all the general and special works which may be required in these investigations. Towards such help the rich collection of transactions of learned societies, already in the library of the Institution, and augmenting daily, will greatly tend.

"Collections illustrating the general natural history of North America become, then, an object of primary importance. Much valuable material of this kind is now on hand and much, it is hoped, will be procured in the various ways hereafter specified. An exceedingly important aid to this is furnished by the act of Congress establishing the Smithsonian Institution, which specifies that all objects of natural history belonging, or hereafter to belong, to the United States, in whosoever's custody the same may be, shall be delivered to such persons as are authorized by the Board of Regents to receive them. This entrusts to the Institution the custody of all collections publicly and officially made; but there are many valuable specimens procured in a private way whose acquisition must depend on the co-operation and assistance of officers of the various expeditions and of heads of departments. Officers stationed at the various military posts have it in their power to do much by procuring the objects of natural history in their vicinity and forwarding them to Washington. It is earnestly hoped that this co-operation may be obtained generally.

"Next in importance to North American objects of nature are those of Europe. The ties uniting the two continents are not merely those of moral, civil, and political relationship, for the connection existing between the natural history of the two is almost as intimate. A large proportion of the genera found in the one occur in the other—often the same species—or those that are very closely allied. This is true of all orders of animals and of most families of plants.

"Next to Europe comes Japan, a region which, in some respects, is more closely allied to our country than even Europe. This is especially the case with respect to reptiles, some of which, as species of Plestiodon and others, have been considered by eminent herpetologists absolutely identical with North American. Unfortunately there are at the present time almost insuperable difficulties in the way of procuring Japanese specimens; the Dutch naturalists being the only ones who have succeeded in exploring even the shores of this country. Little can be done, therefore, except by exchange with the museums of Holland.

"With regard to collections from other countries than those specified, the best rule will be to seek for those series which the other museums of the country do not possess. What these are I do not, at present, feel prepared to state; but hope to have it in my power in a future report to illustrate more fully this subject in a general account of the different collections in North America.

"It may, perhaps, be well to indicate briefly the branches of North American natural history which have received most attention. Mammalia have been ably investigated by Godman, Harlan, Audubon, Bachman, and others; the present state of our knowledge of the subject being exhibited in the works of the two last-named gentlemen. There is, however, no good collection of these animals; that of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia being much the best in the country. The private collection of Mr. Audubon is more complete than any other. It is a mortifying fact that this gentleman was obliged to have recourse to foreign museums for the purpose of figuring and describing certain North American species which should have been accessible in one collection, at least, in this country.

"The ornithological collections of the country, both public and private, are very numerous. Among the former that of the Academy of Natural Sciences is by far the best. The New York Lyceum and the Boston Natural History Society have pretty good collections. Of private collections, among the best are those of Messrs. Bell, Giraud, and Lawrence, of New York. The ornithology of North America, east of the Mississippi, has been pretty well worked up, but much remains to be done west of this boundary.

1851. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

"General collections of North American reptiles are very rare in this country; that of the Philadelphia Academy, as usual, being the best among public museums.

"Fishes have been preserved in several museums throughout the country. The Boston Natural History Society has the best series of North American marine species. The New York Lyceum comes next. Neither possesses many fresh-water species, being vastly exceeded in this respect by the collections of Professor Agassiz and my own. There is more difficulty in preserving alcoholic specimens, as collections of reptiles and fishes must for the most part necessarily be, than those that are dried; it is to this fact that the scanty representation of these classes of vertebrata is owing.

"Among insects, Coleoptera have been almost exclusively studied. The private collections of Messrs. Leconte, Haldeman, Morris, Harris, Melsheimer, and many others are rich in species. The Messrs. Leconte, father and son, have the largest of these, embracing many hundreds and indeed thousands of undescribed species. The public collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences at Philadelphia and others are of less value. Lepidoptera, or butterflies and moths, come next. The best collection, perhaps, of these is that of Mr. Titian Peale, of Washington. Messrs. Harris, Morris, and Haldeman, and the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, have also good collections.

"Comparatively little is known of the other orders of insects. The Neuroptera and Orthoptera of New England have been collected by Dr. Harris; Diptera, Hemiptera, and Hymenoptera have been almost entirely neglected. Say is almost the only American naturalist who has occupied the whole field of entomology.

"Spiders have been ably investigated and abundantly collected by Hentz, who is still continuing his labors in this department. Much, however, remains to be done.

"The Podophthalmian Crustacea are preserved in various cabinets, although many species yet await discovery. Messrs. Say, Dana, and Gibbes are the principal workers in this field. The remaining orders, as Amphipoda, Entomostraca, Isopoda, &c., &c., have been almost wholly neglected.

"The North American worms have never been collected to any extent.

"Of all invertebrata the hard parts of mollusca or shells have received most attention in this country. There are numerous valuable cabinets, public and private, including both domestic and foreign species. The best public collection of American species is probably that of the Academy of Natural Sciences. Among private ones, may be named those of Dr. John C. Jay, John S. Philips, Isaac Lea, Major John Leconte, J. G. Anthony, Professor Haldeman, and others. Most of these gentlemen have had especial reference to Unionidæ in their collections. Nothing, however, has been done towards preserving a series of the animals of shells.

"Very little is known of the Radiata of North America. A few species are preserved in public museums, but by far the most extensive collection is that belonging to Professor Agassiz.

"Phanerogamic plants have received much attention, and the private collections of Doctors Torrey, Gray, and others, with numerous public ones of greater or less extent, leave comparatively little to be desired in this respect. Great additions are continually being received from the country west of the Mississippi, in collections made by officers of the Army and private individuals. Among these should be mentioned Colonel Fremont, Colonel Emory, Captain Stansbury, Major Rich, Messrs. Lindheimer, Wright, Fendler, Gregg, Wislizenus, Drummond, and others.

"Cryptogamic botany has been considerably neglected, until within a few years past. The best collections are in the hands of private individuals, as Messrs. Sullivan, Tuckerman, Curtis, Bailey, Lesquereux, and others. A great deal remains still to be done in this branch of botany. The work of Doctor Harvey on North American Algæ, in preparation for the Smithsonian Institution, will tend greatly to stimulate collectors to pay attention to this order.

"Collections in palaeontology are quite numerous, though principally local. The best general collection is that of the Academy of Natural Sciences. Their museum is incomparably richer, than any other in this country, in collection of fossil vertebrata. The only collection of any extent, of the fossil bones found in the caves of the United States, is in the cabinet of this Institution. Of the interesting Eocene species of the Upper Missouri, Doctor Evans, of Washington, has made an exceedingly valuable collection under direction of the Land Office. Next to this comes a similar one made by Mr. Culbertson for the Smithsonian Institution. An excellent collection of Tertiary fossils is in possession of Prof. F. S. Holmes, of Charleston, S. C. The Tertiary and Cretaceous fossil shells in the Philadelphia Academy are very numerous in species.

"Many of the mineralogical collections of this country are very complete, both as respects domestic and foreign species. Such are the cabinets of Yale College, of the Academy of Natural Sciences, of Dartmouth College, of Bowdoin College, of Messrs. Markoe, Vaux, Clay, Ashmead, Alger, Bouve, and others. The general interest in the subject of mineralogy is such as scarcely to require any additional stimulus, except so far as relates to geology.

1851. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

"There are various ways in which collections may be made by the Smithsonian Institution the principal of which are as follows:

"Deposits by government,
" by individuals,
Exchange,
Purchase,
Employment of collectors,
Donations.

"To the first of these, I have already briefly referred. Up to the present time nothing has been received, save the series of specimens illustrating Dr. Jackson's report on the mineral lands of Lake Superior.

"In some collections, specimens deposited by individuals form a conspicuous feature. These, when of considerable extent and completeness, or when illustrating some special researches or publications, are often very important, particularly as they are, in most cases, ultimately presented. Single specimens, unless of much value, are not generally desirable as deposits. Free choice must, of course, be left the Institution, to say what shall be received and what rejected.

"To the individual collector, exchange with other individuals or with societies forms the principal mode of forming his cabinet, beyond what may be personally procurable. This of course implies that the specimens be gathered in larger quantities than would be necessary for a single collection. By a judicious system of exchange, based upon a large stock of duplicates, it seems possible to procure almost any species, domestic or foreign, at little expense beyond that of transportation. To this end it is desirable to secure large numbers of such objects as may be specified hereafter.

"Purchase is an excellent method of increasing a collection in a short time. It not unfrequently happens, however, that acquisitions thus made are of comparatively little value, as is found to be the case in regard to most of the miscellaneous museums, public and private, which are offered for sale. It is of course different with respect to collections made for a specific purpose by practised naturalists, particularly when they contain undescribed species or serve as the types of standard works. Considerable operations of this kind require large sums of money, as will be seen by reference to the annual statement of expenditures made by the British Government in behalf of the National Museum;* and, with numerous

---

* *Expenditures by the British Government for the specimens of natural history in the British Museum.*

FROM 1753 TO 1846, INCLUSIVE.

Natural history in general	£10,405	3	8			
Minerals and fossils	17,238	12	1			
Zoological specimens	12,751	4	11			
Botanical	1,204	11	7			
				£41,599	12	3
1847.						
Minerals and fossils	672	2	9			
Zoological specimens	1,295	17	8			
Botanical specimens	31	15	0			
Preparation of specimens	1,317	7	5			
				3,297	2	10
1848.						
Minerals and fossils	1,111	16	9			
Zoological specimens	1,085	5	10			
Botanical specimens	40	1	3			
Preparation of specimens	1,259	11	6			
				3,496	15	4
1849.						
Minerals and fossils	701	12	0			
Zoological specimens	1,080	6	1			
Botanical specimens	40	8	3			
Preparation of specimens	945	14	7			
				2,768	00	11
Total				51,161	11	2

TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF ALL KINDS, NATURAL HISTORY, SPECIMENS, BOOKS, FINE ARTS, &C.

From 1753 to 1846, inclusive	£816,063	11	00
1847	49,854	7	10
1848	49,845	2	11
1849	47,791	3	4
	963,555	5	1

1851. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

drafts on its income, it is not deemed expedient for the Smithsonian Institution ever to do much more for its cabinet by direct purchase. It is confidently believed, too, that the museum will increase almost as rapidly as accommodations can be furnished, by donations of individuals who may have it in their power to make collections, as well as by the special efforts of its officers. This hope is strengthened by the actual experience of other institutions.

"The employment or assistance of collectors in visiting particular portions of country is productive of very important results at very little expense. In illustration of this, I would refer to the acquisitions made by the Institution through Messrs. Lendler, Lindheimer, Wright, Culbertson, and others. In this I am also borne out by my own experience. For several years past I have been in the habit of visiting different portions of the United States, mainly in search of vertebrate animals. Accompanied on such occasions by zealous volunteers, I have succeeded in accumulating very extensive collections, including very many rare and even undescribed species, besides obtaining much valuable information in regard to the general history of animals and plants.

"It is mainly to the employment of collectors that the great European museums owe their richness. In most of these a regular corps is employed continually in traveling through various portions of the world and gathering large numbers of duplicates, which are ultimately distributed in exchange to other institutions.

"In cases where memoirs containing descriptions of animals or plants are presented to the Institution for publication, it should, as far as possible, be made a condition of their acceptance that a series of the objects described be deposited for the purpose of being placed on record and as authenticating the species. These should be labeled by the author, and the names thus attached be ever afterwards retained, even though they may have been incorrect or may have been modified by subsequent discoveries. Individuals, too, should be requested to present similar specimens, to be kept in the same manner, illustrating descriptions published elsewhere than by the Smithsonian Institution.

"At some future period, when the number of duplicates is sufficiently large, it may be possible to furnish lyceums, schools, and other institutions with series of specimens, properly labeled and arranged, of various branches of natural history. Individuals, too, engaged in special investigations may hereafter find it practicable to procure objects in such quantities or of such character as to render material if not indispensable aid. This feature will, however, require the cordial co-operation of naturalists and collectors to render it practicable.

"I may remark that, for the assistance of those who may be unskilled in the collecting, preservation, and packing of specimens, a pamphlet containing the directions is now in preparation and will shortly be issued by the Institution. This will be of considerable size, and, in addition to the merely taxidermical portions, will contain notices of special desiderata in particular portions of the world, a brief indication of the principal divisions of natural history, and notices of the most accessible sources to which the beginner must apply for information respecting the different branches of the subject, the whole illustrated by figures.

"Respectfully submitted.

"SPENCER F. BAIRD.

"DECEMBER 31, 1850."

17.

1851. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Note prefatory to catalogues of specimens of Natural History collected in the Mauvaises Terres and on the Upper Missouri, by T. A. Culbertson.] <*Fifth Annual Report Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1850, p. 133.

18.

1851. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (*editor*). Proceedings | of | the American Association | for the | Advancement of Science | Fourth Meeting, | held at New Haven, Conn. August 1850. | — | Washington City. | Published by S. F. Baird, | New York: G. P. Putnam. | — | 1851. [Edited by Spencer F. Baird, Permanent Secretary.] 8vo. pp. xxxiv, 415, folding map.

19.

1851. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (*editor*). Proceedings | of | the American Association | for the | Advancement of Science. | Fifth Meeting, | held at Cincinnati, Ohio, May 1851. | — | Published by the liberality of the Citizens of Cincinnati | — | Washington City: | Published by S. F. Baird. | Cincinnati: Ward & Gaylor. | — | 1851. [Edited by Spencer F. Baird, Permanent Secretary.] 8vo. pp. xxiv, 261.

20.

1851. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Iconographic | Encyclopædia | of | Science, Literature, and Art. | Systematically arranged by | J. G. Heck, | translated from the German with additions | and edited by | Spencer F. Baird, A. M., M. D., | Professor of Natural Sciences in Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa. | Illustrated by five-hundred steel plates, | containing upwards of twelve thousand engravings. | In four vols. | New York: 1852. | Rudolph Garrigue, Publisher | 2 Barclay St., Astor House. In four vols. 8vo of text and two vols. oblong 4to of plates.

Vol. II contains the part relating to "Zoology," pp. 502, plates 74–118.

PREFACE.

"The text of the work which is now presented to the American public is based upon the well known "Bilder Atlas zum Conversations Lexicon," just published in Leipsic, by F. A. Brockhaus, and edited by Mr. John G. Heck. The engravings are impressions from the original steel plates.

"The object steadily kept in view in preparing the Iconographic Encyclopædia has been to furnish a book to which the general reader may apply for an explanation of the principal physical facts which come under his notice. To do this satisfactorily, pictorial representation is necessary, which it is hoped the five hundred quarto plates, with their 12,000 figures, will abundantly furnish.

"Much of the utility of an Encyclopædia depends on its arrangement. The method which the editor's experience of works of this kind has shown to be most convenient, is that of a systematic grouping of distinct treatises, according to their natural affinities. The work thus becomes, as it were, a series of text-books, capable of being used as such, and to which recourse may be had for all the general information required on a given subject.

"To enable the reader, however, to refer readily to any individual fact a copious alphabetical index, or series of indexes, is indispensable. By including numerous cross references, it will be possible to furnish all the facilities of a strictly alphabetical arrangement without any of its disadvantages.

"This, then, is the plan which has been adopted in the arrangement of the Iconographic Encyclopædia. Each article falling within its scope has been treated of independently, and, as far as it goes, is complete in itself. It will not be expected that in the extensive range of subjects involved, even with the exclusion of biography, speculative philosophy, and all abstract sciences in general, any one can be treated in its fullest extent. All that has been aimed at, and indeed all that could have been looked for, was to present a general view of each subject, essentially popular in character, and fitted, more particularly, for those who wish to have the principal facts of numerous works condensed in a single one. Nevertheless, it will be found, on examination, that many of the subdivisions of this Encyclopædia are much fuller in their details than most of the text-books or popular treatises of the day.

Tables of contents and indexes have been prepared for each volume, and no pains have been spared to make these more than usually accurate. The indexes do not refer to words merely, but to facts and ideas, so that the text can be readily consulted upon any given topic. The lists of the figures on the plates will be found under the contents of the text which they are intended to elucidate, with references to the pages in the letter-press where explanations may be looked for. They furnish an immediate explanation of any figure that may arrest the eye. A glossary of German terms and phrases used in a few of the plates is also added to these lists. It would undoubtedly have been more convenient if the few plates which have caused the necessity of such translations had been re-engraved in English; but the expense of doing so would have more than doubled the price of the work, whose unparalleled cheapness could only be secured by a liberal contract for impressions from the excellent German plates.

"To Mr. Heck belongs exclusively the credit of the conception and execution of the original work; and whether we regard its magnitude, or the regularity and efficiency of its performance, it is one that has rarely, if ever, been excelled.

"In undertaking an English version of the Iconographic Encyclopædia it was soon found that a literal translation of the original would not satisfy the wants of the American public. Written in and for Germany, the different subjects were treated of much more fully in relation to that country than to the rest of the world. In some articles, too, owing to the lapse of time or other causes, certain omissions of data occurred, which did not allow of their being considered as representing the present state of science, or as suiting the wants of the United States. This, therefore, has rendered it necessary to make copious additions, alterations, and abridgements in the respective translations; while, in some instances, it has been thought proper to rewrite entire articles. Several of these original papers have been

1851. BAIRD SPENCER F.—Continued.

prepared by the editor, and the remainder kindly furnished by some of his friends. Some of these again have relieved him of the burden of translating, and have added much to the merit of their work by judicious alterations and additions; while others have revised his MSS. and enriched them with important suggestions. The authority and value of the assistance thus obtained will be sufficiently evident from the names of those who have so kindly rendered it. To all he here takes the opportunity of returning his warmest acknowledgements.

"The second volume, or the one containing botany, zoology, and anthropology, has been entirely rewritten. The articles in it not prepared by the editor are *Invertebrate Zoology*, by Prof. S. S. Haldeman; *Ornithology*, by John Cassin, Esq.; and *Mammalia*, by Charles Girard, Esq.

"The friends to whom he is indebted for careful revision of his MSS. are Prof. Wolcott Gibbs (*Chemistry*); Prof. J. D. Dana (*Mineralogy*); Prof. L. Agassiz (*Geognosy and Geology*); Dr. Asa Gray (*Botany*); Dr. T. G. Wormley (*Anatomy*); and Herman Ludewig, Esq. (*Geography*).

"Those who have assisted him by translating and editing entire articles are Wm. M. Baird, Esq. (*Ethnology of the Present Day*); Major C. H. Larned, U. S. Army (*Military and Naval Sciences*); F. A. Petersen, Esq. (*Architecture*); Prof. Chas. E. Blumenthal (*Mythology and Religious Rites*); Prof. Wm. Turner (*Fine Arts*); and Samuel Cooper, Esq. (*Technology*).

The editor is likewise under very great obligations to the publisher, not only for affording him every facility in the prosecution of his task, but for unwearied and invaluable assistance in the discharge of his editorial duties. He here also takes occasion to acknowledge his indebtedness to Mr. Wm. H. Smith for revision of the proof-sheets and preparation of the alphabetical indexes; and also to Mr. Robert Craighead for the care which he has displayed in the typographical execution.

"S. F. BAIRD."

"WASHINGTON CITY, D. C., *April*, 1851."

[Pp. iii—vi.]

21.

1851. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Outlines | of | General Zoology | Mammals by Charles Girard | Birds " John Cassin | Reptiles " Spencer F. Baird | Fishes " Spencer F. Baird | Invertebrates " S. S. Haldeman | — | Reprinted from the Iconographic Encyclopædia | of Science, Literature, and Art | — | —New York: | Rudolph Garrigue, Publisher, | 2 Barclay St., Astor House | 1851. [8vo. pp. xxii, 502, xvi.]

"This extract constitutes the Zoological portion of the work entitled 'Iconographic Encyclopædia, xxx.' Much of the Encyclopædia, instead of being translated, has been entirely rewritten, with special reference to adaptation to this country. The part on Zoology, among others, has been compiled entirely anew by its authors, and will be found to contain much original matter never before published. The references to the plates are retained in this extract, though the plates themselves are not supplied." (Spencer F. Baird in preliminary "Notice", p. vii.)

The section relating to Fishes, pp. 197–247, contains many allusions to the fishes of North America, besides presenting a comprehensive view of the state of ichthyological science at the time of its preparation, and many important critical biological and economical notes.

The chapter on Reptilia, pp. 244–289, contains a full discussion of the classification of the group and many important biographical and critical observations, particularly so with reference to the Amphibians.

A new genus of salamanders from the Sandwich Islands is described.

Aneides, new genus.....p. 256

Aneides lugubris (Hallowell), Baird. R.

22.

1851. BAIRD, SPENCER F. IV. American Ruminants.—On the ruminating animals of North America and their susceptibility of domestication. < *Report of Commissioner of Patents for* 1851, pp. 104–128, 8 plates.

"In the present paper we propose to present, in a few words, the principal characteristics of the ruminating animals of North America, with especial reference to the economical employment of several species, as beasts of burden or draught, as furnishing food of excellent quality, or as yielding valuable materials for the useful arts." .....p. 104.

Tarandus Arcticus, Rich .....105, 2d plate.

" *Hastalis*, Agassiz .....108.

" *Furcifer* .....109.

1851. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Alces Americana.....112, 8th plate.
Elaphus canadensis, Ray.....116, 6th plate.
Cervus Macrotis, Say.....118.
" *Lewisii*, Peale.....118, 5th plate.
" *Leucurus*, Douglas.....119.
Capra Americana, Blainville.....120, 4th plate.
Antilocapra Americana, Ord.....121, 1st plate.
Ovibos Moschatus, Blainville.....121, 7th plate, 1st fig.
Ovis Montana, Desm.....123, 3d plate.
Bison Americanus, Gm.....124, 7th plate, 2d fig.

23.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of Assistant Secretary in charge of the Museum, &c. < *Fourth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for the year* 1851, pp. 40–52 (Appendices, pp. 52–65).

Name *Siredon lichenigerus*, Baird, n. s., proposed, but no description.....51

24.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F. An account of natural history explorations in the United States during 1851. < *Sixth Annual Report Smithsonian Institution, for the year* 1851, 1852, pp. 52–56. Appendix A to Report of Assistant Secretary.

25.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Directions | for | Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting | Specimens of Natural History | prepared for the use of the Smithsonian Institution. | [Seal.] | Smithsonian Institution: | Washington. | January, 1852. | 8vo. pp. 23.

Included in Smithsonian Catalogue of Publications as No. 34. This number was probably shared by the edition under consideration and a later edition published in 1857.

26.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (*editor*). Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Sixth meeting, held at Albany (N. Y.), August, 1851.—Published by the liberality of the citizens of Albany.—Washington City: | Published by S. F. Baird. New York: G. P. Putnam. | — | 1852. [Edited by S. F. Baird, Permanent Secretary.] 8vo. pp. lx, 412.

27.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Characteristics of some New Reptiles in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. [First Part.] < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, 1852–3 (1854), pp. 68–70. Presented for publication April 20; read April 27, 1852.

"Full descriptions and figures of these species will shortly appear in Capt. Stansbury's Report to Congress on the Great Salt Lake (Utah)." (Preliminary note.)

Siredon lichenoides, Baird, n. s.....68
Lake at the head of Santa Fé Creek, N. Mex. R. H. Rem.
Onemidophorus tigris, B. and G., n. s.....69
Valley of Great Salt Lake. Capt. Stansbury.
Crotaphytus Wizlizenii, B. and G., n. s.
Santa Fé. Dr. Wizlizenus.—Between San Antonio and El Paso del Norte. Ool. J. D. Graham.
Uta, B. and G., n. g.
Uta Stansburiana, B. and G., n. s.
Valley of Great Salt Lake. Capt. Stansbury.
Sceloporus graciosus, B. and G., n. s.
Valley of Great Salt Lake.
Elgaria scincicauda (Skilton), B. & G. R.....69
Plestiodon Skiltonianum, B. and G., n. s.
Oregon, with preceding. Rev. George Geary.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD—Continued.

Phrynosoma platyrhinos, G., n. s.
Great Salt Lake, Stansbury's party.

Phrynosoma modestum, G., n. s.
Valley of Rio Grande. Gen. Churchill.—Between, San Antonio, and El Paso del Norte. Col. Graham.

Churchillia, B. and G., n. g 70

Churchillia bellona, B and G., n. s.
Rio Grande, 1846. Gen. Churchill.

Coluber mormon, B. and G., n. s.
Valley of Great Salt Lake. Capt. Stansbury.

Heterodus nasicum, B. and G., n. s.
Texas. Gen. Churchill.

28.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (*editor*). Zoology [of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah]. < *Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, etc.*, Philadelphia, 1852, App. C, pp. 305–378, pll. i–x (Zoological plates numbered separately). For full title, see under STANSBURY, HOWARD.*

This part of the Stansbury Report was issued as a separate in June, 1852, with the following title:

Zoology | of the | Valley of the Great Salt Lake | of | Utah. | Mammals by Prof. S. F. Baird. | Birds by Prof. S. F. Baird. | Reptiles by Prof. Baird and C. Girard. | Insects by Prof. S. S. Haldeman | — | Extracts from Captain H. Stansbury's Report to the U. S. Senate, March 10, 1852. | — | Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co. | June, 1852. 8vo. pp. 305–379. No title except that printed on cover.

Though the names of his collaborators appear on the title-page of the Appendix and of the separate, this report seems to have been submitted under the name of Professor Baird, who acted as editor. The introductory chapter, in which the zoological results of the survey are epitomized, pp. 307–8, is signed by him.

---

* 1852. STANSBURY, HOWARD, Captain Corps Topographical Engineers, U. S. Army. Special Session. March, 1851. } Senate. { Executive. No. 3. | — | Exploration and Survey | of the | Valley | of the | Great Salt Lake of Utah, | including | a reconnoissance of a new route through | the Rocky Mountains. | By Howard Stansbury, | Captain Corps Topographical Engineers, | U. S. Army. | Printed by order of the Senate of the United States. | Philadelphia: | Lippincott, Grambo & Co. | 1852. 8vo, *pp.* 487, 34 *plates of scenery, etc., some of them colored;* 10 *plates geology, numbered i-x;* 9 *plates botany, numbered i–ix;* 4 *plates botany, numbered i–iv; map at p.* 154.—*All lithographic.* Report.—(Narrative). pp. 7–269. APP. A. Table of Distances Measured along the route, etc., pp. 270–294. APP. B. Latitudes and longitudes of principal triangulation stations, etc., pp. 295–304. APP. C. Zoology, pp. 305–379. Mammals, by Prof. Spencer F. Baird, pp. 309–313; Birds, by Prof. Spencer F. Baird, pp. 314–335; Reptiles, by Prof. Baird and Charles Girard, pp. 336–365; Insects, by Prof. Haldeman, pp. 366–378; On certain Insect Larvæ, by Titian R. Peale, p. 379. APP. D. Botany, by Prof. John Torrey, pp. 381–398. APP. E. Geology and Paleontology, by Prof. Jas. Hall, pp. 399–414. APP. F. Chemical Analysis, etc., by Dr. L. D. Gale, pp. 414–421. APP. G. Meteorological Observations, pp. 423–478. INDEX, pp. 479–487. *A supplementary volume, without titles, containing two maps.*

Published early in 1852, probably late March or early April.

"An edition of the same work was subsequently printed by the Public Printer for the House of Representatives in 1853. This is much inferior in typography and illustrations."—BAIRD.

1852. STANSBURY, HOWARD. An | expedition | to the | valley of the Great Salt Lake | of Utah: | including | a description of its geography, natural history, and | minerals, and an analysis of its waters: | with an authentic account of the Mormon settlement. | Illustrated by numerous beautiful plates, | from drawings taken on the spot. | Also a reconnoissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains and two large and accurate maps of that region. | — | By Howard Stansbury, | Captain Corps Topographical Engineers, United States Army. | — | Philadelphia: | Lippincott, Grambo & Co. | 1852.

A separate edition, issued from the same stereotype and lithographic plates as the official government edition; the text and illustrations are the same.

29.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Mammals [of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake]. <*Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, etc.*, Philadelphia, 1852 [App. C.] pp. 309–313.

1. *Vulpes macrourus*, Baird, n. s. 309
   Salt Lake Valley. Capt. Stansbury.
2. *Pistorius vison*, Linn 311
3. *Pistorius erminea*, Linn.
4. *Meles labradoria*, Sabine.
5. *Gulo luscus*, Linn.
6. *Fiber zibethicus*, Linn 312
7. *Spermophilus* 13 *lineatus*, Mitchell.
8. *Ovis montana*, Desm.

30.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (Mammals) Collected by Lieutenant Abert (in New Mexico). <*Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, etc.* Philadelphia, 1852. [App. C.] p. 313.

1. *Pseudostoma castanops*, Baird, n. s. 313
   Prairie road to Bent's Fort, N. Mex. Lieut. Abert.

Included in the report on the mammals of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake.

31.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Birds [of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake]. <*Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, etc.* Philadelphia, 1852. [App. C.] pp. 314–325 [+ 325–335 extraneous bird matter].

1. *Buteo borealis*, Bp 314
2. *Accipiter fuscus*. Bp.
3. *Athene hypugæa*, Cassin.
4. *Sialia macroptera*, Baird, n. s.
   Salt Lake City, March 18, 1850. Capt. H. Stansbury.
5. *Parus septentrionalis*, Harris 316
6. *Sturnella neglecta*, Aud.
7. *Niphæa oregona*, Aud.
8. *Pencæa lincolnii*, Aud 317
9. *Leucosticte tephrocotis*, Bp.
10. *Otocoris occidentalis*, McCall 318
11. *Picus torquatus*, Wils 319
12. *Tetrao urophasianus*, Bp.
13. *Charadrius vociferus*, Linn.
14. *Grus canadensis*, Temm.
15. *Botaurus lentiginosus*, Montagu 320
16. *Numenius longirostris*, Wils.
17. *Symphemia semipalmata*, Hart.
18. *Recurvirostra americana*, Gm.
19. *Cygnus americanus*, Sharpless 321
20. *Anser erythropus*, L.
21. *Anser canadensis*, Vieill.
22. *Anas boschas*, Linn 322
23. *Mareca americana*, Steph.
24. *Querquedula carolinensis*, Bp.
25. *Pterocyanea rafflesii*, King.
26. *Dafila acuta*, Bp 323
27. *Fuligula affinis*, Eyton 324
28. *Clangula albeola*, Bp.
29. *Pelecanus trachyrrhynchus*, Lath.
30. *Phalacrocorax dilophus*, Sw.
31. *Colymbus glacialis*, L.

31.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Birds collected in New Mexico by Lieut. Abert. < *Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, etc.* Philadelphia, 1852. [App. C.] pp. 325, 326.

*1. *Falco sparverius*, L.....325
2. *Pipilo aberti*, Baird, n. s.
New Mexico. Lieut. J. W. Abert.
*3. *Agelaius xanthocephalus*, L.....326
*4. *Picus varius*, L.
*5. *Columba leucoptera*, L.
*6. *Callipepla squamata*, Vig.
7. *Callipepla gambeli*, Nutt.
*8. *Actiturus bartramius*, Wils.
9. *Recurvirostra occidentalis*, Vig.

32.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F. List of birds inhabiting America, west of the Mississippi, not described in Audubon's Ornithology. < *Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake, etc.* Philadelphia, 1852. [App. C.] pp. 327–335.

"The list includes a few specimens recently described from the regions east of the Mississippi."

153 species are enumerated by name, with citation of description and note on habitat.

"This list of 153 spp. contains a large proportion of synonyms or species not since satisfactorily determined to inhabit North America north of Mexico. The list makes no apparent claim to critical precision, ostensibly showing which species have been ascribed to the region in question, but not necessarily vouching for their occurrence there. 'California' long remained a vague term with ornithologists." COUES, 1878.

BIRDS INHABITING AMERICA, WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI, NOT DESCRIBED IN AUDUBON'S ORNITHOLOGY.

Archibuteo ferrugineus, Licht.....p. 327
Rosthramus sociabilis, Vieill.
Strix frontalis, Licht.
Acanthylis vauxii, Towns.
Chordeiles brasilianus, (Gm.)
Antrostomus nuttalli, Aud.
Ceryle americana, Boie.
Ornismya costæ, Bourcier.
Conirostrum ornatum, Lawr.
Picolaptes brunneicapillus, Laf.
Troglodytes albifrons, Giraud.
Vireo huttoni, Cassin.....p. 328
Vireo belli, Aud.
Vireo atricapilla, Woodhouse.
Vireosylva philadelphica, Cassin.
Vireosylva altiloqua, Vieill.
Sialia macroptera, Baird.
Lanius elegans, Sw.
Lanius excubitroides, Sw.
Hypocolius ampelinus, Bp.
Icteria velasquezii, Bp.
Oulicivora atricapilla, Sw.
Sylvicola olivacea, Giraud.
Vermivora brevipennis, Giraud.
Turdus rufopalliatus, Lafresn.
Merula olivacea, Brewer.
Mimus leucopterus, Vig.
Mimus longirostris, Lafresn.
Toxostoma rediviva, Gambel.
Toxostoma curvirostris, Swainson.....p. 329
Toxostoma lecontei, Lawr.

---

* Name only.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Motacilla leucoptera, Vig. Zool. of Blossom.
Agrodoma spraguei, Aud.
Saxicola œnanthoides, Vig.
Saurophagus sulphuratus, Swainson.
Saurophagus bairdii, Gambel ..... p. 329
Tyrannus cassinii, Lawrence.
Tyrannula cayanensis, Gm.
Tyrannula lawrenceii, Giraud.
Tyrannula cinerascens, Lawrence.
Tyrannula flaviventris, Baird.
Tyrannula minima, Baird.
Pyrocephalus rubineus, Bodd.
Setophaga vulnerata, Wagler.
Setophaga belli, Giraud.
Setophaga rubra, Swainson.
Setophaga picta, Swainson.
Setophaga rubrifrons, Giraud.
Embernagra rufivirgata, Lawrence ..... p. 330
Embernagra blandingiana, Gambel.
Saltator rufiventris, Vig. Zool.
Euphonia elegantissima, Bp.
Spermophila albogularis, Swainson.
Rhamphopis flammigerus, Jard.
Chrysopoga typica, Bp.
Fringilla meruloides, Vig.
Zonotrichia querula, Nutt.
Zonotrichia gambeli, Nutt.
Zonotrichia cassinii, Woodhouse.
Chrysomitris lawrenceii, Cassin.
Pipilo fusca, Sw.
Pipilo oregona, Bell.
Pipilo aberti, Baird.
Emberiza lecontei, Aud.
Emberiza bairdii, Aud.
Emberiza bilineata, Cassin.
Emberiza belli, Cassin ..... p. 331
Carpodacus obscurus, McCall.
Carpodacus familiaris, McCall.
Coccothraustes ferreo-rostris, Vig.
Cardinalis sinuatus, Bp.—Lawrence.
Pyrhula inornata, Vig.
Leucosticte greiseinucha, Brandt.
Plectrophanes maccownii, Lawrence.
Passerella unalaschensis, Bp.
Passerella rufina, Brandt.
Euspiza arctica, Bp.
Alauda rufa, Lath.
Otocoris occidentalis, McCall.
Sturnella neglecta, Aud.
Quiscalus macrourus, Sw.
Scolecophagus mexicanus, Sw.
Pendulinus californianus, Less.
Psarocolius auricollis, De Wied.
Xanthornus mexicanus, Briss.
Xanthornus affinis, Lawrence.
Icterus cucullatus, Sw.
Icterus melanocephalus, Wagler.
Icterus vulgaris, Daud.
Icterus frenatus, Licht.
Chamea fasciata, Gambel.
Lophophanes septentrionalis, Harris.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Lophophanes inornatus, Gambel.
Lophophanes wollweberi, Bp.
Lophophanes atricristatus, Cassin.
Parus montanus, Gambel.
Gymnokitta cyanocephalla, De Wied.
Cyanocorax coronatus, Sw.
Cyanocorax luxuosus, Lesson.
Cyanocorax cassinii, McCall.
Garrulus californicus, Vig ..... p. 333
Pica beecheyii, Vig.
Crotophaga ——?
Piaya cayanensis, Gambel.
Geococcyx affinis, Hartlaub.
Geococcyx viaticus, Wagler.
Melanerpes albolarvatus, Cassin.
Melanerpes formicivorus, Swainson.
Centurus santacruzii, Bp.
Centurus flaviventris, Swainson.
Centurus elegans, Sw.
Colaptes mexicanoides, Lafres.
Colaptes ayresii, Aud.
Colaptes collaris, Vig.
Picus scapularis, Vig.
Picus nuttallii, Gambel.
Picus scalaris, Wagler.
Picus lecontei, Jones.
Columba solitaria, McCall.
Columba flavirostris, Wagler ..... p. 334
Penelope policephala, Wagler.
Ortalida vetula, Wagler.
Cyrtonix massena, Gould.
Callipepla gambeli, Nutt.
Callipepla picta, Dougl.
Callipepla elegans, Less.
Callipepla douglassii, Vig.
Callipepla squamata, Vig.
Strepsilas melanocephalus, Vig.
Numenius rufiventris, Vig.
Macrorhamphus scolopaceus, Lawrence.
Recurvirostra occidentalis, Vig.
Anser nigricans, Lawr.
Anas europhasianus, Vig.
Dendrocygna arborea? Penn.
Dendrocygna autumnalis, Eyton.
Cyanopterus rafflesii, King.
Oidemia velvetina, Cassin ..... p. 335
Larus brachyrhynchus, Gould.
Larus belcheri, Vig.
Sterna elegans, Gambel.
Sterna caspia, L.—Lawrence.
Procellaria meridionalis, Lawrence.
Thalassidroma furcata, Lath.
Thalassidroma fregetta, Kuhl.
Phalacrocorax perspicillatus, Pall.
Phalacrocorax penicillatus, Brandt.
Uria brevirostris, Vig.
Mergulus cirrocephalus, Vig.
Mergulus cassinii, Gambel.
Ptychorhamphus aleuticus, Brandt.
Brachyrhamphus wrangelli, Brandt.
Brachyrhamphus brachypterus, Brandt.

33.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Reptiles [of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake]. < *Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake.* Philadelphia, 1852. [App. C.] pp. 336–353 [+ 354–365 by GIRARD. A Monographic Essay on the genus Phrynosoma.] plates in following order: i, ii, iii, vi, v, iv [+ viii, vii in Girard's paper].

These species were described in a previous paper, No. 27.

Siredon lichenoides, Baird ..... p. 336, pl. i.
Onemidophorus tigris, B. and G ..... p. 338, pl. ii.
Crotaphytus, Holbrook ..... p. 339.
Crotaphytus Wislizenii, B. and G ..... p. 340, pl. iii.
Hoolbrookia, Girard ..... p. 341.
Holbrookia maculata, Girard ..... p. 342, pl. vi, fig. 1–3.
Uta, Baird and Girard ..... p. 344.
Uta Stansburiana, B. and G ..... p. 345, pl. v, fig. 4–6.
Sceloporus graciosus, B. and G ..... p. 346, pl. v, fig. 1–3.
Elgaria scincicauda, B. and G ..... p. 348, pl. iv, fig. 1–3.
Plestiodon Skiltonianum, B. and G ..... p. 349, pl. iv, fig. 4–6.
Churchillia, B. and G. ..... p. 350.
Churchillia bellona, B. and G.
Coluber mormon, B. and G ..... p. 351.
Heterodon nasicus, B. and G. ..... p. 352.

34.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Note in reference to Vulpes Utah, Aud. and Bach.] < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, 1852–3 (1854), p. 124. Read Aug. 3, 1852.

Abstract of communication claiming priority for name *Vulpes macrourus*, Baird, over *Vulpes utah*, Aud. and Bach.

35.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Characteristics of some New Reptiles in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. By Spencer F. Baird and Charles Girard. Second Part. Containing the species of the Saurian order, collected by John H. Clark, under Col. J. D. Graham, head of the Scientific Corps, U. S. and Mexican Boundary Commission, and a few others from the same adjoining territories, obtained from other sources, and mentioned under their special headings. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, pp. 125–9. Presented for publication July 6, ordered printed Aug. 31, 1852.

Holbrookia texana (Trosch), B. and G. R 125
Holbrookia affinis, B. and G., n. s.
Along the Rio San Pedro.
Holbrookia propinqua, B. and G., n. s 126
Texas, between Indianola and San Antonio.
Crotaphytus Gambelii, B. and G., n. s.
California. , Wm. Gambel.
Crotaphytus dorsalis, B. and G., n. s.
Desert of Colorado, Cal. J. L. Leconte.
Uta ornata, B. and G., n. s.
Rio San Pedro, Tex.
Sceloporus Poinsettii, B. and G., n. s 127
Rio San Pedro, and the Province of Sonora.
Sceloporus Clarkii, B. and G., n. s.
Sceloporus Thayerii, B. and G., n. s.
Indianola, Tex.
Sceloporus dispar, B. and G., n. s.
Vera Cruz. Dr. Burroughs.
Onemidophorus marmoratus, B. and G., n. s 128
Between San Antonio, Texas, and El Paso del Norte.
Onemidophorus Grahamii, B. and G., n. s.
Found with preceding species.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD—Continued.

Onemidophorus gularis, B. and G., n. s.
Indianola, Tex., and the Valley of the Rio San Pedro.
Onemidophorus perplexus, B. and G.
Valley of the Rio San Pedro.
Onemidophorus gracilis, B. and G.
Desert of Colorado. J. L. Leconte.
Onemidophorus præsignis, B. and G., n. s.
Chagres. C. B. Adams.
Plestiodon obsoletum, B. and G., n. s.
Valley of the Rio San Pedro.
Elgaria nobilis, B. and G., n. s.
Fort Webster, New Mexico.

36.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Characteristics of some New Reptiles in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. By Spencer F. Baird and Charles Girard. Third Part. Containing the Batrachians in the collection made by J. H. Clark, Esq., under Col. J. D. Graham, on the United States and Mexican Boundary. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, p. 173. Presented for publication Oct. 21, ordered printed Oct. 26, 1852.

Amblystoma proserpine, B. and G., n. s 178
On the route from Montgomery, Mexico.
Rana areolata, B. and G., n. s.
Rio San Pedro of the Gila.
Bufo punctatus, B. and G., n. s.
Rio San Pedro of the Rio Grande del Norte.
Bufo granulosus, B. and G., n. s.
Between Indianola and San Antonio, Texas.

37.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Descriptions of New Species of Reptiles, collected by the U. S. Exploring Expedition under the command of Capt. Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. First Part.—Including the species from the Western Coast of America. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, pp. 174–177. Presented for publication Oct. 6, ordered printed Oct. 26, 1852.

Amblystoma tenebrosum, B. and G., n. s 174
Oregon.
Rana aurora, B. and G., n. s.
Puget Sound.
Rana draytonii, B. and G., n. s.
San Francisco, Cal., and on Columbia River.
Hyla regilla, B. and G., n. s.
Sacramento River, in Oregon and Puget Sound.
Bufo boreas, B. and G., n. s.
Columbia River and Puget Sound.
Sceloporus gracilis, B. and G., n. s 175
Oregon.
Sceloporus occidentalis, B. and G., n. s.
California, probably Oregon.
Sceloporus frontalis, B. and G., n. s 175
Puget Sound.
Elgaria principis, B. and G., n. s.
Oregon and Puget Sound.
Elgaria formosa, B. and G., n. s.
California.
Elgaria grandis, B. and G., n. s 176
Tropidonotus ordinoides, B. and G., n. s.
Puget Sound.
Wenona, B. and G., n. g.
Wenona isabella, B. and G., n. s.
Puget Sound.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD—Continued.

Calamaria tenuis, B. and G., n. s.
Puget Sound.
Crotalus lucifer, B. and G., n. s.
Oregon and California.
Emys marmorata, B. and G., n. s.
Puget Sound.

38.

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. List of Reptiles collected in California by Dr. John L. Leconte, with description of New Species. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, pp. 300–302. Presented for publication Feb. 15, ordered printed Feb. 22, 1853

OPHIDIANS.

1. *Crotalus lucifer ? ?*, B. and G 300
San Diego, Cal.
2. *Eutainia ordinoides*, B. and G.
San Francisco.
3. *Bascanion vetustus*, B. and G., n. s. (name only).
San José.
4. *Pituophis annectens*, B. and G., n. s.
San Diego.
5. *Rhinocheilus Lecontei*, B. and G., n. s.
San Diego.
6. *Contea mitis*, B. and G., n. s.
San José.
7. *Diadophis amabilis*, B. and G., n. s.
San José.
8. *Rena humilis*, B. and G., n. s.
Vallecitas, Cal.

SAURIANS.

1. *Crotaphytus dorsalis*, B. and G 301
Desert of Colorado.
2. *Sceloporus occidentalis*, B. and G.
San Francisco.
3. *Uta Stansburiana*, B. and G.
Valley of Great Salt Lake.
4. *Uta ornata*, B. and G.
San Diego and San Francisco.
5. *Phrynosoma coronatum*, Blainv.
San Diego.
6. *Cnemidophorous gracilis*, B. and G.
Desert of Colorado.
7. *Elgaria scincicauda*, B. and G.
California.
8. *Plestiodon Skiltonianum*, B. and G.
San Diego.
9. *Anniella pulchra*, Gray.
San Diego.

BATRACHIANS.

1. *Bufo halophila*, B. and G., n. s 801
Benicia.
2. *Hyla regilla*, B. and G.
San Francisca or San Francisco.
3. *Litoria occidentalis*, B. and G., n. s.
San Francisco.
4. *Rana Lecontei*, B. & G., n. s.
San Francisco.
5. *Aneides lugubris*, Baird.
San Francisco.
7. *Taricha laevus*, B. and G., n. s.
San Francisco.

39.

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Catalogue | of | North American Reptiles | in the Museum of the | Smithsonian Institution. | — | Part I.—Serpents. | By | S. F. Baird and C. Girard. | — | [Seal of the Smithsonian Institution.] | Washington: | Smithsonian Institution. | January, 1853. | January 1, 1853. [Accepted for publication November, 1852.] 8vo, pp. xvi, 172.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Preface	v
Introduction	vii
Explanation of Terms used.	
Synopsis of families and genera and systematic order of species of North American Serpents	ix
Catalogue of Serpents	1–144
Appendix A.—Species examined, of which no Specimens are in possession of the Smithsonian Institution	145
Appendix B.—Species described by authors, but of which no Specimens could be obtained	150
Appendix C.—Species collected on the United States and Mexican Boundary Survey by John H. Clark and Arthur Schott, under Maj. Wm. H. Emory, and received too late for insertion in their proper places	156
Appendix D.—Index of Sources from which the Specimens have been received	162
Appendix E.—Index of States and Territories from which Specimens have been received	164
Alphabetical Index	165
1. Vernacular Names	165
2. Systematic Names	167

Although published under the names of the two authors as a joint production, this work is a series of monographs for which the individual authors only claimed to be responsible. The record of authorship is lost. *In the following list of species discussed, the parts written by Professor Baird, so far as he can recall the matter to memory, are printed in italic type, those by Girard in heavy-face type.*

"In the present catalogue it is proposed to present a systematic account of the collection of North American Serpents in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. In the Appendix will be found such species not in possession of the Institution, as could be borrowed for description, as well as notes on more or less authentic species of which no specimens could be found.

"A complete synonomy of all the species has not been attempted, as tending to swell the bulk of a catalogue too much. All those, however, necessary to a proper understanding of the history or character of the species, have been introduced, and all the synonyms quoted have been actually verified by original reference.

"Owing to the want of osteological preparations, it has been a difficult task to arrange the genera in a natural succession. In many cases forms are now combined which will hereafter necessarily be widely separated. The almost entire deficiency of modern general works upon the *Colubridæ*, has also been a serious obstacle to any correct idea of a natural system. The forthcoming work of M. M. Duméril will undoubtedly clear up much of the obscurity which now exists. But when systematic writers all carefully avoid the subject of the Ophidians, each waiting for the others to make the first step, the attempt to combine genera by well-marked, though perhaps artificial points of relation, will it is hoped be looked upon with indulgence, even after more comprehensive and extended investigations shall render it necessary to break up the combinations here adopted.

"The collections upon which the original descriptions of the present catalogue have been based are as follows:—

Spencer F. Baird. Species from Massachusetts, New York, Ohio, and Pennsylvania.
Charles Girard. Maine, Massachusetts, and South Carolina.
Rev. Charles Fox. Species from Eastern Michigan.
Dr. P. R. Hoy. Species from Eastern Wisconsin.
Prof. L. Agassiz. Lake Superior, Lake Huron, and Florida.
Dr. J. P. Kirtland. Northern Ohio.
G. W. Fahnestock. Western Pennsylvania.
Miss Valeria Blaney. Eastern Shore of Maryland.
Dr. C. B. R. Kennerly. Northern Virginia.
John H. Clark. Maryland, Texas, New Mexico, and Sonora.

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD—Continued.

John Varden. District of Columbia and Louisiana.
Dr. J. B. Barratt. Western South Carolina.
Miss Charlotte Paine and Mrs. M. E. Daniel. Western S. Carolina.
Dr. S. B. Barker. Charleston, S. C.
Prof. F. S. Holmes and Dr. W. J. Burnett. South Carolina.
R. R. Cuyler and Dr. W. L. Jones. Georgia.
D. C. Lloyd. Eastern Mississippi.
Dr. B. F. Shumard and Col. B. L. C. Wailes. Mississippi.
James Fairie. Mexico and Western Louisiana.
Capts. R. B. Marcy and G. B. McClellan, U. S. A. Red River, Ark.
Ferdinand Lindheimer. Central Texas.
Col. J. D. Graham, U. S. A. The specimens collected while on the U. S. and Mex. Boundary Survey, by Mr. J. H. Clark, viz., in Texas, New Mexico, and Sonora.
Maj. W. H. Emory. Specimens collected on the U. S. and Mexican Boundary Survey, by Arthur Schott, at Eagle Pass, Tex., and by J. H. Clark, in Texas and New Mexico.
Gen. S. Churchill, U. S. A. Valley of the Rio Grande.
Dr. L. Edwards, U. S. A. Northern Mexico.
Dr. Wm. Gambel. New Mexico and California.
Dr. John L. Le Conte. Littoral California.
Dr. C. C. Boyle and J. S. Bowman. Central California.
Dr. A. J. Skilton. Species collected in California by Henry Moores, Esq.
U. S. Exploring Expedition. Littoral California and Oregon.
Academy of Natural Sciences of Philad. Various unique specimens described by Dr. Holbrook.
Boston Society of Natural History. California.
"SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, *January* 5, 1853."

SYSTEMATIC INDEX OF WELL-ASCERTAINED SPECIES OF NORTH AMERICAN SERPENTS.

CROTALUS, Linn.

				Page.
1.	*Crotalus durissus*, Linn	Penna., Louisiana, Mississippi		1
2.	" *adamanteus*, Beauv	South Carolina		3
3.	" *atrox*, B. & G., n. s.	Texas		5
4.	" *lucifer*, B. & G	Oregon		6
5.	" *confluentus*, Say	Arkansas, Texas		8
6.	" *molossus*, B. & G., n. s	Sonora		10
7.	" *oregonus*, Holbr	Columbia River		145

CROTALOPHORUS, GRAY.

1.	Crotalophorus miliarius, HOLBR	Georgia, South Carolina		11
2.	" consors, B. & G., n. s	Texas		12
3.	" tergeminus, HOLBR	Wisc., Mich., Ohio		14
4.	" Edwardsii, B. & G., n. s	Mexico, Sonora		15
5.	" Kirtlandii, HOLBR	Ohio		16

AGKISTRODON, Beauv.

1.	*Agkistrodon contortrix*, B. & G	Ohio, Penna., S. C., La		17

TOXICOPHIS, Troost.

1.	*Toxicophis piscivorus*, B. & G	Louisiana		19
2.	" *pugnax*, B. & G., n. s	Texas		20

ELAPS, FITZ.

1.	Elaps fulvius, CUV	South Carolina		21
2.	" tenere, B. & G., n. s	Texas		22
3.	" tristis, B. & G., n. s	Mississippi, Texas		23

EUTAINIA, B. & G.

1.	*Eutainia saurita*, B. & G	Mass., Penna., N. Y., Md., Va		24
2.	" *Faireyi*, B. & G., n. s	Louisiana		25

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD—Continued.

3.	*Eutainia proxima*, B. & G.	Ark., Texas, New Mexico		25
4.	" *infernalis*, B. & G.	California		26
5.	" *Pickeringii*, B. & G., n. s.	Oregon		27
6.	" *parietalis*, B. & G.	Texas		28
7.	" *leptocephala*, B. & G., n. s.	Oregon		29
8.	" *sirtalis*, B. & G.	Me., Mich., N. Y., Penna., Md., Va., S. C., Miss		30
9.	" *dorsalis*, B. & G., n. s.	Texas		31
10.	" *ordinata*, B. & G.	Georgia		32
11.	" *ordinoides*, B. & G.	California		33
12.	" *radix*, B. & G., n. s.	Wisconsin		34
13.	" *elegans*, B. & G., n. s.	California		34
14.	" *vagrans*, B. & G., n. s.	Mex., Cal., Oregon		35
15.	" *Marciana*, B. & G., n. s.	Ark., Texas		36
16.	" *concinna*, B. & G.	Oregon		146

NERODIA, B. & G.

1.	*Nerodia sipedon*, B. & G.	Mich., Mass., Penna., N. Y., Md.		38
2.	" *fasciata*, B. & G.	South Carolina		39
3.	" *erythrogaster*, B. & G.	La., S. C.		40
4.	" *Agassizii*, B. & G., n. s.	Lake Huron		41
5.	" *Woodhousii*, B. & G., n. s.	Texas		42
6.	" *taxispilota*, B. & G.	Georgia		43
7.	" *Holbrookii*, B. & G., n. s.	Louisiana		43
8.	" *niger*, B. & G.	Massachusetts		147
9.	" *rhombifer*, B. & G.	Arkansas		147
10.	" *transversa*, B. & G.	Arkansas		148

REGINA, B. & G.

1.	*Regina leberis*, B. & G.	Mich., Ohio, Penna.		45
2.	" *rigida*, B. & G.	Penna., Georgia		46
3.	" *Grahamii*, B. & G., n. s.	Texas		47
4.	" *Clarkii*, B. & G., n. s.	Texas		48

NINIA, B. & G.

1.	Ninia diademata, B. & G., n. s.	Mexico		49

HETERODON, Beauv.

1.	*Heterodon platyrhinos*, Latr.	Penna., Va., S. C., Ohio, Miss		51
2.	" *cognatus*, B. & G., n. s.	Texas		54
3.	" *niger*, Troost.	Penna., S. C., Miss		55
4.	" *atmodes*, B. & G., n. s.	Ga., S. C.		57
5.	" *simus*, Holbr.	S. C., Miss		59
6.	" *nasicus*, B. & G.	Ark., Texas, Sonora, Cal.		61

PITUOPHIS, HOLBR.

1.	Pituophis melanoleucus, HOLBR.	Carolina		65
2.	" bellona, B. & G.	Texas, Cal., Sonora		66
3.	" McClellanii, B. & G., n. s.	Arkansas		68
4.	" catenifer, B. & G.	California		69
5.	" Wilkesii, B. & G., n. s.	Oregon		71
6.	" annectens, B. & G., n. s.	California		72

SCOTOPHIS, B. & G.

1.	*Scotophis alleghaniensis*, B. & G.	Pennsylvania		73
2.	" *Lindheimerii*, B. & G., n. s.	Texas		74
3.	" *vulpinus*, B. & G., n. s.	Mich., Wisc.		75
4.	" *confinis*, B. & G., n. s.	South Carolina		76
5.	" *lætus*, B. & G., n. s.	Arkansas		77
6.	" *guttatus*, B. & G.	S. C., Ga., Miss.		78
7.	" *quadrivittatus*, B. & G.	Florida		80
8.	" *Emoryi*, B. & G., n. s.	Texas		157

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD—Continued.

OPHIBOLUS, B. & G.

1. *Ophibolus Boylii*, B. & G., n. s.....California..... 82
2. " *splendidus*, B. & G., n. s.....Sonora..... 83
3. " *Sayi*, B. & G.....La., Miss., Ark., Texas..... 84
4. " *getulus*, B. & G.....S. C., Miss..... 85
5. " *rhombomaculatus*, B. & G.....Ga., S. C..... 86
6. " *eximius*, B. & G.....Mass., N. Y., Penna..... 87
7. " *clericus*, B. & G., n. s.....Va., Miss..... 88
8. " *doliatus*, B. & G.....Mississippi..... 89
9. " *gentilis*, B. & G., n. s.....Ark., La..... 90

GEORGIA, B. & G.

1. *Georgia Couperi*, B. & G.....Georgia..... 92
2. " *obsoleta*, B. & G.....Texas..... 158

BASCANION, B. & G.

1. *Bascanion constrictor*, B. & G.....Penna., Md., Miss., S. C., La..... 93
2. " *Fremontii*, B. & G., n. s.....California..... 95
3. " *Foxii*, B. & G., n. s.....Mich., Penna..... 96
4. " *flaviventris*, B. & G.....Texas, Cal..... 96
5. " *vetustus*, B. & G., n. s.....Cal., Oregon..... 97

MASTICOPHIS, B. & G.

1. *Masticophis flagelliformis*, B. & G.....South Carolina.....98, 149
2. " *flavigularis*, B. & G.....Texas, Ark..... 99
3. " *mormon*, B. & G.....Utah..... 101
4. " *ornatus*, B. & G., n. s.....Texas..... 102
5. " *tæniatus*, B. & G.....California..... 103
6. " *Schottii*, B. & G., n. s.....Texas..... 160

SALVADORA, B. & G.

1. *Salvadora Grahamiæ*, B. & G., n. s.....Sonora..... 104

LEPTOPHIS, BELL.

1. **Leptophis æstivus**, BELL.....Md., Va., S. C., Miss..... 106
2. " **majalis**, B. & G., n. s.....Texas, Ark..... 107

CHLOROSOMA, WAGL.

1. **Chlorosoma vernalis**, B. & G.....Me., Mass., N. Y., Penna., Mich., Wisc., Miss..... 108

CONTIA, B. & G.

1. **Contia mitis**, B. & G., n. s.....Cal., Oregon..... 110

DIADOPHIS, B. & G.

1. **Diadophis punctatus**, B. & G.....N. Y., Penna., Ga., S. C., Miss..... 112
2. " **amabilis**, B. & G., n. s.....California..... 113
3. " **docilis**, B. & G., n. s.....Texas..... 114
4. " **pulchellus**, B. & G., n. s.....California..... 115
5. " **regalis**, B. & G., n. s.....Sonora..... 115

LODIA, B. & G.

1. **Lodia tenuis**, B. & G.....Oregon..... 116

SONORA, B. & G.

1. **Sonora semiannulata**, B. & G., n. s.....Sonora..... 117

RHINOSTOMA, FITZ.

1. **Rhinostoma coccinea**, HOLBR.....S. C., Ga., Miss., La..... 118

RHINOCHEILUS, B. & G.

1. **Rhinocheilus Lecontii**, B. & G., n. s.....California..... 120

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD—Continued.

HALDEA, B. & G.

1. Haldea striatula, B. & G.....Va., S. C., Miss..... 122

FARANICA, GRAY.

1. Farancia abacurus, B. & G.....S. C., La..... 123

ABASTOR, GRAY.

1. Abastor erythrogrammus, GRAY..... Ga..... 125

VIRGINIA, B. & G.

1. Virginia Valeriæ, B. & G., n. s.....Md., Va., S. C..... 127

CELUTA, B. & G.

1. Celuta amœna, B. & G.....Penna., Md., Va., S. C., Miss..... 129

TANTILLA, B. & G.

1. Tantilla coronata, B. & G., n. s.....Mississippi..... 131
2. " gracilis, B. & G., n. s.....Texas..... 132

OSCEOLA, B. & G.

1. Osceola elapsoidea, B. & G..... .....S. C., Miss..... 133

STORERIA, B. & G.

1. Storeria Dekayi, B. & G.....Wisc., Mich., Ohio, Mass., N. Y., Pa., Md., S. C., Ga., La., Tex..... 135
2. " occipito-maculata, B. & G .....Me., N. Y., Lake Sup., Wisc., Pa., S. C., Ga..... 137

WENONA, B. & G.

1. Wenona plumbea, B. & G.....Oregon..... 139
2. " isabella, B. & G.....Oregon..... 140

RENA, B. & G.

1. Rena dulcis, B. & G., n. s.....Texas..... 142
2. " humilis, B. & G., n. s.....California..... 143

SUMMARY.

GENERA.	Old	13	
	New	22	
	Total		35
SPECIES.	Old	65	
	New	54	
	Total		119

40.

1852. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Description of a new Species of Sylvicola. <*Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y.*, v, 1852, pp. 217, 218, pl. vi.

Sylvicola Kirtlandii, Baird, n. s..... p. 217, pl. vi.
Shot near Cleveland, Ohio, by Mr. Charles Pease, May 13, 1851.

41.

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Assistant Secretary, in charge of the Museum, &c. <*Seventh Annual Report Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1852, 1853, pp. 45–58. Appendices, pp. 58–73.

42.

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Account of scientific explorations and reports on explorations, made in America during the year 1852. <*Seventh Annual Report Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1852, 1853, pp. 58–65. Appendix A of Assistant Secretary's Report.

43.

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Descriptions of some new fishes from the River Zuni. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, 1853, pp. 368, 369.

Gila, B. & G., n. g..... 368

1. *Gila robusta*, B. and G., n s..... 369
   River Zuni.
2. *Gila elegans*, B. and G., n. s..... 369
   River Zuni.
3. *Gila gracilis*, B. and G., n. s..... 369
   River Zuni.

44.

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. "A communication * * * upon a species of frog, and another of toad * * * recently described from specimens in the Herpetological Collections of the U. S. Exploring Expedition." <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, 1853, pp. 378–379. Read Aug. 9, 1853.

Rana pretiosa, B. and G., n. s.
Puget Sound.
Bufo columbianus, B. and G., n. s.
Columbia River.

45.

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Descriptions of New Species of Fishes collected by Mr. John H. Clark, on the U. S. and Mexican Boundary Survey, under Lt. Col. Jas. D. Graham. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, 1853, pp. 387–390. Read Aug. 30, 1853.

1. *Pileoma carbonaria*, B. and G., n. s..... 387
   Rio Salado, Texas.
2. *Boleosoma lepida*, B. and G., n. s..... 388
   Upper tributaries of the Rio Nueces, Texas.
3. *Pomotis aquilensis*, B. and G., n. s.
   Eagle Pass, Texas.
4. *Catostomus latipinnis*, B. and G., n. s.
   Rio San Pedro, of the Rio Gila.
5. *Gila Emoryi*, B. and G., n. s.
   Near mouth of the Gila.
6. *Gila Grahamii*, B. and G., n. s..... 389
   Rio San Pedro, of the Gila.
7. *Fundulus grandis*, B. and G., n. s..... 389
   Brackish waters in the vicinity of Indianola, Tex.
8. *Fundulus tenellus*, B. and G., n. s..... 389
   Prairie Mer Rouge, La., and Russellville, Ky.
9. *Hydrargyra similis*, B. and G., n. s..... 389
   Brackish waters in the vicinity of Indianola.
10. *Cyprinodon elegans*, B. and G., n. s..... 389
    Rio Grande del Norte.
11. *Cyprinoden macularius*, B. and G., n. s..... 389
    Rio Gila.
12. *Cyprinodon bovinus*, B. and G., n. s..... 389
    Leon's Springs, Rio Grande del Norte.
13. *Cyprinoden gibbosus*, B. and G., n. s..... 390
    Brackish waters of Indianola.
14. *Heterandria affinis*, B. and G., n. s..... 390
    Rio Medina and Rio Salado.

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD—Continued.

15. *Heterandria nobilis*, B. and G., n. s. 390
Leona and Camanche Springs.
16. *Heterandria patruelis*, B. and G., n. s 390
Hydrographic basin of the Rio Nueces.
17. *Heterandria occidentalis*, B. and G., n. s 390
Rio Santa Crux of the Rio Gila.

46.

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Description of New Species of Fishes collected by Captains R. B. Marcy and Geo. B. McClellan in Arkansas. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, 1853, pp. 390–392. Read Aug. 30, 1853.

1. *Pomotis breviceps*, B. and G., n. s. 390
Otter Creek, Arkansas.
2. *Pomotis longulus*, B. and G., n. s. 391
Otter Creek, Arkansas.
3. *Leuciscus lutrensis*, B. and G., n. s.
Otter Creek, Arkansas.
4. *Leuciscus bubalinus*, B. and G., n. s.
Otter Creek, Arkansas.
5. *Ceratichthys vigilax*, B. and G., n. s.
Otter Creek, Arkansas.

47.

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Fishes [of the Zuñi River]. < *Sitgreaves' Report of an Expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers.* Washington, 1853. pp. 148–152.

Descriptions and synonymy of the following genus and species: (See No. 43, above.)

Gila, B. & G ..... 148.
1. *Gila robusta*, B. & G ..... 148, pl. i (fishes).
Zuñi R.
2. *Gila elegans*, B. & G ..... 150, pl. ii (fishes).
Zuñi R.
3. *Gila gracilis*, B. & G ..... 151, pl. iii (fishes).
Zuñi R.

48.

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Directions for making collections in Natural History, prepared for the use of the parties engaged in the Exploration of a route for the Pacific Railroad along the 49th parallel.] 4to, about 10 pp. Printed on thin blue paper.

I have not been able to find a copy of this paper. The above title is supplied from the memory of Professor Baird.—G. B. G.

49.

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Reptiles [of the Red River Region]. < *Marcy and McClellan's Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana in the year* 1852. Washington, 1853. (Appendix F.) 8vo. pp. 217–244.

18 (10 + 6 + 2) species are described, and of these 11 are figured. Those designated by a * are here figured for the first time. Generic and specific diagnoses and descriptions are given and a partial synonymy.

SERPENTS.

I. *Crotalus*, Linn ..... 217.
1. *Crotalus confluentus*, Say ..... 217, *pl. i, 3d vol.
II. *Eutænia*, B. & G ..... 219.
2. *Eutænia proxima* (Say), B. & G ..... 220, *pl. ii, 3d vol.
3. *Eutænia marciana*, B. & G ..... 221, *pl. iii.
III. *Heterodon*, Pal de B ..... 222.
4. *Heterodon nasicus*, B. & G ..... 222, *pl. iv.

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD—Continued.

IV. *Pituophis*, Holbrook ..... 225.
5. *Pituophis McClellandii*, B. & G ..... 225, *pl. v.
V. *Scotophis*, B. & G ..... 226.
6. *Scotophis lætus*, B. & G ..... 227, *pl. vi.
VI. *Ophibolus* ..... 227.
7. *Ophibolus Sayi* (Holbr.), B. & G ..... 228, *pl. vii.
8. *Ophibolus gentilis*, B. & G ..... 229, *pl. viii.
VII. *Masticophis*, B. & G ..... 230.
9. *Masticophis flavigularis* (Hall.), B. & G ..... 230.
VIII. *Leptophis*, Bell ..... 232.
10. *Leptophis majalis*, B. & G ..... 232, *pl. ix.

LIZARDS.

I. *Phrynosoma*, Wiegm ..... 233.
1. *Phrynosoma cornutum*, Gray ..... 233.
II. *Crotaphytus*, Holbrook ..... 234.
2. *Crotaphytus collaris*, Holbrook ..... 235.
III. *Holbrookia*, Girard.
3. *Holbrookia maculata*, Girard ..... 236.
IV. *Sceloporus*, Wiegm ..... 236.
4. *Sceloporus consobrinus*, B. & G., n. s. ..... 237, *pl. x, figs. 5–12.
Red River Region, June 6, 1852.
V. *Cnemidophorus*, Wagler ..... 239.
5. *Cnemidophorus gularis*, B. & G ..... 239, *pl. x, figs. 1–4.
VI. *Lygosoma*, Gray ..... 240.
6. *Lygosoma lateralis* (Say), D. & B ..... 241.

BATRACHIANS.

1. *Bufo cognatus*, Say ..... 242, *pl. xi.
2. *Rana pipieus*, Latreille ..... 243.

50.

1853. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Fishes [of the Red River Region]. < *Marcy and McClellan's Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana in the year* 1852. Washington, 1853. (Appendix F.) pp. 245–252.

5 species are described and all are figured.

1. *Pomotis longulus*, B. & G ..... 245, pl. xii (Zoology).
2. *Pomotis breviceps*, B. & G ..... 246, pl. xiii.
3. *Leuciscus vigilax*, B. & G ..... 248, pl. xiv, figs. 1–4.
4. *Leuciscus bubalinus*, B. & G ..... 249, pl. xiv, figs. 5–8.
5. *Leuciscus lutrensis*, B. & G ..... 251, pl. xiv, figs. 9–12.

51.

1854. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Descriptions of new species of Fishes collected in Texas, New Mexico and Sonora by Mr. John H. Clark, on the U. S. and Mexican Boundary Survey, and in Texas by Capt. Stewart Van Vliet, U. S. A. Second Part. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, 1854, pp. 24–29. Presented for publication March 7, ordered printed March 28, 1854.

1. *Pomotis speciosus*, B. & G., n. s ..... p. 24
Brownsville, Tex.
2. *Pomotis fallax*, B. & G., n. s.
Elm Creek, Tex.
3. *Pomotis convexifrons*, B. & G., n. s.
Rio Cibolo, Tex.
4. *Pomotis nefastus*, B. & G., n. s.
Rio Cibolo and Rio Silado, Tex.
5. *Pomotis heros*, B. & G., n. s. 25
Rio Cibolo.
6. *Bryttus longulus*, B. & G., n. s.
Rio Cibolo.
7. *Grystes nuecensis*, B. & G., n. s.
Rio Frio and Rio Nueces, Tex.

Herichthys, B. & G., n. g.

1854. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD—Continued.

8. *Herichthys cyanoguttatus*, B. & G., n. s.
Brownsville, Tex.
Ailurichthys, B. & G., n. g. ..... p. 26
9. *Ailurichthys marinus* (Mitch.), B. &. G. R.
Indianola, Tex. R.
10. *Arius equestris*, B. & G., n. s.
Indianola, Tex. R.
11. *Pimelodus affinis*, B. & G., n. s.
Rio Grande del Norte.
Astyanax, B. & G., n. g.
12. *Astyanax argentatus*, B. & G., n. s. 27
Rio Nueces, Tex.
13. *Catostomus congestus*, B. & G., n. s.
Rio Salado.
14. *Catostomus Clarkii*, B. & G., n. s.
Rio Santa Cruz, Gila.
15. *Catostomus plebeius*, B. & G., n. s. 28
Rio Mimbres of Rio Gila.
16. *Catostomus insignis*, B. & G., n. s.
Rio San Pedro of Rio Gila.
17. *Carpiodes tumidus*, B. & G., n. s.
Near Fort Brown, Tex.
18. *Gila gibbosa*, B. & G., n. s.
Rio Santa Cruz.
19. *Gila pulchella*, B. & G., n. s. 29
Rio Mimbres of Rio Gila.

52.

1854. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Notice of a new genus of Cyprinidæ. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, 1854, p. 158.

Cochlognathus, B. & G., n. g. 156
Cochlognathus ornatus, B. & G., n. s.
Brownsville, Tex.

53.

1854. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Assistant Secretary (of the Smithsonian Institution) in charge of publications, exchanges and natural history. < *Eighth Annual Report Smithsonian Institution* (1853), 1854. pp. 34–37.

54.

1854. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Descriptions of new species of Fishes collected in Texas, New Mexico and Sonora, by Mr. John H. Clark, on the U. S. and Mexican Boundary Survey, and in Texas by Capt. Stewart Van Vleit, U. S. A. Second Part. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, 1854–55, pp. 24–29. (Read March 28, 1854.)

55.

1854. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Descriptions of New Genera and Species of North American Frogs. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, pp. 59–62. Presented for publication April 4, ordered printed April 25, 1854.

Seventeen new species and one new genus are characterized.

Hyladæ 59
1. *Acris crepitans*, Baird, n. s.
Northern States generally.
2. *Acris acheta*, Baird, n. s.
Key West, Florida.
Chorophilus, Baird, n. s. 60
Type, *Chorophilus nigritus* (Baird), Holbrook.

1854. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Helocætes, Baird, n. s.

3. *Helocætes feriarum*, Baird, n. s.
   Carlisle, Pa.
4. *Helocætes triscriatus* (Max. von Wied.), Baird, n. s.
   Michigan, Illinois, Wisconsin, and the Upper Missouri.
5. *Holocætes Clarkii*, Baird, n. s.
   Galveston and Indianola, Tex.
6. *Hyla Richardii*, Baird, n. s.
   Cambridge, Mass.
7. *Hyla Andersonii*, Baird, n. s.
   Anderson, South Carolina.
8. *Hyla eximia*, Baird, n. s. ..... p. 61
   City of Mexico.
9. *Hyla Vanvlietti*, Baird, n. s.
   Brownsville, Tex.
10. *Hyla affinis*, Baird, n. s.
    Northern Sonora.

Ranidæ.

11. *Rana montezumæ*, Baird, n. s.
    City of Mexico.
12. *Rana septentrionalis*, Baird, n. s.
    Northern Minnesota.
13. *Rana sinuata*, Baird, n. s.
    Sackett's Harbor, New York.
14. *Rana pretiosa*, B. and G. 62
    Washington Territory.
15. *Rana cantabrigensis*, Baird, n. s.
    Cambridge, Mass.
16. *Rana Boylii*, Baird, n. s. 62
    California, interior.
17. *Scaphiopis Couchii*, Baird, n. s.
    Coahuila and Tamaulipas.

56.

1854. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Descriptions of New Birds collected between Albuquerque, N. M., and San Francisco, California, during the winter of 1853–54, by Dr. C. B. R. Kennerly and H. B. Möllhausen, Naturalists attached to the Survey of the Pacific R. R. Route, under Lt. A. W. Whipple. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, pp. 118–20. Presented for publication June 20, ordered printed June 27, 1854.

Eight new species are characterized.

Cypselus melanoleucus, Baird, n. s. ..... p. 118
Camp 123, West of San Francisco Mountains.

Culicivora Plumbea, Baird, n. s. 118
Bill-Williams' Fork.

Psaltria Plumbea, Baird, n. s.
Little Colorado, N. M.

Cyanocitta macrolopha, Baird, n. s.
100 miles west of Albuquerque, N. M.

Carpodacus Cassinii, Baird, n. s. 119
Pueblo Creek, N. M.

Zonotrichia fallax, Baird, n. s.
Pueblo Creek, N. M.

Pipilo mesoleucus, Baird, n. s.
Copper Mines, n. s.

Centurus uropygialis, Baird, n. s. 121
Bill-Williams' Fork of Colorado, N. M.

57.

1854. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. [Cyprinidæ of Heerman's Collection.] < *Girard's Descriptions of New Fishes collected by Dr. A. S. Heerman* (*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, 1854, pp. 129–156) = (pp. 135–138).

Six new species are described.

17. *Gila conocephala*, B. and G., n. s.....p. 135
Rio San Joaquin, Cal.
18. *Pogonichthys maequilobus*, B. and G., n. s..... 136
San Joaquin River, Cal.
19. *Pogonichthys symmetricus*, B. and G., n. s.
Fort Miller, Cal.
20. *Lavinia exilicauda*, B. and G., n. s..... 137
Sacramento River, Cal.
21. *Lavinia crassicauda*, B. and G., n. s.
San Francisco, Rio San Joaquin, &c.
22. *Leucosomus occidentalis*, B. and G., n. s.
Posa and Grove Creeks, Cal.

58.

1854. BAIRD, SPENCER F., *and* CHARLES GIRARD. Notice of a new genus of Cyprinidæ. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, 1854, p. 158.

Cochlognathus, B. and G., n. g..... 156
Cochlognathus ornatus, B. and G., n. s.
Brownsville, Tex.

59.

1854. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Characteristics of some New Species of Mammalia, collected by the U. S. and Mexican Boundary Survey, Major W. H. Emory, U. S. A., Commissioner. Part I. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, pp. 331–333. Read and ordered printed April 24, 1854.

The following eleven species are described:

Sciurus limitis, Baird, n. s .....p. 384
Devil's River, Texas.
Sciurus castanotus, Baird, n. s.
Mimbres.
Tamias dorsalis, Baird, n. s.
On the Mimbres.
Spermophilus spilosoma, Bennet.
El Paso.
Spermophilus Couchii, Baird, n. s.
Santa Caterina, Mex.
Perognatus flavus, Baird, n. s.
El Paso.
Geomys Clarkii, Baird, n. s.
Presidio del Norte, on the Rio Grande.
Thomomys umbrinus (Rich.), Baird.
El Paso.
Sigmodon Berlanderi, Baird, n. s..... 383
Between San Antonio and El Paso.
Neotoma mexicana, Baird, n. s.
Chihuahua.
Neotoma micropus, Baird, n. s.
Charco Escondido and Santa Rosalio, Mex.

60.

1854. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Characteristics of some New Species of North American Mammalia, collected chiefly in connection with the U. S. Surveys of a Railroad Route to the Pacific. Part I. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, pp. 333–6. Read and ordered printed April 24, 1854.

Fifteen species are described, twelve of which are new.

Lepus washingtonii, Baird, n. s 333
Puget Sound and Shoalwater Bay.

1854. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Lepus Trowbridgii, Baird, n. s.
Coast of California.

Sciurus Suckleyi, Baird, n. s.
Puget Sound.

Tamias Cooperi, Baird, n. s. ..... p. 334
Cascade Mountains, Wash.

Spermophilus Gunnisoni, Baird, n. s.
Cochitope Pass, Rocky Mountains.

Spermophilus grammurus, Say.
Western Texas.

Spermophilus Beecheyi, Richardson.
California.

Dipodomys montanus, Baird, n. s.
Fort Massachusetts.

Dipodomys agilis, Gambel 334–35
San Diego, or Monterey.

Geomys breviceps, Baird, n. s 335
Morehouse Parish, La.

Thomomys bottæ (Egd. and Gerv.), Baird. R.
Monterey.

Thomomys rufescens, Max.
Fort Pierre.

Thomomys laticeps, Baird, n. s.
Humboldt Bay.

Neotoma occidentalis, Cooper (mss.), n. s.
Shoalwater Bay.

Reithrodon montanus, Baird, n. s.
Rocky Mountains.

Hesperomys Boylii, Baird, n. s.
American River, Cal.

Hesperomys austerus, Baird, n. s 336
Fort Steilacoom, Puget Sound.

61.

1855. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Assistant Secretary (of the Smithsonian Institution) for the year 1854. <*Ninth Annual Report Smithsonian Institution* (1854), 1855, pp. 31–46.

62.

1855. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report on American Explorations in the years 1853 and 1854. <*Ninth Annual Report Smithsonian Institution* (1854), 1855, pp. 79–97.

This series of reports was not separately made after this year, but the same material was incorporated in the regular reports of the Assistant Secretary.

63.

1855. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report on the fishes observed on the coasts of New Jersey and Long Island during the summer of 1854, by Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Ninth Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution* [*for* 1854], 1855, pp. 317–325 + *337.

Reprinted as a pamphlet, with an index, and the following title:

Report | to | the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, | on the | Fishes of the New Jersey Coast, | as observed in the Summer of 1854, | by Spencer F. Baird, | Assistant Secretary S. I. | From the Ninth Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution | for 1854. | — | Washington: | Beverly Tucker, Senate Printer, | June, 1855. | [8vo, 40 pp.]

68 species, of which 58 are marine, or brackish-water, and 10 fresh-water, were observed, and valuable notes on habits and color in a fresh state were recorded, during a period of six weeks spent on the coast of New Jersey, principally at Beesley's Point and Long Island, New York, and also on the Hudson River.

Notice > *Ninth Annual Report Smithsonian Institution* (1854), 1855, pp. 16–38.

"A period of six weeks spent on the coast of New Jersey, principally at Beesley's Point,

1855. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

and Long Island, New York, furnished an opportunity of studying the habits and distribution of the principal species of fishes that are found on that portion of our shores during the summer.

"Although many others, doubtless, are to be found in the same region, yet none have been introduced except those which were actually caught and carefully examined. A considerable number of the species whose habits and peculiarities are given at some length, have hitherto had nothing placed on record concerning them; and it is hoped that the present article may be found to contain some interesting information, given here for the first time, in addition to its character as a contribution to our knowledge of the geographical distribution of species.

"The difference of the names applied to the same species of fish at various points of our coast, even when these happen to be connected very closely, both commercially and geographically, must strike every one with astonishment.

"It is scarcely too much to say that no one species of fish bears the same vernacular appellation from Maine to Maryland, still less to Florida or the coast of Texas. This is probably owing to the fact that our shores have been originally settled by various nations from widely remote parts of Europe, each introducing its peculiar nomenclature, or deriving names from the equally isolated aboriginal tribes with their various languages. Thus the names of blue-fish, white fish, perch, blackfish, bass, king-fish, porgee, hake, tailor, whiting, horse-mackerel, shad, smelt, dog-fish, &c., may apply equally to two or more very different species. Among the synonyms of the species will be found the vernacular equivalents in the regions visited, together with some from other localities. It will be sufficiently evident, therefore, that before any species referred to under a trivial name can be identified, the origin of the fish or that of the writer must be ascertained.

"Although most of the facts recorded in the following paper have reference to Great Egg Harbor, New Jersey, during a period extending from the middle of July to the end of August, it has been thought not amiss to incorporate the results of a visit to Brooklyn, Riverhead, and Greenport, Long Island, as well as to some points on the Hudson River, in September. Some valuable information was thus obtained, tending to illustrate more fully the natural history and distribution of the species found on the New Jersey coast.

"And here I take occasion to render an acknowledgment for much kind assistance and important information derived from various gentlemen at the different points of operation. Among these I will particularly mention Messrs. Samuel and Charles Ashmead, at Beesley's Point, who devoted all their time to the furtherance of my objects in this exploration. I may also mention Messrs. John Stites, Willis Godfrey, Washington Blackman, John Johnson, in fact, most of the residents of Beesley's Point. Much benefit was derived at Greenport, Long Island, from the companionship of Mr. E. D. Willard, of the National Hotel, Washington; while to Mr. J. Carson Breevort, of Bedford, Long Island, well known as the first ichthyologist in New York, and surpassed by no one in his knowledge of our marine species, I am under the greatest obligations. Through the kindness of Mr. John G. Bell, of New York, and Smith Herring, of Piermont, I was enabled to make a complete collection of the fishes of the Upper Hackensack and Sparkill.

"It must be understood that the present article does not aim at giving a complete account of the species referred to. Such descriptions of color as have been given were in every case taken from the fresh and living fish, the object being to place on record features not usually preserved in alcoholic specimens. Of the species whose colors were known not to fade or alter in spirits, no notes of their peculiarities in this respect were taken, while the tints of others were so evanescent as to have escaped or altered before a description could be noted down.

"Very little respecting the habits or history of the species has been added from other authors, nor does the nomenclature profess to be at all final as to critical accuracy. To have accomplished this latter object, would have required more time than is at present at my disposal, involving, as it would, the entire revision of American ichthyology generally. The names given are principally those of De Kay in his history of the fishes of New York, and can thus be readily identified.

"As will be seen in the course of the article, several of the species collected appear new to science; to these I have been obliged to give names for the sake of proper reference, without at the same time furnishing a complete scientific description. * * *

"The coast of New Jersey is well known to consist, for most of its extent, of a low beach, with sand-hills, separated from the mainland by a wide strip of low meadows filled with small ponds, and intersected by creeks and thoroughfares, which traverse it in every direction. There is no rock or stone of any description, and, consequently, there is a deficiency in the plants and animals which frequent rocky localities. At Beesley's Point there is scarcely a pebble of the smallest size to be seen.

1855. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

"The meadows are densely coated with grass, and are covered with water only during unusually high tides.

"Beesley's Point is situated at the mouth of Egg Harbor river, where it empties into Great Egg Harbor bay. The water is, of course, salt at this point, though somewhat diluted by the volume of fresh water brought down by the river.

"The distance from the mouth of the river, or head of the bay, to the inlet on the beach, is about two or three miles; the extreme width about the same, although extending into thoroughfares, through which a boat may be taken to Absecom on the one side, and to Cape May on the other, without going outside of the beach. The mouth of the river is occupied by very extensive beds of oysters, which are celebrated for their excellent flavor. The bottom of the bay is in some part hard and shelly, in others sandy, or again, consists of a soft mud; the latter condition prevails near the shore, or wherever the current is of little strength.

"There are numerous mud-flats or sand-bars in the bay, some of them bare at low tide, or nearly so, and occupied by various species of water-fowl. These flats, continuing to increase in height, and at length acquire a growth of grass, which fixes still more the accumulating mud and sand, so that in time what was formerly a bar becomes an island elevated some feet above the water.

"This transition is, in fact, so rapid that many of the inhabitants now living have known islands several acres in extent to form within their own recollection.

"The greater part of the bottom of the bay and of the thoroughfares, generally, is a soft mud, rich in organic matter, and covered with a profuse growth of *Zostera marina* and algæ of various species. Mr. Samuel Ashmead, who has been engaged for some years in studying the sea-weeds of our coast, has found a much greater variety of species at Beesley's Point than Professor Harvey allots to the New Jersey coast. The water being generally shallow except in the channels, the submarine vegetation can be seen to great advantage, while sailing over the surface. The water becomes very warm during the summer, and supplies all the conditions necessary for the development of young fishes of many species. The young of all the large fish of the bay may thus be found in greater or less numbers along or near the shore.

"The ponds in the meadows, like the waters of the bay itself, are generally muddy at the bottom, sometimes bare of vegetation, and sometimes covered with a thick growth. The fishes found in these ponds consist almost entirely of cyprinodonts of various species, with occasional specimens of *Atherina*, small mullets, or sticklebacks. The creeks likewise contain cyprinodonts, generally of different species from those of the ponds, with young fish of various kinds. Crabs and eels are found everywhere.

"The line of beach is two or three miles from the mainland, and consists of a clear white sand raised into hills ten to thirty feet high, a few hundred feet from the water's edge. It is in the inlets at the ends of these beaches that the greatest variety of fish is to be found, particularly in the small indentations, protected from the roughness of the waves, and the bottom of which is covered with *Ceramium* or sea-cabbage.

"Corson's inlet, frequently mentioned in the following pages, is situated at the southern end of Peck's beach, which begins directly opposite Beesley's point at the entrance to the harbor, and extends to this inlet over a distance of about five miles.

"The only fresh water near Beesley's point is Cedar Swamp creek. This stream, rising in a cedar swamp, and flowing with a very sluggish current, (the water of a chocolate color), is cut off from the tide by a dam at Littleworth, three miles from the point. The bottom is very muddy. But little variety of fresh-water fish is to be found in this stream. Several species of *Esox*, two *Leuciscus*, one eel, three *Pomotis*, one each of *Aphredoderus*, *Labrax*, *Etheostoma*, and *Melanura*, and several cyprinodonts. The species are nearly all different from those found in the interior of Pennsylvania on the same latitude.

"Another Cedar Swamp Creek occurs on the opposite side of Egg Harbor River, in Atlantic County. In many respects it differs from that first mentioned in being of more rapid current, and the bottom, at some distance from the tide-water dam, consisting of sand or small pebbles. The water, too, in small quantity is clear, though where of considerable depth it appears almost black. Fewer species of fish were found here than in the other, the only additional one being the *Catastomus tuberculatus*.

"Ludley's Run is a small run crossing the road to Cape May, about eight miles from Beesley's point; fresh at low tide, but flooded at high water. The only fish found in it consisted of two cyprinodonts and the *Gasterosteus quadracus*."

The following species are discussed. The figures in parenthesis refer to the pages of the separate edition:

1. *Labrax lineatus*, Cuv. and Val ..... (7) 321
2. *Labrax mucronatus*, Cuv. and Val..... (8) 322
3. *Centropristes nigricans*, Cuv. and Val ..... (9) 323

1855. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

4. *Pomotis obesus*, Girard ..... (10) p. 324
5. *Pomotis chætodon*, n. s.
Cedar Swamp Creek, Cape May County, N. J.
6. *Centrarchus pomotis*, n. s ..... (11) 325
Cedar Swamp Creek and in the Hackensack.
7. *Aphredoderus Sayanus*, Lesueur ..... (12) 326
8. *Sphyræna borealis*, De Kay.
9. *Prionotus pilatus*, Storer ..... (13) 327
10. *Acanthocottus virginianus*, Girard ..... (14) 328
11. *Boleosoma fusiformis*, Girard.
12. *Gasterosteus quadracus*, Mitch.
13. *Leiostomus obliquus*, De Kay ..... (15) 329
14. *Otolithus regalis*, Cuv. and Val.
15. *Corvina argyroleuca*, Cuv. and Val ..... (17) 331
16. *Umbrina alburnus*, Cuv. and Val.
17. *Pogonias fasciatus*, Lacep ..... (18) 332
18. *Lobotes emarginatus*, B. and G., n. s.
Egg Harbor River (August).
19. *Pagrus argyrops*, Cuv. and Val ..... (19) 333
20. *Eucinostomus*, B. and G., n. g ..... (20) 334
21. *Eucinostomus argenteus*, B. and G., n. s ..... (21) 335
Egg Harbor River and small bays (August).
22. *Cybium maculatum*, Cuv. and Val.
23. *Lichia carolina*, De Kay.
24. *Lichia spinosa*, Baird ..... (22) 336
25. *Caranx chrysos*, Cuv. and Val.
26. *Argyreiosus capillaris*, De Kay ..... (23) 337
27. *Temnodon saltator*, Cuv. and Val.
28. *Peprilus triacanthus* ..... (24) 338
29. *Athermopsis notatus*, Girard.
30. *Mugil albula*, Linn ..... (25) 339
31. *Gobius alepidotus*, Bosc.
32. *Batrachus variegatus*, Les ..... (26) 340
33. *Tautoga americana*, Cuv. and Val.
34. *Ailiorichthys marinus*, Baird and Girard ..... (27) 341
35. *Leucosomus americanus*, Girard.
36. *Catostomus gibbosus*, Les.
37. *Melanura pygmæa*, Agass ..... (28) 342
38. *Fundulus zebra*, De Kay.
39. *Fundulus diaphanus*, Agass ..... (29) 343
40. *Fundulus multifasciatus*, Cuv ..... (30) 344
41. *Hydrargyra flavula*, Storer.
42. *Hydrargyra luciæ*, Baird, n. s.
Ditch at Robinson's Landing, Peck's Beach, opp. Beesley's Point.
43. *Cyprinodon ovinus*, Val ..... (31) 345
44. *Cyprinodon parvus*, Baird and Girard, n. s.
Long Island, especially Greenport, New York.
45. *Esox fasciatus*, De Kay.
46. *Esox reticulatus*, Les ..... (32) 346
47. *Belone truncata*, Les.
48. *Saurus mexicanus*, Cuv.
49. *Engraulis vittata* (Mitch.), Baird and Girard ..... (33) 347
50. *Alosa menhaden*, Mitch.
51. *Alosa mattowaca*, De Kay ..... (35) 349
52. *Alosa tercs*, De Kay.
53. *Chatoessus signifer*, De Kay.
54. *Platessa ocellaris*, De Kay.
55. *Platessa plana*, Storer.
56. *Rhimbus maculatus*, Girard ..... (36) 350
57. *Achirus mollis*, Cuv.
58. *Anguilla tenuirostris*, De Kay.
59. *Conger occidentalis*, De Kay ..... (37) 351
60. *Ophidium marginatum*, De Kay.
61. *Syngnathus viridescens*, De Kay.

1855. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

62. *Diodon maculato-striatus*, Mitch.
63. *Diodon fuliginosus*, De Kay.
64. *Tetraodon turgidus*, Mitch ..... (38) p. 352
65. *Carcharias cæruleus*, De Kay.
66. *Mustelus canis*, De Kay ..... (39) 353
67. *Zygæna tiburo*, Val.
68. *Pastinaca hastata*, De Kay.
Index ..... (40)

64.

1855. BAIRD, S. F. Mammals [of Chili]. <*Gillis, Naval Astronomical Expedition*, ii, pp. 153–162.*

Descriptions and synonymy of the following species, specimens of which were obtained by the expedition:

Felis concolor, L ..... p. 153
Canis magellanicus, Gray ..... p. 154
Canis azaræ, Max.
Galictis vittata, Bell ..... p. 155
Dydelphys elegans, Waterhouse.
Cavia australis, Geoff ..... p. 156
Lagidium Cuvieri, Wagn.
Spalacopus Pœppigii, Wagl ..... p. 157
Myopotamus coypus, Geoff.
Hesperomys.
Chlamyphorus truncatus, Harl ..... p. 158, pl. xi
Auchenia llama, Desm ..... p. 159

65.

1855. BAIRD, SPENCER F. List of Mammalia found in Chili. <*Gillis, Naval Astron. Exp.*, ii, pp. 163–171.*

This paper gives a full synonymy of each species, with a statement of geographical range and list of common names.

Cheiroptera.
Insectivora.
Stenoderma chilensis, Gay ..... p. 163
Desmodus D'Orbignyi, Waterh.
Dysopes nasutus, Temm.
Nycticejus varius, Schinz.
Nycticejus macrotis, Fisch.
Vespertilio velatus, Fisch.
Vespertilio chiloensis, Waterh.
Rapacia.
Carnivora.
Felidæ.
Felis concolor, L 164
Felis pajeros, Desm
Felis guigna, Mol.
Felis colocolo, Mol.
Canidæ.
Canis fulvipes, Martin.
Canis magellanicus, Gray.
Canis azaræ, Max.
Mustelidæ.
A. *Martinæ.*
Galictis vittata, Bell 165

---

*23d Congress, 1st Session. } House of Representatives. { Ex. Doc. No. 121. | — | The | U. S. Naval Astronomical Expedition | to | the Southern Hemisphere, | during | the years 1849–'50–'51–'52. | — | Lieut. J. M. Gillis, Superintendent. | — | Volume II. | — | Washington: | A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer. | MDCCCLV.

1855. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

B. *Melinæ.*
Mephitis chilensis, ——.
Mephitis patagonica, Licht.
Mephitis? molinæ, Licht.
C. *Lutrinæ.*
Lutra felina (Molina), Gay.
Litra huidobria, Gay.

Pinnipedia.
Phocidæ.
Otaria porcina (Molina), Desm..... 166
Otaria jubata (Schreb.), Desm.
Otaria flavescens (Shaw), Desm.
Otaria ursina (Linn.), Desm.
Stenorhynchus leptonyx (Blainv.), F. Cuv.
Macrorhinus leoninus (Linn.), F. Cuv.
Marsupialia.
Dydelphys elegans, Waterh.

Rodentia..... 167
Hystricidæ.
Caviinæ.
Cavia australis, Is. Geoff.
Chinchillinæ.
Lagidium Cuvieri (Benn.), Wagn.
Lagidium criniger (Gay). R.
Lagidium pallipes (Bennet), Wagner.
Chinchilla lanigera (Molina), Benn.
Octodontinæ.
Habrocoma Bennetti, Waterh..... 168
Habrocoma Cuvieri, Waterh.
Octodon degus (Molina), Waterh.
Octodon Birdgesii, Waterh.
Schizodon fuscus, Waterh.
Spalacopus Pœppigii, Wagler.
Ctenomys magellanicus, Benn.
Echymyinæ.
Myopotamus coypus (Molina), Commers..... 169

Muridæ.
Murina.
Oxymicterus scalops, Gay.
Oxymicterus megalonyx (Waterh.), Gay.
Hesperomys longipilis, Waterh.
Hesperomys renggeri, Waterh.
Hesperomys brachyotis, Waterh.
Hesperomys? rupestris, ——.
Hesperomys xanthorhinus, Waterh.
Hesperomys Darwinii, Waterh.
Hesperomys leutescens, Gay..... 170
Hesperomys longicaudatus (Bennett), Waterh.
Reithrodon chinchilloides, Waterh.

Edentata.
Effodientia.
Dasypus minutus, Desm.
Chlamyphorus truncatus, Harl.

Ruminantia.
Camelidæ.
Auchenia llama (Waterh.), Desm.
Cervidæ.
Cervus pudu, Gerv..... 171
Cervus chilensis, Gay and Gervais.

Cetacea.
Delphinidæ.
Delphinus lunatus, Less.
Delphinus albimanus, Peale.

1855. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Physeteridæ.

Physeter macrocephalus, L.

Balænidæ.

Balæna antarctica, Klein.

66.

1855. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Report to Capt. John Pope on the zoological collection made by his party of the Pacific R. R. Survey between El Paso and Fort Smith.] Dated Washington, Oct. 1, 1854. <*Pope's Report of Exploration of Route for P. R. R. near 32d Parallel.* [H. Doc. 129.] 1855(?), p. 129.

67.

1856. BAIRD, SPENCER F. List of Fishes inhabiting the State of New York: Sent to the New York State Cabinet of Natural History by the Smithsonian Institution in May, 1855 (by Professor S. F. Baird). <*Ninth Annual Report of the Regents of the University of the State of New York on the Condition of the State Cabinet of Natural History and the Historical and Antiquarian Collection annexed thereto.* * * * 1856, pp. 22–29.

A list of 76 species with partial synonymy, corresponding closely with the list given in the paper on the fishes of the New Jersey coast.

68.

1856. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Report of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution for the year 1855.] <*Tenth Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution* (1855), 1856, pp. 36–61.

Principal desiderata of this museum 54, 55
Premiums for collections 55, 56

69.

1856. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of Professor S. F. Baird, late Permanent Secretary of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, on the Distribution and Disposal of the Volumes of Proceedings. <*Proc. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Science*, ix, 1855, pp. 287–292.

70.

1856. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [A description of the genus Ceratichthys.] <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, viii, 1856, p. 212.

71.

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Report of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution for the year 1856.] <*Eleventh Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1856, 1857, pp. 47–68.

72.

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Name *Tamias pallasii* proposed instead of *Sciurus striatus*, Pallas, nec Linn.] <*Eleventh Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution*, 1857, p. 55.

73.

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Directions for collecting, preserving, and transporting specimens of natural history. Prepared for the use of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Eleventh Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution* (1856), 1857, pp. 235–253.

74.

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F. American Oology. <*Edinb. New Philos. Journal*, new ser., v, 1857, p. 374.

Extract from a letter relating to T. M. Brewer's work.

75.

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Catalogue | of | North American Mammals, | chiefly in the Museum of the | Smithsonian Institution. | By | Spencer F. Baird, | Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. | — | Washington: | Smithsonian Institution, | July, 1857. | 4to. pp. 21.

This catalogue is essentially the systematic list which forms the first twenty-one pages of the General Report on North American Mammals published the same year.

A large edition of this check-list catalogue was printed, and it remains to the present time the only check-list and the principal standard of authority for labeling collections.

76.

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations and surveys for a railroad route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. | War Department. | — | Mammals: | By Spencer F. Baird, | Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. | | — | Washington, D. C., 1857. <33d Congress, 2d Session. } House of Representatives. { Ex. Doc. No. 91. | — | Reports | of | explorations and surveys, | to | ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad | from the | Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. | Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in | 1853–6, | according to acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. | — | Volume VIII. | — | Washington: | *A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer. | 1857. 4to. pp. xlviii, 757, pl. xviii–lx. †

The special title-page quoted above is on page xxi.

CONTENTS.

Preface ..... xxv–xxix
Systematic list of the higher groups ..... xxx, xxxi
List of species ..... xxxii, xlviii
Introductory remarks I

Dated Washington July 20, 1857.

"It is a systematic account of the mammals (exclusive of *Cetacea*, *Chiroptera*, *Sirenia*, and *Pinnipedia*) of North America, about 220 in number, and is by far the most important and most authoritative treatise which has ever appeared on the subject." (GILL and COUES.)

Review.—*Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, May, ser. 3, vol. i, 1858, pp. 369–373, reprinted in *American Journal Science and Arts*, xxvi, 1858, pp. 141–146.

The following description of the work is taken from the preface:

"The present report is intended to embrace a systematic account of all the species of North American mammals collected or observed by the different parties organized under the direction of the War Department for ascertaining the best route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. It was originally proposed to furnish a separate report in detail, on the collections of each party, but a consideration of the fact, that, with scarcely an exception, almost every species was found on two or more lines of survey, and thus not peculiar to any one expedition, led to an abandonment of the first intention. It was considered to be worse than useless to repeat the same descriptions and details over and over again, while, at the same time, under the circumstances, it would have been difficult to say in what report any particular article could be best placed. As, too, the interest of North American zoology depends not merely on the character of the species, but also on their generic and family affinities, as well as on their relationships to latitude and longitude, climate, soil, elevation, &c., it would have been impossible to do justice to the subject by cutting up the

* Other copies have the imprint of Beverly Tucker.

† In Gill and Coues's "Material for a Bibliography of North American Mammals," pp. 992, this edition is cited as containing plates i–lx, which is erroneous, the first 17 plates being given in other volumes of this series of reports.

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

report into several isolated portions without any special connection as parts of a systematic whole.

"At the same time, however, as it was desirable to present a picture of the zoological character of the several routes, as well as to show what each party accomplished, and, as many very important notes of habits and local peculiarities were made by the naturalists of the different lines, it would have been clearly an act of injustice to these gentlemen as well as to their chief officers to merge all their results into one common report. For these and other reasons it was finally determined that there should be prepared one general report on the entire collections of the railroad surveys, to consist solely of the technical description of the families, genera, and species, and of such remarks as might be necessary to show their place in the systems, each species to be preceded by its synonymy, and followed by an enumeration of all the specimens collected, so arranged in tables as to show their geographical distribution.

"In addition to this general report, however, special reports by the naturalists of each line were also to be prepared and published, to embrace the systematic and vernacular names of their species, with a list of the specimens collected. To these special reports, were to be confined all the biographies of the animals seen, all notices of their habits, peculiarities, and distribution, as observed and recorded during the route. In order that there might be no misconception of the species referred to, it was concluded to give a short diagnosis of each, with a reference to the page of the general report where the purely zoological details might be found more at length.

"The present report, therefore, is the first of the series of general reports referred to, to be followed, as soon as practicable, by the remainder of the Vertebrata. The special reports on the zoölogy of each line of survey will be found in connection with the other reports belonging to their respective parties, in their full notices of the life of our western animals, possess a general and popular interest far greater than can attach to the present account of mere zoölogical and technical details.

"The large size of this report on the mammals collected by the railroad parties is owing to several causes. In the first place, the amount of new or little known material obtained was extraordinarily great. The summary of the species, at the beginning of the systematic list hereafter presented, will show that very many entirely undescribed animals were procured, and that, of a large number of others, previously little known, the specimens were sufficient to furnish many new and interesting details of characters, both external and internal.

"As, too, the object in calling for complete reports from the several parties was not merely to show the actual results of the several expeditions, but likewise to ascertain the general character of the Western Territories, I have not hesitated to include in this work all such materials derived from officers stationed at military posts, and other persons elsewhere in the West, as fell under my notice.

"In view of the large amount of new or little known species at hand, in the preparation of the present report, sometimes embracing entire genera and even families, it soon became evident that none of the published descriptions of the old and standard species were sufficiently minute and detailed to furnish the necessary means of comparison. With the discovery of forms very closely allied to or intermediate between those already known, the descriptions of the latter on record did not show sufficiently in what the differences consisted. It became necessary, therefore, to redescribe, as far as they could be procured, all such species, which, in fact, proved finally to be nearly all previously known. The present monograph of American mammals has, in the end, grown out of the necessities referred to.

"It will be sufficiently evident that, without the extraordinarily rich and full collection of North American mammals belonging to the Smithsonian Institution, the monographs and comparisons of species, in the present report, could not have been prepared. Independently of the specimens brought in by the Pacific Railroad surveying parties, the series in its Museum, from other sources, was found to embrace nearly all the previously known species, and many entirely new ones.

"I have also made free use of the collections and library of the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, for which every facility has been furnished in its hall. The examination of the specimens collected by Townsend, and described by Dr. Bachman, has contributed to settle some quite doubtful points, while in some rare or very costly works of its unequaled natural history library I have been enabled to verify many references which would otherwise have remained uncertain.

"I regret not to have been able to examine any of the types of the new species of Audubon and Bachman, as presented by the latter gentleman to the Charleston Museum. The rules of that establishment do not permit specimens to leave its hall, and it was not possible to visit it during the preparation of this report.

"I have endeavored to make all acknowledgments of aid from systematic writers in the body of the report, although it may be well to mention here that much use has been made

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

throughout of the works and articles of Wagner, Waterhouse, Gray, Brandt, Burmeister, Keyserling and Blasius, Giebel, Richardson, Agassiz, Englemann, and others, as enumerated in the synonymy and list of authorities. To the labors of Messrs. Audubon and Bachman, however, either singly or collectively, are acknowledgments especially due for whatever facilities may have previously existed for the preparation of a report on American mammals. The necessity or propriety of such a report is only to be found in the fact that, when the crowning work of these gentlemen, 'The Viviparous Quadrupeds of North America,' was prepared, the materials at their command were far less extensive than have been at mine, and that many species, which they could only examine in the museums of London, Paris, Berlin, and Leyden, are now to be fouud in the Smithsonian collection in a profusion of specimens of the most satisfactory and perfect character.

"An apology is necessary for the delay which has taken place in the completion of the general reports on the zoology of the Pacific Railroad surveying parties. This has arisen from the fact that, from the first organization of these expeditions, in the spring of 1853, nearly to the present time, one or more has been in the field, and engaged in fresh examinations; so that until all the specimens expected were received, the general systematic account of zoological results could not conveniently be prepared. The examination of the materials was actually commenced early in 1855, and many of the articles written in that year in 1856. With the continuous accession of additional specimens, it became finally necessary to rewrite, alter, or extend all that had been prepared prior to the present year (1857). It is to this that the frequent want of uniformity is due, the time allowed not being sufficient in many cases to permit the reworking of the whole matter. The measurements of the specimens were at first made in inches and lines, but that of hundredths was finally adopted; it is to this fact that the presence of the two different divisions of the inch is attributable, it not being convenient or possible to make the measurements conform throughout, as would have been desirable.

"It is, perhaps, unnecessary to state that the matter of the present report is entirely original throughout, the few cases in which extracts from other authors are made being so indicated. With very few exceptions, all the references in the synonymy have also been personally made and verified. Where this was not possible, the synonym is inclosed between quotation marks.

"In explanation of the too frequent occurrence of typographical errata in the body of this report, it is proper to state that, owing to various circumstances, the work was necessarily passed through the press with a rapidity probably unexampled in the history of natural-history printing, allowing very little opportunity for that critical and leisurely examination so necessary in correcting a work of the kind. For most of the time the proof has been furnished and read at the rate of twenty-four to thirty-two pages per day, nearly four hundred pages having been set up, read, and printed during the first half of July alone. The same cause has also interfered with the preservation of perfect uniformity of arrangement and detail throughout. In some cases, accidents to the form while on press have caused the loss or transposition of letters, words, or paragraphs; as, among others, the exchange of characters of Orders VIII and IX, on page 1, referred also to on page 625. For excuse of errors in the use of technical terms, in the formation and inflection of scientific names, and for all other shortcomings, the writer can only throw himself upon the kind indulgence of his readers, partly in consideration of the fact that, owing to the urgent necessity for a speedy completion of the volume, no time was allowed for any revision of the manuscript as a complete work, nor, indeed, of its separate portions, and that for much of the time the preparation of much of the manuscript was only a few hours in advance of its delivery to the compositor.

"A few words in explanation of the plan adopted in preparing the articles of the present report may not be out of place. I have usually made the entire detailed description of the species from one particular specimen, often indicating it by number, mentioning afterwards the variations presented from this type by the others before me. The specific diagnoses alone contain a combination or selection from the characters of several specimens. The numbers attached to the specimens, as enumerated, are those which they bear in the Smithsonian Museum Catalogues. Each class of animals has its separate catalogue and succession of numbers, from 1 upwards, in this series, the same number being never used twice for different objects in its class, and thus constituting an essential part of the specimen. There is also a special catalogue of the osteological collections. Thus, the skin of a mammal will have one number, and its skull, if separated, another; each specimen having both numbers attached, its own as numerator of a fraction. Thus, when a skull is labeled or entered $\frac{421}{1149}$, it is to be understood that 421 is its number as entered in the catalogue of skins (or entire specimens in alcohol), while 1149 is the number of the skull as entered in the osteological catalogue. The skull itself would in this case be marked $\frac{1149}{421}$.

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

"The column of 'original numbers' embraces those attached to specimens in the field by collectors. These are always retained as being referred to in the field-notes of the different parties.

"The measurements have, in all cases, been made in English inches,* divided either into lines or twelfths or into one-hundredths. All the skulls, and in most cases the smaller skins, have been measured with dividers or callipers. The measurements of the body have been made to the insertion of the tail into the rump, or nearly to the very base of the caudal vertebræ; the animal usually with the head, body, and tail extended into the same straight line, avoiding, as far as possible, all curvature.

"Where measurements are recorded as made before skinning, they are, in most cases, to be understood as having been furnished by the collector.

"For the sake of illustrating more fully the character of the species described in the present report, I have prepared the three lists as follows:

"The first list is that of the higher groups characterized in the following pages.

"The second list contains all the species of mammals, found in North America north of Mexico, that I have had an opportunity of examining while preparing the present work, together with a few that belong to the northern provinces of the last-mentioned State. These are inserted as very probably existing within the limits of the United States, even though not yet detected. The indications of geographical distribution are chiefly those furnished by the specimens before me, although I have occasionally given statements in this respect from Audubon, Bachman, and Richardson. I have not pretended to define with critical accuracy the complete range of the species, the facts on record not being sufficient for the purpose.

"The third list embraces the species which have not fallen under my notice. Some of these have little claim to a place in the fauna of North America north of Mexico, while others are, in all probability, the same as those mentioned in the first list. A few are unquestionably additional and good species, especially such as *Sorex fimbripes* and *palustris*, *Putorius nigripes*, *Arctomys pruinosus*, *Thomomys talpoides? Arvicola borealis*, *drummondii*, *richardsonii*, and *xanthognathus*, and some others.

"The following table will serve to indicate the additions in the list to the known species of North American mammals, as compared with the latest general work on the subject:

Species described here as new for the first time	35
Species described in 1855, from the same collection	17
Total of new species in the Smithsonian collection not mentioned by Audubon and Bachman	52
Recognized species previously described, not mentioned by Audubon and Bachman	18
Total of North American species additional to the list of Audubon and Bachman	70

"The entire number of species mentioned by Audubon and Bachman in the Quadrupeds of North America, exclusive of varieties, is 197, of which about 160 were figured, the remainder consisting either of species previously described by the authors, but not procurable for purposes of illustration, or else copied from others, to render their work complete,

"The total number of species of North American mammals represented in the Smithsonian collection is very nearly 220. Washington, D. C., July 20, 1857." < *Extracts from (Preface) Exploration and Survey for the Pacific R. R.*, vol. viii, 1853–6, pp. xxv, xxvi, xxvii, xxviii, and xxix.

"GENERAL SKETCH OF LINES EXPLORED.

"Shortly before the close of the session of Congress in March, 1853, an appropriation of $150,000 was made to defray the expenses of the survey of the various routes along which it was supposed that a railroad might be constructed from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. For this purpose six parties were organized by the War Department for the survey of four main routes, and in a short space of time they were in the field. All the parties were fitted out in the most complete manner; the natural-history apparatus and material prepared under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, which also furnished the necessary instructions as to the objects most important to be collected. In its efforts to secure the assignment to these parties of persons capable of making collections and observations it was met by the hearty co-operation of the War Department, through the heads of the different expeditions and Captain Humphreys, in charge of the Pacific Railroad office.

* * * * * * *

"A more detailed account of the collections and expeditions referred to above will be found in the Reports of the Smithsonian Institution—(sixth to the eleventh, 1851–1856). A notice

---

*The English inch used is about equal to 11.26 French lines, .9383 French inches, or to 25.40 millimeters. On the other hand, the French inch is equal to 1.0657 English inches, the French line to .0888 English inches, and the millimeter to .03937 English inches. The French meter is equivalent to 39.37 English inches, or 3.28 feet.

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

of the collections from the eastern portions of the United States, used for purposes of comparison, will also be found in the same series.

"The very rich collections made by the United States and Mexican Boundary Survey in Texas, New Mexico, and California are described in detail in its report, which also embraces notices of the results of the explorations in Texas and Northern Mexico by Dr. Berlandier, Mr. John Potts, Major Rich, and Lieut. Couch. Incidental mention of these is also made occasionally in the present volume, wherever necessary to complete the indications of geographical distribution.

"The collections of all the government parties just mentioned were transmitted, from time to time, to the Smithsonian Institution, and were there properly cared for until the return of the several expeditions. They were then placed in the hands of the naturalists selected to elaborate them, and the necessary drawings prepared, within its walls, under the direction of the Institution, to which, also, was committed the general supervision of the engraving and printing of the plates. Every facility has been furnished by the War Department, through Captain Humphreys, in charge of the Pacific Railroad office, and the heads of the different expeditions, for bringing the results properly before the world." <*Extracts from Introduction, Exploration and Surveys for the Pacific Railroad*, vol. viii, 1853–6, parts of pp. xiii, xvi, and xvii.

The definitions of the higher groups are inserted in their proper places, and it is not thought necessary to index them.

A.—*List of examined and identified species of North American Mammals.*

1. NEOSOREX, BAIRD.

1.	*Neosorex navigator*, Cooper, n. s	pl. xxvi	p. 11

2. SOREX, L.

2.	*Sorex Trowbridgii*, Baird, n. s	pl. xxvi	13
3.	*Sorex vagrans*, Cooper, n. s	pl. xviii, figg. 5 and 6; pl. xxvi	15
4.	*Sorex Suckleyi*, Baird, n. s	pl. xxvii	18
5.	*Sorex pachyurus*, Baird, n. s	pl. xxvii	20
6.	*Sorex Forsteri*, Rich	pl. xxx, fig. 4	22
7.	*Sorex Richardsonii*, Bachm		24
8.	*Sorex platyrhinus*, Wagner	pl. xxviii	25
9.	*Sorex Cooperi*, Bach	pl. xxvi	27
10.	*Sorex Haydeni*, Baird, n. s	pl. xxvii	29
11.	*Sorex personatus*, Geoff		30
12.	*Sorex Hoyi*, Baird, n. s	pl. xxviii	32
13.	*Sorex Thompsoni*, Baird, n. s	pl. xxvii	34

3. BLARINA, GRAY.

14.	*Blarina talpoides*, Gray	pll. xviii, xxx	36
15.	*Blarina brevicauda*, Gray	pl. xxx	42
16.	*Blarina carolinensis*	pl. xxx	45
17.	*Blarina angusticeps*, Baird, n. s	pl. xxx	47
18.	*Blarina cinerea*	pl. xxx	45
19.	*Blarina exilipes*, Baird, n. s	pl. xxviii	51
20.	*Blarina berlandieri*, Baird, n. s	pl. xxviii	53

4. SCALOPS, CUV.

a. SCALOPS.

21.	*Scalops aquaticus*, Cuv	pl. xvii, fig. 1	60
22.	*Scalops argentatus*, Aud. and Bach		63

b. SCAPANUS, Pomel.

23.	*Scalops Townsendii*, Bach	pll. xvii, xxx	65
	Scalops Townsendii var. *californicus*	pll. xvii, xxx	
24.	*Scalops Breweri*, Bach	pll. xvii, xxx	68
	(*Talpa europœa*, L)	pl. xvii, fig. 7	

5. CONDYLURA, ILL.

25.	*Condylura cristata*, Ill	pl. xviii, figg. 1, 2	71

6. UROTRICHUS, TEMM.

26.	*Urotrichus Gibbsii*, Baird, n. s	pl. xviii, fig. 3; pl. xxviii	76

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

7. FELIS, L.

27. *Felis concolor*, L. ..... pl. ii, fig. 2 p. 83
28. *Felis onca*, L 86
29. *Felis pardalis*, Linn 87
30. *Felis eyra*, Desmarest 88
31. *Felis yaguarundi*, Desmarest 88

8. LYNX, RAF.

32. *Lynx rufus*, Raf 90
33. *Lynx rufus* var. *maculatus*, Aud. and Bach 93
34. *Lynx fasciatus*, Raf ..... pl. ii, fig. 1 96
35. *Lynx canadensis*, Raf 99

9. CANIS, L.

36*a*. *Canis occidentalis* var. *grisco-albus* ..... pl. xxxi 104
36*b*. *Canis occidentalis* var. *nubilus* 111
36*c*. *Canis occidentalis* var. *mexicanus* 113
37. *Canis latrans*, Say 113

10. VULPES.

a. VULPES, Baird. 121

38*a*. *Vulpes fulvus* var. *fulvus* ..... pl. xxxii 124
38*b*. *Vulpes fulvus* var. *decussatus* 127
38*c*. *Vulpes fulvus* var. *argentatus* 128
39. *Vulpes macrourus*, Baird ..... pl. xxxiii 130
40. *Vulpes velox*, Aud. and Bach ..... pl. xxxiv 133
41. *Vulpes lagopus*, Rich 137

b. UROCYON, Baird. 121

42. *Vulpus virginianus*, Rich ..... pl. xxxv, fig. 1 138
43. *Vulpes littoralis*, Baird, n. s. ..... pl. xxxv, fig. 2 143

11. BASSARIS, LICHT.

44. *Bassaris astuta*, Licht 147

12. MUSTELA, LINN.

45. *Mustela Pennantii*, Erxl ..... pl. xxxvi, fig. 1 149
46. *Mustela americana*, Turton ..... pl. xxxvi, fig. 2; pl. xxxvii, fig. 1 152

13. PUTORIUS, CUVIER.

47. *Putorius pusillus*, Aud. and Bach 159
48. *Putorius cicognanii* ..... pl. xix, fig. 4 161
49. *Putorius Richardsonii*, Bp ..... pl. xix, figg. 2–6 164
50. *Putorius noveboracensis*, De Kay ..... pl. xxxvi, fig. 3 166
51. *Putorius longicauda*, Rich 169
52. *Putorius Kaneii*, Baird, n. s 172
53. *Putorius frenatus*, Aud. and Bach ..... pl. xix, fig. 5 173
54. *Putorius xanthogenys* ..... pl. iii, fig. 1 176
55. *Putorius vison*, Rich ..... pl. xxxvii, figg. 2 and 3 177
56. *Putorius nigrescens* 180

14. GULO, STORR.

57. *Gulo luscus*, Sabine 181

15. LUTRA, LINN.

58. *Lutra canadensis*, Sab ..... pl. xix, fig. 7; pl. xxxviii 184
59. *Lutra californica*, Gray ..... pl. xix, fig. 8 187

16. ENHYDRA, FLEMING.

60. *Enhydra marina*, Fleming 189

17. MEPHITIS, CUVIER.

a. THIOSMUS, Licht. 191

61. *Maphitis mesoleuca*, Licht ..... pl. xix, fig. 1; pl. xxxix 192
62. *Mephitis varians*, Gray ..... pl. lx, fig. 2 193
63. *Mephitis occidentalis*, Baird, n. s 194
64. *Mephitis mephitica* ..... pl. lx, fig. 2 195
65. *Mephitis bicolor*, Gray ..... pll. xxix, lx, fig. 3 197

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

18. TAXIDEA, WATERHOUSE.

66. *Taxidea americana*, Waterh ..... pl. xxxix p. 202
67. *Taxidea berlandieri*, Baird ..... pl. xxxix, fig. 7 205

19. PROCYON, STORR.

68. *Procyon lotor*, Storr 209
69. *Procyon Hernandezii*, Wagler ..... pl. xl 212
69*a*. *Procyon Hernandezii* var. *mexicana*, Baird 215

20. URSUS, L.

70. *Ursus horibilis*, Ord ..... pll. xli, xlii 219
71. *Ursus americanus*, Pallas ..... pl. xliii, figg. 1–9 225
71*a*. *Ursus americanus* var. *cinnamoneus*, Aud. and Bach. 228
72. *Ursus maritimus*, Linn ..... pl. xliv 229

21. DIDELPHYS, LINN.

73. *Didelphys virginiana*, Shaw 232
74. *Didelphys californica*, Bennet 233

22. SCIURUS, LINNÆUS.

75. *Sciurus vulpinus*, Gmelin 246
76. *Sciurus cinereus*, Linn ..... pl. xlviii, fig. 2 248
77. *Sciurus ludovicianus*, Custis 251
78. *Sciurus limitis*, Baird, n. s 256
79. *Sciurus carolinensis*, Gm ..... pl. xlv, fig. 2 256
79*a*. *Sciurus carolinensis* var. *mexicanus?* 263
80. *Sciurus fossor*, Peale 264
81. *Sciurus castanonotus*, Baird, n. s 266
82. *Sciurus Aberti*, Woodhouse 267
83. *Sciurus Hudsonius*, Pallus ..... pl. xlvi, fig. 1 260
84. *Sciurus Fremontii*, Towns ..... pl. vi 272
85. *Sciurus Richardsonii*, Bach 273
86. *Sciurus Douglassii*, Bach ..... pl. xx, fig. 1; pl. xlv, fig. 3 275
Sciurus Douglassii, Bach, var. *Suckleyi* ..... pl. vii

23. PTEROMYS, CUVIER.

87. *Pteromys volucella*, Cuv.? 286
88. *Pteromys Hudsonius*, Fischer 288
89. *Pteromys alpinus*, Richardson 289
90. *Pteromys oregonensis*, Bach 290

24. TAMIAS, ILLIGER.

91. *Tamias striatus* ..... pl. xlvi, fig. 2 292
92. *Tamias quadrivittatus*, Rich ..... pl. xx, fig. 2 297
93. *Tamias dorsalis*, Baird 300
94. *Tamias Townsendii*, Bach ..... pl. xlv, fig. 4 301
Tamias Townsendii, Bach, var. *Cooperi* ..... pl. v, fig. 2

25. SPERMOPHILUS, CUVIER.

a. OTOSPERMOPHILUS, Brandt. 305

95. *Spermophilus Beecheyi*, Rich ..... pl. iii, fig. 2; pl. xlvi, fig. 3 307
96. *Spermophilus Douglassii*, Rich ..... pl. xlv, fig. 1 309
97. *Spermophilus grammurus*, Bachman ..... pl. iv, fig. 1 310
98. *Spermophilus Couchii*, Baird, n. s 311
99. *Spermophilus lateralis*, Rich ..... pl. xx, fig. 3; pl. xlv, fig. 5 312

b. COLOBOTIS, Brandt. 306

100. *Spermophilus Harrisii*, Aud. and Bach ..... pl. xlviii, fig. 3 313
101. *Spermophilus Franklini*, Rich ..... pl. xlvi, fig. 4 314
102. *Spermophilus tereticauda*, Baird, n. s 315
103. *Spermophilus tridecem-lineatus*, Aud. and Bach 316
104. *Spermophilus mexicanus*, Wagner 319
105. *Spermophilus spilosoma*, Bennett 321
106. *Spermophilus Parryi*, Rich 323
107. *Spermophilus Richardsonii* 325
108. *Spermophilus Townsendii*, Bach 326

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

26. CYNOMYS, RAF.

109. *Cynomys ludovicianus* ..... pl. xlvii, figg. 2, 3 p. 331
110. *Cynomys Gunnisonii*, Baird, n. s ..... pl. xlvii, fig. 1 335

27. ARCTOMYS, SCHREBER.

111. *Arctomys monax*, Gmelin ..... pl. xlix, fig. 1 339
112. *Arctomys flaviventer*, Bachman ..... pl. xlvii, fig. 1 343

28. APLODONTIA, RICH.

113. *Aplodontia leporina*, Rich ..... pl. xx, fig. 4 353

29. CASTOR, LINN.

114. *Castor canadensis*, Kuhl ..... pl. xlviii, fig. 1 355

30. CASTOROIDES, FOSTER.

115. *Castoroides ohioensis*, Foster 363

31. GEOMYS, RAFINESQUE.

116. *Geomys bursarius*, Rich ..... pl. xxii, fig. 1; pl. l, fig. 2 372
117. *Geomys breviceps*, Baird, n. s ..... pl. lii, fig. 2 378
118. *Geomys pinetis*, Rafinesque ..... pl. xxii, fig. 3 380
119 *Geomys Clarkii*, Baird, n. s. 383
120. *Geomys castanops*, Leconte ..... pl. x, fig. 2; pl. l, fig. 1 384

NOTE.—The following Mexican species are referred to:

Geomys hispidus, Leconte.—Mexico ..... pl. xxii, fig. 4 386
Geomys mexicanus, Leconte.—Mexico. 387

32. THOMOMYS, MAXIM.

121. *Thomomys bulbivorus* ..... plL xli, l, fig. 3; pl. lii, fig. 1 389
122. *Thomomys laticeps*, Baird, n. s ..... pl. xii, fig. 1 392
123. *Thomomys Douglassii*, Giebel 394
124 *Thomomys borealis* ..... pl. xxii, fig. 2 396
125. *Thomomys rufescens*, Maxim. ..... pl. x, fig. 1 397
126. *Thomomys umbrinus* 399
127. *Thomomys fulvus* ..... pl. xii, fig. 2 402

33. DIPODOMYS, GRAY.

128. *Dipodomys Ordii*, Woodhouse ..... plL v, xxi, fig. 1; pl. li, figg. 1 and 2 410
129. *Dipodomys Phillipii*, Gray 412
130. *Dipodomys agilis*, Gambel ..... pl. ix, fig. 1 414

34. PEROGNATHUS, MAXIM.

a. PEROGNATHUS, Max. 417

131. *Perognathus penicillatus*, Woodhouse ..... pl. xx, fig. 5 418
132. *Perognathus fasciatus*, Pr. Max 420
133. *Perognathus hispidus*, Baird, n. s. ..... pl. li, fig. 4 421
134. *Perognathus monticola*, Baird, n. s. ..... pl. li, fig. 3 422

b. CRICETODIPUS, Peale. 418

135. *Perognathus flavus*, Baird, n. s ..... pl. viii, fig. 2; pl. xxi, fig. 3 423
136. *Perognathus parvus*, Leconte 425

35. JACULUS, WAGLER.

137. *Jaculus Hudsonius* ..... pl. xxi, fig. 5 430

36. MUS, LINNÆUS.

138. *Mus decumanus*, Pallas 438
139. *Mus rattus*, L. 439
140. *Mus tectorum*, Savi ..... pl. lii, fig. 6 441
141. *Mus musculus*, Linn 443

37. REITHRODON, WATERHOUSE.

142. *Reithrodon humilis* 448
143. *Reithrodon montanus*, Baird, n. s ..... pl. liv, No. 1306 449
144. *Reithrodon megalotis*, Baird, n. s 451
145. *Reithrodon longicauda*, Baird, n. s. 451

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

38. HESPEROMYS, WATERHOUSE.

a. HESPEROMYS. p. 458

146. *Hesperomys leucopus*, Wagner 459
147. *Hesperomys texanus*, Woodhouse ..... pl. viii, fig. 1; pl. lii, fig. 5 464
148. *Hesperomys Gambelii*, Baird, n. s. 464
149. *Hesperomys austerus*, Baird, n. s 466
150. *Hesperomys Nuttalli* 467
151. *Hesperomys gossypinus*, Leconte 469
152. *Hesperomys cognatus*, Leconte 469
153. *Hesperomys Boylii*, Baird, n. s. ..... pl. viii, fig. 3; pl. lii, fig. 3 471
154. *Hesperomys myoides* 472
155. *Hesperomys sonoriensis*, Leconte 474
156. *Hesperomys michiganensis*, Wagner 476
157. *Hesperomys californicus* 478
158. *Hesperomys eremicus*, Baird, n. s 479

b. ONYCHOMYS, Baird. 458

159. *Hesperomys leucogaster* 480

c. ORYZOMYS, Baird. 458

160. *Hesperomys palustris*, Wagner ..... pl. lii, fig. 4 482

39. NEOTOMA, SAY AND ORD.

161. *Neotoma floridana*, Say and Ord ..... pl. lii, fig. 2 487
162. *Neotoma mexicana*, Baird, n. s. ..... pl. liv 490
163. *Neotoma micropus*, Baird, n. s 492
164. *Neotoma fuscipes*, Cooper, Mss., n. s. ..... pl. liii, fig. 1; pl. liv, No. 936 495
165. *Neotoma occidentalis*, Cooper, n. s ..... pl. ix, fig. 2; pl. xxi, fig. 4; pl. liii, fig. 3 496
166. *Neotoma cinerea* ..... pl. liii, fig. 5; pl. liv, No. 1694 499
166.* *Neotoma magister*, Baird, n. s ..... pl. liii, fig. 4

40. SIGMODON, SAY AND ORD.

167. *Sigmodon hispidus*, Say and Ord 502
168. *Sigmodon berlandieri*, Baird, n. s ..... pl. liii, figg. 6–7 504

41. ARVICOLA, LACEP.

a. HYPUDAEUS, Keys. and Blas.

169. *Arvicola gapperi*, Vigors 518

b. HEMIOTOMYS, Selys.

170. *Arvicola riparia*, Ord 522
171. *Arvicola Breweri*, Baird, n. s 525
172. *Arvicola rufidorsum*, Baird, n. s 526
173. *Arvicola Townsendii*, Bachman ..... pl. liv, No. 1595 527
174. *Arvicola montana*, Peale ..... pl. xxi, fig. 2 528
175. *Arvicola longirostris*, Baird, n. s 530
176. *Arvicola edax*, Leconte 531
177. *Arvicola californica*, Peale 532
178. *Arvicola occidentalis*, Peale 534
179. *Arvicola modesta*, Baird, n. s 535

c. CHILOTUS, Baird. 516

180. *Arvicola oregoni*, Bachman 537

d. PEDOMYS, Baird. 517

181. *Arvicola austera*, Leconte ..... pl. liv, No. 1587 539
182. *Arvicola cinnamonea*, Baird, n. s. ..... pl. liv, No. 1714 541
183. *Arvicola Haydenii*, Baird, n. s 543

e. PITYMYS, McMurtrie. 517

184. *Arvicola pinetorum*, Leconte ..... pl. liv, No. 1719 544

42. MYODES, PALLAS.

a. SYNAPTOMYS, Baird. 554

185. *Myodes Cooperii*, Baird, n. s 558

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

b. MYODES. p. 554

186. *Myodes torquatus*, Keys and Blas..... 558
187. *Myodes obensis*, Brants..... 559

43. FIBER, CUV.

188. *Fiber zibethicus*, Cuv.....pl. liv, No. 626 561

44. ERETHIZON, F. CUVIER.

189. *Erethizon dorsatus*, F. Cuv.....pl. lv, fig. 3 568
190. *Erethizon epitanthus*, Brandt.....pl. lv, figg. 1–2 569

45. LEPUS.

191. *Lepus glacialis*, Leach.....pl. lvi, fig. 1 577
192. *Lepus americanus*, Erxl..... 579
193. *Lepus Washingtonii*, Baird, n. s.....pl. xv 583
194. *Lepus campestris*, Bach.....pl. lvi, fig. 2 585
195. *Lepus callotis*, Wagler.....pl. lvii, fig. 1
196. *Lepus californicus*, Gray.....pl. lvii, fig. 2 594
197. *Lepus sylvaticus*, Bach.....pl. lviii, fig. 1 597
198. *Lepus artemisia*, Bach..... 602
199. *Lepus Bachmani*, Waterhouse..... 606
200. *Lepus Audubonii*, Baird, n. s.....pll. xiii, lviii, fig. 2
201. *Lepus Trowbridgii*, Baird, n. s.....pl. xiv 610
202. *Lepus aquaticus*, Bach.....pl. lix, fig. 1 612
203. *Lepus palustris*, Bach.....pl. lix, fig. 2 615

46. LAGOMYS, CUV.

204. *Lagomys princeps*, Rich..... 619

47. DASYPUS, LINNÆUS.

205. *Dasypus novem-cinctus*, Linn..... 623

48. DICOTYLES, CUV.

206. *Dicotyles torquatus*, Cuv..... 627

49. ALCE, HAM. SMITH.

207. *Alce americanus*, Jardine.....figg. 1, 2, p. 632

50. RANGIFER, HAM. SMITH.

208. *Rangifer caribou*, Aud. and Bach.....figg. 3, 4, 5, and 6, p. 634 633
209. *Rangifer groenlandicus*.....figg. 7, 8, p. 635 634

51. CERVUS, L.

210. *Cervus canadensis*, Erxl.....figg. 9, 10, p, 639; fig. 11, p. 641 638
211. *Cervus virginianus*, Boddaert.....pl. xxiv, fig. 1; fig. 12, p. 644; fig. 13, p. 648 643
212. *Cervus leucurus*, Douglass.....figg. 14, 15, 17, p, 651; fig. 18, p. 652; fig. 16, p. 651 649
213. *Cervus mexicanus*, Gmelin.....pl. xxiv 658
214. *Cervus macrotis*, Say.....pl. xxiii, fig. 1; figg. 19–20, p. 657 656
215. *Cervus columbianus*, Rich.....pl. xxiii, fig. 2; figg. 21–22, p. 660 659

52. ANTILOCAPRA, ORD.

216. *Antilocapra americana*, Ord.....pll. xvi, xxx, figg. 23–24, p. 668 666

53. APLOCERUS, HAM. SMITH.

217. *Aplocerus montanus*, Rich..... 671

54. OVIS, LINN.

218. *Ovis montana*, Cuvier.....figg. 24–25, p. 674; figg. 26–29, p. 675; figg. 30–32, p. 677 673

55. OVIBOS, BLAINVILLE.

219. *Ovibos moschatus*, Blainville.....fig. 33, p. 681 680

BOS, LINNÆUS.

220. *Bos americanus*, Gmelin.....figg. 34–35, p. 683 682

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

B.—*List of described North American species not seen and identified.*

2. SOREX, LINN.

1. *Sorex palustris*, Rich..... p. 55
2. *Sorex fimbripes*, Bach..... 55
3. *Sorex parvus*, Say..... 56
4. *Sorex Harlani*, Duvernoy..... 56

4. SCALOPS, CUV.

5. *Scalops latimanus*, Bach..... 65

9. CANIS, L.

6. *Canis occidentalis* var. *ater*..... 113
6*a*. *Canis occidentalis* var. *rufus*..... 113

13. PUTORIUS, L.

7. *Putorius nigripes*, Aud. and Bach..... 180

17. MEPHITIS, LICHT.

8. *Mephitis mesomelas*, Licht..... 199

The following Mexican species may yet be found in the United States: *Mephitis leuconota*, Licht.—Alvarado River, Mexico. *Mephitis macroura*, Licht.—Temperate, Mexico. *Mephitis vittata*, Licht.—Oaxaca, Mexico.

19. PROCYON, STORR.

9. *Procyon psora*, Gray..... 215

22. SCIURUS, L.

10. *Sciurus colliaei*, Rich..... 280
11. *Sciurus mustelinus*, Aud. and Bach..... 280
12. *Sciurus nigrescens*, Bennett..... 280
13. *Sciurus lanigerus*, Aud. and Bach..... 280
14. *Sciurus leporinus*, Aud. and Bach..... 280
15. *Sciurus ferruginiventris*, Aud. and Bach..... 281

For an enumeration of other supposed North American Squirrels, see pages 281–285.

25. SPERMOPHILUS, CUV.

16. *Spermophilus macrourus*, Bennet..... 327

27. ARCTOMYS, SCHREB.

17. *Arctomys pruinosus*, Gmelin..... 345
18. *Arctomys Lewisii*, Aud. and Bach..... 347

32. THOMOMYS, MAX.

19. *Thomomys talpoides*, Giebel..... 403

33. DIPODOMYS, GRAY.

20. *Dipodomys Wagneri*, Leconte..... 415
21. *Dipodomys Heermanii*, Leconte..... 415

37. REITHRODON, WATERH.

22. *Reithrodon carolinensis*..... 452

38. HESPEROMYS, WATERH.

23. *Hesperomys campestris*, Lec..... 485

41. ARVICOLA, LAC.

24. *Arvicola albo-rufescens*, Emmons..... 549
25. *Arvicola borealis*, Rich..... 549
26. *Arvicola Dekayi*, Aud. and Bach..... 549
27. *Arvicola Drummondii*, Aud. and Bach..... 550
28. *Arvicola hirsutus*, De Kay..... 550
29. *Arvicola nasuta*, Aud. and Bach..... 550
30. *Arvicola oneida*, De Kay..... 551
31. *Arvicola Richardsonii*, De Kay..... 551
32. *Arvicola rubricatus*, Rich..... 551
33. *Arvicola texiana*, Aud. and Bach..... 552
34. *Arvicola xanthognathus*, Leach..... 552

NOTE.—Of the above *Arvicolae*, those most likely to prove additional species are Nos. 25, 27, 31, 32, and 34.

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

45. LEPUS, LIN.

35. *Lepus texianus*, Aud. and Bach..... p. 617
36. *Lepus Nuttalii*, Bach..... 617

Appendix A.—List of authorities referred to in the preceding report.....685–703
Appendix B.—Alphabetical list of localities referred to in the preceding report.....704–715
Alphabetical indices.....715–735
Explanation of plates (including those in the present volume and also those in i–xvi, intended to accompany the special reports in subsequent volumes.....737–752
Systematic list of illustrations.....753–757

77.

1857. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Catalogues of Fishes, copied from a "Report on the Fishes observed on the Coasts of New Jersey and Long Island during the summer of 1854. By Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution." From the Ninth Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1854. < *Catalogue of Zoological and Botanical Productions of the County of Cape May, in Geology of the County of Cape May, State of New Jersey*, 1857. pp. 146–148.

A name catalogue only, the scope of which is explained by its title.

78.

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. | War Department. | — | Birds: | By Spencer F. Baird, | Assistant Secretary Smithsonian Institution, | with the co-operation of | John Cassin and George N. Lawrence. | — | Washington, D. C. | 1858. pp. i–lvi, 1–1005. (No illustrations.) Dated Washington, Oct. 20, 1853. < 33d Congress, 2d Session. } House of Representatives. { Ex. Doc. No. 91. | — | Reports | of | Explorations and Surveys, | to | ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad | from the | Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. | Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in | 1853–6, | according to acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. | — | Volume IX. | — | Washington: | A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer. | 1858. 4to, pp. lvi, 1005.

"This report is complete in itself, and entirely independent of the various special articles by different naturalists of the several Surveys; an elaborate formal treatise on all the birds of North America north of Mexico. It represents the most important single step ever taken in the progress of American ornithology in all that relates to the technicalities. The nomenclature is entirely remodeled from that of the immediately preceding Audubonian period, and for the first time brought abreast of the then existing aspect of the case. It was adopted by the Smithsonian Institution, and thousands of separately printed (4to and 8vo) copies of the 'List of Species' were distributed during succeeding years to institutions and individuals; the names came at once into almost universal employ, and so continued, with scarcely appreciably diminished force, until about 1872. The synonymy of the work is more extensive and elaborate and reliable than any before presented. The compilation was almost entirely original, very few citations having been made at second-hand, and these being indicated by quotation-marks. The general text consists of diagnoses or descriptions of each species, with extended and elaborate criticisms, comparisons, and commentary. Of the general character of the specific determinations, it may be said that the author's tendency was to push specific discriminations beyond a point now usual; so that, though the work contains notably few purely nominal species, it has many that have proven to be simply geographical races. Tabular lists of the specimens examined, with localities where procured, collector, date of collection, and many measurements, are given. The work includes no biographical matter, nor is it illustrated.

"The appearance of so great a work, from the hands of a most methodical, learned, and sagacious naturalist, aided by two of the leading ornithologists of America, exerted an influence perhaps stronger and more widely felt than that of any of its predecessors, Audubon's and Wilson's not excepted, and marked an epoch in the history of American ornithology.

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

The synonymy and specific characters, original in this work, have been used again and again by subsequent writers, with various modifications and abridgment, and are in fact a large basis of the technical portion of the subsequent *History of North American Birds* by Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway. Such a monument of original research is like to remain for an indefinite period a source of inspiration to lesser writers, while its authority as a work of reference will always endure."—ELLOT COUES.

The following extract from the preface explains the scope of this work:

"The present report is a continuation of a systematic account of the vertebrate animals of North America, collected or observed by the different parties organized under the direction of the War Department for ascertaining the best route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean.

"The collections of these expeditions having been deposited with the Smithsonian Institution by the War Department, in compliance with an act of Congress, the undersigned was charged by the Secretary of the Institution with the duty of furnishing the series of general reports upon them, as called for by the department. The account of the Mammals having been published in 1857, that of the Birds is herewith furnished, prepared according to the plan announced in the preface to that volume."

"As in the volume on the Mammals, by the insertion of the comparatively few species not noticed by the expeditions, this report becomes an exposition of the present state of our knowledge of the Birds of North America, north of Mexico. This addition, while rendering the work more valuable to the reader, was absolutely necessary for the proper understanding of the Western Fauna, the species of which are generally so closely allied to the Eastern forms as to require in most cases more minute and detailed descriptions of the latter than have been published."

"Certain portions of the report have been prepared by Mr. John Cassin, of Philadelphia, and Mr. George N. Lawrence, of New York, well known as the leading ornithologists of the United States. Mr. Cassin has furnished the entire account of the *Raptores*, from p. 4 to 64, of the *Grallæ*, from p. 689 to 753, and of the *Alcidæ*, from p. 900 to 918, in all about 135 pages. Mr. Lawrence has written the article on the *Longipennes*, *Totipalmes*, and *Colymbidæ*, from p. 820 to 900, making 80 pages."

"To Mr. P. L. Sclater, of London, acknowledgments are due for the examination of certain specimens in European museums, and for other valuable aid in determining points of synonymy; some of his notes received too late for insertion in their proper places will be found in Appendix A. Much assistance has also been rendered in various ways by Dr. J. G. Cooper."

"In the introduction to the general report upon the Mammals will be found a detailed account of the different railroad surveying parties from which Zoological collections were received, with their respective routes." * * *

"A collection of about 150 species received from Mr. John Gould, of London, contains many rare birds from the Northwest and Arctic regions (some of them types of the 'Fauna Boreali-Americana'), as well as others from Mexico and Guatamala. The latter have proved of great service for comparison with closely allied species of the United States, as have also specimens from Mr. P. L. Sclater, of London, Mr. J. P. Verreaux, of Paris, and Messrs. J. H. Gurney and Alfred Newton, of Norwich, England."

"The types of Eastern birds have been furnished by the collection of the author deposited in the Smithsonian Institution. This consists of a full collection of birds of Central Pennsylvania, with sex, date, and measurements before skinning. It also embraces a large number of Mr. Audubon's typical specimens used in the preparation of his 'Birds of America,' including many of those from the Columbia River and Rocky Mountains, furnished him by Mr. J. K. Townsend."

"In addition to the collections just mentioned, with others not enumerated, all in charge of the Smithsonian Institution, and amounting to over 12,000 specimens, types have been supplied for the occasion by Mr. Cassin, Mr. Lawrence, Mr. John G. Bell, Dr. Michener, and others. The ornithological gallery of the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, believed to be the richest in the world, has also furnished the means of making many essential comparisons."

"The measurements of the specimens have usually been made in hundredths of the English inch,* mostly with the dividers. All the measurements in the list of specimens are as made before the bird was skinned, each collector being responsible for the accuracy of his work. The comparative tables of measurements show, in many cases, the change of dimensions produced in the dried skin. "S. F. B.

"WASHINGTON, *October* 20, 1853."

< Preface, *Expl. and Surv. for the Pacific Railroad*, vol. ix, 1853–'56, pp. xiii and xv, xvi.

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.

Preface ..... xiii-xvi
I. Table of the higher groups ..... xvii-xxiv
II. List of species ..... xxv-lvi
Introductory remarks 1, 2
(Birds of North America) 3-920
Appendix A.—Additional Remarks on North American Birds 921-925
Appendix B.—Birds found at Fort Bridger, Utah 926, 927
Appendix C.—List of authorities referred to in the preceding report 928-954
Alphabetical indices:
I. Systematic index of common names 955-963
II. Systematic index of scientific names 965-1005

NOTE.—When authorities are inclosed in parentheses it shows that the species was first described under a different genus. A second authority (or a single one uninclosed) is that of the name as adopted. Extra limital species have their current number similarly inclosed.

1. *Cathartes aura* (Linn.), Illig ..... p. 4
2. *Cathartes californianus* (Shaw), Cuvier 5
3. *Cathartes atratus* (Bartram), Less. 5
(4.) *Cathartes burrovianus*, Cassin 6
5. *Falco* (*Falco*) *anatum*, Bonaparte 7
6. *Falco* (*Falco*) *nigriceps*, Cassin 8
7. *Falco* (*Hypotriorchis*) *columbarius*, Linn 9
8. *Falco* (*Hypotriorchis*) *aurantius*, Gmelin 10
9. *Falco* (*Hypotriorchis*) *femoralis*, Temminck 11
10. *Falco* (*Gennaia*) *polyagrus*, Cassin 12
11. *Falco* (*Hierofalco*) *candicans*, Gmelin 13
12. *Falco* (*Hierofalco*) *islandicus*, Sabine 13
13. *Falco* (*Tinnunculus*) *sparverius*, Linn 13
14. *Astur atricapillus* (Wils.), Bonap 15
15. *Accipiter Cooperii*, Bonap 16
16. *Accipiter mexicanus*, Swains 17
17. *Accipiter fuscus* (Gmelin), Bon. 18
18. *Buteo Swainsoni*, Bonap 19
19. *Buteo Bairdii*, Hoy 21
20. *Buteo calurus*, Cassin 22
21. *Buteo* (*Leucopternis*) *insignatus*, Cassin 23
22. *Buteo* (*Leucopternis*) *Harlani* (Aud.), Bon 24
23. *Buteo* (*Poecilopternis*) *borealis* (Gmelin), Vieill 25
24. *Buteo* (*Poecilopternis*) *montanus*, Nuttall 26
25. *Buteo* (*Poecilopternis*) *lineatus* (Gmelin), Jardine 28
26. *Buteo* (*Poecilopternis*) *elegans*, Cassin 28
27. *Buteo* (*Poecilopternis*) *pennsylvanicus* (Wilson), Bonap. 29
28. *Buteo* (*Poecilopternis*) *exypterus*, Cassin 30
29. *Buteo* (*Tachytriorchis*) *Cooperi*, Cassin 31
30. *Archibuteo lagopus* (Brünnich), Gray 32
31. *Archibuteo Sancti-Johannis* (Gmelin), Gray 33
32. *Archibuteo ferrugineus* (Licht.), Gray 34
33. *Asturina nitida* (Lath.), Bonap 35
34. *Nauclerus furcatus* (Linn.), Vigors 36
35. *Elanus leucurus* (Vieillot), Bonap. 37
36. *Ictinia mississippiensis* (Wilson), Gray 37
37. *Rostrhamus sociabilis* (Vieillot), D'Orbigny 38
38. *Circus Hudsonius* (Linn.), Vieillot 38
39. *Aquila canadensis* (Linn.), Cassin 41
40. *Haliaetus pelagicus* (Pallas), Siebold 42
41. *Haliaetus Washingtonii* (Aud.), Jard. 42
42. *Haliaetus albicilla* (Linn.), Cuv 43
43. *Haliaetus leucocephalus* (Linn.), Savigny 43
44. *Pandion carolinensis* (Gmelin), Bon. 44
45. *Polyborus tharus* (Molina), Cassin 45
46. *Craxirex unicinctus* (Temm.), Cassin 46
47. *Strix pratincola*, Bonap 47

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

48. *Bubo virginianus* (Gmelin), Bon., var. *atlanticus, pacificus, arcticus, magellanicus*. p. 49
49. *Scops asio* (Linn.), Bonap. 51
50. *Scops McCallii*, Cassin. 52
51. *Otus Wilsonianus*, Lesson 53
52. *Brachyotus Cassinii*, Brewer. 54
53. *Syrnium cinereum* (Gmelin), Aud. 56
54. *Syrnium nebulosum* (Forster), Gray. 56
55. *Nyctale Richardsoni*, Bonap. 57
56. *Nyctale albifrons* (Shaw), Cassin. 57
57. *Nyctale acadica* (Gmelin), Bon. 58
58. *Athene hypugaea*, Bonap. 59
59. *Athene cunicularia* (Molina), Bon. 60
60. *Glaucidium gnoma* (Wagler), Cassin. 62
61. *Nyctea nivea* (Daud.), Gray. 63
62. *Surnia ulula* (Linn.), Bonap. 64
63. *Conurus carolinensis* (Linn.), Kuhl. 67
(64.) *Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha* (Sw.), Bon. 66
65. *Trogon mexicanus*, Swainson. 69
66. *Crotophaga rugirostris*, Sw. 71
67. *Crotophaga ani*, Linn. 72
68. *Geococcyx californianus* (Less.), Baird. 73
69. *Coccygus americanus* (Linn.), Bonap. 76
70. *Coccygus erythrophthalmus* (Wils.), Bon. 77
71. *Coccygus minor* (Gmelin), Cab. 78
72. *Campephilus principalis* (Linn.), Gray. 81
(73.) *Campephilus imperialis* (Gould), Gray. 82
74. *Picus (Trichopicus) villosus*, Linn., var. *major, medius, minor*. 84
75. *Picus (Trichopicus) Harrisii*, Aud. 87
76. *Picus (Trichopicus) pubescens*, Linn. 89
77. *Picus (Trichopicus) Gairdneri*, Aud. 91
78. *Picus (Dyctiopicus) Nuttalli*, Gambel. 93
79. *Picus (Dyctiopicus) scalaris*, Wagler. 94
80. *Picus (Phrenopicus) borealis*, Vieill. 96
81. *Picus (Xenopicus) albolarvatus* (Cass.), Baird. 96
82. *Picoides arcticus* (Sw.), Gray. 98
83. *Picoides hirsutus* (Vieill.), Gray. 98
84. *Picoides dorsalis*, Baird. 100
85. *Sphyrapicus varius* (Linn.), Baird. 103
86. *Sphyrapicus nuchalis*, Baird. 103, 921
87. *Sphyrapicus ruber* (Gm.), Baird. 104
88. *Sphyrapicus Williamsonii* (Newb.), Baird. 105
89. *Sphyrapicus thyroideus* (Cass.), Baird. 106
90. *Hylatomus pileatus* (Linn.), Baird. 107
91. *Centurus carolinus* (Linn.), Bon. 109
92. *Centurus flaviventris*, Sw. 110
93. *Centurus uropygialis*, Baird. 111
94. *Melanerpes erythrocephalus* (Linn.), Sw. 113
95. *Melanerpes formicivorus* (Sw.), Bon. 114
96. *Melanerpes torquatus* (Wils.), Bonap. 115
97. *Colaptes auratus* (Linn.), Sw. 118
98. *Colaptes mexicanus*, Swain. 120
98*a*. *Colaptes hybridus*, Baird. 122
99.? *Colaptes chrysoides* (Malher.), Baird. 125
100. *Lampornis mango* (Linn.), Sw. 130
101. *Trochilus colubris*, Linn. 131
102. *Trochilus Alexandri*, Bourc. and Mulsant. 133
103. *Selasphorus rufus* (Gm.), Sw. 134
104. *Selasphorus platycercus* (Sw.), Gould. 135
105. *Atthis anna* (Less.), Reich. 137
106. *Atthis costae* (Bourc.), Reich. 138
107. *Panyptila melanoleuca*, Baird. 141
108. *Nephoeccetes niger* (Gm.), Baird. 142
109. *Chaetura pelasgia* (Linn.), Steph. 144
110. *Chaetura Vauxii* (Towns.), De Kay. 145
111. *Antrostomus carolinensis* (Gm.), Gould. 147

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

112. *Antrostomus vociferus* (Wils.), Bonap ..... p. 148
113. *Antrostomus Nuttalli* (Aud.), Cassin 149
114. *Chordeiles popetue* (Vieill.), Baird 151
115. *Chordeiles Henryi*, Cassin 153, 922
116. *Chordeiles texensis*, Lawrence 154
117. *Ceryle* (*Megaceryle*) *alcyon* (Linn.), Boie 158
118. *Ceryle* (*Chloroceryle*) *americana* (Gm.), Boie 159
119. *Momotus caeruliceps*, Gould 161
120. *Pachyrhamphus aglaiae*, Lafresnaye 164
121. *Bathmidurus major*, Cab 166
122. *Milvulus tyrannus* (Linn.), Bon 168
123. *Milvulus forficatus* (Gm.), Sw 169
124. *Tyrannus carolinensis* (Linn.), Baird 171
125. *Tyrannus dominicensis* (Briss.), Rich 172
126. *Tyrannus verticalis*, Say 173
127. *Tyrannus vociferans*, Sw 174
128. *Tyrannus Couchii*, Baird 175
(129.) *Tyrannus melancholicus*, Vieill 176
130. *Myiarchus crinitus* (Linn.), Cab 178
131. *Myiarchus mexicanus* (Kaup), Baird 179
(132.) *Myiarchus Cooperi* (Kaup), Baird 180
133. *Myiarchus Lawrencii* (Giraud), Baird 181
134. *Sayornis nigricans* (Sw.), Bon 183
135. *Sayornis fuscus* (Gm.), Baird 184
136. *Sayornis Sayus* (Bon.), Baird 185
137. *Contopus borealis* (Swainson), Baird 188
138. *Contopus Richardsonii* (Sw.) Baird 189
139. *Contopus virens* (Linn.), Cab 190
140. *Empidonax traillii* (Aud.), Baird 193
141. *Empidonax pusillus* (Sw.), Cab 194
142. *Empidonax minimus*, Baird 195
143. *Empidonax acadicus* (Gm.), Baird 197
144. *Empidonax flaviventris*, Baird 198
145. *Empidonax Hammondii* (de Vesey), Baird 199
146. *Empidonax obscurus* (Sw.), Baird 200
147. *Pyrocephalus rubineus* (Bodd.), Gray 201
148. *Turdus* (*Turdus*) *mustelinus*, Gm 212
149. *Turdus* (*Turdus*) *pallasi*, Cab 212
var. *silens*, Swainson 213
150. *Turdus* (*Turdus*) *nanus*, Aud 213
151. *Turdus* (*Turdus*) *fuscescens*, Stephens 214
152. *Turdus* (*Turdus*) *ustulatus*, Nuttall 215
153. *Turdus* (*Turdus*) *Swainsonii*, Cab 216
154. *Turdus* (*Turdus*) *aliciae*, Baird 217
155. *Turdus* (*Planesticus*) *migratorius*, Linn 218
156. *Turdus* (*Ixoreus*) *naevius*, Bon 219
(157.) *Saxicola œnanthe* (Linn.), Bechst 220
158. *Sialia sialis* (Linn.), Baird 222
159. *Sialia mexicana*, Sw 223
160. *Sialia arctica*, Sw 224
161. *Regulus calendula* (Linn.), Licht 226
162. *Regulus satrapa*, Licht 227
163. *Regulus Cuvieri*, Aud 228
164. *Hydrobata mexicana* (Bon.), Baird 229
165. *Anthus ludovicianus* (Gm.), Licht 232
166. *Neocorys Spragueii* (Aud.), Sclater 234
167. *Mniotilta varia* (Linn.), Vieill 235
168. *Parula americana* (Linn.), Bonap 238
169. *Protonotaria citrea* (Bodd.), Baird 239
170. *Geothlypis trichas* (Linn.), Cab 241
(171.) *Geothlypis velatus* (Vieill.), Cab 243
172. *Geothlypis philadelphia* (Wils.), Baird 243
173. *Geothlypis Macgillivrayi* (Aud.), Baird 244
174. *Oporornis agilis* (Wils.), Baird 246
175. *Oporornis formosus* (Wils.), Baird 247

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

176. *Icteria viridis* (Gm.), Bonap ..... p. 248
177. *Icteria longicauda*, Lawr 249
178. *Helmitherus vermivorus* (Gm.), Bonap 252
179. *Helmitherus Swainsonii* (Aud.), Sw 252
180. *Helminthophaga pinus* (Linn.), Baird 254
181. *Helminthophaga chrysoptera* (Linn.), Baird 255
182. *Helminthophaga Bachmani* (Aud.), Cab 255
183. *Helminthophaga ruficapilla* (Wils.), Baird 256
184. *Helminthophaga celata* (Say), Baird 257
185. *Helminthophaga peregrina* (Wils.), Cab 258
186. *Seiurus aurocapillus* (Linn.), Sw 260
187. *Seiurus noveboracensis* (Gm.), Nutt 261
188. *Seiurus ludovicianus* (Vieill.), Bon 262
189. *Dendroica virens* (Gm.), Baird 267
190. *Dendroica occidentalis* (Towns.), Baird 268
191. *Dendroica Townsendii* (Nutt.), Baird 269
192. *Dendroica nigrescens* (Towns.), Baird 270
193. *Dendroica canadensis* (Linn.), Baird 271
194. *Dendroica coronata* (Linn.), Gray 272
195. *Dendroica Audubonii* (Towns.), Baird 273
196. *Dendroica Blackburniae* (Gm.), Baird 274
197. *Dendroica castanea* (Wils.), Baird 276
198. *Dendroica pinus* (Wils.), Baird 277
199. *Dendroica montana* (Wils.), Baird 278
200. *Dendroica pennsylvanica* (Linn.), Baird 279
201. *Dendroica caerulea* (Wils.), Baird 280
202. *Dendroica striata* (Forster), Baird 280
203. *Dendroica aestiva* (Gm.), Baird 282
204. *Dendroica maculosa* (Gm.), Baird 284
205. *Dendroica Kirtlandii*, Baird 286
206. *Dendroica tigrina* (Gm.), Baird 286
207. *Dendroica carbonata* (Aud.), Baird 287
208. *Dendroica palmarum* (Gm.), Baird 288
209. *Dendroica superciliosa* (Bodd.), Baird 289
210. *Dendroica discolor* (Vieill.), Baird 290
211. *Myiodioctes mitratus* (Gm.), Aud 292
212. *Myiodioctes minutus* (Wils.), Baird 293
213. *Myiodioctes pusillus* (Wils.), Bon 293
214. *Myiodioctes canadensis* (Linn.), Aud 294
215. *Myiodioctes Bonapartii*, Aud 295
(216.) *Cardellina rubra* (Sw.), Bon 296
217. *Setophaga ruticilla* (Linn.), Sw 297
218. *Setophaga picta*, Sw 298
(219.) *Setophaga miniata*, Sw 299
220. *Pyranga rubra* (Linn.), Vieill 300
221. *Pyranga aestiva* (Linn.), Vieillot 301
222. *Pyranga hepatica*, Sw 302
223. *Pyranga Ludoviciana* (Wils.), Bon 303
(224.) *Euphonia elegantissima* (Bon.), Gray 304
225. *Hirundo horreorum*, Barton 308
226. *Hirundo lunifrons*, Say 309
227. *Hirundo bicolor*, Vieill 310
228. *Hirundo thalassina*, Sw 311
229. *Cotyle riparia* (Linn.), Boie 313
230. *Cotyle* (*Stelgidopteryx*) *serripennis* (Aud.), Bon 313
231. *Progne purpurea* (Linn.), Boie 314
Progne ——? ..... App. 923
232. *Ampelis garrulus*, Linn 317
233. *Ampelis cedrorum* (Vieill.), Baird 318
234. *Phainopepla nitens* (Swainson), Sclater 320, 923
235. *Myiadestes Townsendii* (Aud.), Cab 321
236. *Collyrio borealis* (Bon.), Baird 324
237. *Collyrio Ludovicianus* (Linn.), Baird 325
238. *Collyrio excubitoroides* (Sw.), Baird 327

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

239. *Collyrio elegans* (Sw.) ..... p. 328
240. *Vireo* (*Vireosylva*) *olivaceus* (Linn.), Vieill. 321
241. *Vireo* (*Vireosylva*) *flavoviridis*, Cassin 332
242. *Vireo* (*Vireosylva*) *virescens*, Vieill. 333
243. *Vireo* (*Vireosylva*) *altiloquus* (Vieill), Gray 334
244. *Vireo philadelphicus*, Cassin 335
245. *Vireo gilvus* (Vieill.), Bon. 335
246. *Vireo Belli*, Aud. 337
247. *Vireo atricapillus*, Woodh 337
248. *Vireo* (*Lanivireo*) *noveboracensis* (Gm.), Bon. 338
249. *Vireo* (*Lanivireo*) *Huttoni*, Cass 339
250. *Vireo* (*Lanivireo*) *solitarius* (Wils.), Vieill 340
251. *Vireo* (*Lanivireo*) *Cassinii*, De Vesey 340
252. *Vireo* (*Lanivireo*) *flavifrons*, Vieill. 341
253. *Mimus polyglottus* (Linn.), Boie. (*M. caudatus*) 344
254. *Mimus carolinensis* (Linn.), Gray 346
255. *Oreoscoptes montanus* (Towns.), Baird 347
256. *Harporhynchus redivivus* (Gambel), Cab. 349
257. *Harporhynchus Lecontii* (Lawr.), Bonap. 350
258. *Harporhynchus crissalis*, Henry 351
259. *Harporhynchus curvirostris* (Sw.), Cab. 351
259.? *Harporhynchus vetula* (Wagl.) 352
260. *Harporhynchus longirostris* (Lafres.), Cab 352
261. *Harporhynchus rufus* (Linn.), Cab. (*H. longicauda*) 353
262. *Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus* (Lafres.), Gray. 355
263. *Catherpes mexicanus* (Sw.), Baird 356
264. *Salpinctes obsoletus* (Say), Cab. 357
265. *Thriothorus Ludovicianus* (Gm.), Bon. 361
266. *Thriothorus Berlandieri*, Couch 362
267. *Triothorus Bewickii* (Aud.), Bon. (*T. spilurus*) 363
268. *Cistothorus* (*Telmatodytes*) *palustris* (Wils.), Cab. 364
269. *Cistothorus* (*Cistothorus*) *stellaris* (Licht.), Cab. 365
270. *Troglodytes aedon*, Vieill. 367
271. *Troglodytes Parkmanni*, Aud 367
272. *Troglodytes americanus*, Aud 368
273. *Troglodytes* (*Anorthura*) *hyemalis* (Wils.), Vieill. 369
274. *Chamaea fasciata*, Gambel. 370
275. *Certhia americana*, Bonap. 372
276. *Certhia mexicana*, Gloger 373
277. *Sitta carolinensis*, Gm 374
278. *Sitta aculeata*, Cassin. 375
279. *Sitta canadensis*, Linn 376
280. *Sitta pusilla*, Latham 377
281. *Sitta pygmaea*, Vigors 378
282. *Polioptila caerulea* (Linn.), Sclat. 380
283. *Polioptila plumbea*, Baird 382
284. *Polioptila melanura*, Law. 382
285. *Lophophanes bicolor* (Linn.), Bon 384
286. *Lophophanes atricristatus*, Cassin 385
287. *Lophophanes inornatus* (Gamb.), Cassin 386
288. *Lophophanes Wollweberi*, Bon. 386
289. *Parus septentrionalis*, Harris 389
290. *Parus atricapillus*, Linn 390
291. *Parus occidentalis*, Baird 391
(292.) *Parus meridionalis*, Sclater 392
293. *Parus carolinensis*, Aud 392
294. *Parus montanus*, Gambel. 394
295. *Parus rufescens*, Towns. 394
296. *Parus Hudsonicus*, Forster 395
(297.) *Psaltriparus melanotus* (Hart.), Bon 396
298. *Psaltriparus minimus* (Towns.), Bon. 397
299. *Psaltriparus plumbeus*, Baird 398
300. *Paroides flaviceps* (Sund.), Baird 400
301. *Certhiola flaveola* (Linn.), Sund 924
302. *Eremophila cornuta* (Wils.), Boie 403

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

303. *Hesperiphona vespertina* (Cooper), Bon ..... p. 409
304. *Pinicola canadensis* (Briss.), Cab 410
305. *Carpodacus purpureus* (Gm.), Gray 412
306. *Carpodacus californicus*, Baird 413
307. *Carpodacus Cassinii*, Baird 414
308. *Carpodacus frontalis* (Say), Gray 415
(309.) *Carpodacus haemorrhous*, Wagler 417
310. *Chrysomitris magellanicus* (Vieill.), Bon 419
311. *Chrysomitris Stanleyi* (Aud.), Bon 420
312. *Chrysomitris Yarrelli* (Aud.), Bon 421
313. *Chrysomitris tristis* (Lynn.), Bon 421
314. *Chrysomitris psaltria* (Say), Bon 422
315. *Chrysomitris mexicana* (Sw.), Bon 423
316. *Chrysomitris Lawrencii* (Cassin), Bon 424
317. *Chrysomitris pinus* (Wils.), Bon 425
318. *Curvirostra americana*, Wils 426
319. *Curvirostra leucoptera* (Gm.), Wils 427
320. *Aegiothus linaria* (Linn.), Cab 428
321. *Aegiothus canescens* (Gould), Cab 429
322. *Leucosticte tephrocotis*, Sw 430
323. *Leucosticte griseinucha* (Brand.), Bonap 430
324. *Leucosticte arctous* (Pall.), Bonap 430
325. *Plectrophanes* (*Plectrophanes*) *nivalis* (Linn.), Meyer 432
326. *Plectrophanes* (*Centrophanes*) *lapponicus* (Linn.), Selby 433
327. *Plectrophanes* (*Centrophanes*) *pictus*, Sw 434
328. *Plectrophanes* (*Centrophanes*) *ornatus*, Towns 435
329. *Plectrophanes* (*Centrophanes*) *melanomus*, Baird 436
330. *Plectrophanes* (*Rhynchophanes*) *Maccownii*, Lawr 437
331. *Centronyx Bairdii* (Aud.), Baird 441
332. *Passerculus savanna* (Wils.), Bon 442
333. *Passerculus sandwichensis* (Gm.), Baird 444
334. *Passerculus anthinus*, Bon 445
335. *Passerculus alaudinus*, Bon 446
336. *Passerculus rostratus* (Cass.), Baird 446
337. *Pooecetes gramineus* (Gm.), Baird 447
338. *Coturniculus passerinus* (Wils.), Bon 450
339. *Coturniculus Henslowi* (Aud.), Bon 451
340. *Coturniculus Lecontii* (Aud.), Bon 452
341. *Ammodromus caudacutus* (Gm.), Sw 453
342. *Ammodromus maritimus* (Wils.), Sw 454
343. *Ammodromus Samuelis*, Baird 455
344. *Chondestes grammaca* (Say), Bon 456
345. *Zonotrichia leucophrys* (Forster), Sw 458
346. *Zonotrichia Gambelii* (Nutt.), Gambel 460
347. *Zonotrichia coronata* (Pallas), Baird 461
348. *Zonotrichia querula* (Nutt.), Gamb 462
349. *Zonotrichia albicollis* (Gm.), Bon 463
(350.) *Junco cinereus* (Sw.), Cab 465
351. *Junco dorsalis*, Henry 466
352. *Junco oregonus* (Towns.), Sclat 467
353. *Junco caniceps* (Woodh.), Baird 468
354. *Junco hyemalis* (Linn.), Sclat 468
355. *Poospiza bilineata* (Cass.), Sclat 470
356. *Poospiza Belli* (Cass.), Sclat 470
357. *Spizella monticola* (Gm.), Baird 472
358. *Spizella pusilla* (Wils.), Bon 473
359. *Spizella socialis* (Wils.), Bon 473
360. *Spizella palida* (Sw.), Bon 474
361. *Spizella Breweri* (Aud.), Cass 475
362. *Spizella atrigularis* (Cab.), Baird 476
363. *Melospiza* (*Melospiza*) *melodia* (Wils.), Baird 477
364. *Melospiza* (*Melospiza*) *Heermanni*, Baird 478
365. *Melospiza* (*Melospiza*) *Gouldii*, Baird 479
366. *Melospiza* (*Melospiza*) *rufina* (Brandt), Baird 480
367. *Melospiza* (*Melospiza*) *fallax*, Baird 481

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

368. *Melospiza (Helospiza) Lincolnii* (Aud.), Baird ..... p. 482
369. *Melospiza (Helospiza) palustris* (Wils.), Baird 483
370. *Peucaea aestivalis* (Licht.), Cab 484
371. *Peucaea Cassinii* (Woodh.), Baird 485
372. *Peucaea ruficeps* (Cass.), Baird 486
373. *Embernagra rufivirgata*, Lawr 487
374. *Passerella iliaca* (Merrem.), Sw 488
375. *Passerella Townsendii* (Aud.), Nutt 489
376. *Passerella schistacea*, Baird ..... App. 490, 925
377. *Calamospiza bicolor* (Towns.), Bon 492
378. *Euspiza americana* (Gm.), Bon 494
379. *Euspiza Townsendii* (Aud.), Bon 495
380. *Guiraca (Goniaphea) ludoviciana* (Linn.), Sw 497
381. *Guiraca (Goniaphea) melanocephala*, Sw 498
382. *Guiraca caerulea* (Linn.), Sw 499
383. *Cyanospiza parellina* (Bon.), Baird 502
384. *Cyanospiza ciris* (Linn.), Baird 503
385. *Cyanospiza versicolor* (Bon.), Baird 503
386. *Cyanospiza amoena* (Say), Baird 504
387. *Cyanospiza cyanea* (Linn.), Baird 505
388. *Spermophila Moreletii*, Pucheran 506
389. *Pyrrhuloxia sinuata*, Bon 508
390. *Cardinalis virginianus*, Bonaparte 509
391. *Pipilo erythrophthalmus* (Linn.), Vieill 512
392. *Pipilo oregonus*, Bell 513
393. *Pipilo arcticus*, Sw 514
394. *Pipilo megalonyx*, Baird 515
395. *Pipilo Abertii*, Baird 516
396. *Pipilo fuscus*, Sw 517
397. *Pipilo mesoleucus*, Baird 518
398. *Pipilo chlorurus* (Towns.), Baird 519
399. *Dolichonyx oryzivorus* (Linn.), Sw 522
400. *Molothrus pecoris* (Gm.), Sw 524
401. *Agelaius phoeniceus* (Linn.), Vieill 526
402. *Agelaius gubernator* (Wagl.), Bon 529
403. *Agelaius tricolor* (Nutt.), Bon 530
404. *Xanthocephalus icterocephalus* (Bon.), Baird 531
(405.) *Trupialis militaris* (Linn.), Bonap 533
406. *Sturnella magna* (Linn.), Sw 535
407. *Sturnella neglecta*, Aud 537
408. *Icterus vulgaris* (Linn.), Daudin 542
409. *Icterus Audubonii*, Giraud 542
(410.) *Icterus melanocephalus* (Wagl.), Gray 543
411. *Icterus parisorum*, Bon 544
412. *Icterus Wagleri*, Sclater 545
413. *Icterus cucullatus*, Swain 546
414. *Icterus spurius* (Linn.), Bon 547
415. *Icterus baltimore* (Linn.), Daudin 548
416. *Icterus Bullockii* (Sw.), Bon 549
417. *Scolecophagus ferrugineus* (Gm.), Sw 551
418. *Scolecophagus cyanocephalus* (Wagl.) Cab 552
419. *Quiscalus macrourus*, Sw 553
420. *Quiscalus major* (Wils.), Vieill 555
421. *Quiscalus versicolor* (Linn.), Vieill 555
422. *Quiscalus baritus* (Linn.), Vieill 556
423. *Corvus carnivorus*, Bartram 560
424. *Corvus cacalotl*, Wagl 563
425. *Corvus cryptoleucus*, Couch 565
426. *Corvus americanus*, Aud 566
427. *Corvus americanus* var. *floridanus*, Baird 568
428. *Corvus caurinus*, Baird 569
429. *Corvus ossifragus*, Wilson 571
430. *Picicorvus columbianus* (Wils.), Bon 573
431. *Gymnokitta cyanocephala*, Pr. Max 574
432. *Pica Hudsonica* (Sabine), Bon 576

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

433. *Pica Nuttalli*, Aud ..... p. 578
434. *Cyanura cristata* (Linn.), Sw 580
435. *Cyanura Stelleri* (Gm.), Sw 581
436. *Cyanura macrolophus*, Baird 582
437. *Cyanocitta californica* (Vigors), Strick 584
438. *Cyanocitta Woodhousii*, Baird 585
439. *Cyanocitta floridana* (Bartram), Bon 586
440. *Cyanocitta sordida* (Sw.), Baird 587
441. *Cyanocitta ultramarina* (Bon.), Strickl 588
442. *Xanthoura luxuosa* (Lesson), Bon 589
443. *Perisoreus canadensis* (Linn.), Bon 590
444. *Psilorhinus morio* (Wagler), Gray 592
445. *Columba (Columba) fasciata*, Say 597
446. *Columba (Columba) flavirostris*, Wagl 598
447. *Columba (Patagioenas) leucocephala*, Linn 599
448. *Ectopistes migratoria* (Linn.), Sw 600
449. *Zenaida amabilis*, Bonap 602
450. *Melopelia leucoptera* (Linn.), Bon 603
451. *Zenaidura carolincnsis* (Linn.), Bon 604
452. *Scardafella squamosa* (Temm.), Bon 605
453. *Chamaepelia passerina* (Linn.), Sw 606
454. *Orcopeleia martinica* (Gm.), Reich 607
455. *Starnoenas cyanocephala* (Linn.), Bon 608
456. *Ortalida McCalli*, Baird 611
457. *Meleagris gallopavo*, Linn 615
458. *Melcagris mexicana*, Gould 618
459. *Tetrao obscurus*, Say 620
460. *Tetrao canadensis*, Linn 622
461. *Tetrao Franklinii*, Douglas 623
462. *Centrocercus urophasianus* (Bon.), Sw 624
463. *Pedioecetes phasianellus* (Linn.), Baird 626
464. *Cupidonia cupido* (Linn.), Baird 628
465. *Bonasa umbellus* (Linn.), Steph 630
465.* *Bonasa* var. *umbelloides* (Douglas), Baird 630
466. *Bonasa Sabinii* (Douglas), Baird 631
467. *Lagopus albus* (Gm.), Aud 633
468. *Lagopus rupestris* (Gm.), Leach 635
469. *Lagopus leucurus*, Sw 636
470. *Lagopus americanus*, Aud 637
471. *Ortyx virginianus* (Linn.), Bon 640
472. *Ortyx texanus*, Lawr 641
473. *Oreortyx pictus* (Douglas), Baird 642
474. *Lophortyx californicus* (Shaw), Bon 644
475. *Lophortyx Gambelii*, Nutt 645
476. *Callipepla squamata* (Vigors), Gray 646
477. *Cyrtonyx massena* (Lesson), Gould 647
478. *Grus americanus* (Linn.), Ord 654
479. *Grus canadensis* (Linn.), Temm 655
480. *Grus fraterculus*, Cassin 656
481. *Aramus giganteus* (Bon.), Baird 657
482. *Demiegretta Pealii* (Bon.), Baird 661
483. *Demiegretta rufa* (Bodd.), Baird 662
484. *Demiegretta Ludoviciana* (Wils.), Baird 663
485. *Garzetta candidissima* (Jacquin), Bon 665
486. *Herodias egretta* (Gmel.), Gray 666
486.* *Herodias egretta* var. *californica*, Baird 667
487. *Ardea herodias*, Linn 668
488. *Ardea Würdemannii*, Baird 669
489. *Audubonia occidentalis* (Aud.), Bon 670
490. *Florida caerulea* (Linn.), Baird 671
491. *Ardetta exilis* (Gmel.), Gray 673
492. *Botaurus lentiginosus*, Steph 674
493. *Butorides virescens* (Linn.), Bon 676
494. *Butorides Brunnescens* (Cab.) 676
495. *Nyctiardea Gardeni* (Gmelin), Baird 678

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

496. *Nyctherodius violaceus* (Linn.), Reich ..... p. 679
497. *Tantalus loculator* (Linn.) 682
498. *Ibis rubra* (Linn.), Vieillot 683
499. *Ibis alba* (Linn.), Vieillot 684
500. *Ibis* (*Falcinellus*) *Ordii*, Bonaparte 685
501. *Platalea ajaja*, Linn 686
502. *Phoenicopterus ruber*, Linn 687
503. *Charadrius virginicus*, Borck 690
504. *Aegialitis* (*Oxyechus*) *vociferus* (Linn.), Cassin 692
505. *Aegialitis* (*Oxyechus*) *montanus* (Towns.), Cassin 693
506. *Aegialitis* (*Ochthodromus*) *Wilsonius* (Ord), Cassin 693
507. *Aegialitis* (*Aegialeus*) *semipalmatus* (Bon.), Cab. 694
508. *Aegialitis* (*Aegialeus*) *melodus* (Ord), Cab 695
509. *Aegialitis* (*Leucopolius*) *nivosa*, Cassin 695
510. *Squatarola helvetica* (Linn.), Cuv 697
511. *Aphriza virgata* (Gmelin), Gray 698
512. *Haematopus palliatus*, Temm. 699
513. *Haematopus niger*, Pallas 700
(514.)? *Haematopus ater*, Vieillot 700
515. *Strepsilas interpres* (Linn.), Illig 701
516. *Strepsilas melanocephalus*, Vigors 702
517. *Recurvirostra americana*, Gm. 703
518. *Himantopus nigricollis*, Vieillot 704
519. *Phalaropus Wilsonii*, Sab 705
520. *Phalaropus hyperboreus* (Linn.), Temm 706
521. *Phalaropus fulicarius* (Linn.), Bon. 707
522. *Philohela minor* (Gm.), Gray 709
523. *Gallinago Wilsonii* (Temm.), Bon 710
524. *Macrorhamphus griseus* (Gm.), Leach 712
525. *Macrorhamphus scolopaceus* (Say), Lawrence 712
526. *Tringa* (*Tringa*) *canutus*, Linn 715
527. *Tringa* (*Tringa*) *Cooperi*, Baird 716
528. *Tringa* (*Arquatella*) *maritima*, Brünnich 717
529. *Tringa* (*Erolia*) *subarquata* (Gould), Temm 718
530. *Tringa* (*Schoeniclus*) *alpina* var. *americana*, Cassin 719
531. *Tringa* (*Actodromas*) *maculata*, Vieill. 720
532. *Tringa* (*Actodromas*) *Wilsonii*, Nuttall 721
533. *Tringa* (*Actodromas*) *Bonapartii*, Schlegel 722
534. *Calidris arenaria* (Linn), Illiger 723
535. *Ereunetes petrificatus*, Ill 724
536. *Micropalama himantopus* (Bon.), Baird 726
537. *Symphemia semipalmata* (Gm.), Hartlaub 729
538. *Glottis floridanus*, Bon 730
539. *Gambetta melanoleuca* (Gm.), Bon 731
540. *Gambetta flavipes* (Gm.), Bon 732
541. *Rhyacophilus solitarius* (Wils.), Bon 733
542. *Heteroscelus brevipes* (*Vieill.*), Baird 734
543. *Tringoides macularius* (Linn.), Gray 735
544. *Philomachus pugnax* (Linn.), Gray 737
545. *Actiturus Bartramius* (Wils.), Bon 737
546. *Tryngites rufescens* (Vieillot), Cab 739
547. *Limosa fedoa* (Linn.), Ord 740
548. *Limosa Hudsonica* (Lath.), Sw 741
549. *Numenius* (*Numenius*) *longirostris*, Wilson 743
550. *Numenius* (*Phaeopus*) *Hudsonicus*, Latham 744
551. *Numenius* (*Phaeopus*) *borealis* (Forst.), Latham 744
552. *Rallus elegans*, Aud. 746
553. *Rallus crepitans*, Gm. 747
554. *Rallus virginianus*, Linn 748
555. *Porzana* (*Porzana*) *carolina*, Vieill. 749
556. *Porzana* (*Creciscus*) *jamaicensis* (Gm.) 749
557. *Porzana* (*Coturnicops*) *noveboracensis* (Gm.) 750
558. *Crex pratensis*, Bechst 751
559. *Fulica americana*, Gmelin 751
560. *Gallinula* (*Gallinula*) *galeata* (Licht.), Bon. 752

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

561. *Gallinula (Porphyrula) martinica* (Linn.), Lath..... p. 753
561. *Cygnus americanus*, Sharpless..... 758
562. *Cygnus buccinator*, Rich..... 758
563. *Anser (Chen) hyperboreus*, Pallas..... 760
564. *Anser (Chen) caerulescens*, Linn..... 761
565. *Anser (Anser) Gambelii*, Hartlaub..... 761
566. *Anser frontalis*, Baird..... 762
567. *Bernicla (Leucoblepharon) canadensis* (Linn.), Boie..... 764
568. *Bernicla (Leucoblepharon) leucopareia* (Brandt), Cassin..... 765
569. *Bernicla (Leucoblepharon) Hutchinsii* (Rich.), Bonap..... 765
570. *Bernicla (Bernicla) brenta*, Steph..... 767
571. *Bernicla (Bernicla) nigricans* (Lawr.), Cassin..... 767
572. *Bernicla (Leucopareia) leucopsis* (Linn.)..... 768
573. *Chloephaya canagica* (Sewast.), Bon..... 768
574. *Dendrocygna autumnalis* (Linn.), Eyton..... 770
575. *Dendrocygna fulva* (Gmelin), Burm..... 770
576. *Anas boschas*, Linn..... 774
577. *Anas obscura*, Gm..... 775
578. *Dafila acuta* (Linn.), Jenyns..... 776
579. *Nettion carolinensis* (Gm.), Baird..... 777
580. *Nettion crecca* (Linn.), Kaup..... 778
581. *Querquedula discors* (Linn.), Steph..... 779
582. *Querquedula cyanoptera* (Vieill.), Baird..... 780
583. *Spatula clypeata* (Linn.), Boie..... 781
584. *Chaulelasmus streperus* (Linn.), Gray..... 882
585. *Mareca americana* (Gm.), Stephens..... 783
586. *Mareca penelope* (Linn.), Bon..... 784
587. *Aix sponsa* (Linn.), Boie..... 785
588. *Fulix marila* (Linn.), Baird..... 791
589. *Fulix affinis* (Forster), Baird..... 791
590. *Fulix collaris* (Donovan), Baird..... 792
591. *Aythya americana* (Eyton), Bon..... 793
592. *Aythya vallisneria* (Wils.), Bon..... 794
593. *Bucephala americana* (Bon.), Baird..... 796
594. *Bucephala islandica* (Gm.), Baird..... 796
595. *Bucephala albeola* (Linn.), Baird..... 797
596. *Histrionicus torquatus* (Linn.), Bon..... 799
597. *Harelda glacialis* (Linn), Leach..... 800
598. *Polysticta Stelleri* (Pallas), Eyton..... 801
599. *Lampronetta Fischeri*, Brandt..... 803
600. *Comptolaemus labradorius* (Gm.), Gray..... 803
601. *Melanetta velvetina* (Cassin), Baird..... 805
602. *Pelionetta perspicillata* (Linn.), Kaup..... 806
603. *Pelionetta Trowbridgii*, Baird..... 806
604. *Oidemia americana*, Swains..... 807
605. *Oidemia (Pelionetta) bimaculata*, Baird..... 808
606. *Somateria mollissima* (Linn.), Leach..... 809
607. *Somateria V. nigra*, Gray..... 810
608. *Somateria spectabilis* (Linn.), Leach..... 810
609. *Erismatura rubida* (Wils.), Bon..... 811
610. *Erismatura dominica* (Linn.), Eyton..... 811
611. *Mergus americanus*, Cass..... 813
612. *Mergus serrator*, Linn..... 814
613. *Lophodytes cucullatus* (Linn.), Reich..... 816
614. *Mergellus albellus* (Linn.), Selby..... 817
615. *Pelecanus (Cyrtopelecanus) erythrorhynchus*, Gmelin..... 868
616. *Pelecanus (Onocrotalus) fuscus*, Linn..... 870
617. *Sula (Sula) bassana*, Briss..... 871
618. *Sula (Dysporus) fiber* (Linn.)..... 872
619. *Tachypetes aquilus* (Linn.), Vieillot..... 873
620. *Graculus (Phalacrocorax) carbo* (Linn.), Gray..... 876
621. *Graculus (Phalacrocorax) perspicillatus* (Pallas), Lawrence..... 877
622. *Graculus (Phalacrocorax) cincinnatus* (Brandt), Gray..... 877
623. *Graculus dilophus* (Sw.), Gray..... 877
624. *Graculus floridanus* (Aud.), Bon..... 879

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

625. *Graculus mexicanus* (Brandt), Bon ..... p. 879
626. *Graculus* (*Urile*) *penicillatus* (Brandt), Bonap 880
627. *Graculus* (*Urile*) *violaceus* (Gmelin), Gray 881
628. *Plotus anhinga*, Linn 883
629. *Phaeton flavirostris*, Brandt 855
630. *Diomedea* (*Diomedea*) *exulans*, Linn 821
631. *Diomedea* (*Phoebastria*) *brachyura*, Temm 822
632. *Diomedea* (*Thalassarche*) *chlororhyncha*, Gmel 822
633. *Diomedea* (*Phoebetria*) *fuliginosa*, Gmel 823
634. *Procellaria* (*Ossifragus*) *gigantea*, Gmel 825
635. *Procellaria* (*Fulmarus*) *glacialis*, Linn 825
636. *Procellaria pacifica*, And 826
637. *Procellaria* (*Thalassoica*) *tenuirostris*, And 826
638. *Procellaria* (*Aestrelata*) *meridionalis*, Lawrence 827
639. *Daption capensis* (Linn.), Steph 828
640. *Thalassidroma* (*Oceanodroma*) *furcata* (Gmel.), Gould 829
641. *Thalassidroma* (*Oceanodroma*) *Hornbyi*, Gray 829
642. *Thalassidroma Leachii*, Temm 830
643. *Thalassidroma melania*, Bon 830
644. *Thalassidroma* (*Oceanites*) *Wilsoni*, Bon 831
645. *Thalassidroma* (*Procellaria*) *pelagica* (Linn.), Bon 831
646. *Fregetta Lawrencii*, Bonap 832
647. *Puffinus* (*Ardenna*) *major*, Faber 833
648. *Puffinus* (*Nectris*) *fuliginosus*, Strick 834
649. *Puffinus anglorum*, Temm 834
650. *Puffinus obscurus* (Gmel.), Lath 835
651. *Puffinus* (*Adamastor*) *cinereus*, Gmel 835
652. *Stercorarius catarractes* (Linn.), Temm 838
653. *Stercorarius pomarinus*, Temm 838
654. *Stercorarius parasiticus* (Linn.), Temm 839
655. *Stercorarius cepphus* (Brünn.) 840
656. *Larus glaucus*, Brünn 842
657. *Larus glaucescens*, Licht 842
658. *Larus leucopterus*, Faber 843
659. *Larus chalcopterus* (Bruch), Lawr 843
660. *Larus marinus*, Linn 844
661. *Larus argentatus*, Brünn 844
662. *Larus occidentalis*, Aud 845
663. *Larus californicus*, Lawr 846
664. *Larus delawarensis*, Ord 846
665. *Larus Suckleyi*, Lawr 848
666. *Blasipus Heermanni* (Cass.), Bon 848
667. *Chroicocephalus atricilla*, Linn 850
668. *Chroicocephalus Franklinii* (Rich.) Bruch 951
669. *Chroicocephalus cucullatus* (Licht.), Bruch 851
670. *Chroicocephalus philadelphia* (Ord), Lawrence 852
671. *Chroicocephalus minutus* (Pallas), Bruch 853
672. *Rissa tridactyla* (Linn.), Bonap 854
673. *Rissa septentrionalis*, Lawr 854
674. *Rissa brevirostris*, Brandt 855
675. *Rissa nivea* (Pallas), Bruch 855
676. *Pagophila eburnea* (Gm.), Kaup 856
677. *Pagophila brachytarsi*, Hollb 856
678. *Rhodostethia rosea* (Jard) 857
679. *Creagrus furcatus* (Neboux), Bon 857
680. *Xema Sabinii* (Sabine), Bon 857
681. *Sterna aranea*, Wils 859
682. *Sterna caspia*, Pallas 859
683. *Sterna regia*, Gambel 859
684. *Sterna elegans*, Gambel 860
685. *Sterna acuflavida*, Cabot 860
686. *Sterna Havelli*, Aud 861
687. *Sterna Trudeauii*, Aud 861
688. *Sterna fuliginosa*, Gmelin 861
689. *Sterna Wilsoni*, Bon 861

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

690. *Sterna macroura*, Naum..... p. 863
691. *Sterna Forsteri*, Nutt..... 862
692. *Sterna paradisea*, Brünn..... 863
693. *Sterna Pikei*, Lawr..... 863
694. *Sterna frenata*, Gambel..... 864
695. *Hydrochelidon plumbea* (Wils.)..... 864
696. *Anous stolidus* (Linn.), Leach..... 865
697. *Rhynchops nigra*, Linn..... 866
698. *Colymbus torquatus*, Brünnich..... 888
699. *Colymbus arcticus*, Linn..... 888
700. *Colymbus pacificus*, Lawrence..... 889
701. *Colymbus septentrionalis*, Linn..... 890
702. *Podiceps griseigena* (Bodd.), Gray..... 892
703. *Podiceps cristatus* (Linn.), Lath..... 893
704. *Podiceps occidentalis*, Lawr..... 894
705. *Podiceps Clarkii*, Lawr..... 895
706. *Podiceps cornutus* (Gm.), Latham..... 895
707. *Podiceps californicus*, Heermann..... 896
708. *Podiceps auritus* (Linn.), Lath..... 897
709. *Podylimbus podiceps* (Linn.), Lawr..... 898
710. *Alca* (*Chenalopex*) *impennis*, Linn..... 900
711. *Alca* (*Utamania*) *torda*, Linn..... 901
712. *Mormon* (*Lunda*) *cirrhata* (Pallas), Bon..... 902
713. *Mormon* (*Fratercula*) *corniculata*, Naumann..... 902
714. *Mormon* (*Fratercula*) *glacialis*, Leach..... 903
715. *Mormon* (*Fratercula*) *arctica* (Linn.), Illiger..... 903
716. *Sagmatorrhina labradoria* (Gmelin), Cassin..... 904
717. *Cerorhina monocerata* (Pallas), Cassin..... 905
718. *Cerorhina Suckleyi*, Cassin..... 906
719. *Phaleris* (*Simorhynchus*) *cristatellus* (Pallas), Bon..... 906
720. *Phaleris* (*Tylorhamphus*) *tetracula* (Pallas), Stephens..... 907
721. *Phaleris* (*Tylorhomphus*) *camtschatica* (Lepechin), Cassin..... 908
722. *Phaleris* (*Ciceronia*) *microceros*, Brandt..... 908
723. *Phaleris* (*Ciceronia*) *pusillus*, Pallas..... 909
724. *Ptychorhamphus aleuticus* (Pallas), Brandt..... 910
725. *Ombria psittacula* (Pallas), Eschsch..... 910
726. *Uria* (*Uria*) *grylle* (Linnæus), Latham..... 911
727. *Uria* (*Uria*) *columba* (Pallas), Cassin..... 912
728. *Uria* (*Uria*) *carbo*, Pallas..... 913
729. *Uria* (*Cataractes*) *lomvia*, Brünnich..... 913
730. *Uria* (*Cataractes*) *ringvia*, Brünnich..... 914
731. *Uria* (*Cataractes*) *arra*, Pallas..... 915
732. *Brachyrhamphus* (*Apobapton*) *marmoratus* (Gmelin), Brandt..... 915
733. *Brachyrhamphus* (*Apobapton*) *Wrangelii*, Brandt..... 917
734. *Brachyrhamphus* (*Apobapton*) *brachypterus*, Brandt..... 917
735. *Brachyrhamphus* (*Apobapton*) *Kittlitzii*, Brandt..... 917
736. *Brachyrhamphus* (*Synthliborhamphus*) *antiquus* (Gmelin), Brandt..... 916
737. *Brachyrhamphus* (*Apobapton*) *Temminckii*, Brandt..... 916
738. *Mergulus alle* (Linnæus), Vieillot..... 918

The following birds are enumerated in the preceding list which are not legitimately entitled to a place in the fauna of North America (exclusive of Mexico). Some of them have been described in the report for the purpose of comparison with closely-allied species of the United States; others are mentioned because introduced by previous writers, though probably on erroneous data. Future investigations will doubtless result in the removal of others from the list now retained there:

No. 4. *Cathartes burrovianus*, Cassin.
63. *Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha*, Bon.
71. **Campephilus imperialis*, Gray.
129. **Tyrannus melancholicus*, Vieill.
132. *Myiarchus Cooperi*, Baird.
171. **Geothlypis velatus*, Cab.
216. *Cardellina rubra*, Bonap.
219. *Setophaga miniata*, Sw.
224. *Euphonia elegantissima*, Gray.

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

244. **Vireo virescens*, Vieill.[1]
292. *Parus meridionalis*, Sclater.
297. *Psaltriparus melanotus*, Bon.
298. *Carpodacus hæmorrhous*, Sclater.
311. **Chrysomitris Stanleyi*, Bonap.
312. **Chrysomitris Yarrelli*, Bonap.
350. *Junco cinereus*, Sclater.
405. *Trupialis militaris*, Bon.
408. **Icterus vulgaris*, Daud.[1]
410. *Icterus melanocephalus*, Gray.
494. *Butorides Brunnescens*, Baird.
498. **Ibis rubra*, L.[1]
514. **Haematopus ater*, Vieill.

Total of species, 23; of which one is not mentioned in the list, leaving 22. Of the 23 species, nine marked with an asterisk are given by Mr. Audubon.

The following species, claiming to be actually inhabitants of North America, have not been described from the specimens, none having been procurable for the purpose. Of several of them no specimens are known in any collection:

Haliaëtus Washingtonii.
Regulus Cuvierii.
Dendroica montana.
carbonata.
Myiodioctes minutus.
Bonapartii.
Ægiothus canescens.
Leucosticte griseinucha.
arctous.
Lagopus americanus.
Chloephaga canagica.
Polysticta Stelleri.[1]
Oidemia bimaculata.
Somateria v-nigra.
Graculus perspicillatus.
cincinnatus.
Thalassidroma Hornbyi.
melania.
Larus chalcopterus.
Rissa brevirostris.
nivea.
Pagophila brachytarsi.
Rhodostethia rosea.
Creagrus furcatus.
Xema Sabinni.
Chroicocephalus minutus.[1]
Podiceps auritus.[1]
Sagmatorhina labradoria.
Brachyrhamphus Kittlitzii.
Wrangelii.
brachypterus.

Total, 31 species.

The following species are probably accidental visitors only, and are not yet entitled to a permanent place in our fauna:

Milvulus tyrannus.
Saxicola œnanthe.
Chrysomitris magellanicus.
Philomachus pugnax.
Crex pratensis.
Heliornis surinamensis.[2]
Mareca penclope.
Nettion crecca.
Erismatura dominica.
Mergellus albellus.—Total, 10 species.

SUMMARY.

Species enumerated in the list	738
Of these, extralimital	22
Total of North American species[3]	716
North American birds given by Wilson in 1814	283
North American birds given by Bonaparte, 1838	471
North American birds given by Audubon in 1844	506

79.

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Birds found at Fort Bridger, Utah. < *Pacific Railroad Report*, ix, 1858, App. B, pp. 926, 927.

Merely a list of 104 spp., collected by C. Drexler.

---

[1] No North American specimens seen. [2] Not enumerated in the list.

[3] Of these no specimens at all, of 28 species, were procured in this country for examination, and extralimital ones only of 3 others. Many supposed species are referred to in different parts of the report, some of which may prove genuine.

80.

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Catalogue | of | North American Birds, | chiefly in the Museum of the | Smithsonian Institution. | By | Spencer F. Baird, | Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. | — | Washington: | Smithsonian Institution. | October, 1858. | 4to, pp. xv–lvi.

A large edition of this catalogue, a reprint of pp. xvii-lvi of the General Report on Birds, was printed in Oct., 1858, and distributed as No. 106 of the publications of the Smithsonian Institution.

"Separate reissue, *V. L. P.*, with new title-page, of pp. xvii-lvi of the author's main work. Besides the list of 738 spp., with habitats, these sheets contain a table of the higher groups, list of extralimital species (23) which are included in the work, and of those (31) claiming to be North American, but not so identified, and a summary of the total number as variously given by Wilson, Bonaparte, and Audubon. The species being all numbered, the brochure was much used for several years for practically convenient reference to the species by number."—(COUES.)

81.

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Report for 1857 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] < *Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1857, 1858, pp. 38–54.

Details of the system of exchanges..... 44–46

82.

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Description of a Phyllostome Bat from California, in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, x, 1858, pp. 116, 117. Presented May 4, ordered published May 25, 1858.

Macrotus californicus, Baird, n. s..... 116
Fort Yuma, Cal. Maj. G. H. Thomas.

83.

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Description of a new Sparrow collected by Mr. Samuels in California." < *Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.*, vi, pp. 379, 380, Aug., 1858. Read June 2.

Ammodromus Samuclis, Baird, n. s..... 379
Petaluma, Cal. E. Samuels.

84.

1858. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Registry of Periodical Phenomena. < *Directions for Metorologioal Observations and the Registry of Periodical Phenomena, Smiths. Misc. Coll.* (148), pp. 63–68.

Instructions for registering periodical phenomena of animal and vegetable life in North America.

85.

1858. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] United States | Exploring Expedition. | During the years | 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. | Under the command of Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. Vol. XX. | — | Herpetology. | Prepared under the superintendency of | S. F. Baird. | With a folio Atlas. | — | Philadelphia: | Printed by C. Sherman & Son. | 1858. 4to. pp. (4), v–ix, 492.

This book was not written by Professor Baird, who assures me that he did not touch pen to it. The work was done entirely by Dr. Charles Girard, but through some technicality his name was not allowed to appear on the title-page by the Naval authorities having the matter in charge, who insisted in publishing the book under the name of Professor Baird, to whom the original contract was given out. The matter is explained fully in the introduction, which is quoted entire:—

"INTRODUCTION.—The Joint Committee of the Library of Congress entered into an engagement with the undersigned, in 1857, to prepare the Report upon the Herpetological collections made by the United States Exploring Expedition. Finding that other duties would

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

interfere with the proper performance of the work, he was permitted to associate Dr. Girard with him in its execution, by whom the determinations and descriptions have been made, the drawings overlooked, and the work carried through the press. S. F. BAIRD. Washington, May, 1858. (p. vii.)"

As is well known only 100 copies of these reports were published by government, while the authors of the separate volumes were allowed to have 150 more printed at their own individual expense. In accordance with this ruling a special edition of this report was published by Girard with the following title:

1858. CHARLES GIRARD. United States | Exploring Expedition. | During the years | 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. | Under the command of | Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. | Vol. XX. | — | Herpetology. | By | Charles Girard, | Doctor in Medicine and Surgery; Corresponding Member of the Boston | Society of Natural History; the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia; | the Lyceum of Natural History of New York; the Elliot Society of | Natural History of Charleston, S. C.; the California Academy | of Natural Sciences, San Francisco; the "Societe Helvetique | des Sciences Naturelles;" the "Naturforschende Gessell- | schaft in Zurich;" and the "Societe des Sciences | Naturelles de Neuchatel (Switzerland)," etc. | With a folio Atlas | — | Philadelphia | J. B. Lippincott & Co. | 1858. 4to. pp. i–xvii, 1–496, pll, i–xxxii.

Several additional plates were included in the Atlas to this edition.

86.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States and Mexican | Boundary Survey, | under the order of | Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory, | Major First Cavalry, and United States Commissioner. | — | Mammals | of the Boundary, | by | Spencer F. Baird, | Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. | With notes by the Naturalists of the Survey. | = | 4to, pp. (2) 3–62, pll. xxvii. < 34th Congress, 1st Session. > House of Representatives. { Ex. Doc., No. 135. } | — | Report | on the | United States and Mexican Boundary Survey, | made under | the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, | by | William H. Emory. | Major first Cavalry and United States Commissioner. | — | Volume II. | Washington: | Cornelius Wendell, Printer, | 1859. | 4to. 1st part Botany: pp. (8) 9–270 + pll. 1–67 + pp. 1–78 (Cactaceae) + pll. 1–75. 2d part Zoology: pp. (2) + 3–62, pll. xxvii (Mammals); pp. (2) 3–33 (1), pll. xxv (Birds); pp. (2) 3–35 (1), pll. xli (Reptiles); + pp. 85 + (3) + (1–11), + pll. xli (Fishes).

Order CHEIROPTERA.

Family *Istiophora* ..... p. 3
Macrotus, Gray.
1. *Macrotus californica*, Baird ..... pl. i, fig. 2 4
Family *Gymnorhina*.
2. *Vespertilio pallidus*, Leconte ..... pl. i, fig. 1 4

Order INSECTIVORA.

3. *Blarina berlandieri*, Baird 5
4. *Blarina exilipes*, Baird.

Order CARNIVORA.

5. *Felis concolor*, Linn ..... pl. xi, figg. 1, 2 5
6. *Felis onza*, Linn 6
7. *Felis pardalis*, Linn ..... pll. xii, xiii, fig. 1 8
8. *Felis eyra*, Desm ..... pl. ii, fig. 7; pl. xiii, fig. 2 10
9. *Felis yaguarundi*, Desm ..... pl. xiv, fig. 1 12
10. *Lynx rufus*, Raf 13
11. *Lynx rufus* var. *maculatus* ..... pl. xv, figg. 1, 2 13
12. *Canis occidentalis* var. *mexicanus* 14
12. *Canis occidentalis* var. *rufus*, Aud. and Bach 15
13. *Canis latrans*, Say ..... pl. xvi 16
14. *Vulpes virginianus*, Rich 16
Bassaris, Licht 17
15. *Bassaris astuta*, Licht 18
16. *Putorius frenatus*, Aud. and Bach ..... pl. ii, fig. 2; pl. xvii, figg. 1, 2 19

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

17. *Mephitis mesoleuca*, Licht.
18. *Mephitis varians*, Gray.
19. *Mephitis bicolor*, Gray ..... pl. xvii, fig. p. 321
20. *Taxidea Berlandieri*, Baird.
21. *Procyon Hernandezii*, Wagler ..... pl. xviii 22
22. *Procyon Hernandezii* var. *mexicana*, St. Hilaire.
23. *Ursus horribilis* var. *horriaeus*, Baird., new variety ..... pl. xx 24
24. *Ursus cinnamoneus* ..... pl. xix 29
25. *Didelphys virginiana*, Shaw 31
26. *Didelphys californica*, Bennett ..... pl. iii 32

Order RODENTIA.

27. *Sciurus limitis*, Baird ..... pll. iv, xxi, fig. 1 34
28. *Sciurus ludovicianus*, Custis 35
29. *Sciurus carolinensis??*
30. *Sciurus castanonotus*, Baird ..... pll. v, xxi, fig. 2 35
31. *Tamias dorsalis*, Baird ..... pl. vi, fig. 1 37
32. *Spermophilus grammurus*, Bach ..... pl. vii, fig. 1; pl. xxii, fig. 1 38
33. *Spermophilus Couchii*, Baird ..... pl. xxi, fig. 3 38
34. *Spermophilus tereticauda*, Baird ..... pl. vii, fig. 2; pl. xxi, fig. 4 38
35. *Spermophilus mexicanus*, Wagner ..... pl. xxii, fig. 2 39
36. *Spermophilus spilosoma*, Bennett ..... pl. vii, fig. 3; pl. xxii, fig. 3 39
37. *Cynomys ludovicianus*, Baird.
38. *Castor canadensis*, Kuhl 40
39. *Geomys Clarkii*, Baird ..... pl. ix, fig. 1; pl. xxiii, fig. 1 41
40. *Thomomys umbrinus*, Baird ..... pll. viii, x, fig. 1; pl. xxxiii, fig. 5 41
41. *Thomomys fulvus*, Baird.
42. *Dipodomys Ordii*, Woodhouse ..... pl. ix, fig. 3; pl. xxiii, fig. 3 42
Dipodomys Ordii var. *montanus* ..... pl. xxiii, fig. 4
43. *Dipodomys agilis*, Gambel ..... pl. xxiii, fig. 2 42
44. *Perognathus penicillatus*, Woodhouse.
45. *Perognathus hispidus*, Baird ..... pl. ix, fig. 2; pl. xxiii, fig. 6 42
46. *Perognathus flavus*, Baird ..... pl. x, figg. 4, 5 42
47. *Mus tectorum*, Say.
48. *Reithrodon megalotis*, Baird ..... pl. vii, fig. 4; pl. x, fig. 6; pl. xxiv, fig. 4 43
49. *Hesperomys texanus*, Woodhouse.
50. *Hesperomys sonoriensis*, Leconte.
51. *Hesperomys eremicus*, Baird 44
52. *Neotoma mexicana*, Baird ..... pl. x, fig. 3; pl. xxiv, fig. 1 44
53. *Neotoma micropus*, Baird ..... pl. xxiv, fig. 2 44
54. *Sigmodon berlandieri*, Baird ..... pl. vi, fig. 2; pl. x, fig. 2 44
55. *Fiber zibethicus*, Cuv. ..... pl. xxiv, fig. 3 45
56. *Lepus callotis*, Wagler ..... pl. xxv, fig. 1 45
57. *Lepus californicus*, Gray 47
58. *Lepus sylvaticus*, Bachman.
59. *Lepus artemisia*, Bachman ..... pl. xxv, fig. 2 48
60. *Lepus Bachmani*, Waterhouse.
61. *Dasypus novem-cinctus*, Linnæus ..... pl. xxvi 48
62. *Dicotyle Torquatus*, Cuv ..... pl. xxvii, figg. 1, 2 50
63. *Cervus virginianus*, Boddaert.
64. *Cervus mexicanus*, Gmelin.
65. *Cervus macrotis*, Say 51
66. *Antilocapra americana*, Ord.
Ovis montana 52
67. *Bos americanus*, Gmelin.

87.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States and Mexican | Boundary Survey, | under the order of | Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory, | Major First Cavalry, and United States Commissioner. | = | <Birds | of the Boundary, | by | Spencer F. Baird, | Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. | With notes by the Naturalists of the Survey. (34th Congress, 1st Session.) House of Representatives.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

{ Ex. Doc. / No. 135. } | — | Report | on the | United States and Mexican Boundary Survey, | made under | the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, | by William H. Emory, | Major First Cavalry and United States Commissioner. | — | Volume II. | — | Washington: | Cornelius Wendell, Printer. | 1859. 4to. pp. (2) 3–33, (1) pll. xxv.

REPORT ON THE BIRDS.

1. *Cathartes aura*, Ill..... p. 3
2. *Falco columbarius*, L.
3. *Falco aurantius*, Gm.
4. *Falco femoralis*, Temm.
5. *Falco sparverius*, Linn.
6. *Accipiter Cooperi*, Bon.
7. *Accipiter fuscus*, Gmelin.
8. *Buteo Swainsonii*, Bon.
9. *Buteo calurus*, Cassin.
10. *Buteo borealis*, Gm.
11. *Buteo montanus*, Nutt.
12. *Buteo elegans*, Cassin.
13. *Archibuteo ferrugineus*, Gray 4
14. *Asturina nitida*, Bonap.
15. *Circus Hudsonius*, Vieillot.
16. *Pandion carolinensis*, Bon.
17. *Polyborus tharus*, Cassin.
18. *Craxirex unicinctus*, Cassin.
19. *Strix pratincola*, Bon.
20. *Bubo virginianus*, Bon.
21. *Scops McCalli*, Cassin..... pl. i
22. *Athene hypugæa*, Bon..... 5
23. *Athene cunicularia*, Molina.
24. *Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha*, Bon.
25. *Trogon mexicanus*, Swains..... pll. i, ii
26. *Geococcyx californianus*, Baird.
27. *Picus Harrisii*, Aud.
28. *Picus scalaris*, Wagler..... pl. iii
29. *Centurus flaviventris*, Sw..... pl. iv
30. *Centurus uropygialis*, Baird 6
31. *Melanerpes formicivorus*, Bonap.
32. *Colaptes mexicanus*, Swains.
33. *Colaptes chrysoides*, Malh.
34. *Trochilus colubris*, Linn.
35. *Trochilus Alexandri*, Bourc..... pl. v, fig. 3
36. *Selasphorus rufus*, Swains.
37. *Selasphorus platycercus*, Gould ..... pl. v, figg. 1 and 2
38. *Antrostomus Nuttalli*, Cassin.
39. *Chordeiles Henryi*, Baird 7
40. *Chordeiles texensis*, Lawrence..... pl. vi
41. *Ceryle alcyon*, Boie.
42. *Ceryle americana*, Boie ..... pl. vii
43. *Momotus cæruliceps*, Gould..... pl. viii
44. *Pachyrhamphus aglaiae*, Lafres..... pl. ix, fig. 1
45. *Lathmidurus major*, Cabanis ..... pl. ix, fig. 2
46. *Milvulus forficatus*, Sw.
47. *Tyrannus vociferans*, Swains..... pl. x 8
48. *Tyrannus Couchii*, Baird ..... pl. xi, fig. 1
49. *Myiarchus mexicanus*, Baird.
50. *Myiarchus Lawrencii*, Baird ..... pl. ix, fig. 3
51. *Sayornis nigricans*, Bonap.
52. *Sayornis fuscus*, Baird.
53. *Sayornis Sayus*, Baird..... 9
54. *Contopus Richardsonii*, Baird.
55. *Empidonax pusillus*, Cab.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

56. *Empidonax obscurus*, Baird.....pl. xi, fig. 3
57. *Pyrocephalus rubineus*, Gray.
58. *Turdus nanus*, Aud.
59. *Sialia mexicana*, Sw.
60. *Sialia arctica*, Sw.
61. *Regulus calendula*, Licht.
62. *Anthus ludovicianus*, Licht..... p. 10
63. *Geothlypis trichas*, Cabanis.
64. *Geothlypis Macgillivrayi*, Baird.
65. *Icteria longicauda*, Lawrence.
66. *Helminthophaga celata*, Baird.
67. *Seiurus ludovicianus*, Bonap.
68. *Dendroica virens*, Baird.
69. *Dendroica Audubonii*, Baird.
70. *Dendroica æstiva*, Baird.
71. *Dendroica superceliosa*, Baird.
72. *Myiodioctes pusillus*, Bonap.
73. *Setophaga picta*, Swainson..... 11
74. *Pyranga æstiva*, Vieillot.
75. *Hirundo horreorum*, Barton.
76. *Hirundo bicolor*, Vieillot.
77. *Hirundo thalassina*, Swainson.
78. *Cotyle serripennis*, Bonap.
79. *Progne purpurea*, Bon.
80. *Ampelis cedrorum*, Baird.
81. *Phainopepla nitens*, Sclater.
82. *Collyrio excubitoroides*, Baird.
83. *Vireo olivaceus*, Vieill..... 12
84. *Vireo flavoviridis*, Cassin.
85. *Vireo Belli*, Aud.
86. *Vireo atricapillus*, Woodh.
87. *Vireo noveboracensis*, Bonap.
88. *Vireo Huttoni*, Cassin.
89. *Mimus polyglottus*, Boie.
90. *Oreoscoptes montanus*, Baird.
91. *Harporhynchus Lecontii*, Bonap.....pl. xii
92. *Harporhynchus curvirostris*, Cabanis.....pl. xiii
93. *Harporhynchus longirostris*, Cabanis.....pl. xiv 13
94. *Campylorhynchus Brunneicapillus*, Gray.
95. *Catherpes mexicanus*, Baird.
96. *Salpinctus obsoletus*, Cab.
97. *Thryothorus Berlandieri*, Couch.
98. *Thryothorus Bewickii*, Bonap.
99. *Troglodytes Parkmanni*, Aud.
100. *Polioptila cærulea*, Sclater.
101. *Polioptila plumbea*, Baird..... 14
102. *Lophophanes atricristatus*, Cassin.
103. *Lophophanes Wollwebereri*, Bon.....pl. xv, fig. 1
104. *Psaltriparus melanotis*, Bon.....pl. xv, fig. 3
105. *Paroides flaviceps*, Baird.....pl. xv, fig. 2
106. *Eremophila cornuta*, Boie, var. *chrysolæma*, Wagler.
107. *Carpodacus frontalis*, Gray.
108. *Chrysomitris mexicana*, Bonap.....pl. xvi, fig. 1
109. *Passerculus alaudinus*, Bonap..... 15
110. *Pooecetes gramineus*, Baird.
111. *Coturniculus passerinus*, Bonap.
112. *Chondestes grammaca*, Bonap.
113. *Zonotrichia leucophrys*, Swains.
114. *Zonotrichia Gambelii*, Gambel.
115. *Poospiza bilineata*, Sclater.
116. *Spizella pallida*, Bonap..... 16
117. *Spizella Breweri*, Cassin.
118. *Spizella atrigularis*, Baird.....pl. xvii, fig. 1
119. *Melospiza melodia*, Baird.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

120. *Melospiza Lincolnii*, Baird.
121. *Peucaea Cassinii*, Baird.
122. *Embernagra rufivirgata*, Lawrence ..... pl. xvii, fig. 3
123. *Calamospiza bicolor*, Bonap.
124. *Guiraca cærulea*, Swainson.
125. *Cyanospiza parellina*, Baird ..... pl. xviii, fig. 1 p. 17
126. *Cyanospiza versicolor*, Baird ..... pl. xvii, fig. 2
127. *Cyanospiza ciris*, Baird.
128. *Spermophila Moreletii*, Pucheran ..... pl. xvi, figg. 2, 3
129. *Pyrrhuloxia sinuata*, Bonap.
130. *Cardinalis virginianus*, Bonap.
131. *Pipilo megalonyx*, Baird.
132. *Pipilo Abertii*, Baird 18
133. *Pipilo mesoleucus*, Baird.
134. *Pipilo chlorura*, Baird.
135. *Molothrus pecoris*, Swains.
136. *Agelaius phoeniceus*, Vieillot.
137. *Agelaius gubernator*, Bon.
138. *Agelaius tricolor*, Bon.
139. *Xanthocepalus icterocephalus*, Baird.
140. *Sturnella neglecta*, Aud 19
141. *Icterus Audubonii*, Girard.
142. *Icterus parisorum*, Bonap ..... pl. xix, fig. 1
143. *Icterus Wagleri*, Sclater ..... pl. xix, fig. 2
144. *Icterus cucullatus*, Swains.
145. *Icterus spurius*, Bon.
146. *Icterus baltimore*, Daudin.
147. *Icterius Bullockii*, Bon 20
148. *Scolecophagus cyanocephalus*, Cab.
149. *Quiscalus macroura*, Swains ..... pl. xx
150. *Quiscalus major*, Vieill.
151. *Corvus carnivorus*, Bartram.
152. *Corvus cryptoleucus*, Couch.
153. *Cyanocitta californica*, Strickl.
154. *Cyanocitta Woodhousii*, Baird ..... pl. xxi
155. *Cyanocitta sordida*, Baird ..... pl. xxii, fig. 1 21
156. *Cyanocitta ultramarina*, Strickl ..... pl. xxii, fig. 2
157. *Xanthoura luxuosa*, Bonap.
158. *Psilorhinus morio*, Gray.
159. *Columba fasciata*, Say.
160. *Columba flavirostris*, Wagler ..... pl. xxiii
161. *Melopelia leucoptera*, Bonap.
162. *Zenaidura carolinensis*, Bonap.
163. *Scardafella squamosa*, Bonap 22
164. *Chamaepelia passerina*, Swain.
165. *Ortalida McCalli*, Baird.
166. *Ortyx virginianus*, Bonap.
167. *Ortyx texanus*, Lawrence ..... pl. xxiv
168. *Lophortyx californicus*, Bonap.
169. *Lophortyx Gambelii*, Nutt 23
170. *Callipepla squamata*, Gray.
171. *Cyrtonyx massena*, Gould.
172. *Grus canadensis*, Temm 24
173. *Demiegretta rufa*, Baird.
174. *Garzetta candidissima*, Bonap.
175. *Herodias egretta* var. *californica*, Baird.
176. *Ardea herodias*, Linn.
177. *Florida caerulea*, Baird.
178. *Botaurus lentiginosus*, Stephens.
179. *Butorides virescens*, Bonap.
180. *Nyctiardea Gardeni*, Baird.
181. *Nycherodius violaceus*, Reich.
182. *Tantalus loculator*, Linn.
183. *Ibis alba*, Vieillot.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

184. *Ibis Ordii*, Bonap.
185. *Platalea ajaja*, Linn ..... p. 25
186. *Charadrius virginicus*, Borck.
187. *Aegialitis vociferus*, Cassin.
188. *Strepsilas interpres*, ——.
189. *Recurvirostra americana*, Gm.
190. *Himantopus nigricollis*, Vieill.
191. *Gallinago Wilsonii*, Bon.
192. *Macrorhamphus griseus*, Leach.
193. *Tringa canutus*, Linn.
194. *Tringa maculata*, Vieill.
195. *Gambetta melanoleuca*, Bon.
196. *Gambetta flavipes*, Bon.
197. *Numenius longirostris*, Wilson.
198. *Rallus virginianus*, Linn..... 26
199. *Porzana carolina*, Vieill.
200. *Fulica americana*, Gm.
201. *Gallinula galeata*, Bon.
202. *Anser Gambelii*, Hartlaub.
203. *Bernicla canadensis*, Boie.
204. *Dendrocygna autumnalis*, Eyton.....pl. XXV
205. *Anas boschas*, Linn.
206. *Dafila acuta*, Jenyens.
207. *Nettion carolinensis*, Baird.
208. *Querquedula discors*, Steph.
210. *Querquedula cyanoptera*, Baird.
211. *Spatula clypeata*, Boie 27
212. *Chaulelasmus streperus*, Gray.
213. *Marcca americana*, Steph.
214. *Fulix collaris*, Baird.
215. *Aythya americana*, Bon.
216. *Bucephala albeola*, Baird.
217. *Erismatura rubida*, Bonap.
218. *Mergus americanus*, Cassin.
219. *Larus delawarensis*, Ord.
220. *Chroicocephalus atricilla*, Linn.
221. *Sterna acuflavida*, Cabot.
222. *Rhynchops nigra*, Linn..... 28
223. *Pelecanus erythrorhynchus*, Gmelin.
224. *Graculus mexicanus*, Bon.
225. *Podiceps Clarkii*, Lawrence.
226. *Podiceps dominicus*, Lath.

88.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States and Mexican | Boundary Survey, | under the order of | Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory, | Major First Cavalry, and United States Commissioner. | — | Reptiles | of the Boundary, | by | Spencer F. Baird, | Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. | With notes by the Naturalists of the Survey. | = | 4to. pp. (2) 3–35, pll. xli (for title of volume see under 80 and 81).

CHELONIA.

1. *Aspidonectes Emoryi*, Agassiz..... p. 3
2. *Gypochelys lacertina*, Agassiz.
3. *Ozotheca tristycha*, Agassiz.
4. *Thyrosternum sonoriense*, Agassiz.
5. *Platythyra flavescens*, Agassiz.
6. *Ptychemys mobilensis*, Agassiz.
7. *Trachemys elegans*, Agassiz.
8. *Chrysemys oregonensis*, Agassiz 4
9. *Xerobates Berlandieri*, Agassiz.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

SAURIA.

10. *Alligator lucius*, Cuv ..... p. 5
11. *Sceloporus Clarkii*, B. and G.
12. *Sceloporus spinosus*, Wieg ..... pl. xxix, figg. 4–6
13. *Sceloporus consobrinus*, B. and G.
14. *Sceloporus torquatus*, Weigm.
15. *Sceloporus Poinsettii*, B. and G ..... pl. xxix, figg. 1–3
16. *Sceloporus ornatus*, Baird.
17. *Sceloporus Thayeri*, B. and G 6
18. *Sceloporus scalaris*, Wiegmann.
19. *Sceloporus marmoartus*, Hallow.
20. *Sceloporus Couchii*, Baird.
21. *Euphryne obesa*, Baird ..... pl. xxvii
22. *Crotaphytus collaris*, Holbrook.
23. *Crotaphytus reticulatus*, Baird.
24. *Crotaphytus Wislizenii*, B. and G ..... pl. xxxi 7
25. *Uta stansburiana*, B. and G.
26. *Uta ornata*, B and G.
27. *Uta ornata* var. *linearis*, Baird.
28. *Uta symmetrica*, Baird.
29. *Uta Schottii*, Baird.
30. *Uta graciosa*, Baird.
31. *Dipsossaurus dorsalis*, Hallowell ..... pl. xxxii, figg. 7–13 8
32. *Callisaurus ventralis*, Baird.
33. *Holbrookia maculata*, Girard.
34. *Holbrookia propinqua*, B. and G.
35. *Holbrookia approximans*, Baird.
36. *Holbrookia texana*, B. and G ..... pl. xxx
37. *Holbrookia affinis*, B. and G.
38. *Tapaya Hernandezii*, Girard.
39. *Tapaya ornatissima*, Girard 9
40. *Phrynosoma cornutum*, Gray.
41. *Phrynosoma regale*, Girard ..... pl. xxviii, figg. 1–3
42. *Doliosaurus McCalli*, Girard ..... pl. xxviii, figg. 4–6
43. *Doliosaurus modestus*, Girard 10
44. *Cnemidophorus Grahamii*, B. and G ..... pl. xxxii, figg. 1–6
45. *Cnemidophorus inornatus*, Baird.
46. *Cnemidophorus octolineatus*, Baird.
47. *Cnemidophorus perplexus*, B. and G.
48. *Cnemidophorus tigris*, B. and G ..... pl. xxxiii
49. *Cnemidophorus gracilis*, B. and G ..... pl. xxxiv, figg. 7–14
Cnemidophorus gularis, B. and G 11
50. *Heloderma horridum*, Wiegm ..... pl. xxvi
51. *Gerrhonotus Webbii*, Baird ..... pl. xxiv, figg. 1–10
52. *Gerrhonotus nobilis*, B. and G ..... pl. xxv, figg. 1–8
53. *Gerrhonotus infernalis*, Baird.
54. *Gerrhonotus olivaceus*, Baird.
55. *Plestiodon guttulatus*, Hallow 12
56. *Anolis carolinensis*, Cuv.
57. *Phyllodactylus tuberculosus*, Wiegm ..... pl. xxiii, figg. 1–8
Sphaeriodactylus notatus, Baird ..... pl. xxiv, figg. 29–37
58. *Stenodactylus variegatus*, Baird ..... pl. xxiii, figg. 9–27; pl. xxiv, figg. 11–19
59. *Plestiodon obsoletus*, B. and G ..... pl. xxv, figg. 9–16
60. *Plestiodon tetragrammus*, Baird.
61. *Lygosoma laterale*, Dum. Bib 13
62. *Anniella pulchra*, Gray.

OPHIDIA.

63. *Crotalus atrox*, B. and G ..... pl. i 14
64. *Crotalus confluentus*, Say.
65. *Crotalus molossus*, B. and G ..... pl. ii
66. *Crotalus tigris*, Kennicott ..... pl. iv
67. *Crotalus cerastes*, Hallowell ..... pl. iii
68. *Crotalophorus consors*, B. and G 15
69. *Crotalophorus Edwardsii*, B. and G ..... pl. v, fig. 1

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

70. *Toxicophis pugnax*, B. and G.....pl. vi
71. *Ancistrodon contortrix*, B. and G.
72. *Elaps tener*, B. and G.....pl. vii, fig. 1
73. *Dipsas septentrionalis*, Kennicott.....pl. viii, fig. 1 p. 16
74. *Eutaenia proxima*, B. and G.
75. *Eutaenia ornata*, B. and G.....pl. ix
76. *Eutaenia marciana*, B. and G..... 17
77. *Nerodia Woodhousii*, B. and G.
78. *Regina Grahamii*, B. and G.....pl. vii, fig. 2
79. *Regina Clarkii*, B. and G.....pl. x, adult; pl. xi, fig. 2, young
80. *Heterodon cognatus*, B. and G.
81. *Heterodon nasicus*, B. and G..... pl. xi, fig. 1 18
82. *Pityophis bellona*, B. and G.
83. *Arizona elegans*, Kennicott.....pl. xiii
84. *Scotophis Lindheimeri*, B. and G..... 19
85. *Scotophis Emoryi*, B. and G.....pl. xii
86. *Ophibolus Boylii*, B. and G..... 20
87. *Ophibolus splendidus*, B. and G.....pl. xiv
88. *Ophibolus Sayi*, B. & G.
89. *Georgia obsoleta*, B. and G.....pl. xv
90. *Bascanion flaviventris*, B. and G.
91. *Masticophis Schotti*, B. and G.....pl. xviii
92. *Masticophis ornatus*, B. and G.....pl. xvii
93. *Masticophis testaceus*, B. and G.....pl. xvi
94. *Salvadora Grahamiæ*, B. and G.....pl. v, fig. 2 21
95. *Leptophis majalis*, B. and G.
96. *Sonora semiannulata*, B. and G..... pl. xix, fig. 3
97. *Rhinochilus Lecontii*, B. and G.....pl. xx
98. *Lamprosoma occipitale*, Hallowell.....pl. xxi, fig. 1
99. *Lamprosoma episcopum*, Kennicott.....pl. viii, fig. 2 22
100. *Diadophis regalis*, B. and G.
101. *Diadophis docilis*, B. and G.....pl. xxi, fig. 3
102. *Taeniophis imperialis*, B. and G.....pl. xix, fig. 1 23
103. *Tantilla gracilis*, B. and G.
104. *Toluca lineata*, Kennicott.....pl. xxi, fig. 2
105. *Rena dulcis*, B. and G..... 24

BATRACHIA.

Bufo americanus, Leconte.....pl. xxxix, figg. 1–4 25
106. *Bufo punctatus*, B. and G.....pl. xxxix, figg. 5–7
107. *Bufo nebulifer*, Grd.....pl. xl, figg. 1–4
108. *Bufo speciosus*, Grd.....pl. xl, figg. 5–10 26
109. *Bufo alvarius*, Grd.....pl. xli, figg. 1–6
110. *Bufo halophila*, B. and G.....pl. xli, figg. 7–12
111. *Bufo insidior*, Grd.....pl. xli, figg. 13–18
112. *Bufo Woodhousii*, Girard..... 27
113. *Bufo cognatus*, Say.
114. *Bufo debilis*, Girard.
115. *Rana Catesbiana*, Shaw.
116. *Rana montezumae*, Baird.....pl. xxxvi, figg. 1–6
117. *Rana Berlandieri*, Baird.....pl. xxxvi, figg. 7–10
118. *Rana arelata*, B. and G.....pl. xxxvi, figg. 11, 12 28
119. *Scaphiopus Couchii*, Baird.....pl. xxxv, figg. 1–6
120. *Acris crepitans*, Baird.....pl. xxxvii, figg. 14–17
121. *Heloecetes Clarkii*, Baird.....pl. xxxvii, figg. 4–9
122. *Hyla semifasciata*, Hallow.
123. *Hyla eximia*, Baird.....pl. xxxviii, figg. 8–10 29
124. *Hyla Vanvlietii*, Baird.....pl. xxxviii, figg. 1–3
125. *Hyla affinis*, Baird.....pl. xxxviii, figg. 4–7
126. *Amblystoma proserpina*, B. and G.....pl. xxxv, figg. 7–14
127. *Amblystoma texanum*, Baird.....pl. xxxv, fig. 15
128. *Siren lacertina*, L.

89.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report for 1858 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. < *Ann. Rep. Smiths. Inst. for the year* 1858, 1859, pp. 44–62.

Present condition of the Museum.

[Materials contained in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution], pp. 52–55.

An enumeration of 49 collections, which chiefly make up the Museum.

90.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. | — | Directions | for | collecting, preserving, and transporting | specimens of natural history. | Prepared for the use of | the Smithsonian Institution. | [Seal of Smithsonian Institution.] | [Third edition.] | Washington: Smithsonian Institution. | March, 1859. 8vo. pp. 40, 6 cuts.

No. 34, S. I. In Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, Vol. II, Art. VII.

91.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. | — | Catalogue | of | North American Birds | chiefly in the Museum of the | Smithsonian Institution. | By | Spencer F. Baird. | [First octavo edition.] | [Seal of Smithsonian Institution.] | Washington: | Smithsonian Institution. | 1859. 8vo. 2 p. ll., pp. 19 + 2.

This catalogue is a reprint, with some changes from the one in quarto forming a portion of the Report on North American Birds in Vol. IX of the Reports of the Pacific Railroad Survey, and published as a separate paper by the Smithsonian Institution in October, 1858. Its object was to facilitate the labeling of the specimens of birds and eggs in the Museum of the Institution, as also to serve the purpose of a check-list of the species.

A special edition was printed on one side of the paper only for labeling, also an edition on thin blue paper for mailing.

In the octavo edition the note on habitat and the references to the pages of the report, which were included in the quarto edition, are omitted, the serial number of the species, the scientific name, and the common name alone being given.

This publication was issued as No. 108 of the Smithsonian series, and was included in Vol. II of the Miscellaneous Collections. Several editions have in subsequent years been struck off from the same plates, and probably 10,000 copies of the catalogue have been distributed.

This is the most usual form of the "Smithsonian Catalogue" of North American birds, which has become a classical work among ornithologists, and in accordance with which the majority of American collections of skins and eggs are labeled. A revision of this, from the hand of Robert Ridgway, is now in press.

92.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations and surveys for a railroad route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. | War Department. | — | Reptiles: | By Spencer F. Baird, | Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. | — | Washington, D. C. | 1859. < 23d Congress, 2d Session. } House of Representatives. { Ex. Doc. No. 91. | — | Reports | of | explorations and surveys, | to | ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad | from the | Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. | Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in | 1853–6. | According to acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. | — | Volume X. | — | Washington: | A. O. P. Nicholson, printer. | 1859. Parts iii and iv. 4to. First article. No text, pll. xxiv–xxvi.*

This report consists entirely of plates, the text being omitted.

"As the general report on the reptiles of Western North America, observed by the different exploring parties, has been excluded from the series for want of room, all that can be given here is an explanation of the plates prepared for this report. These represent the details of external form in different species of North American Serpents. * * * The figures have, as far as possible, been taken from the type-specimens of the species, especially those described in the Catalogue of Serpents in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution (1853), to which the page-column refers."

---

* "The make-up of the tenth volume of the Pacific Railroad Reports is such that it might be styled the 'Bibliographer's Despair'; it contains about 20 different title-pages and a corresponding number of different paginations."—GILL & COUES.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Explanation of the plates.

Plate.	Fig.	Name.	Page.	Locality.	Details given.
XXIV...	1	*Crotalus durissus*, L. P.....	1	Carlisle, Pa.....	All.
	2	*Crotalus adamanteus*, Beauv.....	3	Pensacola, Fla	All.
	3	*Crotalus atrox*, B. and G.....	5	Indianola, Tex.....	U. L. S. F.
	4	*Crotalus confluentus*, Say	8	Red River	All.
	5	*Crotalus molossus*, B. and G.....	10	Sonora.....	U. L. S. F. SC.
	6	*Crotalus oregonus*, Holb.....	145	Oregon ?	U. SC.
	7	*Crotalophorus miliarius*, Holb.....	11	Charleston, S. C	All.
	8	*Crotalophorus consors*, B. and G...	12	Indianola, Tex.....	U. SC.
XXV	9	*Crotalophorus tergeminus*, Holb...	14	Racine, Wis	All.
	10	*Crotalophorus Edwardsii*, B. and G	15	Rio Grande, Tex	All.
	11	*Crotalophorus Kirtlandii*, Holb ...	16	Ohio	All.
	11	Bis *Crotalophorus Kirtlandii*, (young).	16	Ohio	S.
	12	*Ancistrodon contortrix*, B. and G...	17	Near San Antonio, Tex...	All.
	13	*Toxicophis piscivorus*, B. and G....	19	Red River, La.....	All.
	14	*Toxicophis pugnax*, B. and G	20	Indianola	All.
	15	*Elaps fulvius*, Cuv	21	Charleston, S. C.....	All.
	16	*Elaps tener*, B. and G.....	22	San Felipe, Tex.....	All.
	17	*Elaps tristis*, B. and G.....	23	Kemper Co., Miss	All.
	18	*Dipsas septentrionalis*, Kennicott[1].	.....	Brownsville, Tex	All.
XXVI...	19	*Euatenia saurita*, B. and G	24	Carlisle, Pa	All.
	20	*Euatenia Faireyi*, B. and G.....	25	Red River, La.....	All.
	21	*Euatenia proxima?*, B. and G	25	Indianola, Tex.....	All.
	22	*Euatenia ornata*, B. and G[2].....	28	San Antonio to El Paso...	All.
	23	*Euatenia sirtalis*, B. and G.....	30	Westport, N. Y	All.
	24	*Euatenia ordinata*, B. and G	32	Riceboro', Ga.....	All.
	25	*Euatenia radix*, B. and G.....	34	Racine, Wis.....	All.
	26	*Euatenia marciana*, B. and G.....	36	Red River	U. L. S. F. SC.
	1	*Nerodia transversa*, B. and G.....	148	Red River	All.
	2	*Eutaenia dorsalis*, B. and G	31	Texas	All.
	3	*Eutaenia ordinoides*, B. and G.....	33	California.....	All.[3]
XXVII..	27	*Nerodia sipedon*, B. and G.....	38	Carlisle, Pa	All.
	28	*Nerodia erythrogaster*, B. and G....	40	Red River, La.....	U. L. S. F. SC.
	29	*Nerodia taxispilota*, B. and G.....	43	Liberty Co., Ga	All.
	30	*Nerodia Holbrookii*, B. and G.....	43	Red River, La.....	All.
	31	*Nerodia niger*, B. and G	147	Massachusetts.....	All.
	32	*Regina leberis*, B. and G.....	45	Carlisle, Pa	All.
	33	*Regina rigida*, B. and G.....	46	Pennsylvania.....	All.
	34	*Regina Grahamii*, B. and G.	47	Texas	All.
	35	*Regina Clarkii*, B. and G	48	Indianola	U. L. S. F. SC.
	36	*Regina Kirtlandii*, Kenn[4]	.....	Illinois	All.
	37	*Ninia diademata*, B. and G.....	49	Orizaba, Mexico	S. U.
XXVIII.	38	*Heterodon platyrhinos*, Latr.....	51	Carlisle, Pa	All.
	39	*Heterodon cognatus*, B. and G....	54	Indianola	All.
	40	*Heterodon niger*, Troost.	55	Carlisle, Pa.....	All, Nasal Pl.
	41	*Heterodon atmodes*, B. and G.....	57	Charleston, S. C.....	All, N. P.
	42	*Heterodon simus*, Holb.....	59	Charleston, S. C.....	All.
	42	Bis *Heterodon simus* (second spec.).	59	Charleston, S. C.....	U.
	43	*Heterodon nasicus*, B. and G.....	61	Eagle Pass, Tex.....	All, N. P.
XXIX...	44	*Pityophis melanoleucus*, Holb	65	Carolina	U. L. S. F. SC.
	45	*Pityophis Sayi*, B. and G	151	Fort Snelling	All.
	46	*Pityophis bellona*, B. and G... ...	66	Rio Grande	All.
	47	*Pityophis McClellanii*, B. and G ...	68	Red River	All.
	48	*Pityophis annectens*, B. and G.....	72	San Diego, Cal.....	All.

[1] U. S. Boundary Report, ii, 1859; Reptiles, p. 16.

[2] U. S. Boundary Report, ii, 1859; Reptiles, p. 16: *Eutaenia parietalis*, Cat. Serpents, 28.

[3] A, head from above; B, head from side; C, head from below; D, anal region; E, side scales.

[4] Kennicott, Pr. A. N. Sc., viii, April, 1856, p. 95.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Explanation of the plates—Continued.

Plate.	Fig.	Name.	Page.	Locality.	Details given.
XXIX...	49	*Scotophis alleghaniensis*, B. and G..	73	Carlisle, Pa	U. L. S. F. SC.
	50	*Scotophis Lindheimeri*, B. and G ..	74	New Braunfels, Tex	All.
	51	*Scotophis vulpinus*, B. and G.....	75	Racine, Wis	All.
XXX....	52	*Scotophis confinis*, B. and G.....	76	Anderson, S. C.....	U. S.
	53	*Scotophis laetus*, B. and G.....	77	Red River, Ark	All.
	54	*Scotophis guttatus*, B. and G.....	78	Kemper Co., Miss	All.
	55	*Scotophis 4-vittatus*, B. and G.....	80	Florida	U. L. S. F. SC.
	56	*Scotophis Emoryi*, B. and G	157	Howard Springs, Tex.....	All.
	57	*Ophibolus Boylii*, B. and G.....	82	Eldorado Co., Cal	U. L. S. F. SC.
	58	*Ophibolus splendidus*, B. and G ...	83	Sonora.....	All.
	59	*Ophibolus Sayi*, B. and G	84	Red River, Ark	U. L. S. F. SC.
	60	*Ophibolus rhombomaculatus*, B. and G.	86	Georgia.....	All.
	61	*Ophibolus eximius*, B. and G.....	87	Warren, Mass	All.
	62	*Ophibolus clericus*, B. and G.....	88	Clark Co., Va.....	All.
	63	*Ophibolus doliatus*, B. and G.....	89	Kemper Co., Va	All.
	64	*Ophibolus gentilis*, B. and G	90	Red River, Ark.....	All.
XXXI...	65	*Ophibolus getulus*, B. and G	85	Charleston, S. C.....	All.
	66	*Georgia obsoleta*, B. and G	158	Brownsville, Tex	All.
	67	*Bascanion constrictor*, B. and G ...	93	Carlisle.....	All.
	68	*Bascanion Fremontii*, B. and G....	95	California	All.
	69	*Bascanion Foxii*, B. and G	96	Michigan. (Both sides of head drawn to show difference in labials.)	All.
	70	*Bascanion flaviventris*, B. and G...	96	Texas?	All.
	71	*Masticophis flageliformis*, B. and G. (old).	98	Pensacola, Fla	All.
XXXII..	72	*Masticophis flageliformis* (young) .	149	Georgia.....	U. L. S. F.
	73	*Masticophis flavigularis*, B. and G. (young).	99	Indianola, Tex.....	U. L. S. F.
	74	*Masticophis mormon*, B. and G....	101	Salt Lake	All.
	75	*Masticophis ornatus*, B. and G.....	102	San Antonio to El Paso...	All.
	76	*Masticophis taeniatus*, B. and G ...	103	California.....	All.
	77	*Masticophis Schottii*, B. and G.....	160	Eagle Pass.....	All.
	78	*Salvadora Grahamiæ*, B. and G....	104	Sonora.....	U. L. S. F. SC.
	79	*Leptophis æstivus*, Bell.....	106	Anderson, S. C	U. L. S. F. SC.
	80	*Leptophis majalis*, B. and G.....	107	Indianola	U. S.
	81	*Chlorosoma vernalis*, B. and G	108	Westport, N. Y. (2 diam.)	S. A.
	1	*? Diadophis docilis*, B. and G	114	Tucson. (2 diam.[1]).....	All.
	2	*Diadophis*	.....	Santa Magdalena. (2 diam.*)	All.
	3	*Wenona*	.....	Oregon*	All.
XXXIII.	82	*Diadophis punctatus*, B. and G....	112	Carlisle, Pa	U. S.
	83	*Diadophis amabilis*, B. and G.....	113	San José, Cal	All.
	84	*Diadophis docilis*, B. and G.....	114	San Pedro, Comanche Spr'g	All.
	85	*Diadophis pulchellus*, B. and G....	115	Eldorado Co., Cal.....	All.
	86	*Diadophis regalis*, B. and G.....	116	Sonora, Mex	All.
	87	*Taeniophis imperialis*, B. and G.[2]..	.....	Brownsville, Tex	All.
	88	*Sonora semi-annulata*, B. and G...	117	Sonora	S. U.
	89	*Rhinostoma coccinea*, Holb.....	118	Riceboro', Ga.....	All.
	90	*Rhinocheilus Lecontei*, B. and G...	120	California.....	U. L. S. F. SC.
	91	*Haldea striatula*, B. and G	122	Richmond, Va. (2 diam.)	U. L. S. F. SC.
	92	*Farancia abacura*, B. and G.....	123	Red River, La.....	U. L. S. F. SC.
	93	*Abastor erythrogrammus*, Gray....	125	Southern States.....	U. L. S. F. SC.
	94	*Virginia valeria*, B. and G.....	127	Maryland. (2 diam.).....	U. L. S. F. SC.
	95	*Celuta amoena*, B. and G.....	129	Carlisle. (2 diam.).....	U. L. S. F. SC.

[1] References as in pl. xxvi, figg. 1–3.

[2] *Taeniophis imperialis*, B. and G., Mexican Boundary Report, ii, 1859; Reptiles, 23.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Explanation of the plates—Continued.

Plate.	Fig.	Name.	Page.	Locality.	Details given.
XXXIII.	96	*Tantilla coronata*, B. and G	131	Kemper Co., Miss. (2 diam.)	U. S.
	97	*Osceola elapsoidea*, B. and G.....	133	Charleston, S. C. (2 diam.)	U. S.
	98	*Storeria DeKayi*, B. and G.....	135	Framingham, Mass. (2 diam.)	U. S.
	99	*Storeria occipito-maculata*, B. and G.	137	Madrid, N. Y. (2 diam.)..	U. S.
	100	*Rena dulcis*, B. and G	142	San Pedro, Can. Sp., Tex. (3 diam.)	U. L. S.
XXXIV.	1	*Georgia Couperi*, B. and G.....	92	Georgia.....	A. B. C. D. E.[1]
	2	*Nerodia rhombifer*, B. and G	147	Arkansas.....	As in fig. 1.
	3	*Nerodia Woodhousii*, B. and G	42	Texas.....	As in fig. 1.
	4	*Nerodia fasciata*, B. and G	39	South?.....	As in fig. 1.[2]
	5	*Eutaenia radix*, B. and G.....	34	Wisconsin?.....	As in fig. 1.
	6	? *Microps lineatus*, Hall[3]	.....	Fort Chadbourne, Tex....	As in fig. 1.
	7	——?.....	.....	.....	
XXXV..	1	*Crotalus tigris*, Kennicott[4]	.....	.....	As in fig. 1.
	2	*Crotalus*	.....	Colorado Bottom.....	As in fig. 1.
	3	*Crotalus*	.....	Sierra Verde, California...	As in fig. 1.
	4	*Crotalus cerastes*, Hallow[5]	.....	.....	As in fig. 1.
	5	*Crotalus*	.....	Sierra Verde, Cal	As in fig. 1.
	6	*Lamprosoma occipitale*, Hall[6]	.....	Colorado Desert.....	As in fig. 1.
	7	*Lamprosoma occipitale*, Hall[7]	.....	California.....	As in fig. 1.
	8	*Toluca lineata*, Kenn.[8].....	.....	Valley of Mexico	As in fig. 1.
XXXVI.	1	*Crotalus lucifer*, B. and G	6	Oregon.....	As in fig. 1.
	2	*Eutænia leptocephala*, B. and G ...	29	Oregon.....	As in fig. 1.
	3	*Eutænia Pickeringii*, B. and G	27	Oregon.....	As in fig. 1.
	4	*Pityophis catenifer*, B. and G.....	69	California.....	As in fig. 1.
	5	*Pityophis Wilkesii*, B. and G.....	71	Oregon.....	As in fig. 1.
	6	*Bascanion vetustus*, B. and G.....	97	Oregon.....	As in fig. 1.
	7	*Contia mitis*, B. and G	110	Oregon. (2 diam.).....	As in fig. 1.
	8	*Lodia tenuis*, B. and G.....	116	Oregon. (2 diam.).....	As in fig. 1.

Pp. 14, 15, 16, pll. xxiv–xxxvi.

[1] All, except head from front.

[2] Add F, dorsal scales; G, side view of ditto, showing a peculiar serration of the carination.

[3] Hallowell, Pr. A. N. Sc., viii, 1856, 240.

[4] Mex. Bound. Rep., ii, 1839; Reptiles, 14.

[5] Hallowell, Pr. A. N. Sc., vii, June, 1854, 95.

[6] U. S. Mex. Bound., ii, 1859; Reptiles, 21.

[7] Hallowell, Pr. A. N. Sc., *ut supra*.

[8] Kennicott, *ut supra*, 23.

93.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F. No. 1. Report upon Mammals collected on the Survey. < Explorations and surveys for a railroad route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. | War Department. | — | Report | of | Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, | Third Artillery, | upon | Explorations for a Railroad Route, | near | the 38th and 39th parallels of north latitude, | by | Captain J. W. Gunnison, | Corps of Topographical Engineers, | and near | the forty-first parallel of north latitude, | by | Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, | Third Artillery. | — | 1854. Zoölogical Report, xx, 1857, in Report P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, 1859. *Third* Article. pp. (1) 7–9 (1), pll. v–x.

Sciurus Fremontii, Towns ..... pl. xi p. 7
Tamias quadrivittatus, Wagner.
Cynomis Gunnisonii, Baird..... pl. iv, fig. 2 8
Geomys castanops, Leconte ..... pl. x, fig. 2
Thomomys rufescens, Maxim..... pl. x, fig. 1
Dipodomys Ordii, Woodhouse.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Perognathus flavus, Baird.
Jaculus Hudsonius.
Reithrodon montanus, Baird ..... p. 9
Arvicola modesta, Baird.

94.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F. No. 2. Report on Birds collected on the Survey. < Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. | War Department. | — | Report | of | Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, | Third Artillery, | upon | Explorations for a Railroad Route, | near | the 38th and 39th parallels of north latitude, | by | Captain J. W. Gunnison, | Corps of Topographical Engineers, | and near | the forty-first parallel of north latitude, | by | Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, | Third Artillery. | — | 1854. pp. 11–16, pll. xii, xiii, xiv, xv, xvii, xxxii, xxxv, in Rep. P. R. R. Surv., vol. x. Third article.

Buteo Swainsoni, Bonaparte.....pll. xii and xiii p. 11
Buteo calurus, Cassin .....pl. xiv
Buteo oxypterus, Cassin.....pl. xv
Buteo montanus, Nuttall 12
Circus Hudsonius, Linnæus.
Tinnunculus sparverius,
Otus Wilsonianus, Lesson.
Athene cunicularia, Molina..... 13
Chordeiles Henryi, Cassin .....pl. xvii
Sialia arctica, Swainson .....pl. xxxv
Eremophila cornuta, Boie .....pl. xxxii
Xanthocephalus icterocephalus.
Corvus carnivorus, Bartram 14
Pica Hudsonica, Bonap.
Perisoreus canadiensis, Bonap.
Centrocercus urophasianus, Swainson.
Grus canadensis, Temm.
Symphemia semipalmata, Hartlaub 15
Numenius longirostris, Wilson 15
Fulica americana, Gmelin.
Cygnus americanus, Sharpless.
Anas boschas, L.
Aythya americana, Bon 16
Nettion carolinensis, Baird.
Bucephala americana, Baird.

95.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F. No. 3. Report on Reptiles collected on the Survey. < Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. | War Department. | — | Report | of | Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, | Third Artillery, | upon | Explorations for a Railroad Route, | near | the 38th and 39th parallels of north latitude, | by | Captain J. W. Gunnison, | Corps of Topographical Engineers, | and near | the forty-first parallel of north latitude, | by | Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, | Third Artillery. | — | 1854. pp. 17–20 [in Rep. P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, third article], pll. xvii, xviii, xxiii, xxiv.

Sceloporus graciosus, B. and G..... p. 17
? Scelοporus occidentalis, B. and G.
? Sceloporus longipes, Baird.
Crotaphytus collaris, Holbrook.....pl. xxiv, fig. 1
Crotaphytus Wislizenii, B. and G.
Callisaurus ventralis, Baird.
Holbrookia maculata, Girard..... 18
Tapaya brevirostris, Girard.
Tapaya Douglassii, Girard.
Doliosaurus platyrhinos, Girard.
Cnemidophorus tesselatus, Baird.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Plestiodon skiltonianus, B. and G.
Plestiodon guttulatus, Hallowell.
Plestiodon septentrionalis, Baird ..... pl. xxiv, fig. 2
Eutaenia ordinoides, B. and G. ..... p. 19
Eutaenia vagrans, B. and G. ..... pl. xvii
Nerodia erythrogaster, B. and G. ..... pl. xviii
Heterodon naicus, B. and G.
Pityophis bellona, B. and G.
Masticophis tæniatus, B. and G. ..... pl. xxiii 20
Bufo Woodhousii, Girard.
Amblystoma mavortium, Baird.
Siredon lichenoides, Baird.

96.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F. No. 4. Report upon the Reptiles of the Route. <Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. | War Department. | — | Route near the Thirty-fifth Parallel, explored by Lieutenant A. W. Whipple, Topographical Engineers, in 1853 and 1854. | — | Zoological Report. | — | Washington, D. C. | 1859. | — | [In vol. x, Report P. R. R. Surv., part vi, No. 4.] pp. 37–45, pll. xxv, xxvi, xxvii.

Sceloporus undulatus, Wiegm. ..... p. 37
Sceloporus spinosus, Wiegm.
Sceloporus consobrinus, B. and G.
Sceloporus Thayeri, B. and G.
Crotaphytus collaris, Holbrook.
Crotophytus Wislizenii, B. and G.
Uta Stansburiana, B. and G.
Holbrookia maculata, Girard. 38
Holbrookia texana, B. and G.
Tapaya Hernadezii, Girard.
Tapaya ornatissimia, Girard.
Phrynosoma cornutum, Gray.
Doliosaurus modestus, Girard.
Cnemidophorus sex-lineatus, D. B.
Cnemidophorus gularis, B. and G.
Heloderma horridum, Wiegman.
Plestiodon fasciatus 39
Plestiodon obsoletus, B. and G.
Lygosoma laterale, Dum. Bib.
Crotalus durissus, Linn.
Crotalus atrox, B. and G.
Crotalus confluentus, Say 40
Crotalophorus miliarus, Holbrook.
Toxicophis piscivorus, B. and G.
Eutaenia proxima, B. and G.
Eutaenia dorsalis, B. and G.
Eutaenia vagrans, B. and G. 41
Eutaenia marciana, B. and G.
Nerodia Woodhousii, B. and G.
Nerodia erythrogaster, B. and G.
Heterodon nascicus, B. and G.
Pityophis bellona, B. and G. 42
Arizon elegans, Kennicott.
Scotophis alleghaniensis, B. and G.
Scotophis Emoryi, B. and G. 43
Ophibolus Evansii, Kennicott.
Ophibolus splendidus, B. and G.
Masticophis testaceus, B. and G.
Leptophis majalis, B. and G.
Diadophis docilis, B. and G.
Bufo americanus, Leconte ..... pl. xxv, fig. 2 44
Bufo nebulifer, Girard.
Bufo Woodhousii, Girard ..... pl. xxv, fig. 1

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Bufo cognatus, Say ..... pl. xxvi
Acris crepitans, Baird.
Rana Catesbiana, Shaw ..... p. 45
Rana clamitans, Daud.
Rana halecina, Kalm.
Rana Berlandieri, Baird.
Necturus lateralis, Baird.

97.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report on Mammals collected on the Survey. No. 3. < Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. | War Department. | — | Routes in California, to connect with the routes near the Thirty-fifth and Thirty-second Parallels, explored by Lieut. R. S. Williamson, Corps of Top. Eng., in 1853. | — | Zoological Report. | — | Washington, D. C. | 1859. [In vol. x, Report P. R. R. Surv., part iv, art. 3.] pp. 81, 82.

Vespertilis pallidus, Leconte ..... p. 81
Lynx rufus var. *maculatus*.
Sciurus fossor, Peale.
Spermophilus Beecheyi, Rich.
Spermophilus Harrisii, Aud. and Bach 82
Thomomys bulbivorus, Baird.
Dipodomys Phillippii, Gray.
Perognathus parvus, Leconte.
Hesperomys Gambelii, Baird.

98.

1859. "EDITORIAL. [S. F. Baird's Résumé of Ornithological Field Operations in progress in America, etc.] < *Ibis*, i, 1859, pp. 334, 335.

99.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Notes on a collection of Birds made by Mr. John Xantus, at Cape St. Lucas, Lower California, and now in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. < *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, xi, 1859 (1860), pp. 299–306. Presented for publication Nov. 8, ordered printed Nov. 29, 1859.

The paper preceding this one is "Descriptions of supposed new species of Birds from Cape St. Lucas, Lower California. By John Xantus," *op. cit.*, pp. 297–299, in which are described 4 new species, included in the list now under consideration.

Peculiarities of the Zoology of Cape St. Lucas ..... p. 299
Bird fauna of Cape St. Lucas.
Mammal fauna of Cape St. Lucas.
Reptile fauna of Cape St. Lucas.
Zoology of the Gulf of California 300
Causes of peculiar distribution of animal life in Cape St. Lucas.
Physical features of Cape St. Lucas.
Laws of distribution, migration, size, exemplified in the Cape St. Lucas collection.
Table illustrating geographical distribution of species found at Cape St. Lucas 301
Relations of land fauna of Mexico.
Relations of Marine Invertebrates of Cape St. Lucas to those of Mexico 302
Note by William Stimpson on the Crustaceans of Cape St. Lucas.

42 species are enumerated, "collected from the middle of April to the middle of July, 1859," 7 of which, all new, "may as yet be considered as peculiar to Cape St. Lucas."

*1. *Tinnunculus sparverius*, Vieillot 302
*2. *Bubo virginianus*, Bonap.
3. *Picus lucasanus*, Xantus
4. *Centurus uropygialis*, Baird.
5. *Colaptes chrysoides*, Malherbe.
(Ref. to *Colaptes* collected by Mr. Schott, P. R. R. Rep., ix, p. 125.)
*6. *Geococcyx californicus*, Baird 303
*7. *Chordeiles texensis*, Lawrence.
8. *Myiarchurs mexicanus*, Baird.

* Name only. Others have descriptive or critical remarks.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

*9. *Sayornis nigricans*, Bonaparte.
*10. *Empidonax obscurus*, Baird.
11. *Hirundo thalassina*, Swainson.
*12. *Progne purpurea*, Boie.
*13. *Phainopepla nitens*, Sclater.
14. *Mimus polyglottus*, Boie.
15. *Harporhynchus cinereus*, Xantus.....p. 303–304
16. *Campylorhynchus affinis*, Xantus.
17. *Polioptila melanura*, Lawrence..... 304
18. *Paroides flaviceps*, Baird.
19. *Carpodacus frontalis*, Gray.
*20. *Chondestes grammaca*, Bonap.
21. *Zonotrichia leucophrys*, Swains.
22. *Calamospiza bicolor*, Bonap.
*23. *Guizaca melanocephala*, Swains.
24. *Cyanospiza versicolor*, Baird.
25. *Pyrrhuloxia sinuata*, Bonap.
26. *Cardinalis igneus*, Baird, n. s..... 305
Cape St. Lucas. J. Xantus.
27. *Pipilo albigula*, Baird, n. s.
Cape St. Lucas. J. Xantus.
28. *Agelaius* ——.
29. *Icterus parisorum*, Bonap.
*30. *Icterus cucullatus*, Swainson.
31. *Cyanocitta californica*, Strickland.
32. *Melopelia leucoptera*, Bonap.
33. *Chamæpelia passerina?* var. *pallescens*, Baird, n. s.
*34. *Lophortyx californicus*, Bonap.
35. *Garzetta thula*, Bonap.?
36. *Aegialitis vociferus*, Cassin 306
*37. *Calidris arenaria*, Illiger.
*38. *Fulica americana*, Gmel.
39. *Graculus dilophus?* Gray.
40. *Thalassidroma melania*, Bonap.
41. *Blasipus Heermanni*, Bonap.
42. *Brachyrhamphus hypoleucus*, Xantus.

100.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Description of New Genera and Species of North American Lizards in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, x, 1858 (1859), pp. 253–256. Presented for publication Dec. 21 (p. 222), ordered printed Dec. 28.

Euphryne, Baird, n. g. (*Iguanidæ.*)
Euphryne obesus, Baird, n. s.
Cañons of Colorado and California.
Crotaphytus reticulatus, Baird, n. s.
Laredo and Ringgold Barracks, Texas.
Uta symmetrica, Baird, n. s.
Fort Yuma, Cal.
Uta Schottii, Baird, n. s.
Santa Madelina, Cal.
Uma, Baird, n. g. (*Iguanidæ.*)
Uma notata, Baird, n. s.
Mohave Desert.
Holbrookia approximans, Baird, n. s.
Lower Rio Grande.
Sceloporus floridanus, Baird, n. s ..... p. 254
Pensacola, Fla.
Sceloporus ornatus, Baird, n. s.
Patos, Coahuila.
Sceloporus longipes, Baird, n. s.
Fort Tejon, Cal.
Sceloporus Couchii, Baird, n. s.
Santa Calenna. N. Leon.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Anolis Cooperi, Baird, n. s.
California.
Sphæriodactylus notatus, Baird, n. s.
Key West, Fla.
Stenodactylus variegatus, Baird, n. s.
Rio Grande and Gila Valleys.
Xantusidæ, Baird, new family.
Xantusia, Baird, n. g ..... p. 255
Xantusia vigilis, Baird, n. s.
Fort Tejon, Cal.
Cnemidophorus inornatus, Baird, n. s.
New Leon.
Cnemidophorus octolineatus, Baird, n. s.
New Leon.
Gerrhonotus Webbi, Baird, n. s.
Near San Diego, Cal.
Gerrhonotus infernalis, Baird, n. s.
Devil's River, Texas.
Gerrhonotus olivaceus, Baird, n. s.
Near San Diego.
Lepidosternum floridanum, Baird, n. s.
Micanopy, Fla.
Plestiodon leptogrammus, Baird, n. s. 256
Platte River Valley.
Plestiodon inornatus, Baird, n. s.
Sand Hills of Platte.
Plestiodon tetragrammus, Baird, n. s.
Lower Rio Grande.
Plestiodon egregius, Baird, n. s.
Indian Key, Fla.
Plestiodon septentrionalis, Baird, n. s.
Minnesota and Nebraska.

101.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Mammals | of | North America; | the descriptions of species based chiefly on the collections | in the | Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. | By Spencer F. Baird, | Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. | With Eighty-seven Plates of Original figures, illustrating the genera and species, and including details of external forms, | and osteology. | — | Philadelphia: | *J. B. Lippincott & Co. | 1859. 4to. pp. xxxiv, 1–735 + 1–55 + 737–764, pll. i–lxxxvi (Mammals).

This special edition is made up from the reports on the Mammals in Vol. VIII of the Pacific Railroad Reports and in Vol. II, Part II, of the Reports of the Mexican Boundary Survey.

Part I "is a reprint of the General Report on the Mammals of the Pacific Railroad surveying parties, which, for reasons explained on page xxvi of the preface, embraces all the known species (excepting of *Cheiroptera*, *Pinnipedia*, and *Cetacea*) north of Mexico." pp. xi–xxxiv of this edition correspond to pp. xxv–xlviii of the original work, while pp. 1–735 are the same. To this part is prefixed a special title-page, as follows:

= | Part I. | — | General Report | upon the Mammals | of | the several Pacific Railroad Routes. | By | Spencer F. Baird, | Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. | — | Washington, D. C. | July, 1857. | = |

"To this is added, as Part II, the Special Report on the Mammals of the United States and Mexican Boundary Survey, as in it the species found along the boundary-line are treated of more fully than in Part I."

To this part is prefixed a special title-page, as follows:

= | Part II. | — | Special Report | upon the Mammals of the Mexican Boundary. | By | Spencer F. Baird, | Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution; | with notes by the naturalists of the survey. | — | Washington, D. C. | January, 1859. | = |

---

* Some copies have the imprint of D. Appleton & Co.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Part II embraces pp. 3–55 of the Mexican Boundary Mammals.

Part III.—References to the figures is made up anew for this edition. "To the 43 plates accompanying the General Report on Mammals in Volume VIII of the Pacific Railroad series have been added 17 others, scattered through the different volumes, as well as 27 accompanying the Mexican Boundary Report. Such of the figures as require are colored, in this edition, for the first time. They represent the external form of 47 species, with details of structure, and the skulls and teeth of 106 others, making 161 species illustrated in some way."

SYSTEMATIC LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

CHEIROPTERA.

Vespertilio pallidus, Leconte.—Animal, pl. lxi, fig. 1.
Macrotus californicus, Baird.—Animal, pl. lxi, fig. 2.

SORICINAE.

Neosorex navigator, Cooper.—Animal and skull, pl. xxvi, No. 629.
Sorex Trowbridgii, Baird.—Animal and skull, pl. xxvi.
Sorex vagrans, Cooper.—Details of external form, pl. xviii, figg. 5 and 6. Animal and skull, pl. xxvi, No. 1675.
Sorex Suckleyi, Baird.—Animal and skull, pl. xxvii, No. 1677.
Sorex pachyura, Baird.—Animal and skull, pl. xxvii, No. 1674.
Sorex Fosteri, Rich.—Details, pl. xxx, fig. 4.
Sorex platyrhinus, Wagner.—Animal and skull, pl. xxviii, No. 1699.
Sorex Cooperi, Bach.—Animal and skull, pl. xxvi, No. 2047.
Sorex Haydeni, Baird.—Animal and skull, pl. xxvii, No. 1685.
Sorex Hoyi, Baird.—Animal and skull, pl. xxviii, No. 1688.
Sorax Thomsoni, Baird.—Animal and skull, pl. xxvii, No. 1686.
Blarina talpoides, Gray.—Details of external form, pl. xviii, fig. 4, and pl. xxx, fig. 6.
Blarina brevicauda, Gray.—Details, pl. xxx, fig. 5.
Blarina carolinensis, Baird.—Details, pl. xxx, fig. 8.
Blarina angusticeps, Baird.—Details, pl. xxx, fig. 7.
Blarina cinerea, Baird.—Details, pl. xxx, figg. 9 and 10.
Blarina exilipes, Baird.—Animal and skull, pl. xxvii, No. 2157.
Blarina Berlandieri, Baird.—Animal and skull, pl. xxviii, No. 2159.

TALPINAE.

Scalops aquaticus.—Details of external form, pl. xvii, fig. 1.
Scalops Townsendii, Bach.—Details of external form, pl. xvii, fig. 5; pl. xxx, fig. 1.
Scalops Townsendii, Bach., var. *californicus*.—Details of external form, pl. xvii, figg. 2 and 6; pl. xxx, fig. 3.
Scalops Breweri, Bach.—Details of external form, pl. xvii, figg. 3–4; pl. xxx, fig. 2.
Talpa europaea, L.—Muzzle, pl. xvii, fig. 7.
Condylura cristata, Ill.—Details of external form, pl. xviii, figg. 1, 2.
Urotrichus Gibbsii, Baird.—Details of external form, pl. xviii, fig. 3. Animal and skull, pl. xxviii, No. 662.

FELINAE.

? Felis concolor, Linn.—Animal very young, pl. ii, fig. 2. Skull, adult, pl. lxxi, fig. 1; young, pl. lxxi, fig. 2.
Lynx fasciatus, Raf.—Animal, pl. ii, fig. 1.
Lynx maculatus.—Skull, adult, pl. lxxv, fig. 1; young, pl. lxxv, fig. 2.
Felis yaguarundi, Desm.—Skull, pl. lxxiv, fig. 1.
Felis eyra, Desm.—Animal, pl. lxii, fig. 1. Skull, pl. lxxiii, fig. 2.
Felis pardalis, Linn.—Skull, adult, pl. lxxii; young, pl. lxxiii, fig. 1.

LUPINAE.

Canis occidentalis var. *griseo-albus*.—Skull, pl. xxxi.
Canis latrans, Say.—Skull, pl. lxxvi.

VULPINAE.

Vulpes fulvus var. *fulvus*.—Skull, pl. xxxii.
Vulpes macroura, Baird.—Skull, pl. xxxiii.
Vulpes velox, Aud. and Bach.—Skull, pl. xxxiv.
Vulpes virginianus, Rich.—Skull, pl. xxxv, fig. 1.
Vulpes littoralis, Baird.—Animal, pl. i. Skull, pl. xxxv, fig. 2.

VINERRINAE.

Bassaris astuta, Licht.—Skull, pl. lxxiv, fig. 2.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

MARTINAE.

Mustela Pennantii, Erxl.—Skull and gum folds, pl. xxxvi, fig. 1.
Mustela americana, Turton.—Skull, pl. xxxvi, fig. 2, and pl. xxxvii, fig. 1.
Putorius cicognanii.—Details, pl. xix, fig. 4.
Putorius Richardsonii, Bp.—Details, pl. xix, figg. 2–6.
Putorius noveboracensis, De Kay.—Skull, pl. xxxvi, fig. 3.
Putorius frenatus, Aud. and Bach.—Details, pl. xix, fig. 5. Details of young, pl. lxii, fig. 2. Skull of adult, pl. lxxvii, fig. 1; of young, fig. 2.
Putorius xanthogenys.—Animal, pl. iii, fig. 1. Details, pl. xix, fig. 3.
Putorius vison, Rich.—Skull, pl. xxxvii, fig. 2 adult, and fig. 3 young.

LUTRINAE.

Lutra canadensis, Sab.—Details, pl. xix, fig. 7. Skull, pl. xxxviii.
Lutra californica, Gray.—Details, pl. xix, fig. 8.

MELINAE.

Mephitis varians, Gray.—Skull, pl. lx, fig. 2.
Mephitis mesoleuca, Licht.—Details, pl. xix, fig. 1. Skull, pl. xxxix, fig. 3.
Mephitis mephitica, Shaw.—Pl. lx, fig. 1.
Mephitis bicolor, Gray.—Animal, pl. xxix. Skull, pl. lx, fig. 3; pl. lxxvii, fig. 3.
Taxidea americana, Waterh.—Upper jaw, pl. xxxix, fig. 2.
Taxidea berlandieri, Baird.—Skull, pl. xxxix, fig. 7.

SUBURSINAE.

Procyon Hernandezii, Wagler.—Skull, rather young, pl. xl. Adult, pl. lxxvii.

URSINAE.

Ursus horribilis, Ord.—Skull, very old, pl. xli. Skull, rather young, pl. xlii.
Ursus horribilis var. *horiaeus*, Baird.—Skull, pl. lxxx.
Ursus arctos, L.—Skull, rather immature, pl. xliii, figg. 1–9.
Ursus americanus, Pallas.—Skull, pl. xliii, figg. 10–13.
Ursus maritimus, Linn.—Skull, pl. xliv.
Ursus cinnamoneus, Aud., Bach.—Skull, pl. lxxix.

MARSUPIALIA.

Didelphys californica, Bennett.—Animal, pl. lxiii. Fig. 1, adult; fig. 2, young.

SCIURINAE.

Sciurus castononotus, Baird.—Animal, pl. lxv. Skull, pl. lxxxi, fig. 2.
Sciurus cinereus, Linn.—Skull, pl. xlviii, fig. 2.
Sciurus limitis, Baird.—Animal, pl. lxiv. Skull, pl. lxxxi, fig. 1.
Sciurus carolinensis, Gm.—Skull, pl. xlv, fig. 2.
Sciurus Hudsonius, Pallas.—Skull, pl. xlvi, fig. 1.
Sciurus Fremontii, Towns.—Animal, pl. vi.
Sciurus Douglassii, Bach.—Details, pl. xx, fig. 1. Skull, pl. xlv, fig. 3.
Sciurus Douglassii, Bach., var. *Suckleyi*.—Animal, pl. vii.
Tamias striatus.—Skull, pl. xlvi, fig. 2.
Tamias quadrivittatus, Rich.—Details, pl. xx, fig. 2.
Tamias dorsalis, Baird.—Animal, pl. lxvi, fig. 1.
Tamias Townsendii, Bach.—Skull, pl. xlv, fig. 4.
Tamias Townsendii, Bach., var. *Cooperi*.—Animal, pl. v, fig. 2.
Spermophilus Beecheyi, Rich.—Animal, pl. iii, fig. 2. Skull, pl. xlvi, fig. 3.
Spermophilus Douglassii, Rich.—Skull, pl. xlv, fig. 1.
Spermophilus mexicanus, Licht.—Skull, pl. lxxxii, fig. 2.
Spermophilus grammura, Bachman.—Animal, pl. iv, fig. 1. Details, pl. lxvii, fig. 1. Skull, pl. lxxxii, fig. 2.
Spermophilus Couchii, Baird.—Skull, pl. lxxxi, fig. 3.
Spermophilus lateralis, Rich.—Details, pl. xx, fig. 3. Skull, pl. xlv, fig. 5.
Spermophilus spilosoma, Bennett.—Details, pl. lxvii, fig. 3. Skull, pl. lxxxix, fig. 3.
Spermophilus Harrisii, Aud. and Bach.—Skull, pl. xlviii, fig. 3.
Spermophilus Franklini, Rich.—Skull, pl. xlvi, fig. 4.
Spermophilus tereticauda, Baird.—Details, pl. lxvii, fig. 2. Skull, pl. lxxxi, fig. 4.
Cynomys lodovicianus.—Skull and teeth, pl. xlvii, figg. 2, 3.
Cynomys Gunnisonii, Baird.—Animal, pl. iv, fig. 2. Skull, pl. xlvii, fig. 4.
Arctomys monax, Gmelin.—Skull, pl. xlix, fig. 1.
Arctomys flaviventer, Bachman.—Skull, pl. xlvii, fig. 1.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

CASTORINAE.

Aplodontia leporina, Rich.—Details, pl. xx, fig. 4. Skull, pl. xlix, fig. 2.
Castor canadensis, Kuhl.—Skull, pl. xlviii, fig. 1.

SACCOMYINAE.

Geomys bursarius, Rich.—Details, pl. xxii, fig. 1. Skull, pl. l, fig. 2.
Geomys breviceps, Baird.—Skull, pl. lii, fig. 2.
Geomys pinetis, Rafinesque.—Details, pl. xxii, fig. 3.
Geomys castonops, Leconte.—Animal, pl. x, fig. 2. Skull, pl. l, fig. 2.
Geomys Clarkii, Baird.—Animals and details, pl. lxix, fig. 1. Skull, pl. lxxxiii, fig. 2.
Geomys hispidus, Leconte.—Details, pl. xxii, fig. 4.
Thomomys bulbivorus, Baird.—Animal, with details of external form, pl. xi. Skull, pl. l, fig. 3, and pl. lii, fig. 1.
Thomomys laticeps, Baird.—Animal, with details, pl. xii, fig 1.
Thomomys borealis, Baird.—Details, pl. xxii, fig. 2.
Thomomys umbrinus, Baird.—Animal, and details, pl. lxviii. Details, pl. lxx, fig. 1. Skull, pl. lxxxiii, fig. 5.
Thomomys rufescens, Maxim.—Animal, pl. x, fig. 1.
Thomomys fulvus, Baird.—Animal, with details, pl. xii, fig. 2.
Dipodomys Ordii, Woodhouse.—Animal, pl. v, fig. 1, and pl. lxix, fig. 3. Details, pl. xxi, fig. 1. Skull, much enlarged, pl. li, fig. 1. Natural size, fig. 2; also, pl. lxxxiii, fig. 3.
Dipodomys Ordii var. *montanus*, Baird.—Pl. lxxxiii, fig. 4.
Dipodomys agilis, Gambel.—Animal, pl. ix, fig. 1. Skull, pl. lxxxiii, fig. 2.
Perognathus penicillatus, Woodhouse.—Details, pl. xx, fig. 5.
Perognathus hispidus, Baird.—Skull, pl. li, fig. 4, and pl. lxxxiii, fig. 6. Animal, pl. lxix, fig. 2.
Perognathus monticola, Baird.—Skull, pl. li, fig. 3.
Perognathus flavius, Baird.—Animal, pl. viii, fig. 2. Details, pl. xxi, fig. 3, and pl. lxx, figg. 4 and 5.

DIPODINAE.

Jaculus Hudsonius.—Details, pl. xxi, fig. 5.

MURINAE.

Mus tectorum, Savi.—Skull, pl. lii, fig. 6.
Reithrodon megalotis, Baird.—Skull, pl. lxxxiv, fig. 4.
Reithrodon montanus, Baird.—Teeth, pl. liv, No. 1306.
Reithrodon.—Details, pl. lxvii, fig. 4, and pl. lxx, fig. 6.
Hesperomys texanus, Woodhouse.—Animal, pl. viii, fig. 1. Skull, pl. lii, fig. 5.
Hesperomys Boylii, Baird.—Animal, pl. viii, fig. 3. Skull, pl. lii, fig. 3.
Hesperomys palustris, Wagner.—Skull, pl. lii, fig. 4.
Neotoma floridana, Say and Ord.—Skull, pl. lii, fig. 2.
Neotoma micropus, Baird.—Skull, pl. lxxxiv, fig. 2.
Neotoma mexicana, Baird.—Teeth, pl. liv, No.—, and No. 1674. Details, pl. lxx, fig. 3. Skull, pll. lxxxiv.
Neotoma fuscipes, Cooper.—Skull, pl. liii, fig. 1. Teeth, pl. liv, No. 936.
Neotoma occidentalis, Cooper.—Animal, pl. ix, fig. 2. Details, pl. xxi, fig. 4. Skull, pl. liii, fig. 3.
Neotoma cinerea, Baird.—Skull, pl. liii, fig. 5. Teeth, pl. liv, No. 1694.
Neotoma magister, Baird.—Lower jaw, pl. liii, fig. 4.
Sigmodon berlandieri, Baird.—Skull, pl. liii, figg. 6 and 7, and pl. lxxxiv, fig. 3. Animal, pl. lxvi, fig. 2. Details, pl. lxx, fig. 2.

ARVICOLINAE.

Arvicola Townsendii, Bachman.—Teeth, pl. liv, No. 1595.
Arvicola montana, Peale.—Details, pl. xxi, fig. 2.
Arvicola austera, Lec.—Teeth, pl. liv, No. 1587.
Arvicola cinnamonea, Baird.—Teeth, pl. liv, No. 1714.
Arvicola pinetorum, Leconte.—Teeth, pl. liv, No. 1719.
Fiber zibethicus, Cuv.—Teeth, pl. liv, No. 626.

HYSTRICINAE.

Erethizon dorsatus.—Upper view of skull, pl. lv, fig. 3.
Erethizon epixanthus, Brandt.—Skull, pl. lv, figg. 1-2.

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

LEPORINAE.

Lepus glacialis, Leach.—Skull, pl. lvi, fig. 1.
Lepus Washingtonii, Baird.--Animal, pl. xv.
Lepus campestris, Bach.—Skull, pl. lvi, fig. 2.
Lepus callotis, Wagler.—Skull, pl. lvii, fig. 1.
Lepus callotis var. *flavigularis*.—Skull, pl. lxxxv, fig. 1.
Lepus californicus, Gray.—Skull, pl. lvii, fig. 2.
Lepus sylvaticus, Bach.—Skull, pl. lviii, fig. 1.
Lepus Audubonii, Baird.—Animals, pl. xiii. Skull, pl. lviii, fig. 2.
Lepus Trowbridgii, Baird.—Animal, pi. xiv.
Lepus aquaticus, Back.—Skull, pl. lix, fig. 1.
Lepus palustris, Bach.—Skull, pl. lix, fig. 2.
Lepus artemisia, Bach.—Skull, pl. lxxxv, fig. 2.

EFFODIENTA.

Dasypus novem cinctus, Linn.—Skull, pl. lxxxvi.

SUINAE.

Dicotyles torquatus, Cuv.—Skull, pl. lxxxvii, figg. 1, 2.

CERVINAE.

Alse americanus, Jardine.—Horns, adult, woodcut, fig. 1; young, fig. 2, p. 632.
Rangifer caribou, Aud. and Bach.—Horns, adult, woodcut, fig. 3; young, figg. 4, 5, and 6, p. 634.
Rangifer groenlandicus.—Horns, adult male, woodcut, fig. 7; adult female ?, fig. 8, p. 635.
Cervus canadensis, Erxl.—Muzzle, woodcut, fig. 9; hoof, fig. 10, p. 639; horns, fig. 11, p. 641.
Cervus virginianus, Boddaert.—Feet, pl. xxiv, fig. 1; muzzle, woodcut, fig. 12, p. 644; horns, fig. 13, p. 648.
Cervus leucura, Douglass.—Horn, adult, wood-cut, figg. 14, 15, 17, p. 651; fig. 18, p. 652. ? Young, fig. 16, p. 651.
Cervus mexicanus, Gmelin.—Feet, pl. xxiv, fig. 2.
Cervus macrotis, Say.—Feet, pl. xxiii, fig. 1. Horns, wood-cut, figg. 19, 20, p. 657.
Cervus columbianus, Rich.—Feet, pl. xxiii, fig. 2. Horns, wood-cut, figg. 21, 22, p. 660.

ANTILOPINAE.

Antilocapra americana, Ord.—Animal, pl. xvi. Various horns, pl. xxx. Muzzle and hoof, wood-cut, figg. 23–24, p. 668.
Capella rupicapra.—Horns, pl. xxv, figg. 1854 and 882.

OVINAE.

Ovis montana, Cuvier.—Muzzle and hoof, wood-cut, figg. 24, 25, p. 674. Horns, male and female, wood-cut, figg. 26–29, p. 675. Horns of male, figg. 30–32, p. 675.

BOVINAE.

Ovibos moschatus, Blainville.—Muzzle, wood-cut, fig. 33, p. 681.
Bos americanus, Gmelin.—Muzzle and hoof, wood-cut, figg. 34, 35, p. 683.

102.

1860. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Report for 1859 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] <*Ann. Rep. Smiths. Inst. for the year* 1859, 1860, pp. 54–78.

American Explorations of the year ..... pp. 63–68
Continuation of the enumeration of the collections making up the Museum, Nos. 50–72..... 71

103.

1860. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Birds | of | North America; | the descriptions of species based chiefly on the collections | in the | Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. | By | Spencer F. Baird, | Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, | with the co-operation of | John Cassin, | of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, | and George N. Lawrence, | of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York. | With an Atlas of One Hundred Plates. | Text. | — | Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott & Co. | 1860. 4to. pp. lvi, 1005.

1860. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

"ADVERTISEMENT.

"The present work is, in part, a reprint of the General Report on North American Birds presented to the Department of War, and published in October, 1858, as one of the series of 'Reports of Explorations and Surveys of a Railroad Route to the Pacific Ocean.' In this volume, however, will be found many important additions and corrections, including detailed lists of plates, both numerical and systematic, descriptions of newly-discovered species, &c., not in the original edition.

"The Atlas contains one hundred plates, representing one hundred and forty-eight new or unfigured species of North American birds. Of these plates about fifty appear for the first time, having been prepared expressly for this work. The remainder form the ornithological illustrations of the Reports of the Pacific Railroad Survey, and of the United States and Mexican Boundary Survey under Major Emory, and are distributed throughout the numerous volumes composing those series. All have, however, been carefully retouched and lettered for this edition, and quite a number redrawn entirely from better and more characteristic specimens. In fact, the plates of the Atlas have been prepared expressly for the present edition with the utmost care and attention.

"In the volume of text will be found a complete account of the birds of North America, brought down to the present time, including accurate descriptions of all known species; their arrangement in the genera and families recognized by modern zoologists; their geographical distribution; and, as far as possible, all other information necessary to a complete summary or manual of North American ornithology. No other work extant gives a complete ornithology of our country; and it has been the especial object of the authors and publishers to adapt it to the wants of the student and lover of nature, and to present in a condensed form, and at a price within the reach of all, a reliable text-book in this favorite department of natural history. Extended bibliographical notices, embracing full references to very nearly all authors on American ornithology, have been added, and will be found to be of high interest to the student and naturalist."

The only difference between this volume and Vol. IX of the Pacific R. R. Survey consists in the addition of preface and different lists of plates. The first few pages are arranged differently, as the following table will show:

	In this volume.	In Vol. IX, P. R. R. Surv.
Advertisement	p. i	absent.
Preface	iii	absent.
Explanation of the plates	vii	absent.
Systematic list of illustrations	xiii	absent.
Systematic list of higher groups	xvii	p. xvii.

The remaining pages appear to be precisely the same.

104.

1860. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Birds | of | North America; | the descriptions of species based chiefly on the collections | in the | Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. | By | Spencer F. Baird, | Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, | with the co-operation of | John Cassin | of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, | and George N. Lawrence, | of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York. | With an Atlas of One Hundred Plates. | Atlas. | — | Philadelphia: | J. B. Lippincott & Co. | 1860. | 4to. p. (2) i–xi (1), 100 plates.

"The present Atlas has been prepared for the two-fold purpose of completing the series of illustrations of the Birds of North America, and to give accurate and easily recognized figures of the numerous hitherto unknown birds described in the first volume. It contains figures of all birds inhabiting the United States which have not been given by former American authors, in connection with whose works it continues and concludes, as far as possible, to the present time the pictorial representation of all North American birds. In the accompanying volume of text will be found descriptions of all the known birds of the United States; their arrangement in the genera and families of modern zoologists; their geographical distribution; and, it is believed, everything necessary to a complete and thorough knowledge of this favorite department of the natural history of our country.

"In 1843 the distinguished ornithologist, Mr. Audubon, brought to a completion the second and last edition of his great work on the Birds of North America, in which are given faithful and accurate representations of nearly five hundred species. This elaborate work included all the birds known to that celebrated author as inhabiting the continent of America north of Mexico.

1860. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

"In 1853 Mr. Cassin commenced the publication of a work entitled 'Illustrations of the Birds of California, Texas, Oregon, and British and Russian America: intended to contain descriptions and figures of all North American birds not given by former American authors, and a general synopsis of North American Ornithology.' Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co. The first series, containing plates of fifty species not given by Audubon, was completed in 1855, and has not been extended, having been superseded by the present work.

"Many of the birds of the United States, not included in the works of the preceding or other American authors, having been collected by the several parties for the Survey of a Railroad Route to the Pacific Ocean, and of the Boundary between the United States and Mexico, as mentioned in the preface to volume I of this work; they were figured in the reports of these expeditions published by Congress under the direction of the War and Interior Departments. All of these birds appear in the present volume, but, in almost every instance, redrawn from better and more characteristic specimens. Of the one hundred plates, however, of this volume, about one-half appear for the first time, having been prepared expressly for the present work. Many of the latter represent birds of Eastern North America.

"As already stated, the work of Mr. Audubon contains figures of somewhat less than five hundred species of North American birds; that of Mr. Cassin contains fifty species. In the present volume will be found one hundred and forty-eight species, nearly all of which are now represented for the first time in any work on American Ornithology. The three works together include illustrations of very nearly all the known birds of North America. A few species only are wanting, chiefly of Russian America and other remote localities, of which no specimens are preserved in American museums. All are carefully described, however, in the preceding volume."

EXPLANATION OF PLATES.

[NOTE.—Where not otherwise mentioned the specimens figured are to be considered as in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution, and the numbers refer to the Smithsonian record of birds. The original of each figure is indicated as far as can now be ascertained. The numbers in parenthesis refer to the numbers of the plates in the Mexican Boundary series.]

Falco femoralis, Temm	pl. 1	p. 11
Buteo elegans, Cassin	pl. 2	28
Bueto elegans, Cassin	pl. 3	28
Passerculus alaudinus, Bon	pl. 4, fig. 1	446
Peucaea Cassinii, Baird	pl. 4, fig. 2	485
Myiarchus mexicanus, Baird	pl. 5	179
Tryngites rufescens, Cabanis	pl. 6	739
Strepsilas melanocephala, Vigors	pl. 7	702
Podiceps californicus, Heermann	pl. 8	896
Podylimbus podiceps, Lawr	pl. 9	898
Graculus penicillatus, Bonap	pl. 10	880
Falco nigriceps, Cassin	pl. 11	8
Buteo Swainsoni, Bonap	pl. 12	19
Buteo Swainsoni, Bonap	pl. 13	19
Buteo calurus, Cassin	pl. 14	26
Buteo fuliginosus, Sclater	pl. 15, fig. 1	
Buteo oxypterus, Cassin	pl. 15, fig. 2	
Buteo Cooperi, Cassin	pl. 16	31
Chordeiles Henryi, Cassin	pl. 17	153
Panyptila melanoleuca, Baird	pl. 18, fig. 1	141
Chaetura Vauxii, De Kay	pl. 18, fig. 2	145
Atthis costae, Reich	pl. 19	138
Corvus cacalotl, Wagler	pl. 20	563
Corvus carnivorus, Bartram	pl. 21	560
Corvus cryptoleucus, Couch	pl. 22	565
Corvus americanus, Aud	pl. 23	566
Corvus caurinus, Baird	pl. 24	569
Pica Hudsonica, Bon	pl. 25	576
Pica Nuttalli, Aud	pl. 26	578
Carpodacus Cassinii, Baird	pl. 27, fig. 1	414
Melospiza fallax, Baird	pl. 27, fig. 2	481
Junco dorsalis, Henry	pl. 28, fig. 1	467
Passerculus sandwichensis, Baird	pl. 28, fig. 2	444
Pipilo mesoleucus, Baird	pl. 29	518

1860. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Pipilo Abertii, Baird	pl. 30	p. 517
Pyranga hepatica, Swaine	pl. 31	302
Quiscalus baritus, Vieill.	pl. 32	556
Polioptila plumbea, Baird	pl. 33, fig. 1	382
Psaltriparus Plumbeus, Baird	pl. 33, fig. 2	398
Sitta aculeata, Cassin	pl. 33, fig. 3	375
Sitta carolinensis, Gmelin	pl. 33, fig. 4	374
Sphyropicus Williamsonii, Baird	pl. 34, fig. 1	105
Icteria longicauda, Lawrence	pl. 34, fig. 2	249
Sphyropicus nuchalis, Baird	pl. 35, fig. 1	103, 921
Sphyropicus nuchalis, Baird	pl. 35, fig. 2	103
Centurus uropygialis, Baird	pl. 36	111
Grus fraterculus, Cassin	pl. 37	656
Podiceps occidentalis, Lawrence	pl. 38	894
Scops McCalli, Cassin	pl. 39 (i)	50
Trogon mexicanus, Sw	pl. 40 (ii), fig. 1	65
Picus scalaris, Wagler	pl. 41 (iii), fig. 1	94
Picus Nuttalli, Gambel.	pl. 41, fig. 2	93
Centurus flaviventris, Sw.	pl. 42 (iv)	110
Selasphorus platycercus, Gould	pl. 43 (v), figg. 1 and 2	135
Trochilus Alexandri, Bourc	pl. 43, fig. 3	133
Chordeiles texensis, Lawrence	pl. 44 (vi)	154
Ceryle americana, Boie	pl. 45 (vii)	159
Momotus caeruliceps, Gould	pl. 46 (viii)	161
Pachyrhamphus aglaiae, Lafr	pl. 47 (ix), fig. 1	164
Bathimidurus major, Cabanis	pl. 47, fig. 2	166
Myiarchus Lawrencii. Baird	pl. 47, fig. 3	181
Tyrannus vociferans, Sw	pl. 48 (x)	174
Tyrannus Couchii, Baird	pl. 49 (xi), fig. 1	175
Tyrannus melancholicus, Vieill	pl. 49, fig. 2	176
Empidonax obscurus, Baird	pl. 49, fig. 3	200
Harporhynchus Lecontii, Bonap	pl. 50 (xii)	350
Harporhynchus curvirostris, Cab.	pl. 51 (xiii)	351
Harporhynchus longirostris, Cab.	pl. 52 (xiv)	352
Lophophanes Wollweberi, Bonap	pl. 53 (xv), fig. 1	386
Paroides flaviceps, Baird	pl. 53, fig. 2	400
Psaltriparus melanotus, Bonap	pl. 53, fig. 3	396
Chrysomitris mexicanus, Bonap	pl. 54 (xvi), fig. 1	424
Spermophila Moreletii, Pucheran	pl. 54, fig. 2	506
Spermophila Moreletii.—Female	pl. 54, fig. 3	506
Spizella atrigularis, Baird	pl. 55 (xvii), fig. 1	476
Embernagra rufivirgata, Lawr.	pl. 55, fig. 2	373
Cyanospiza parellina, Baird	pl. 56 (xviii), fig. 1	502
Cyanospiza versicolor, Baird	pl. 56, fig. 2	503
Icterus parisorum, Bonap	pl. 57 (xix), fig. 1	544
Icterus Wagleri, Sclater	pl. 57, fig. 2	545
Quiscalus macroura, Sw	pl. 58 (xx)	553
Cyanocitta Woodhousii, Baird	pl. 59 (xxi)	585
Cyanocitta sordida, Baird	pl. 60 (xxii), fig. 1	587
Cyanocitta ultramarina, Strickl	pl. 60, fig. 2	588
Columba flavirostris, Wagl	pl. 61 (xxiii)	598
Ortyx texanus, Lawr.—Male and female	pl. 62 (xxiv)	472
Dendrocygna fulva, Burm	pl. 63 (xxv), fig. 1	770
Dendrocygna autumnalis, Eyton	pl. 63, fig. 2	770
Asturina nitida, Bonap	pl. 64, fig. 1, adult; fig. 2, 4128, young female	35
Rostrhamus sociabilis, D'Orb	pl. 65, fig. 1, adult; fig. 2, young	38
Syrnium occidentale, Xantus (with description)	pl. 66	
Corvus floridanus, Baird.—Male	pl. 67, fig. 1	568
Corvus ossifragus, Wilson.—Male	pl. 67, fig. 2	571
Psilorhinus morio, Gray.—Brown Jay	pl. 68; fig. 2, head of the yellow-billed variety	592
Zonotrichia Gambelii, Gambel.—Male	pl. 69, fig. 1	460
Zonotrichia leucophrys, Sw.—Figure of head to show the difference in the supra-ocular white stripe from that of the preceding species.—Male	pl. 69, fig. 2	458
Passerella schistacea, Baird.—Male. (Upper mandible too stout)	pl. 69, fig. 3	490, 925

1859. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Passerella schistacea var. *megarhynchus*. The thick-billed variety or species (?) from Fort Tejon. Female ..... pl. 69, fig. 4 p. 490
Melospiza Heermanni, Baird.—Male ..... pl. 70, fig. 1 478
Melospiza Gouldii, Baird.—8053 ..... pl. 70, fig. 2 479
Ammodromus Samuelis, Baird.—Male ..... pl. 71, fig. 1 455
Euphonia elegantissima, Gray.—Male ..... pl. 71, fig. 2 304
Euphonia elegantissima, Gray.—Female ..... pl. 71, fig. 3
Junco caniceps, Baird—Female ..... pl. 72, fig. 1 468
Carpodacus californicus, Baird ..... pl. 72, fig. 2, male; fig. 3, female 413
Pipila megalonyx, Baird.—Male ..... pl. 73 515
Leucosticte arctous, Bonap ..... pl. 74, fig. 1 430
Plectrophanes melanomus, Baird ..... pl. 74, fig. 2 436
Collyrio elegans, Baird ..... pl. 75, fig. 1 328
Collyrio excubitoroides, Baird ..... pl. 75, fig. 2 327
Empidonax Hammondii, Baird ..... pl. 76, fig. 1 190
Empidonax difficilis, Baird ..... pl. 76, fig. 2 198
Setophaga miniata, Sw ..... pl. 77, fig. 1 299
Setophaga picta, Sw.—Male ..... pl. 77, fig. 2 298
Vireo Cassinii, Baird ..... pl. 78, fig. 1 340
Vireo Huttonii, Cassin ..... pl. 78, fig. 2 339
Vireo philadelphicus, Cassin ..... pl. 78, fig. 3 335
Helminthophaga virginiae, Baird, n. s. (description in note) ..... pl. 79, fig. 1
Oporornis agilis, Baird.—Male. 1845. The first quill should be longest ..... pl. 79, fig. 2 246
Geothlypis philadelphia, Baird.—Head and breast. Male ..... pl. 79, fig. 3 243
Geothlypis McGillivrayi, Baird.—Head and breast ..... pl. 79, fig. 4 244
Seiurus noveboracensis, Nutt.—Male ..... pl. 80, fig. 1 261
Seiurus ludovicianus, Bonap.—Male ..... pl. 80, fig. 2 262
Turdus ustulatus, Nuttall.—Lower figure ..... pl. 81, fig. 1 215
Turdus aliciae, Baird.—Upper figure ..... pl. 81, fig. 2 217
Harporhynchus crissalis, Henry.—8127 ..... pl. 82 351
Thryothorus Berlandieri, Couch.—Male ..... pl. 83, fig. 1 362
Certhia mexicana, Gloger ..... pl. 83, fig. 2 373
Certhiola flaveiola, Sund.—The yellow of the rump is not exhibited ..... pl. 83, fig. 3 924
Crotophaga rugirostris, Sw.—Male ..... pl. 84, fig. 1 71
Crotophaga ani, Linn.—Head ..... pl. 84, fig. 2 72
Picoides dorsalis, Baird ..... pl. 85, fig. 1 100
Picus Gairdneri, Aud.—Male ..... pl. 85, fig. 2 91
Picus Gairdneri.—Female. Figure of the head ..... pl. 85, fig. 3
Ardea Wurdemanni, Baird ..... pl. 86 661
Ibis guarauna, Shaw (descriptive note) ..... pl. 87
Heteroscelus brevipes, Baird ..... pl. 88 734
Tringa Cooperi, Baird ..... pl. 89, fig. 1 716
Crex pratentis, Bechst ..... pl. 89, fig. 2 751
Aegialitis nivosa, Cassin ..... pl. 90, fig. 1, male; fig. 2, female 695
Nettion crecca, Kaup ..... pl. 91, fig. 1 778
Mareca penelope, Bonap ..... pl. 91, fig. 2 784
Erismatura dominica, Eyton ..... pl. 92, fig. 1, male; fig. 2, female 811
Chroicocephalus cucullatus, Bruch.—The hood should extend further on the throat. pl. 93, fig. 1 851
Chroicocephalus Franklinii, Bruch ..... pl. 93, fig. 2 851
Sterna elegans, Gambel ..... pl. 94 860
Sterna Pikei, Lawr ..... pl. 95 863
Uria columba, Cassin ..... pl. 96, fig. 1 912
Uria grylle, Latham ..... pl. 96, fig. 2 911
Uria carbo, Brandt ..... pl. 97 913
Graculus mexicanus, Bonap ..... pl. 98 879
Podiceps dominicus, Latham ..... pl. 99, fig. 1 897
Thalassidroma melania, Bonap ..... pl. 99, fig. 2 830
Podiceps Clarkii, Lawrence ..... pl. 100 895

SYSTEMATIC LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.*

6. *Falco nigriceps*, Cassin ..... pl. xi 8
9. *Hypotriorchis femoralis*, Gray ..... pl. i 11
18. *Butco Swainsoni*, Bonap ..... pll. xii, xiii 19

* The figures to the left of the name refer to the systematic list of North American birds in the first

1860. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

20.	*Buteo calurus*, Cassin	pl. xiv	p. 22
26.	*Buteo elegans*, Cassin	pl. ii, adult; pl. iii, young	28
28.	*Buteo oxypterus*, Cassin	pl. xv, fig. 2	30
*28.	*Buteo fuliginosus*, Scl.	pl. xv, fig. 1	
29.	*Buteo Cooperi*, Cassin	pl. xvi	31
33.	*Asturina nitida*, Bonap.	pl. lxiv, adult and young	35
37.	*Rostrhamus sociabilis*, D'Orb.	pl. lxv, figg. 1, 2, adult and young	38
50.	*Scops McCallii*, Cassin	pl. xxxix	50
*54.	*Syrnium occidentale*, Xantus	pl. lxvi	
65.	*Trogon mexicanus*, Swainson	pl. xl	65
66.	*Crotophaga rugirostris*, Sw.	pl. lxxxiv, fig. 1	71
67.	*Crotophaga ani*, Linn.	pl. lxxxiv, fig. 2	72
77.	*Picus Gairdneri*, Aud.	pl. lxxxv, figg. 2, 3, male and female	91
78.	*Picus Nuttalli*, Gambel	pl. xli, fig. 2	93
79.	*Picus scalaris*, Wagler	pl. xli, fig. 1	94
84.	*Picoides dorsalis*, Baird	pl. lxxxv, fig. 1	100
86.	*Sphyropicus nuchalis*, Baird	pl. xxxv, figg. 1, 2	103 921
88.	*Sphyropicus Williamsonii*, Baird	pl. xxxiv, fig. 1	105
92.	*Centurus flaviventris*, Sw.	pl. xlii	110
93.	*Centurus uropygialis*, Baird	pl. xxxvi	111
102.	*Trochilus alexandri*, Bourc. and Muls.	pl. xliv, fig. 3	133
104.	*Selasphorus platycerus*, Gould	pl. xliii, figg. 1, 2	135
106.	*Atthis costae*, Reichenb.	pl. xix, male and female	138
107.	*Panyptila melanoleuca*, Baird	pl. xviii, fig. 1	141
110.	*Chaetura Vauxii*, DeKay	pl. xviii, fig. 2	145
115.	*Chordeiles Henryi*, Cassin	pl. xvii	153
116.	*Chordeiles texensis*, Lawrence	pl. xliv	154
118.	*Ceryle americana*, Boie	pl. xlv	159
119.	*Momotus caeruliceps*, Gould	pl. xlvi	161
120.	*Pachyrhamphus aglaiae*, Lafresn.	pl. xlvii, fig. 1, male	164
121.	*Bathmidurus major*, Cab.	pl. xlvii, fig. 2, female	166
127.	*Tyrannus vociferans*, Sw.	pl. xlviii	174
128.	*Tyrannus Couchii*, Baird	pl. xlix, fig. 1	175
129.	*Tyrannus melancholicus*, Vieill.	pl. xlix, fig. 2	176
131.	*Myiarchus mexicanus*, Baird	pl. v	179
133.	*Myiarchus Lawrencii*, Baird	pl. xlvii, fig. 3	181
144*a*.	*Empidonax difficilis*, Baird	pl. lxxvi, fig. 2	198
145.	*Empidonax Hammondii*, Baird	pl. lxxvi, fig. 1	199
146.	*Empidonax obscurus*, Baird	pl. xlix, fig. 3	200
152.	*Turdus ustulatus*, Nuttall	pl. lxxxi, fig. 1	215
154.	*Turdus aliciae*, Baird	pl. lxxxi, fig. 2	217
172.	*Geothlypis philadelphia*, Baird	pl. lxxix, fig. 3	243
173.	*Geothlypis Macgillivrayi*, Baird	pl. lxxix, fig. 4	244
174.	*Oporornis agilis*, Baird	pl. lxxix, fig. 2	246
177.	*Icteria longicauda*, Lawr.	pl. xxxiv, fig. 2	249
183*a*.	*Helminthophaga virginiae*, Baird	pl. lxxix, fig. 1	
187.	*Seiurus noveboracensis*, Nutt.	pl. lxxx, fig. 1	261
188.	*Seiurus ludovicianus*, Bonap.	pl. lxxx, fig. 2	262
218.	*Setophaga picta*, Sw.	pl. lxxvii, fig. 2	298
219.	*Setophaga miniata*, Sw.	pl. lxxviii, fig. 1	299
222.	*Pyranga hepatica*, Sw.	pl. xxxi	302
224.	*Euphonia elegantissima*, Gray	pl. lxxi, figg. 2, 3	304
238.	*Collyrio excubitoroides*, Baird	pl. lxxv, fig. 2	327
239.	*Collyrio elegans*, Baird	pl. lxxv, fig. 1	328
244.	*Vireo philadelphicus*, Cassin	pl. lxxviii, fig. 3	335
249.	*Vireo Huttoni*, Cassin	pl. lxxviii, fig. 2	339
251.	*Vireo Cassinii*, Xantus	pl. lxxviii, fig. 1	340
257.	*Harporhynchus Lecontii*, Bonap.	pl. l	350
258.	*Harporhynchus crissallis*, Henry	pl. lxxxii	351
259.	*Harporhynchus curvirostris*, Ca.	pl. li	351
260.	*Harporhynchus longirostris*, Cab.	pl. lii	352
266.	*Thryothorus Berlandieri*, Couch	pl. lxxxiii, fig. 1	362
276.	*Certhia mexicana*, Gloger	pl. lxxxiii, fig. 2	373
277.	*Sitta carolinensis*, Gmelin	pl. xxxiii, fig. 4	374

1860. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

278.	*Sitta aculeata*, Cassin	pl. xxxiii, fig. 3	p. 375
283.	*Polioptila plumbea*, Baird	pl. xxxiii, fig. 1	382
288.	*Lophophanes Wollweberi*, Bonap	pl. liii, fig. 1	386
297.	*Psaltriparus melanotus*, Bonap	pl. liii, fig. 3	396
299.	*Psaltriparus plumbeus*, Baird	pl. xxxiii, fig. 2	398
300.	*Paroides flaviceps*, Baird	pl. liii, fig. 2	400
301.	*Certhiola flaveola*, Sund	pl. lxxxiii, fig. 3	924
306.	*Carpodacus californicus*, Baird	pl. lxxii, figg. 2, 3, male and female	413
307.	*Carpodacus Cassinii*, Baird	pl. xxvii, fig. 1, male	414
315.	*Chrysomitris mexicana*, Bonap	pl. liv, fig. 1	424
324.	*Leucosticte arctous*, Bonap	pl. lxxiv, fig. 1	430
329.	*Plectrophanes melanomus*, Baird	pl. lxxiv, fig. 2	436
333.	*Passerculus sandwichensis*, Baird	pl. xxviii, fig. 2	444
335.	*Passerculus alaudinus*, Bonap	pl. iv, fig. 1	446
343.	*Ammodromus Samuelis*, Baird	pl. lxxi, fig. 1	455
345.	*Zonotrichia leucophrys*, Sw	pl. lxix, fig. 2	458
346.	*Zonotrichia Gambelii*, Gambel	pl. xix, fig. 1	460
351.	*Junco dorsalis*, Henry	pl. xxviii, fig. 1	467
353.	*Junco caniceps*, Baird	pl. lxxii, fig. 1	468
362.	*Spizella atrigularis*, Baird	pl. lv, fig. 1	476
364.	*Melospiza Heermanni*, Baird	pl. lxx, fig. 1	478
365.	*Melospiza Gouldii*, Baird	pl. lxx, fig. 2	479
367.	*Melospiza fallax*, Baird	pl. xxvii, fig. 2	481
371.	*Peucaea Cassinii*, Baird	pl. iv, fig. 2	485
373.	*Embernagra rufivirgata*, Lawr	pl. lv, fig. 2	373
376.	*Passerella schistacea*, Baird	pl. lxix, fig. 3	490
383.	*Cyanospiza parellina*, Baird	pl. lvi, fig. 1	502
385.	*Cyanospiza versicolor*, Baird	pl. lvi, fig. 2	503
388.	*Spermophila moreleti*, Pucheran	pl. liv, figg. 2, 3	506
394.	*Pipilo megalonyx*, Baird	pl. lxxiii	515
395.	*Pipilo Abertii*, Baird	pl. xxx	517
397.	*Pipilo mesoleucus*, Baird	pl. xxix	518
411.	*Icterus parisorum*, Bonap	pl. lvii, fig. 1	544
412.	*Icterus Wagleri*, Sclater	pl. lvii. fig. 2	545
419.	*Quiscalus macroura*, Sw	pl. lviii	553
422.	*Quiscalus baritus*, Vieill	pl. xxxii	556
423.	*Corvus carnivorus*, Bartram	pl. xxi	560
424.	*Corvus cacalotl*, Wagl	pl. xx	563
425.	*Corvus cryptoleucus*, Couch	pl. xxii	565
426.	*Corvus americanus*, Aud	pl. xxiii	566
427.	*Corvus floridanus*, Baird	pl. lxvii, fig. 1	568
428.	*Corvus caurinus*, Baird	pl. xxiv	569
429.	*Corvus ossifragus*, Wilson	pl. lxvii, fig. 2	571
432.	*Pica Hudsonica*, Bonap	pl. xxv	576
433.	*Pica Nuttalli*, Aud	pl. xxvi	578
438.	*Cyanocitta Woodhousii*, Baird	pl. lix	585
440.	*Cyanocitta sordida*, Baird	pl. lx, fig. 1	587
441.	*Cyanocitta ultramarina*, Strick	pl. lx, fig. 2	588
444.	*Psilorrhinus moris*, Gray	pl. lxviii, figg. 1, 2	592
446.	*Columba flavirostris*, Wagl	pl. lxi	598
472.	*Ortyx texanus*, Lawr	pl. lxii	472
480.	*Grus fraterculus*, Cassin	pl. xxxvii	656
488.	*Ardea Wurdemannii*, Baird	pl. lxxxvi	661
500*a*.	*Ibis guarauna*, Shaw	pl. lxxxvii	
509.	*Aegialitis nivosus*, Cassin	pl. xc, figg. 1, 2	695
516.	*Strepsilas melanocephala*, Vig	pl. vii	702
527.	*Tringa Cooperi*, Baird	pl. lxxxix, fig. 1	716
542.	*Heteroscelus brevipes*, Baird	pl. lxxxviii	734
546.	*Tryngites rufescens*, Cab	pl. vi	739
558.	*Crex pratensis*, Bechst	pl. lxxxix, fig. 2	751
574.	*Dendrocygna autumnalis*, Eyton	pl. lxiii, fig. 2	770
575.	*Dendrocygna fulva*, Burm	pl. lxiii, fig. 1	770
580.	*Nettion crecca*, Kaup	pl. xci, fig. 1	771
586.	*Mareca penelope*, Bonap	pl. xci, fig. 2	784
610.	*Erismatura dominica*, Eyton	pl. xcii, fig. 1, male; fig. 2, female	811

1860. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

625. *Graculus mexicanus*, Bonap.....pl. xcviii p. 879
626. *Graculus penicillatus*, Bonap.....pl. xi 880
643. *Thalassidroma melania*, Bonap.....pl. xcix, fig. 2 830
668. *Chroicocephalus Franklinii*, Bruch.....pl. xciii, fig. 3 851
669. *Chroicocephalus cucullatus*, Bruch.....pl. xciii, fig. 1 851
684. *Sterna elegans*, Gambel.....pl. xciv 860
593. *Sterna Pikei*, Lawrence.....pl. xcv 863
704. *Podiceps occidentalis*, Lawrence.....pl. xxxviii 894
705. *Podiceps Clarkii*, Lawrence.....pl. c 895
707. *Podiceps californicus*, Heermann.....pl. viii, young 896
708*a*. *Podiceps dominicus*, Lath.....pl. xcix, fig. 1 897
709. *Podilymbus podiceps*, Lawrence.....pl. ix, young 898
726. *Uria grylle*, Latham.....pl. xcvi, fig. 2 911
727. *Uria columba*, Cassin.....pl. xcvi, fig. 1 912
728. *Uria carbo*, Brandt.....pl. xcvii 913

105.

1860. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] (*translator.*) On the principal plants used as food by man.—Sketch of the plants chiefly used as food by man, in different parts of the world and at various periods.—By Dr. F. Unger. | (Translated from the German for this Report.) <*Report of the Commissioner of Patents for the year* 1859.—*Agriculture*, 1860, pp. 299–362.

106.

1861. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections.—Instructions in reference to collecting Nests and Eggs of North American Birds. 8vo. pp. 82. (No title-page.)

Issued as No. 139 of the Smithsonian Series, and in Vol. II of the Miscellaneous Collections. The instructions for the preparation and preservation of oological specimens are quoted from Dr. T. M. Brewer, and in the appendix, pp. 10–22, is printed "Suggestions for forming collections of birds' eggs, by Alfred Newton."

107.

1861. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Report for 1860 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1860, 1861, pp. 55–86.

American explorations of the year.....pp. 66–72
Continuation of enumeration of collections in the Museum, Nos. 73–94..... 75

108.

1861. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report | upon the | Colorado River of the West, | Explored in 1857 and 1858 by | Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, | Corps of Topographical Engineers, | Under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, | A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. | — | By order of the | Secretary of War. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1861. 1 vol., 4to.

Zoology. By Professor S. F. Baird. pp. 1–6. (This part dated 1860.)
List of birds collected on the expedition, pp. 5, 6; 65 spp., with localities.

109.

1862. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Report for 1861 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1861, 1860, pp. 48–67.

Explorations of the year.....pp. 58–61

110.

1863. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Report for 1862 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1862, 1863, pp. 46–59.

111.

1863. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Notice of R. Kennicott's and J. Xantus's Movements in North America.] <*Ibis*, v, 1863, pp. 238, 239.

112.

1863. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Letter on J. Xantus's collections at Colima, Mexico. <*Ibis*, v, 1863, p. 476.

113.

1864. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Report for 1863 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1863, 1864, pp. 44–63.

Explorations of the year ..... pp. 52–56

114.

1863. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (*editor*). Notes on the Birds of Jamaica. By W. T. March, with remarks by S. F. Baird. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, 1863, i, pp. 150–154 (May); ii, pp. 283–304 (Nov.); iii, 1864, pp. 62–72 (March, 1864).

Remarks chiefly critical.

115.

[1864–66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. | — | Review | of | American Birds, in the Museum of the | Smithsonian Institution. | By | S. F. Baird. | — | Part I. North and Middle America. | — | [Medallion.] | Washington: | Smithsonian Institution. | [No date on title: June, 1864, to p. 33; July, 1864, to p. 81; Aug., 1864, to p. 129; Sept., 1864, to p. 145; Oct., 1864, to p. 161; Nov., 1864, to p. 177; Apr., 1865, to p. 241; May, 1865, to p. 321; May, 1866, to p. 417; June, 1866, to end.] 1 vol. 8vo. Originally issued in sheets as successively printed, at above dates. pp. iv, 450.

"The present work is intended as a catalogue of the birds of Northern and Middle America in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution, with such critical notices of the same as appear to be called for, and a list of the specimens, or of such of them as best show the geographical distribution of the species. Species not in the Smithsonian collection, but which I have had the opportunity of personally examining and comparing, are also included. Species mentioned by authors, but which I have not seen, will be mentioned at the end of the genera or families to which they are supposed to belong."

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

OSCINES.

Turdidæ ..... p. 1
Turdinæ 4
Catharus, Bon 6
Catharus, Bon 7
Malacocichla, Scl 10
Turdus, L 11
Hylocichla, Baird 13
Planesticus, Bon 23
Merula, L 31
Hesperocichla, Bd 32
Platycichla, Bd 32
Semimerula, Scl 33
Mimocichla, Scl 35
Ramphocinclus, Lafr 41

[1864–66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Miminæ ..... p. 4
Margarops, Scl 41
Oreoscoptes, Bd 42
Harporhynchus, Cab 43
Mimus, Boie 48
Galeoscoptes, Cab 54
Melanoptila, Scl 55
Melanotis, Bon 56
Donacobius, Sw 57
Cinclidæ 59
Cinclus, Bechst 59
Saxicolidæ 61
Saxicola, Bechst 61
Sialia, Sw 62
Sylviidæ 64
Regulus, Cuv 65
Polioptila, Scl 67
Chamæadæ 75
Chamæa, Gambel 76
Paridæ 77
Parinæ 77
Lophophanes, Kaup 77
Parus, Linn 79
Psaltriparus, Bon 84
Auriparus, Bd 85
Sittinæ 86
Sitta, Linn 86
Certhiadæ 89
Certhia, Linn 89
Troglodytidæ 91
Rhodinocincla, Hartl 91
Heleodytes, Cab 95
Campylorhynchus, Spix 96
Salpinctes, Cab 109
Catherpes, Bd 110
Cinnicerthia, Less 111
Cyphorinus, Cab 112
Microcerculus, Scl 113
Heterorhina, Bd 115
Thryothorus, Vieill 120
Thryothorus, Vieill 123
Thryomanes, Scl 126
Thryophilus, Bd 127
Pheugopedius, Cab 134
Troglodytes, Vieill 137
Troglodytes, Vieill 138
Anorthura, Rennie 144
Cistothorus, Cab 146
Cistothorus, Cab 146
Telmatodytes, Cab 147
Motacillidæ 150
Motacilla, Linn 151
Anthus, Bechst 152
Anthus, Bechst 153
Neocorys, Scl 155
Notiocorys, Bd 156
Pediocorys, Bd 157
Sylvicolidæ 160
Sylvicolinæ 167
Mniotilteæ 166
Mniotilta, Vieill 167
Parula, Bon 168
Vermivoreæ 166
Protonotaria, Bd 173
Helminthophaga, Cab 173

[1864-66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
Helmitherus, Raf. ..... p. 179
Sylvicoleæ 166
Perissoglossa, Bd 180
Dendroica, Gray 182
Geothlypinæ 214
Seiureæ 166
Seiurus, Sw 214
Oporornis, Bd 218
Geothlypeæ 166
Geothlypis, Cab 219
Icteriancæ 228
Icterieæ 166
Icteria, Vieill 228
Granatellus, Dubus 230
Teretristeæ 166
Teretristis, Cab 233
Setophaginæ 235
Myiodioctes, Aud 238
Basileuterus, Cab 241
Basileuterus, Cab 241
Idiotes, Bd 247
Myiothlypis, Cab 251
Setophaga, Sw 253
Setophaga, Sw 256
Myioborus, Bd 257
Euthlypis, Cab 262
Cardellina, Dubus 263
Cardellina, Dubus 263
Ergaticus, Bd 264
Hirundinidæ 267
Progne 271
Progne, Boie 272
Phæoprogne, Bd 283
Petrochelidon, Cab 286
Hirundo, Linn 293
Hirundo, Linn 294
Tachycineta, Cab 296
Callichelidon, Bryant 303
Atticora, Boie 305
Atticora, Boie 305
Notiochelidon, Bd 306
Neochelidon, Scl 307
Pygochelidon, Bd 308
Stelgidopteryx, Bd 312
Cotyle, Boie 319

SIGNATURES 1 AND 2, JUNE, 1864.

OSCINES.

[NOTE.—An asterisk (*) denotes analytical key; a dagger (†), analytical table; a double dagger (‡), arrangement of genera; and a section mark (§), key to subgenera.]

Family *Turdidæ* ..... p. 1
Saxicolidæ 2
Cinclidæ 3
(A.) **Turdinæ* 4
**Catharus.*
**Turdus.*
**Platycichla.*
**Semimerula.*
**Mimocichla.*
**Rhamphocinclus.*
(B.) **Miminæ* 5
**Margarops.*
**Oreoscoptes.*
**Harporhynchus.*

Bayerische Staatsbibliothek München

[1864-66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

*Mimus.
*Galeoscoptes.
*Melanoptila.
*Melanotis.
*Donacobius.

Catharus, Bonap ..... p. 6
Catharus melpomene (Cabanis), Baird. R..... 7
Catharus occidentalis, Slater..... 8
Catharus Frantzii, Cabanis 9
Catharus dryas (Gould), Baird. R..... 10
Catharus mexicanus (Bon.), Sclater 11
Turdus, Linn.
*Hylocichla 12
*Turdus.
*Plancsticus.
*Merula.
*Hesperocichla.
Turdus mustelinus, Gmelin..... 13
Turdus Pallasii, Cabanis..... 14
Turdus nanus, Audubon 15
Turdus Audubonii, Baird (new specific name)..... 16
= *Merula silens*, Swainson.
Hab., Rocky Mountains, from Ft. Bridger south into Mexico.
Turdus fuscescens, Stephens 17
Turdus ustulatus, Nuttall 18
Turdus Swainsonii, Cabanis 19
Turdus aliciæ, Baird 21
Turdus iliacus, Linn 23
Turdus jamaicensis, Gmelin 23
Turdus leucauchen, Sclater..... 24
Turdus assimilis, Cabanis.
Turdus Grayi, Bon 26
Turdus obsoletus, Lawrence..... 28
Turdus migratorius, Linn 28
Turdus confinis, Baird, n. s..... 29
Todos Santos, Cape St. Lucas.
Turdus flavirostris, Swainson..... 31
Turdus infuscatus, Lafresnaye.
Turdus rufitorques, Hartlaub 32
Turdus nævius, Gmelin.
Platycichla, Baird, n. g.
Platycichla brevipes, Baird, n. s.

SIGNATURES 3, 4, 5, JULY, 1864.

Semimerula, Sclater 33
Brazil?
Semimerula aurantia (Gmelin), Baird. R..... 34
Mimocichla, Sclater 35
Mimocichla Plumbea (Linn.), Baird. R 36
Mimocichla schistacea, Baird, n. s 37
Monte Verde, Cuba.
Mimocichla rubripes (Temm.), Baird. R..... 38
Mimocichla ardosiacea (Vieillot), Baird. R..... 39
Ramphocinclus, Lafresnaye.
Ramphocinclus brachyurus (Vieill.), Lafresnaye..... 41
Margarops, Sclater.
Margarops fuscatus (Vieill.), Sclater 42
Oreoscoptes, Baird.
Oreoscoptes montanus (Townsend), Baird.
Harporhynchus, Cabanis 43
Harporhynchus rufus (Linn.), Cabanis..... 44
Harporhynchus longirostris (Lafr.), Cabanis 44
Harporhynchus curvirostris (Swainson), Cabanis..... 45
Harporhynchus cinereus, Xantus..... 46

[1864–66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
Harporhynchus Lecontei (Lawr.), Baird. R..... p. 47
Harporhynchus crissalis, Henry.
Harporhynchus redivivus (Gambel), Cabanis 48
Mimus, Boie.
Mimus polyglottus, Linn.
Mimus orphcus (Linn.), Sclater 50
Mimus bahamensis, Bryant 52
Mimus Hillii, March.
Mimus gracilis, Cabanis..... 54
Galeoscoptes, Cabanis.
Galeoscoptes carolinensis (Linn.), Cabanis.
Melanoptila, Sclater..... 55
Melanoptila glabrirostris, Sclater.
Melanotis, Bonap..... 56
Melanotis cærulescens (Swainson), Bonaparte.
Melanotis hypoleucus, Hartlaub 57
Donacobius, Swainson.
Donacobius atricapillus (Linn.), Bonap.
Donacobius albo-vittatus, d'Orbigny.
Turdus pinicola, Sclater..... 58
Turdus plebeius, Cabanis.
Turdus nigrescens, Cab.
Margarops densirostris (Vieill.), Sclater..... 59
Margarops montanus (Lafr.), Sclater.
Cichlerminia Bonapartii (Lafr.), Sclater.
Cinclocerthia ruficauda (Gould), Sclater 59
Cinclocerthia gutturalis, Sclater.
Mimus dominicus, Sclater.
Mimus Gundlachi, Sclater.
Harporhynchus ocellatus, Sclater.
Turdus phæopygus, Sclater.
Turdus gymnopthalmus (Cab.), Scl.
Turdus xanthoscelis, Jardine.
Mimus melanopterus, Lawr.
Family *Cinclidæ*.
Cinclus, Bechst.
Cinclus mexicanus, Swainson..... 60
Family *Saxicolidæ*.
Saxicola, Bechst 61
Saxicola œnanthe (Linn.), Bechst.
Sialia, Swainson 62
Sialia sialis (Linn.), Latham.
Sialia azurea, Swainson.
Sialia mexicana, Swainson..... 63
Sialia arctica (Swainson), Nuttall..... 64
Family *Sylviidæ*.
†*Regulinæ* 65
†*Polioptilinæ*..... 65
Regulus, Cuv.
Regulus satrapa, Licht.
Regulus Cuvieri, Aud 66
Regulus calendula (Linn.), Licht.
Polioptila, Sclater..... 67
Polioptila melanura, Lawrence..... 68
Polioptila nigriceps, Baird, n. s 69
Mazatlan.
Polioptila leucogastra (Maxim.), Sclater.
Polioptila Buffoni, Sclater 70
Polioptila albiloris, Salvin.
Polioptila superciliaris, Lawrence 71
Polioptila bilineata (Bonaparte), Sclater..... 72
Polioptila dumicola (Vieill.), Sclater 73
Polioptila plumbea, Baird 74
Polioptila cærulea (Linn.), Sclater.

[1864–66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Family *Chamœadæ* ..... p. 75
Chamœa, Gambel 76
Chamœa fasciata (Gambel), Gambel.
Family *Paridæ* 77
†*Parinæ*.
†*Sittinæ*.
Family *Parinæ*.
Lophophanes, Kaup.
Lophophanes bicolor (Linn.), Bon 78
Lophophanes atricristatus (Cassin), Cassin.
Lophophanes inornatus (Gambel), Cassin.
Lophophanes Wollweberi, Bonap 79
Parus, Linn.
Parus septentrionalis, Harris.
Parus atricapillus, Linn 80

SIGNATURES 6, 7, 8, AUGUST, 1864.

Parus occidentalis, Baird 81
Parus meridionalis, Sclater.
Parus carolinensis, Audubon.
Parus montanus, Gambel 82
Parus Hudsonicus, Forster.
Parus rufescens, Townsend 83
Psaltriparus, Bonap 84
Psaltriparus melanotis (Hartlaub), Bonaparte.
Psaltriparus minimus (Townsend), Bonaparte.
Psaltriparus plumbeus (Baird), Baird.
Auriparus, Baird, n. g 85
Auriparus flaviceps (Sundevall), Baird. R.
Subfamily *Sittinæ* 86
Sitta, Linnæus.
Sitta carolinensis, Gmelin.
Sitta aculeata, Cassin.
Sitta canadensis, Linn 87
Sitta pusilla, Lath 88
Sitta pygmæa, Vigors.
Family *Certhiadæ* 89
Certhia, Linnæus.
Certhia americana, Bonap.
Certhia mexicana, Gloger 90
Family *Troglodytidæ* 91
Rhodinocichla rosea (Lesson), Hartlaub.
**Heleodytes* 94
**Campylorhynchus*.
**Salpinctes*.
**Catherpes*.
**Cinnicerthia*.
**Cyphorinus*.
**Microcerculus*.
**Heterorhina*.
**Thryophilus*.
**Pheugopedius*.
**Thryothorus*.
**Thryomanes*.
**Hylemathrous*.
**Troglodytes*.
**Telmatodytes*.
**Cistothorus*.
Heleodytes, Cabanis 95
Heleodytes griseus (Swainson), Cabanis 96
Campylorhinchus, Spix.
Campylorhynchus albibrunneus (Lawrence), Baird. R.
Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus (Lafresnaye), Gray 99
Campylorhynchus affinis, Xantus 100

[1864–66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
Campylorhynchus pallescens, Lafresnaye ..... p. 101
Campylorhynchus megalopterus, Sclater 101
Campylorhynchus balteatus, Baird, new specific name 103
Campylorhynchus zonatus (Lesson), Gray 104
Campylorhynchus capistratus (Lesson), Gray.
Campylorhynchus rufinucha, Lafresnaye 105
Campylorhynchus jocosus, Sclater 106
Campylorhynchus humilis, Sclater 107
Campylorhynchus guttatus, Lafresnaye 108
Campylorhynchus nigriceps, Sclater 109
Campylorhynchus gularis, Sclater.
Salpinctes, Cab.
Salpinctes obsoletus (Say), Cabanis 110
Catherpes, Baird.
Catherpes mexicanus (Swainson), Baird 111
Cinnicerthia, Lesson.
Cinnicerthia unirufa, (Lafr.).
Cinnicerthia unibrunnea, Lafr.
Cyphorinus, Cab 112
Cyphorinus Lawrencii, Sclater 113
Microcerculus, Sclater.
Microcerculus philomela (Salvin) 114
Heterorhina, Baird, n. g 115 (95, 114)
Heterorhina prostheleuca (Sclater), Baird. R. 116
Heterorhina leucosticta (Cabanis), Baird. R. 117
Heterorhina griseicollis (Lafresnaye), Baird. R.
Heterorhina leucophrys (Tschudi), Baird 118
Heterorhina pusilla (Sclater), Baird 119
Thryothorus, Vieill. 120
**Thryothorus fasciato-ventris* 121
**Thryothorus pleurostictus.*
**Thryothorus maculipectus.*
**Thryothorus rutilus.*
**Thryothorus felix.*
**Thryothorus ludovicianus.*
**Thryothorus Berlandieri.*
**Thryothorus petenicus* 122
**Thryothorus Bewickii.*
**Thryothorus leucogaster.*
**Thryothorus spilurus.*
**Thryothorus poliopleura.*
**Thryothorus rufalbus.*
**Thryothorus sinaloa.*
**Thryothorus modestus.*
**Thryothorus albipectus.*
**Thryothorus Galbraithi* 123
**Thryothorus longirostris.*
**Thryothorus castaneus.*
**Thryothorus nigricapillus.*
**Thryothorus Schottii.*
Thryothorus pleurostictus, Sclater.
Thryothorus murinus, Hartlaub.
Troglodytes albinucha, Cabot.
(A.) *Thryothorus.*
Thryothorus ludovicianus (Lath.), Bon 123
Thryothorus Berlandieri, Couch 124
Thryothorus petenicus, Salvini 125
= *Thryothorus albinucha*, Cabot, v. inf., p. 149.
(B.) *Bewickii*, Aud 126
Thryothorus Bewickii, Aud., var. *Bewickii*, Baird, n. var.
Thryothorus Bewickii var. *spilurus* (Vigors), Baird.
Thryothorus Bewickii var. *leucogaster* (Gould), Baird 127
Thryophilus, Baird.
Thryophilus rufalbus, Lafresnaye (Baird), var. *rufalbus*, Baird, n. var. 128

[1864-66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Thryophilus rufalbus var. *poliopleura*, Baird, n. var.
Guatemala.
Thryophilus sinaloa, Baird, n. s. ..... p. 130
N. W. Mexico.
Thryophilus modestus (Cabanis) Baird. R 131
Thryophilus Galbraithi (Lawrence), Baird. R.
Thryophilus striolatus (Max.), Baird. R.
Thryophilus longirostris (Vieill.), Baird. R.
Thryophilus albipectus (Cab.), Baird. R 132
Thryophilus castaneus (Lawrence), Baird. R 133
Thryophilus Schottii, Baird, n. s.
Isthmus of Darien.
Pheugopedius, Cabanis 134
Pheugopedius fasciato-ventris (Lawr.), Baird. R.
Pheugopedius rutilus (Vieill.), Baird 135
Pheugopedius maculipectus (Lafr.), Baird.
Pheugopedius felix (Sclater), Baird 136
Troglodytes, Vieill 137
†*Ædon* 138
†*Ædon* var. *aztecus*.
†*Parkmanni*.
†*Americanus*.
†*Intermedius*.
†*Inquietus*.
†*Brunneicollis*.
†*Hyemalis*.
†*Hyemalis* var. *pacificus*.
(A.) *Troglodytes*.
Troglodytes ædon, Vieill.
Troglodytes ædon var. *aztecus*, Baird, n. var 129
Eastern Mexico.
Troglodytes Parkmanni, Aud 140
Troglodytes americanus, Aud 141
Troglodytes intermedius, Cabanis 142
Troglodytes inquietus, Lawrence 143
Troglodytes brunneicollis, Sclater 144
Troglodytes hyemalis, Vieill.
Troglodytes hyemalis var. *pacificus*, Baird, n. var 145
Pacific Coast.
Cistothorus, Cabanis 146
(A.) *Cistothorus*.
Cistothorus stellaris (Licht.), Cab.
Cistothorus elegans, Sclater and Salvin.

STUDY OF TONGUE.

Tongue in *Turdidae* 164
Saxicolidæ.
Sylviidæ.
Motacillidae.
Sylvicolidae.
Paridae 165
Hirundinidæ.
Vireonidæ.
Tyrannidae.
Todidæ.
Galbulidæ.

FIGURES OF TONGUES.

(By Wm. Stimpson, with note.)

Fig. 1, 1*a*. *Glossiphla ruficollis* 163
2, 2*a*. *Certhiola bahamensis*.
3, 3*a*. *Chlorophanes atricapilla*.
4, 4*a*. *Dacius cayana*.
5, 5*a*. *Penssoglossu tigrina*.
6, 6*a*. *Dendroeca striata*.

[1864-66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
7, 7a. *Helminthophaga celata.*
8, 8a. *Teretristis forusii.*
9, 9a. *Vireo barbatula.*
(B.) *Telmatodytes.*
Cistothorus palustris (Wilson), Baird ..... p. 147
Cistothorus palustris var. *paludicola*, Baird, n. var 148
Pacific Coast, United States.
Thryothorus albinucha, Cabot 149
(Note assigning to this species *Thryothorus petenicus*, Salvin.)
Family *Motacillidæ* 150
**Motacilla.*
**Motacilla* 151
**Anthus.*
**Neocorys.*
**Notiocorys*, Baird, n. subg.
**Pediocorys*, Baird, n. subg.
Motacilla, Linn.
Motacilla alba, Linn 152
(A.) *Anthus*, Bechst.
Anthus ludovicianus (Gmel.), Licht 153
Anthus pratensis (Linn.), Bechst 155
(B.) *Neocorys*, Sclater.
Anthus Spraguei (Aud.), Baird. R.
(C.) *Notiocorys*, Baird 156
Anthus rufus (Gmel.), Burm.
(D.) *Pediocorys*, Baird 157
Anthus bogotensis, Sclater.
Anthus, —— 158
Family *Sylvicolidæ* 160
**Sylvicolinae* 166
**Mniotilteae.*
**Vermivoreae.*
**Sylvicoleae.*
**Geothlypinae.*
**Seuireae.*
**Geothlypeae.*
**Icterianae.*
**Icterieae.*
**Teretristeae.*
**Setophaginae* 167
Subfamily *Sylvicolinæ.*
Mniotilta, Vieill.
Mniotilta varia (Linn.), Vieill.
Parula, Bon.
**Parula americana* 169
**Parula, pityayumi.*
**Parula inornata.*
**Parula superciliosa.*
**Parula gutturalis.*
Parula americana (Linn.), Bon.
Parula pitiayumi (Vieill.), Sclater 170, 266
Parula inornata, Baird, n. s 171
Guatemala and Costa Rica.
Parula superciliosa (Hartlaub), Sclater.
Parula gutturalis (Cabanis), Baird. R 172
Protonotaria, Baird 173
Protonotaria citrea (Bodd.), Baird.
Helminthophaga, Cabanis.
Helminthophaga pinus (Linn.), Baird 174
Helminthophaga chrysoptera (Linn.), Cab 175
Helminthophaga Bachmani (Aud.), Cabanis.
Helminthophaga ruficapilla (Wilson), Baird.
Helminthophaga celata (Say), Baird 176

1864–66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

APRIL, 1865.

Helminthophaga virginiæ, Baird ..... p. 177
Helminthophaga luciæ, Cooper 178
Helminthophaga peregrina (Wils.), Cabanis.
Helmitherus, Raf. 179
Helmitherus vermivorus (Gmel.), Bon.
Helmitherus Swainsonii (Aud.), Bon 180
Perissoglossa, Baird, n. g 181
Perissoglossa tigrina (Gmelin), Baird. R 182
Dendroica, Gray.
Dendroica virens (Gmel.), Baird.
Dendroica occidentalis (Townsend), Baird 183
Dendroica chrysopareia, Sclater and Salvin 183, 267
Table of diagnoses of closely-related species: *D. virens*, *D. occidentalis*, *D. chrysopareia*, *D. Townsendii* 185
Dendroica Townsendii (Nuttall), Baird.
Dendroica nigrescens (Townsend), Baird 186
Dendroica caerulescens (Gmel.), Baird. R.
Dendroica coronata (Linn.), Gray 187
Dendroica Audubonii (Townsend), Baird 188
Dendroica Blackurniæ (Gmel.), Baird 189
Dendroica castanea (Wilson), Baird.
Dendroica pinus (Wilson), Baird 190
Dendroica montana (Wilson), Baird.
Dendroica pennsylvanica (Linn.), Baird 191
Dendroica cærulea (Wilson), Baird.
Dendroica pharetra (Gosse), Sclater 192
Dendroica striata (Forster), Baird.
Dendroica aureola (Gould), Baird. R.
Dendroica eoa (Gosse), Baird. R.
Dendroica aestiva (Gmel.), Baird 195
Dendroica Gundlachi, Baird, n. s 197
Cuba.
Dendroica petechia (Linn.), Sclater 199
Dendroica, species undetermined 201
St. Croix.
Dendroica Vieilloti, Cassin 203
Dendroica rufigula, Baird, n. s 204
? West Indies, ? Martinique.
Dendroica olivacea (Giraud), Sclater 205
Dendroica maculosa (Gmel.), Baird 206
Dendroica Kirtlandii (Baird), Baird.
Dendroica carbonata (Aud.), Baird 207
Dendroica palmarum (Gmel.), Baird.
Dendroica pityophila (Gundlach), Baird. R 208
Dendroica dominica (Linn.), Baird 209
Dendroica graciæ, Coues, n. s., Mss 210
Table of diagnoses of closely-allied species: *D. dominica*, *D. graciæ*, *D. adelaidæ* ..... 211 and 212
Dendroica adelaidæ, Baird, n. s 212
Porto Rico.
Dendroica discolor (Vieill.), Baird 213
Subfamily *Geothlypinæ*.
Sciurus, Swainson 214
Sciurus aurocapillus (Linn.), Swainson 214, 267
Sciurus noveboracensis (Gmel.), Nuttall 215
Sciurus ludovicianus (Aud.), Bon 217
Oporornis, Baird.
Oporornis agilis (Wilson), Baird 218
Oporornis formosus (Wilson), Baird.
Geothlypis, Cab 219
Geothlypis trichas (Linn.), Cabanis.
Geothlypis melanops, Baird, n. s 222
Eastern Mexico.

[1864–66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
Geothlypis velata (Vieill.), Cabanis ..... p. 223
Geothlypis speciosa, Sclater.
Geothlypis semiflavus, Sclater.
Geothlypis æquinoctialis (Gmel.), Cabanis 224
Geothlypis poliocephala, Baird, n. s. 225
West coast of Mexico and Central America.
Geothlypis philadelphia (Wilson), Baird 226
Geothlypis Macgillivrayi (Aud.), Baird 227
Geothlypis, species undetermined.
Guatemala (Salvin).
Subfamily *Icterianæ* 228
Icteria, Vieillot.
Icteria virens (Linn.), Baird. R.
Icteria longicauda, Lawrence 230
Granatellus, Dubus.
Granatellus cenustus, Dubus.
Granatellus Pelzelnii, Sclater.
Granatellus sallaei, Sclater 232
Granatellus francescæ, Baird, n. s.
Three Marias, Mexico.
Teretristis, Cabanis 233
Teretristis fernandinae (Lembeye), Cabanis 234
Teretristis Fornsii, Gundlach 235
Subfamily *Setophaginæ*.
†*Setophaga* 236
†*Myiodioctes*.
†*Cardellina*.
†*Myioborus* 237
†*Euthlypis*.
†*Myiothlypis*.
†*Basileuterus*.
†*Idiotes*.
†*Ergaticus*.
†*Setophaga*. *Setophaga* 238
†*Euthlypis*.
†*Myioborus*.
†*Myiodioctes*. *Myiodioctes*.
†*Basileuterus*.
†*Idiotes*.
†*Myiothlypis*.
†*Cardellina*. *Cardellina*.
†*Ergaticus*.
Myiodioctes, Audubon.
Myiodioctes mitratus (Gmel.), Aud 239
Myiodioctes canadensis (Linn.), Aud.
Myiodioctes pusillus (Wils.), Bonap 240

MAY, 1865.

Myiodioctes minutus (Wilson), Baird. R 241
Basileuterus, Cabanis.
Basileuterus vermivorus (Vieill.), Cab.
Basileuterus hypoleucus, Bonap.
Basileuterus bivittatus (Laf. and D'Orb.), Sclater.
Basileuterus coronatus (Tschudi), Bonap 244
Basileuterus viridicatus (Vieill.), Burmeister 244
Basileuterus cinereicollis, Sclater.
Basileuterus chrysogaster (Tsch.), Sclater.
Basileuterus leucoblepharum (Vieill.), Sclater.
Basileuterus superciliosus (Swainson), Baird. R.
Basileuterus stragulatus (Licht.), Sclater.
Basileuterus semicervinus, Sclater.
Basileuterus culicivorus (Licht.), Bonap 245
Basileuterus uropygialis, Sclater 246

[1864-66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Idiotes, Baird, n. subg.....p. 247 (237)
Basileuterus melanogenys, Baird, n. s..... 248
Highlands of Costa Rica.
Basileuterus rufifrons (Swainson), Bon.
Basileuterus Delattrii, Bon..... 249
Basileuterus mesochrysus, Sclater..... 250
Basileuterus Belli (Giraud), Sclater.
Myiothlypis, Cab..... 251
Basileuterus nigricristatus (Lafr.), Sclater.
Setophaga, Swainson..... 253
Setophaga ruticilla (Linn.), Swainson..... 256
Setophaga picta, Swainson.
Setophaga multicolor, Bon.
Myioborus, Baird, new subgenus.....257 (237)
Setophaga verticalis (Lafr.) and D'Orb..... 258
Setophaga ——.
Setophaga? "ruficoronata," Sclater.
Setophaga melanocephala, Tschudi.
Setophaga ruficoronata, Kaup.
Setophaga ornata, Boiss.
Setophaga brunneiceps, Lafr. and D'Orb.
Setophaga castaneo-capilla, Cabanis..... 259
Setophaga miniata, Swainson.
Setophaga flammea, Kaup.
Setophaga aurantiaca, Baird, n. s..... 261
Costa Rica.
Setophaga torquata, Baird, n. s.
Costa Rica.
Euthlypis, Cabanis (subgenus)..... 262
Setophaga lachrymosa (Bonap.), Baird. R..... 263
Cardellina, Dubus.
Cardellina rubrifrons (Giraud), Sclater..... 264
Ergaticus, Baird, new subgenus.....264 (237)
Cardellina rubra (Swainson), Bonap.
Cardellina versicolor, Salvin..... 265
Motacilla fulva, Gmelin..... 266
Sylvia griseicollis, Vieillot.
Sylvia ochroleuca, Vieill.
Sylvia pumila, Vieill.
Sylvia russeicauda, Vieill.
Sylvia semitorquata, Lath.
Sylvia virescens, Vieill.
Family *Hirundinidæ*..... 267
**Progne*..... 269
**Phæoprogne*.
**Petrochelidon*..... 270
**Atticora*.
**Notiochelidon*.
**Neochelidon*.
**Pygochelidon*.
**Stelgidopteryx*.
**Hirundo*.
**Tachycineta*.
**Cotyle*..... 271
**Callichelodon*.
‡*Progne*.
‡*Petrochelidon*.
‡*Chelidon*.
‡*Hirundo*.
‡*Atticora*.
‡*Stelgidopteryx*.
‡*Cotyle*.

[1864-66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
Progne, Boie.
Progne subis (Linn.), Baird. R ..... p. 275
Progne elegans, Baird, n. s 275
Progne cryptoleuca, Baird, n. s 277
Cuba and Florida Keys.
Progne furcata, Baird, n. s 278
Chili and other parts of W. S. America.
Progne concolor, Gould.
Progne dominicensis (Gmelin), March 279
Progne leucogaster, Baird, n. s 280
From S. Mexico to Isthmus of Darien and Carthagena.
Progne chalybea (Gmelin), Baird. R 282
Progne domestica (Vieill.), Gray.
Phæoprogne, Baird, n. subgenus.
Progne fusca (Vieill.), Cabanis.
Progne tapera (Linn.), Cabanis.
Petrochelidon, Cabanis 286
Petrochelidon lunifrons (Say), Baird. R 288
Petrochelidon —— 289
An immature bird from Brazil.
Petrochelidon Swainsoni, Sclater 290
Petrochelidon fulva (Vieill.), Cabanis 291
Petrochelidon pœciloma (Gosse), Baird. R 292
Petrochelidon rufficollaris (Peale), Baird. R.
Hirundo, Linn 294
§*Hirundo*.
§*Tachycineta*.
§*Callichelidon* 293
Hirundo (Linn.).
Hirundo horreorum, Barton 294
Hirundo erythrogaster, Bodd 295
Tachycineta, Cab 296
Hirunda bicolor, Vieill.
Hirundo thalassina, Swainson 299
Hirundo albilinea (Lawrence), Baird. R 300
Hirundo leucorrhoa, Vieill 301
Hirundo albiventris, Bodd 302
Hirundo meyeni (Cab.), Baird. R.
Callichelidon, Bryant, mss., n. subg. (first definition) 303
Hirundo cyaneoviridis, Bryant.
Hirundo euchrysea, Gosse 304
Atticora, Boie 305
§*Pygochelidon*.
§*Atticora*.
§*Notiochelidon*.
§*Neochelidon*.
Atticora fasciata (Gmel.), Boie 306
Notiochelidon, Baird, n. subg 306
Atticora pileata, Gould 307
Neochelidon, Sclater.
Atticora tibialis (Cassin), Baird. R.
Atticora fucata (Temm.), Baird. R 308
Pygochelidon, Baird, n. subg 308
Atticora cyanoleuca (Vieill.), Cabanis.
Atticora melanoleuca (Max.), Burm 310
Atticora cyanoleuca var. *montana*, Baird, n. var 310
Costa Rica.
Atticora patagonica (D'Orb. and Lafr.), Baird. R 311
Atticora murina (Cassin), Baird. R.
Stelgidopteryx, Baird 312
Stelgidopteryx serripennis (Aud.), Baird 315
Stelgidopteryx ruficollis (Vieill.), Baird. R.
Stelgidopteryx fulvipennis (Sclater), Baird. R 316

[1864-66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Stelgidopteryx uropygialis (Lawr.), Baird. R. ..... p. 317
Stelgidopteryx fulvigula, Baird, n. s. 318
Costa Rica.
Cotyle, Boie.
Cotyle riparia (Linn.), Boie 319
Hirundo unalaschkensis, Gmelin 320
Hirundo andecola, D'Orb. and Lafr.
Hirundo maculosa, Kuhl.

MAY, 1866.

**Vireonidæ* 322
**Ampelidæ*.
**Laniidæ*.
Family *Vireonidæ*.
**Vireosylvia* 323
**Vireo*.
**Neochloe*.
**Laletes* 324
**Hylophilus*.
**Cyclorhis*.
**Vireolanius*.
Vireosylvia, Bon 327
Vireosylvia calidris (Linn.), Baird. R.
Vireosylvia barbatula (Cab.), Baird. R. 331
Vireosylvia olivacea (Linn.), Bon 333
Vireosylvia flavoviridis, Cassin 336
Vireosylvia chivi (Vieill.), Baird. R. 337
Vireosylvia agilis (Licht.), Sclater 338
Vireosylvia philadelphica, Cassin 340
Vireosylvia gilva (Vieill.), Cassin 342
Vireosylvia Swainsoni, Baird 343
Vireosylvia Josephæ (Sclater), Baird. R. 344
Lanivireo, Baird, n. subgenus 345
Vireosylvia flavifrons (Vieill.), Baird. R. 346
Vireosylvia solitaria (Wilson), Baird. R. 347
Vireosylvia propinqua, Baird, n. s. 348
Cobun, Guatemala.
Vireosylvia plumbea, Coues 349
Vireo, Vieill 350
Vireo atricapillus, Woodh.
Vireo noveboracensis (Gmel.), Bon 354
Vireo Carnioli, Baird, n. s. 356
Highlands of Costa Rica.
Vireo Huttoni, Cassin 357
Vireo Belli, Aud. 358
Vireo pusillus, Coues 360
Vireo vicinior, Coues 361
Vireo modestus, Sclater 362
Vireo Latimeri, Baird, n. s. 364
Porto Rico.
Vireo pallens, Salvin 365
Vireo ochraceus, Sclater 366
Vireo crassirostris (Bryant), Baird. R. 368
Vireonella, Baird, new subgenus 369
Vireo Gundlachi, Lembeye.
Vireo hypochryseus, Sclater 370
Neochloe, Sclater 371
Neochloe brevipennis, Sclater 372
Hylophilus, Temm.
Hylophilus semibrunneus, Lafr.
Hylophilus flavipes, Lafr 375
Hylophilus frontalis, Tschudi.
Hylophilus olivaceus, Tschudi.
Hylophilus thoracicus, Temm.

[1864-66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
Hylophilus flaveolus, Burm.
Hylophilus cinerascens, Max.
Hylophilus pœcilotis, Temm ..... p. 375
Hylophilus ochraceiceps, Sclater 376
Hylophilus ferruginifrons, Sclater 377
Hylophilus aurantiifrons, Lawrence.
Hylophilus acuticauda, Lawrence 378
Hylophilus insularis, Sclater 379
Hylophilus viridiflavus, Lawrence 380
Hylophilus decurtatus (Bon.), Baird. R.
Hylophilus pusillus, Lawrence 381
Laletes, Sclater 382
Laletes Osburnii, Sclater 383
Cyclorhis, Swainson 384
Cyclorhis flaviventris (Lafr.), Sclater.
Cyclorhis subflavescens, Cabanis 388
Cyclorhis flavipectus, Sclater 389
Cyclorhis guianensis (Gmel.), Sclater.
Cyclorhis ochrocephala, Tschudi 391
Cyclorhis viridis (Vieill.), Sclater 392
Cyclorhis virenticeps, Sclater 393
Cyclorhis nigrirostris (Lafr.), Sclater 394
Vireolanius, Dubus 395
Vireolanius melitophrys, Dubus.
Vireolanius pulchellus, Sclater and Salvin 397
Vireolanius eximius, Baird, n. s 398
Bogota.
Vireolanius icterophrys, Bonap 399
Vireolanius chlorogaster, Bonap.
Family *Ampelidæ* 400
**Dulinæ* 401
**Ampelinæ*.
**Ptilogonatinæ*.
Subfamily *Dulinæ*.
Dulus, Vieillot.
Dulus dominicus (Linn.), Strickland 403
Subfamily *Ampelinæ*.
Ampelis, Linn.
**Phoenicopterum*.
Ampelis garrula, Linn.
Ampelis cedrorum (Vieill.), Sclater 407
Subfamily *Ptilogonatinæ* 408
**Ptilogonatinæ*.
**Myiadestinæ* 409
Ptilogonys, Swainson 410
Ptilogonys cinereus, Swainson.
Ptilogonys caudatus, Cabanis. 413
Phænopepla, Sclater 415
Phænopepla nitens (Swainson), Sclater 416

JUNE, 1866.

Subfamily *Myiadestinæ* 417
**Myiadestes*.
**Cichlopsis*.
**Platycichla* 418
Myiadestes, Swainson 418
Myiadestes griseiventer (Tsch.), Cabanis 421
Myiadestes ardesiaceus, Less.
Myiadestes solitarius, Baird, n. s 421
Jamaica.
Myiadestes armillatus (Vieill.), Bonap 422
Myiadestes genibarbis, Swainson 423
Myiadestes Elisabeth, Lembeye 425
Myiadestes melanops, Salvin 426

[1864-66.] BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Myiadestes venezuelensis, Sclater ..... p. 427
Myiadestes unicolor, Sclater 428
Myiadestes Townsendii (Aud.), Cabanis 429
Myiadestes obscurus, Lafresnaye 430
Myiadestes leucotis (Tsch.), Cabanis 432
Cichlopsis, Cabanis 433
Cichlopsis leucogonys, Cabanis 434
Platycichla, Baird 436
Platycichla brevipes, Baird.
Family *Laniidæ* 437
Collurio, Vigors.
Collurio borealis (Vieill.), Baird.
Collurio ludovicianus (Linn.), Baird 443
Collurio elegans (Swainson), Baird 444
Collurio excubitoroides (Swainson), Baird 445

116.

1865. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Assistant Secretary (of the Smithsonian Institution for the year 1864). < *Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1864, 1865, pp. 74–100.

Explorations of the year ..... pp. 81–84

117.

1866. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Assistant Secretary, Spencer F. Baird, relative to exchanges, collections of Natural History, &c. < *Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1865, pp. 75–88.

118.

1866. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Distribution and Migrations of North American Birds; by Spencer F. Baird, Asst. Sec. Smithsonian Institution. (Abstract of a memoir presented to the National Academy of Sciences, Jan., 1865.) < *Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts* (2), xli, pp. 78–90, Jan., 1866, art. xii.

119.

1866. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Distribution and Migrations of North American Birds; by Spencer F. Baird, Asst. Sec. Smithsonian Institution. (Abstract of a memoir presented to the National Academy of Sciences, Jan., 1865.) [Continued from p. 90.] < *Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts* (2), xli, pp. 184–192, March, 1866, art. xxv.

120.

1866. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Distribution and Migrations of North American Birds; by Spencer F. Baird, Asst. Sec. Smithsonian Institution. (Abstract of a memoir presented to the National Academy of Sciences, Jan., 1865.) [Concluded from p. 192.] < *Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts* (2), xli, pp. 337–347, May, 1866, art. xli.

Notices.—*Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, xviii, 1866, pp. 141–144; ***Ibis***, iii, 1867, pp. 257–293.

These papers were stitched together and issued as an excerpt, without title or repaging.

121.

1866. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections—210.—Arrangement of Families of Birds. [Adopted provisionally by the Smithsonian Institution.] 8vo. pp. 8.

A.—American, Nos. 1–81, pp. 1–6.

B.—Old World exclusively, Nos. 1–30, pp. 7, 8.

Dated Smithsonian Institution, June, 1866.

"The classification of birds here presented is based essentially upon that of Prof. Lilljeborg, of Upsala."

An edition without heading "Smithsonian Misc. Coll." was also published.

122.

1866. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The origin of the domestic Turkey. <*Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture for* 1866, pp. 288–290.

123.

1866. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Prof. Spencer F. Baird. Die Verbreitung und Wanderungen der Vögel Nord-Amerika's. <*Journal für Ornithologie*, xiv, 1866, pp. 244–269, 338–352.

Translated from *American Journal of Science and Arts*, vol. xli, 1866.

124.

1867. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Distribution and Migrations of North American Birds. <*Ibis*, 1867, 2d ser., iii, pp. 257–293.

Reprinted from *Am. Journ. Sci. and Arts*, xli, Jan., Mar., May, 1866.

125.

1867. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Note on the Pelican] in "The Pelican in Cayuga County, N. Y., by W. J. Beal." <*American Naturalist*, i, pp. 323–4, Aug., 1867.

126.

1868. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of Prof. S. F. Baird (Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for the year 1867.) <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1867, 1868, pp. 64–78.

The report on the additions to the Museum and on the explorations, hitherto given in the report of the Assistant Secretary, are this year and afterwards incorporated in the report of the Secretary.

127.

1868. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Basking Shark—The "Great Sea Monster." <*American Agriculturist*, xxvii, 1868, p. 130.

Notes on *Cetorhinus maximus*.

128.

1869. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations and Collections in Natural History (etc.). <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1868, 1869 (*in Rep. of the Secretary*, pp. 22–41), and pp. 54–67.

129.

1869. BAIRD, SPENCER F. On additions to the Bird-Fauna of North America, made by the Scientific Corps of the Russo-American Telegraph Expedition. <*Trans. Chicago Acad. Sciences*, i, pt. ii, 1869, pp. 311–325, pll. xxvii–xxxiv.

Scops Kennicotti, Elliot, n. s. ..... pl. xxvii p. 311
Sitka, Alaska.
Budytes flava (Lin.), Bon ..... pl. xxx, fig. 1 312
Phyllopneuste Kennicotti, Baird, n. s. ..... pl. xxx, fig. 2
St. Michael's, Alaska.
Troglodytes alascensis, Baird, n. s. ..... pl. xxx, fig. 3 315
St. George's Island, Bering Sea.
Pyrrhula coccinea, De Selys, var. *Cassinii*, Baird, n. var. ..... pl. xxix, fig. 1 316
Leucosticte griseinucha (Brandt), Baird ..... pl. xxviii, fig. 2
Leucosticte littoralis, Baird, n. s ..... pl. xxviii, fig. 1 318
Sitka, Alaska; Ft. Simpson, British Columbia.
Melospiza insignis, Baird, n. s. ..... pl. xxix, fig. 2 319
Kodiak.
Spermophila badiiventris, Lawrence ..... pl. xxviii, fig. 3
Limosa uropygialis, Gould ..... pl. xxxii 320
Sterna aleutica, Baird, n. s ..... pl. xxxi, fig. 1 321
Kodiak.

1869. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Graculus bicristatus, Pallas ..... pl. xxxiii p. 321
Puffinus tenuirostris, Temm ..... pl. xxxiv, fig. 2 322
Fulmarus Rodgersi, Cassin 323
Larus borealis, Brandt 324
Simorhynchus Cassini, Coues ..... pl. xxxi, fig. 2

130.

1870. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fossil Birds of the United States. <*Harper's New Monthly Mag.*, xl, 1870, pp. 467, 469, and 470.
Brief notices of current discoveries.

131.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. New link between Reptiles and Birds. <*Harper's New Monthly Mag.*, xl, 1870, p. 628. See, also, p. 469.

132.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Spawning of the Goose Fish (*Lophius Americanus*). <*American Naturalist*, v, 1871, p. 785.

133.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Letter addressed to fishermen and others living on the shores of Lake Michigan, and announcing that fishes with metallic tags had been liberated at twenty points, and asking for information about their subsequent capture.] 8vo. 1 page. [U. S. F. C. 1.] Dated Oct. 30, 1871.

134.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Rocky Mountain Explorations. <*Annual Record of Science and Industry*,* 1871–72, p. 131.

135.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of Professor Powell. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 132, 133.

---

*Nearly all the articles on natural history included in the *Annual Record of Science and Industry* were published during 1871 either in *Harper's New Monthly Magazine* or in *Harper's Weekly, a Journal of Civilization*, and are entitled to individual record, but it is more convenient, both for compilation and reference, to mention them collectively under the title of the *Annual Record* for each year.

I have been somewhat perplexed to decide in what manner it is best to cite the articles contributed by Professor Baird to the scientific columns of *Harper's Monthly* and *Harper's Weekly* and subsequently each year collected together in the *Annual Record of Science and Industry*. Many of these are original contributions to knowledge, never elsewhere published. Others are critical reviews or notes upon the current literature of science. Others are abstracts of scientific papers, with the addition of explanatory or illustrative remarks. Others still are abstracts of papers, for the most part in the words of the authors of the papers or of some other reviewer. Those in the latter category are the most numerous, and these it has not been thought necessary to cite in this list. I have endeavored to refer to all those articles, however brief, which contain original matter or critical opinions. Where these are reviews or abstracts, this fact is indicated in the appended explanatory remark.

A strict adherence to the usage of bibliographers would necessitate references to the original places of publication. This would have made necessary a great amount of extra labor, which would hardly have been profitable, since close questions of priority of authorship are rarely, if ever, involved. I rest contented, therefore, with the citation of pages in the *Annual Record*, following the example of Mr. S. H. Scudder and other bibliographers in treating this as a scientific serial, to be regarded in the same light as the proceedings of a society. The headings are those used in the *Annual Record*, the originally published articles having been printed as paragraphs without titles. Persons who may need to use the original publication will find this list an aid.

I have been obliged to use my personal judgment in culling the articles. No rules could be applied.

136.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of Professor Cope. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 133, 134.

137.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Headwaters of the Yellowstone. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 137.

138.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Raymond's Report on the Yukon. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 138, 139.

139.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations in Vineyard Sound [by Prof. Verrill]. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 140.

140.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations in the West Indies. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 141, 142.

141.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of Dr. Habel (in South America). < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871, pp. 142, 143.

142.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of Professor Hartt (in Brazil). < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 146, 147.

143.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Faunal peculiarities of the Azores. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 149, 150.

Review of work of F. D. Godman.

144.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Faunal provinces of the west coast of America. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 152.

Review of paper by Prof. Verrill in *Transactions, Connecticut Academy of Sciences*, 1871.

145.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Darwin on The Descent of Man. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 156.

Notice of a review in *The Academy* by A. R. Wallace, from which the main points of Darwin's book are stated. Remarks upon the general acceptance of the doctrine of evolution by naturalists.

146.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Shell-heaps in New Brunswick. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 182.

147.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Variation of color in Birds with the locality. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 190, 191.

148.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Catalogue of Fishes in the British Museum. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 206.

Alludes to the collection of fishes in the Museum of Comp. Zoology, which is compared with that in the British Museum.

149.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. British Museum Fishes. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 206.
Notice of the lack of facilities for obtaining specimens complained of by the officers of the British Museum.

150.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Spawning of Herring. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 207.
Statement of writer in *Land and Water*.

151.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Food of the Sea-Herring. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 208–210.
Including a review of Axel Boeck's investigations.

152.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fishes of Cuba. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 211.
Notice of Poey's recent paper on the *Percoids* of Cuba.

153.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Phosphorescence of Dead Fish. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 211.
Notice of Panceri's theory.

154.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fresh-Water Fishes of Algeria. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 211.
Review of Plairfair's paper on the "Hydrographical System and Fresh-Water Fish of Algeria."

155.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Confusion of names of Fishes. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 207.
Explanation of error in *Land and Water* by which "horse-mackerel" and "blue-fish" are confounded.

156.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Tame Codfish. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 212.
Notice of the codfish confined at Port Logan, England. Stones in the stomach of codfish.

157.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Teeth of the Sturgeon. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 213.

158.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Development of the Lamprey. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 213.
A review of Owsjannikow's investigation on *Petromyzon*.

159.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Lütken on Ganoid Fishes. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 214.

160.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Gourami Fish. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 214.
Note on the facility with which this fish may be transported.

161.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. A new Lophioid Fish. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 214.
The dorsal fin ray of *Oneirodes*, with suggestion as to the use of this organ in Lophioids.

162.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Peculiarities of Salmon Kelts. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 215.

Frank Buckland's observation upon the thickening of the skin in male and female kelts.

163.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Salmon-Fishing in Loch Tay. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 215.

Review of article by Frank Buckland in *Land and Water*.

164.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Landlocked Salmon." <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 216.

A notice of Livingston Stone's observations on Maine land-locked salmon.

165.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Food for Young Trout. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 217.

166.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Tailless Trout in Scotland. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 217.

167.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Hermit Crabs Climbing Trees. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 229.

168.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Ancient City in New Mexico. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 241.

169.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fossil Fishes of Wyoming. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 248.

Notice of recent investigations by Prof. Cope.

170.

1871. BAIRD SPENCER F. Cephalaspis in America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 248.

Notice of *Cephalaspis Dawsoni*, E. R. Lankester, from the Siluro-Devonian beds of Gaspé.

171.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Port Kennedy Bone-Cave. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 249.

172.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Immunity of the Pig from injury by serpent bite. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 255, 256.

173.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Peculiarities of the Florida Wild Turkey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 257.

174.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Existing specimens of the Great Auk. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 258, 259.

175.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Relation of weight to length in Crocodiles and Alligators. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 259.

Calling attention to Prof. Phillips's circular.

176.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Cod-fisheries of Alaska. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 259.
Suggests that with the increasing importance of the Alaska cod-fisheries they may yet replace those of Newfoundland.

177.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Occurrence of the Pompano (and Spanish Mackerel) northward. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 260.

178.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Increase of Salmon in the British Provinces. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 260.

179.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Use of the pectoral fins of fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 261.
Notice of Mr. Hausen's discussion of this subject.

180.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Relations of Ganoids to Plagiostomes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 261–263.
Review of a communication by Dr. Gunther in *Nature*.

181.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Theory of the Salmon Fly. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 263.
Dr. Gunther's theory of the resemblance of the artificial fly to the prawn.

182.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Capture of Horse Mackerel in Buzzard's Bay. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 263.

183.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Did Hendrik Hudson find Salmon in the Hudson River? <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 264.

184.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Black Bass in the Potomac. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 264.
The manner of introduction of Black Bass into the Potomac.

185.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Cause of Death of Fresh-water Fish in Salt Water. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 265.
Review of M. Beit's communication to the Academy of Sciences, Paris.

186.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Proper Fish for Stocking Rivers. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 265.

187.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Living Eyeless Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–2, p. 266.
Notice of the eyeless fish from Mammoth Cave in the Dublin Zoological Gardens.

188.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Stocking waters of New York with Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 266.

189.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Killing Fish with Torpedoes in Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 267.

Comment on the practice of killing fish for manure with torpedoes at New Smyrna, Florida.

190.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fungus growth on Fish and their Eggs. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 267.

Review of the investigation of growth of mould on fish by Professor Willcome, of Tharandt, Germany.

191.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Allen on the Birds of East Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 2.

192.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Zoological Stations in the Gulf of Naples. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 274, 275.

Alludes to the proposed establishment of a station at Eastport.

193.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Verrill's Exploration in New Jersey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 276.

Professor Verrill's exploration at Beesley's Point.

194.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Dr. Stimpson's Exploration in Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 377.

195.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Schools of Young Bluefish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 278.

The occurrence of large schools of Bluefish, four inches and less in length, in Beaufort Harbor, N. C., Dec., 1871.

196.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. American Tapirs. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 278.

Skeleton of *Tapirus Roulini* obtained by the Smithsonian.

197.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fish-Guano Flour from Loffoden. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 342, 343.

198.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Connecticut Fish Commissioners. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 348.

Review.

199.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Nutrition of Young Fish in Hatching Establishments. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 350.

Notice of Dr. Hartmann's communication to the German Fishery Society in regard to the age at which artificially hatched fish should be turned out.

200.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Irish Oyster Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 352, 353.

Review of Report of Commission.

201.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Artificial Ice in Packing Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 355.

202.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Preservation of Dead Salmon for an indefinite time. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 356.

203.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Importance of Killing freshly-captured Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 387.

204.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Ship-Canal across Cape Cod. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 422, 423.

205.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Ship-Canal across New Jersey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 423, 424.

206.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Oil from Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 466, 467

207.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Pegging Lobster Claws. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 552, 553.

208.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fayrer on Snake Bites. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 577.

209.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Archives of Science." <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 604.

Notice of a new periodical, and reminiscence of Mr. C. C. Frost, the botanist.

210.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Commissioner of Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 605, 606.

211.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fishing Steamer. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 606.

Notice of a steamer devised in England for sea-fishing.

212.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. International Exchanges of Holland [and of United States by Smithsonian Institution]. <*Ann Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 607.

213.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Return of Mr. Gwyn Jeffreys to England. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 608.

214.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Destruction of the Chicago Academy of Sciences by Fire. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 609.

215.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Necrology of Science for 1871. <*Ann Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 611–613.

216.

1872. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Memoranda of Inquiry | relative to the | food-fishes of the United States. [Washington: Government Printing Office. 1872.] 8vo. 5 pp., no title-page. [U. S. F. C., No. 2.]

Included in Report of Commissioners, Part I, pp. 1–3.

217.

1872. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Questions relative | to the | Food-Fishes of the United States. [Washington: Government Printing Office, 1872.] 8vo. 7 pp., no title-page. [U. S. F. C., No. 3.]

218.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Letter to accompany No. 217 inviting information concerning Food-Fishes.] 1 p., letter size. [U. S. F. C., No. 4.]

219.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations and Collections (of the Smithsonian Institution in the year 1871). < *Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1871, 1872, *in Report of Secretary*, pp. 26–34 + and 42–62.

220.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Instructions to Capt. C. F. Hall for collecting objects of Natural History on the Expedition toward the North Pole.] < *Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1871, 1872, pp. 379–381.

221.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Annual Record | of | Science and Industry | for 1871. | Edited by | Spencer F. Baird, | with the assistance of eminent men of science. | [Cut.] | New York: | Harper & Brothers, publishers, | Franklin Square. | 1872. [8vo. pp. xxxii, 634.]

222.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. General summary of scientific and industrial progress for the year 1871. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. xvii–xxxii.

Explorations, pp. xxiv–xxvi.

223.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Yellowstone Park. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 125.

Notice of passage of law establishing National Park.

224.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Second Report of the Geological Survey of Indiana for 1870. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 125.

225.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Geological Survey of Ohio for 1870. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 125.

226.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of Professor Hayden's Explorations. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 126.

227.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of Mr. Clarence King—Vol. 5. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 127.

228.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Progress of the Geological Survey of California. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 128.

229.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Geology of the Bermudas. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 137.

230.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of Lieutenant Wheeler in 1871. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 152.

231.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of Major Powell in 1871. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 152.

232.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Professor Marsh's Explorations in 1871. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 153.

233.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of Dr. Stimpson. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 154.

234.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of Prof. Hartt in Brazil. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 157.

235.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Recent Explorations in the United States. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 173.

236.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of William H. Dall. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 175.

237.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of the Navy Department in the North Pacific. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 180.

238.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of the Challenger. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 181.

239.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of Professor Powell in 1872. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 192.

240.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Circumnavigating Committee of the Royal Society. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 193.

241.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of the Portsmouth. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 196.

242.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations by Professor Hayden in 1872. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 197.

243.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Marine Zoology of the Bay of Fundy. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 201.

244.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Voyage of the Hassler. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 204.

245.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Exploration in Central America. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 211.

246.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Powell's Report. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 212.

247.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Grandidier on the Zoology of Madagascar. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 213.

248.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Visit of Abbé David to Thibet. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 213.

249.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fulfillment of the Predictions of Professor Agassiz. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 214.

250.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Professor Agassiz's Prophecies. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 215.

251.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Smith on Tomocaris Peircei. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 216.

252.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Memoirs of the Cambridge Museum. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 217.

253.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Prehistoric Beads. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 221.

254.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Tanis Stone. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 230.

255.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. German Central Museum of Ethnology. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 232.

256.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Stranding of a Japanese Junk on the Aleutian Islands. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 232.

257.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Use of the Boomerang by American Indians. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 235.

258.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Dwarfed Human Head. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 235.

259.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Shell Mound near Newburyport. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 236.

260.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Journal of the Anthropological Institute of New York. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 236.

261.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Characteristics of higher groups of Mammals. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 238.

262.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fur-bearing Animals of New Jersey. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 240.

263.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Capture of Bassaris in Ohio. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 240.

264.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Law in regard to Killing Buffalo. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 241.

265.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. New American Mastodon. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 242.

266.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. American Birds in Europe. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 247.

267.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Antagonism of Harmless Serpents to Poisonous ones. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 255.

268.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Blood from the Eye of the Horned Toad. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 256.

269.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Horned Frogs Viviparous. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 258.

270.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Cope on the Fossil Fish of the Kansas Cretaceous. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 258.

271.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Nest-building Fish. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 259.
Notice of Agassiz's observation on nest of *Pterophryne*.

272.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Another Pelagic Fish-Nest. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 260.
Notice of discovery of nest of *Pterophryne* at the Bermudas by J. Matthew Jones.

273.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Respiration in Fish. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 261.
Notice of a lecture by M. Gréhant.

274.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Genesis of Hippocampus. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 261.
Notice of Canestrinis' observation of rudimentary caudal fin in *Hippocampus*.

275.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Chinese Cyprinidæ. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 262.
Notice of Bleeker's paper on the *Cyprinoids* of China.

276.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Death of an Aged Carp. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 262.

277.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Salmon Fly-fishing on the Northwest Coast of America. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 262.

278.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Venomous Fish in the Mauritius. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 263.
Notices of venomous fish.

279.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Teeth in Young Sturgeons. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 264.

280.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Monster Cod. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 264.

281.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Stones in the Stomachs of Codfish. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 264.

282.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Bluefish on the Southern Coast. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 265.

283.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Edward's Work on North American Butterflies. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 267.

284.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Have Trilobites Legs? < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 268.

285.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Early stages of the American Lobster. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 269.
Review of paper by S. I. Smith.

286.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Professor Gill's Arrangement of Mollusks. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 269.

287.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Embryology of Terebratulina and Ascidia, and Protective Coloration of Mollusca. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 271.

288.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Parasites and Commensals of Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 272.

Review of Van Beneden's Memoirs on this subject.

289.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Worms in the Trout of Yellowstone Lake. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, pp. 274, 275.

290.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Prehistoric (?) Man in America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 295.

291.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. A Sea-Serpent in a Highland Loch. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 296.

292.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Generation of Eels. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 299.

Ercolanis claims that the eel is hemaphrodite.

293.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Alleged Gigantic Pike. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 301.

Notice of the big pike mentioned by Walton.

294.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Nature of the Blue Coloring Matter in Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 302.

Notice of Pouchet's investigation.

295.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. New American Fossil Vertebrates. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 305.

Discoveries of Prof. O. C. Marsh.

296.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Proboscidians of the American Eocene. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 307.

Discoveries of Prof. E. D. Cope.

297.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Armed Metalophodon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 308.

298.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fossil Fishes and Insects from the Nevada Shales. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 308.

299.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Museum of Comparative Zoology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 309.

300.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "The Lens," a new Scientific Journal. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 310.

301.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Coues's Work on American Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 310.
Review of "A Key to North American Birds."

302.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. New Ornithological Periodical. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 311.
"American Ornithology."

303

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Edwards on North American Butterflies. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 311.
Review.

304.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Scammon on the West Coast Cetaceans. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 312.
Review.

305.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. People using the Boomerang. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 316.

306.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Origin of the Domestic Dog. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 317.

307.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Mammals of Thibet. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 318.
Researches of Abbé David.

308.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Change of Color in Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 319.

309.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Maynard on the Birds of Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 320.
Review.

310.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Allen on the Birds of Kansas, etc. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 321.
Review.

311.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Filaria in the Brain of the Water-Turkey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 324.
Investigations of Jeffries Wyman.

312.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Use of the Bill of the Huia Bird. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 324.

313.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. A Fossil Lemuroid from the Eocene of Wyoming. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 326.

314.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Prehistoric Remains in Unalashka. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 327.

Discoveries of W. H. Dall.

315.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Archæology in America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 329

Researches of Dr. Schmidt, of Essen, Germany.

316.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Prehistoric Remains in Wyoming. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 330.

Discoveries of Prof. Leidy.

317.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Peculiar Mound Crania. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 321.

Discoveries of Dr. G. W. Foster.

318.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Migrations of the California Gray Whale. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 332.

319.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Objects from the Florida Mounds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 332.

Discoveries of Prof. Wyman.

320.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fossil Elephant in Alaska. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 333.

Discoveries of M. Pinart.

321.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Enumeration of American Serpents. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 334.

322.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Carpal and Tarsal Bones of Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 336.

Views of Prof. E. C. Morse.

323.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Coues on the Birds of the United States. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 336.

324.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fossil Mammals from the West. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 337.

Discoveries of Prof. O. C. Marsh

325.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Algæ of Rhode Island. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 342.

Olney's list.

326.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Relation of Recent North American Flora to Ancient. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 352.
Review of Lesquereux's work.

327.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of C. V. Riley, State Entomologist of Missouri, for 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 378.

328.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the United States Agricultural Department of Cattle Diseases. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 381.

329.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. R. D. Cutts on Sea Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 396.

330.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. French Fisheries for 1870. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 397.

331.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Comparison of American and French Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 398.

332.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. German Fishery Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 399.

333.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fisheries of the Gulf of Naples. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 399.

334.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. French Fish-Breeding Establishment. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 399.
Notice of the establishment at Montbeliard.

335.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fishery Exposition at Gothenburg, (Sweden.) <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 400.

336.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fish-Culturists' Association at Albany. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 400.
Second annual meeting of the American Fish-Culturists' Association.

337.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. U. S. Appropriation for the Propagation of Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 401.

338.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of Maine Fish Commissioners for 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 403.

339.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fish Culture in New Hampshire. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 405.

Review of Report of Commissioners of Fisheries for 1872.

340.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Prizes of the Massachusetts Agricultural Society for Fish-Culture. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 406.

341.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Alabama Fish Commissioners. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 406.

342.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fish-Culture in California. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 407.

Review of Biennial Report of Commissioners of Fisheries of the State of California for the years 1870 and 1871.

343.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of California Fish Commissioners. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 408.

344.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Stocking California Waters with Trout. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 409.

345.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Transporting Black Bass to California. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 409.

346.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of Connecticut Fish Commissioners for 1871. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 409.

347.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Planting of Shad in the Valley of the Mississippi and the Lakes. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 410.

348.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the New York Fish Commissioners for 1871. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 412.

349.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Second Report of New Jersey Fish Commissioners. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 413.

350.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Transportation of Black Bass to England. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 414.

351.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fisheries of the North Carolina Coast. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 414.

352.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Consumption of Bluefish in New York. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 414.

353.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Breeding Salmon and Trout in Inclosures. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 415.

Experiments in the North Sea by Professor Rasch.

354.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Capture of Rhine Salmon in Holland. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 416.

355.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Cost of Salmon-Eggs in Europe. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 418.

356.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Artificial Breeding of Salmon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 418.

Arrangements proposed by Frank Buckland for salmon-breeding in the Aberdeenshire Dee.

357.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Do Salmon need to Reside in Salt Water? <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 418.

Notice of the claims of a writer in *The Field*.

358.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Profitable result of Salmon Planting in Germany. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 419.

359.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Trout-Breeding in France. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 420.

360.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Renewal of Salmon-Planting in the Delaware. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 421.

361.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Salmon and Trout in Australia. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 422.

362.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Spawning of Herring. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 422.

Notice of Matthew Dunn's observations on herring-eggs.

363.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Breeding of Smelt in Europe. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 423.

Notice of statement by correspondent of *Land and Water*.

364.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Raising Otsego Bass. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 423.

Notice of Seth Green's experiments.

365.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fisheries on the Coast of Norway. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 423.

366.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Loffoden Codfishery. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 424.

367.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Spawning of Menhaden. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 425.

368.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Herring-Fishery in Great Britain. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 425.

369.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Reappearance of a Peculiar Herring on the Norway Coast. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 426.
Notice of article in *Land and Water*.

370.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Use of Fishes as Manure in England. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 426.
Notice of article in *Land and Water*.

371.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Food of Shad. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 426.
Notice of observation by Professor Leidy.

372.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Bryan on the Decrease of Shad. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 427.

373.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Shad in Alabama. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 427.

374.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Shad in Red River, Arkansas. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 428.

375.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Shad Hatching in the Hudson River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 428.

376.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Planting of Shad in the Genesee River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 429.

377.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Planting of Shad in Lake Champlain. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 429.

378.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Stocking California with Shad. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 430.

379.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Transferring Shad to the Sacramento River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 430.

380.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. *Cyprinus orfus* as an Ornamental and Food Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 431.

381.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Prize Essay on the Reproduction of Eels. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 434.

Notice of prize offered by the Belgium Academy of Sciences, with a statement of the commonly accepted theory on this subject.

382.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Marking Whitefish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 435.

Experiments of George Clark, of Ecorse, Mich.

383.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Catch of Fur Seals in 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 435.

384.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Oil Works on Unalaschka. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 436.

385.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Spawning of Codfish in Alaska. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 436.

Observations of Mr. W. H. Dall.

386.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Codfishing in the Shumagin Islands. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 436.

Statement of a correspondent of the *Alaska Herald*.

387.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. American Whale Fishery in 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 437.

388.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Salmon Fisheries in the Columbia River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 440.

389.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Capture of Sacramento Salmon with the Hook. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 441.

390.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Breeding of Leeches. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 441.

391.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Spawning of the Sterlet. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 442.

Observations in the Volga, by Prof. Owsjannikow.

392.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Tunny Fisheries on the South Shore of the Mediterranean. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 442.

393.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fishing Statistics of Great Britain for 1869. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 443.

394.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fisheries of the Shumagin Islands. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 444.

Notices of letter by correspondent of the *Alaska Herald*.

395.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Utilization of Refuse Fish. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 444.

Schacht Brothers' establishment for utilizing the products of the sturgeon at Sandusky, Ohio.

396.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Peculiarities of Reproduction of California Salmon. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 445.

Observations of Livingstone Stone.

397.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Winter-Quarters of Nova Scotia Salmon. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 446.

Observations by Dr. Gilpin, of Halifax.

398.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Growth of Salmon. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 446.

Observations at Hameln, on the Weser.

399.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Best kind of Water for Salmon Hatching. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 446.

Controversy between Dr. Hetting, of Norway, and Herr Von der Wengen.

400.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Alleged Discovery of Young Shad in the Sacramento River. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 447.

401.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of Fish Commissioners of Vermont (for 1871–72). < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 447.

402.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Rat Catching. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 458.

403.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Department Report on the Preparation of Timber. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 485.

404.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Zoological Society for 1871. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 601.

405.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Washington Meeting of the Natural Academy of Sciences. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 604.

406.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Twenty-first Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 607.

407.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fifth Report of the Peabody Museum, Cambridge. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 608.

408.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Peabody Academy of Science for 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 608.

409.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Bloomington Scientific Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 609.

410.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Meeting of the American Philological Society. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 609.

411.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Circular of the Chicago Academy of Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 610.

412.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Regulations of the New York Museum of Natural History. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 611.

413.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. American Journal of Conchology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 611.

414.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Gold Medal to Professor Dana. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 617.

415.

1872. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Renewed Activity of the St. Louis Academy of Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 612.

416.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Necrology of Science for 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 619.

417.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Annual Record | of | Science and Industry | for 1872. | Edited by | Spencer F. Baird, | with the assistance of eminent men of science. | [Cut.] | New York: | Harper & Brothers, Publishers, | Franklin Square. | 1873. 8vo. pp. lxviii, 650.

See above, Nos. 224–415.

418.

1873. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] A bill to Regulate the use of Stationary Apparatus in the Capture of Fish. fol. bill form. 6 pp.

Reproduced in Report of Commissioner Part I. See No. 424.

419.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Statistics of the Menhaden Fisheries, etc. [Questions addressed to fishermen, etc.]—Washington, December 20, 1873. 4to. letter form, 2 l. [U. S. F. C., 5.]

420.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Account of the additions to the National Museum, and the various operations connected with it during 1872." <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1872, 1873, pp. 43–52 and 55–62.

421.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. 42d Congress, 2d session. } Senate. { Mis. Doc. No. 61. | — | United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | —Part 1.— | Report | on the | condition of the sea fisheries | of the south coast of New England | in | 1871 and 1872, | by | Spencer F. Baird, Commissioner. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1873. 8vo, pp. (5) 6–41 (1). [U. S. F. C., 6.]

The report of the Commissioner, without supplementary papers, pp. xlvii, was issued separately in advance, paged in Arabic numbers.

422.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. 42d Congress, 2d session. } Senate. { Mis. Doc. No. 61. | — | United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | —Part 1.— | Report | on the | condition of the sea fisheries | of the south coast of New England | in | 1871 and 1872, | by | Spencer F. Baird, Commissioner. | — | With supplementary papers. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1873. 8vo, pp. xlvii, 852, plates xxxviii, with 38 leaves explanatory to plates, 2 maps. [U. S. F. C., 7.]

CONTENTS.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER.

Preliminary to the official inquiry on the part of the United States ..... p. vii
General considerations as to the value of fisheries to a nation vii
Alleged decrease of fisheries on the south side of New England vii
Official inquiries into the subject vii
By Massachusetts viii
By Rhode Island viii
By Connecticut ix
By the United States xi
Passage of the bill directing an inquiry xi
Selection of Wood's Hole, Massachusetts, as a base for the sea-coast operations. xii
Concurrent action on the lakes xii
Aid rendered by the departments of the government xii
Character and progress of the investigation xiii
Plan of research adopted xiii
Systematic arrangement of subjects for investigation xiii
In regard to the fishes themselves xiii
In regard to their food xiii
Physical condition of the waters xiii
Locality selected as center of research xiv
Associates in the inquiry xv
Taking of testimony xiv
Collection of specimens xv
For the National Museum xv
For distribution to other establishments, as colleges, academies, museums, &c xv
Facilities given to officers of colleges and museums for making collections. xv
Photographic pictures of fishes, &c xv
Scientific visitors to Wood's Hole during the season xv
Objects secured of special interest xvi
Conference with State commissioners in Boston xvi
Corresponding researches of associates:
By J. W. Milner, on the great lakes xvii
By Dr. H. C. Yarrow, on the Carolina coast xvii
Second visit to south coast of New England in 1872 xxxvi

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
General results of the investigation ..... p. xvii
Recapitulation of objects of the inquiry xvii
Decrease of food-fishes xviii
Substantiated by testimony xviii
Established by the investigation xviii
Supply of fish in the sea not inexhaustible xix
Injurious effects of the decrease xx
Causes of the decrease, alleged or actual xx
1. Disappearance of the food of fishes xxi
2. Change in the locality of the fishes themselves xxi
3. Disease and atmospheric agencies xxii
4. Ravages of predacious fishes xxii
5. Human agencies xxiii
Polution of water xxiii
Over-fishing xxiv
By fixed apparatus xxiv
Location of such apparatus in Massachusetts and Rhode Island. xxv
By nets and lines xxxi
6. Combination of human and other agencies, especially blue-fish:
Extent of agency of blue-fish xxxii
Their diminution not desirable xxxii
Their abundance dependent on that of other fish xxxii
Measures suggested for relief xxxiii
Regulation of use of fixed nets xxxiii
Action by the States xxxiv
Bill proposed for the purpose xxxiv
Arguments in its favor xxxiv
Absolute prohibition by the United States, the alternative of want of action by the States xxxiv
Anticipation of improvement xxxv
Result of inquiries in 1872 xxxvi
General summary of results xxxviii
Conclusion xl
I. Report of the Commissioner vii
Table of contents xliii
II. General plan of inquiries prosecuted 1
Memoranda of inquiries relative to the food-fishes of United States 1
Questions relative to the food-fishes of the United States 3
III. Testimony in regard to the present condition of the fisheries, taken in 1871, Newport, Rhode Island 7
Naushon Island, Massachusetts 32
Pasque Island, Massachusetts 34
Menemsha Bight, Martha's Vineyard 35
Edgartown, Martha's Vineyard 37
Nantucket, Massachusetts 41
Hyannis, Massachusetts 47
Wood's Hole, Massachusetts 53
Head of Buzzard's Bay 70
Cohasset Narrows 72
IV. Special argument in regard to regulating the sea-fisheries by law 72
Samuel Powell, delivered in the Rhode Island legislature (urging the necessity of a scientific inquiry into the subject) 73
J. M. K. Southwick, of Newport (against protective legislation) 76
George H. Palmer, of New Bedford (in favor of protective legislation) 88
V. Reports of State commissions in regard to regulating the sea-fisheries by law 104
Report of committee of Rhode Island legislature, made at Newport, June 15, 1870 104
Legislative enactment recommended 110
Extract from report for 1871 of Theodore Lyman, Massachusetts commissioner of inland fisheries, on the possible exhaustion of sea-fisheries 112
Remarks of Mr. Atwood, of the cape district, before the Massachusetts senate, in relation to the petition to prohibit net and seine fisheries 117

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
VI. Report of conference of the United States Commissioner with the commissioners of Rhode Island and Massachusetts, held October 5, 1871. p. 125
VII. Draught of law proposed for the consideration of, and enactment by, the legislatures of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.. 132
A bill to regulate the use of stationary apparatus in the capture of fish... 132
VIII. Miscellaneous correspondence and communications on the subject of the sea-fisheries..... 135
Letters..... 135
Copy of memorial of citizens of Hyannis, addressed to Congress, praying that laws may be passed prohibiting the use of fixed apparatus for capturing fish..... 137
IX. European authorities on the subject of regulating the fisheries by law.... 139
On the fisheries of Naples, by Achille Coste..... 139
On the possibility of exhausting the sea-fisheries, by James G. Bertram 141
Extract from *London Field*..... 144
Extract from the report of the commissioners appointed to inquire into the sea-fisheries of the United Kingdom, presented to both houses of Parliament, by command of Her Majesty..... 145
X. Notices in regard to the abundance of fish on the New England coast in former times..... 149
XI. Statistics of fish and fisheries on the south shore of New England..... 173
Table I. Amount of fish taken at Menemshaw Bight, Martha's Vineyard. 173
Table II. General return of the Waquoit weir for 1871..... 174
Table III. Return of dog-fish and blue-fish, at Waquoit weir, for seven years..... 175
Table IV. Consolidated returns of alewives, shad, menhaden, bass, blue-fish, and dog-fish, at Waquoit weir, for thirteen years..... 176
Table VI. Account of blue-fish caught with a line, by Josiah C. Pease, about Edgartown, Mass., 1865–71..... 177
Table VII. Account of fish landed, at Baxter's wharf, Hyannis, in 1870 and 1871..... 178
Table VIII. Account of Austin Taylor, Hyannis, for 1870–1871..... 178
Table IX. Account of Timothy Crooker, Hyannis, for 1867–1871..... 179
Table X. Account of J. G. Loring, Hyannis, 1867–71..... 179
Table XI. Shipment of fish by railroad from Hyannis, monthly, to New York, 1866–1871..... 179
Table XII. Statement of fish caught at Wood's Hole, Mass., in 1872..... 180
Table XIII. Catch of fish at West Falmouth Pound..... 181
Table XIV. Date of first appearance of fish at the pounds and weirs on the south side of New England..... 181
XII. Supplementary testimony and information relative to the condition of the fisheries on the south side of New England in 1872..... 182
Notes taken by the Commissioner..... 183
Newport, Rhode Island..... 183
Wood's Hole, Mass..... 183
New York..... 186
Report of Vinal N. Edwards..... 187
Nantucket..... 187
Edgartown..... 188
Hyannis..... 190
Martha's Vineyard..... 191
Lamherst Cove..... 191
Vineyard Haven..... 192
Additional notes taken by the Commissioner..... 193
XIII. Pleadings before the senate committee on fisheries of the Rhode Island legislature, at its January session of 1872..... 196
Arguments of J. Talbot Pitman in favor of a law prohibiting the use of traps and pounds in Rhode Island..... 196
Abstract of an address by Capt. Nathaniel E. Atwood, in opposition to legislation..... 223
XIV. Natural history of some of the more important food-fishes of the south shore of New England..... 228
I. The scup..... 228
II. The blue-fish..... 235

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
XV. Description of apparatus used in capturing fish on the sea coast and lakes of the United States ..... p. 253
Modes of capture 253
Projectiles, explosive and poison 223
Lines 254
Nets 255
Traps, weirs, pounds, and fykes 259
Location of traps, weirs, and pounds in the United States 273
XVI. List of patents granted by the United States to the end of 1872, for inventions relative to the capture, utilization, or cultivation of fish and marine animals 275
1. Hooks 275
2. Lines, grapples, traps, &c 276
3. Reels 276
4. Rods 276
5. Floats, sinkers, and swivels 277
6. Projectiles 277
7. Nets and pounds 278
8. Oyster culture and gathering 278
9. Preservation and utilization 279
10. Fish culture 279
11. Patents granted prior to 1836 279
XVII. List of the seaweeds or marine algæ of the south coast of New England, by W. G. Farlow, M. D 281
XVIII. Report upon the invertebrate animals of Vineyard Sound, and the adjacent waters, with an account of the physical characters of the region, by A. E. Verrill. (For a more detailed account of this article, see page 759) 295
A. Habits and distribution of the invertebrate animals 295
I. General remarks 295
II. Fauna of the bays and sounds 300
1. The rocky shores 303
List of species 331
2. The sandy shores 334
List of species 364
3. The muddy shores 366
List of species 377
4. The piles and timbers of wharves and bridges, bottoms of vessels, buoys, and other submerged wood-work 378
List of species 392
5. The rocky bottoms 394
List of species 409
6. The gravelly-shelly bottoms 412
List of species 421
7. The sandy bottoms 425
List of species 429
8. The muddy bottom4 430
List of species 434
9. The free swimming and surface animals 436
List of species 451
10. Animals, parasitic, on fishes, &c 455
List of species 459
III. Fauna of the estuaries, harbors, ponds, and marshes 460
1. The sandy shores and bottoms of brackish waters 462
List of species 464
2. The muddy shores and bottoms of brackish waters 465
List of species 470
3. The oyster-beds in brackish waters 472
List of species 476
4. The eel-grass in brackish waters 478
List of species 480
5. The piles of wharves, bridges, floating timber, rocks, &c., in brackish waters 481
List of species 482

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

IV. Fauna of the ocean shores and outer colder waters ..... p. 484
1. The rocky shores off the open coast 485
List of species 490
2. The sandy shores off the open coast 489
List of species 490
3. The rocky bottoms off the open coast 491
List of species 498
4. The sandy and gravelly bottoms off the open coast 500
List of species 504
5. The muddy bottoms off the open coast 506
List of species 511
B. List of species found in the stomach of fishes—food of fishes 514
C. The metamorphoses of the lobster and other crustacea, by S. I. Smith. 522
D. Catalogue of the marine invertebrate animals of the southern coast of New England, and adjacent waters, by A. E. Verrill, S. I. Smith, and Oscar Harger 537
Articulata 539
Insects 539
Arachnida 544
Pycnogonida 544
Crustacea 545
Annelida 580
Scolecida 627
Turbellaria 627
Mollusca 634
Cephalopoda 634
Gastropoda 636
Lamellibranchiata 669
Tunicata 698
Bryozoa 707
Radiata 715
Echinodermata 715
Acalephæ 722
Polypi or Anthozoa 737
Protozoa 740
Spongiæ 740
Addenda 475
Errata 749
Table of contents 751
E. Alphabetical index to report of A. E. Verrill 455
XIX. Catalogue of the fishes of the east coast of North America, by Theodore N. Gill 779
XX. List of fishes collected at Wood's Hole, in 1871, between June 20 and October 4, by S. F. Baird 823
XXI. Table of temperatures taken in Wood's Hole harbor, from January 1, 1873, to December 31, 1873 828
XXII. List of illustrations 833
XXIII. Alphabetical index 835

423.

1873. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Memoranda of inquiry relative to the Food-Fishes of the United States. < *Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 1–3.

A general plan of investigation, "for the purpose of securing greater precision in the inquiries prosecuted in reference to the natural history of the fishes and the influences exerted upon their multiplication." Prepared with the assistance of Prof. Gill.

Also issued separately. See above. No. 216.

424.

1873. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Questions relative to the Food-Fishes of the United States. < *Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 3–6.

A schedule of 88 questions, embodying the points of investigation included in the plan of the memoranda of inquiry.

Also issued separately in advance. See above. No. 217.

425.

1873. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Testimony in regard to the present condition of the Fisheries, taken in 1871. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 7–72.

Testimony of the fishermen of Southern New England, gathered by Prof. Baird, with the aid of Mr. H. E. Rockwell, phonographic reporter, in August and September, 1871.

426.

1873. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Report of conference held [by the U. S. Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries] at Boston, October 5, 1871, with the Fishery Commissioners of Massachusetts and Rhode Island. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, 1873, part i, pp. 125–131.

427.

1873. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Draught of law proposed for the consideration of and enactment by the Legislatures of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 132–134.

"The draught, as originally prepared, was first discussed at the conference with the commissioners of Massachusetts and Rhode Island and then submitted to several eminent legal gentlemen for consideration: among others to Mr. Henry Williams and Mr. George H. Palmer, of Boston, from whom criticisms were received." See No. 416.

428.

1873. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Notices in regard to the Abundance of Fish on the New England Coast in former times. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 148–172.

A collection of extracts from early colonial accounts of the abundance of fishes.

429.

1873. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Statistics of Fish and Fisheries on the South Shore of New England. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 172–181.

430.

1873. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Supplementary Testimony and Information relative to the Condition of the Fisheries of the South Side of New England, taken in 1872. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 182–195.

Memoranda obtained at Wood's Hole, Newport, Hyannis, Nantucket, and Martha's Vineyard by the Commissioner and Mr. Vinal N. Edwards.

431.

1873. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Natural History of some of the more important Foodfishes of the South Shore of New England.—I. The Scup, *Stenotomus argyrops*, (Linn.,) Gill. <*Rep. U. S. Com. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 228–235.

432.

1873. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] [Natural History of some of the more important Foodfishes of the South Shore of New England.]—II. The Blue-Fish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*, (Linn.,) Gill. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 235–252.

433.

1873. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Description of Apparatus used in capturing Fish on the Sea-coast and Lakes of the United States. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 253–274.

434.

1873. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] List of Patents granted by the United States to the end of 1872, for inventions connected with the Capture, Utilization or Cultivation of Fishes and Marine Invertebrates. < *Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 275–280.

435.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. List of Fishes collected at Wood's Hole. < *Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 823–827.

A name-list of 121 species collected by the U. S. Commission in 1871, with the exception of a few taken there the following year by Vinal N. Edwards and of *Lactophrys trigonus* and *Hippocampus Hudsonius*, given by Dr. Storer as taken at Vineyard Haven.

436.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Salmon in the Hudson. < *Forest and Stream*, i, 1873, p. 233.

Stocking the Hudson with salmon by the U. S. Fish Commission.

437.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Planting California Salmon at Fort Edward. < *Forest and Stream*, i, 1873, p. 298.

Letter to editor.

438.

1873. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] The New England Fisheries. < *American Sportsman*, iii, 1873, p. 23.

Quotations in editions of *Scientific Miscellany* from letter to Massachusetts commissioners.

439.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Signal Telegraphy and the Herring-Fishery. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 73.*

Establishment of a signal station at Eastport, Me.

440.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Third and Fourth Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Indiana for 1871, 1872. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 202.

441.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report for 1872 on the Geology of New Jersey. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 203.

442.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Geological Survey of Canada for 1871–72. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 202.

443.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fourth Annual Report of Mining Statistics for 1872. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 203.

Report of R. W. Raymond.

444.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Geological Survey of Ohio. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 204.

445.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Final Report of the Geological Survey of Ohio. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 205.

---

* For full title of the volume of the Annual Record for 1873, see under 1875.

446.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Lesquereux on the Fossil Plants of the Northern Hemisphere. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 210.

447.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations in the Gulf of St. Lawrence in 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 216.

Explorations of J. F. Whiteaves.

448.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fauna of the St. George's Bank and adjacent waters. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 218.

Verrill on the discoveries of the steamer "Bache."

449.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the German North Polar Expedition. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 220.

450.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fictitious Account of Pary's Explorations. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 221.

451.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report on the Yellowstone Park. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 222.

Report of Gov. Langford.

452.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of Lieut. Wheeler in 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 223.

453.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Dr. Hayden's Surveys. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 226.

454.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Sixth Annual Report of Dr. Hayden's Explorations. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 232.

455.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of Major J. W. Barlow. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 232.

Expedition down the Yellowstone River.

456.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Final Report of Dr. Hayden's Explorations. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 236.

457.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The History of the Polaris. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 237.

458.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Cruise of the "Challenger" in 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 243.

459.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of W. H. Dall in the Aleutian Islands. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 246.

460.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Dr. Hayden's Geological Explorations in 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 249.

461.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Lieutenant Wheeler's Exploration in 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 251.

462.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of Captain William A. Jones. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 254.

463.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Interoceanic Canal Explorations by the United States Navy. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 255.

464.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Natural-History Explorations of the Northern Boundary Survey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 257.

465.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of Professor Powell. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 258.

466.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Yellowstone Expedition. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 261.

467.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Recent Explorations in Spitzenberg. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 262.

Explorations of Dr. Richard Von Drasche.

468.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Effects of Seasons on the Distribution of Animals and Plants. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 263.

Observations of Prof. Shales.

469.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Oldest Zoological Museum in America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 264.

The collections of M. Delacoste now in the museum of Princeton College.

470.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Cincinnati Acclimation Society. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 265.

471.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Revision of the Echini," by Alexander Agassiz. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 265.

472.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Opening of the "Anderson School of Natural History." <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 266.

473.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Brighton Aquarium. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 267.

474.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Zoological Gardens of London. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 267.

475.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Godeffroy Museum, at Hamburg. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 268.

476.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Preservation of British Prehistoric Monuments. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 276.
Suggestions for United States.

477.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Prehistoric Cannibalism in Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 281.
Observations of Prof. Wyman.

478.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Working of Mica Mines in North Carolina in Prehistoric Times. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 282.
Observations of Prof. Kerr.

479.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. New Fossil Carnivora. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 284.
Discoveries of Leidy.

480.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Orophippus agilis. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 286.
Discoveries of Manly.

481.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Maynard on the Mammals of Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 286.

482.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. A New Fossil Bird. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 288.
Ichthyornis of Manly.

483.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Development of a Guadeloupe Frog. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 290.

484.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Geographical Distribution of Percoid Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 291.
Notice of paper by Vaillant.

485.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Allman on Tubularian Hydroids. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 296.
A monograph of the Gymnoblastic or Tnbularian Hydroids.

486.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Haeckel on the Calcareous Sponges. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 298.

487.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Blood Corpuscles of the Salmonidæ. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 299.
Gulliver on blood corpuscles of fishes.

488.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Number of Glyptodonts, or Extinct Giant Armadillos. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 302.
Conclusions of Burmeister.

489.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. International Exhibition of Horns. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 303.
Proposed exhibition in London, May 1, 1874.

490.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Respiration in Fishes at Different Ages. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 304.
Experiments by Quinquand.

491.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Absence of Fish Above the Yosemite Falls (and in the headwaters of the Hudson). <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 305.

492.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Reproduction of the Eel. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 306.

493.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Influence of External Conditions on the Structure of Insects. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 307.
Observations of G. H. Horn.

494.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Number of the Red Blood Corpuscles. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 308.

495.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. New Vertebrate Fossils. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 308.
Discoveries of Cope and Stevenson.

496.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Aboriginal Monkey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 310.
Review of paper by Stearns.

497.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Prehistoric Races of America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 311.
Review of book by Dr. J. W. Foster.

498.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Cesnola Collection. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 312.

499.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Canstadt Race of Mankind. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 312.
Researches of Quatrefages and Harvey.

500.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Relationship of the Coyote to the Pointer Dog. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 314.
Views of Dr. Elliot Coues.

501.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. New Fossils Discovered by Professor Cope. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 315.

502.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Additions to Yale College Museum. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 315.

Pterodactyl and Zeltner Collection of Central American Antiquities.

503.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Pterodactyl in the Cambridge Museum. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 316.

504.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. A Large Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 317.

Promocrops guasa from the St. Johns, Fla.

505.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Relations of the Megatheriidæ. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 318.

Views of Paul Gervais.

506.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Recent Explorations of Professor Cope. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 319.

507.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Binney on Geographical Distribution of Mollusks. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 320.

508.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Habits of the Black Bass. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 322.

509.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Food of the Basking Shark. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 328.

510.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Determining Sex in Butterflies. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 329.

Investigations of Mary Treat.

511.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Distribution of California Moths. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 330.

Paper by A. S. Packard.

512.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Pavonaria Blakei, a New Alcyonoid Polyp. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 332.

513.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Terrestrial Mollusca in the Bahamas. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 333.

Bland "On the Physical Geography of and the Distribution of Terrestrial Mollusca in the Bahama Islands."

514.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. On the Nature of Aptychus. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 334
Views of Prof. Waager.

515.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Bird Collections in London. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 336.

516.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Brighton Aquarium. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 336.

517.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. New Scaphirhynchus in Turkestan. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 336.
Alludes to American species.

518.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. An Aquarium for Central Park. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 337.

519.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Central Park Menagerie. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 338.

520.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Gardens of the Acclimation Society of Paris. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 338.

521.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Catalogue of Rhode Island Mollusca. [By H. F. Carpenter]. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 339.

522.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Mummied Heads of the Peruvian Indians. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873-75, p. 339.

523.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Number of American Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 340.

524.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Ethnology of the Peat Bogs. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 341.

525.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Curious Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 342.
Polyodon folium in Chatauqua Lake.

526.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Classes of Vertebrates and their Relationship. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 342.
Views of Theodore Gill.

527.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Fossils Discovered by Professor Cope. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 348.

528.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Antiquities of the Southern Indians. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 348.
Book by C. C. Jones.

529.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Alleged Shower of Fish-Scales. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 350.

530.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Habits of the Craw-Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 351.
Chantran,s memoir.

531.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Sequoias of California, and their History. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 363.
Dr. Gray's American Association address.

532.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Forest Growth in the Wabash Valley. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 367.
Investigations of Robert Ridgway.

533.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fish Guano. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 387.

534.

1873. BAIED, SPENCER F. Value of Sea-Weed Manure. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 395.

535.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Extermination of Field-Mice. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 412.

536.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Tenth Annual Report of the Massachusetts Agricultural College. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 418.

537.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Statistics of Canada Fisheries for 1869. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 427.

538.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. British Exhibition of Fishing Products at Vienna. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 427.

539.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Exhibition of Fishery Products at Vienna. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 429.

540.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fishery Models at the late Scandinavian Exhibition. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 429.

541.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Is Seal Oil Fish Oil? <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 430.

542.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Gloucester Winter Herring Fishery. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 431.

543.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Emden Herring-Fishery for 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 431.

544.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Trade in Frozen Herring. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 432.

545.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Improvement in Value of the British Salmon Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 433.

546.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fishery Laws in Germany. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 433.

547.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Shipments Eastward of California Salmon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 433.

548.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Meeting of the American Fish-Culturists' Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 434.

First annual meeting of the American Fish-Culturists' Association, New York, Feb. 11, 1872.

549.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Culture of Sea-Fish in Fresh Water. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 435.

Notice of the experiments of J. B. Arnold, of Gurnsey, in 1829.

550.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Sixth Report of the Maine Commissioners of Fisheries for 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 436.

551.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Fish Commission of Rhode Island for 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 437.

552.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Fish Commission of New York for 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 438.

553.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Ohio Fish Commission. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 441.

Appointment of Fish Commissioners.

554.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Michigan Fishery Bill. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 441.

Establishment of a board of Fish Commissioners.

555.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Hybrids of Salmon and Trout. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 442.

556.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Cultivation of Fish in Ditches and Ponds. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 443.

557.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States Salmon-Breeding Establishment at Bucksport, Maine. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 443.

558.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Marked Salmon on the American Coast. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 444.

559.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Transporting Salmon Eggs to New Zealand. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 445.

560.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Naturalization of Trout in New Zealand. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 447.
Introduction of English trout.

561.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Food for Diminutive Trout. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 447.
Discovery of Fred. Mather.

562.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Alleged occurrence of Shad in the Mississippi. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 448.

563.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Increase in the Growth of Trout. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 448.

564.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Shad in the Sacramento River. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 449.

565.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Shad in California Waters. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 449.

566.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Hatching Striped Bass Artificially. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 450.
Experiments of M. G. Holton, at Weldon, N. C.

567.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Shad in the Altahama River. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 450.

568.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Treatment of Fish-Ponds. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 452.

569.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Culture of the Sterlet. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–1875, p. 452.
Dr. Knoch's experiments in the Volga.

570.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Maritime Fisheries of France for 1871. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 453.

571.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Laws regulating the Newfoundland Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 454.

572.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fish Inspection Law of Canada. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 455.

Rate of growth in trout.

573.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Recent Fishery and Game Laws of the Ohio Legislature. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 457.

574.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Pacific Cod-Fisheries of 1873. <*Ann Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 458.

575.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. German Report of United States Fisheries and Fish-Culture. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 458.

Report of Drs. Finsch and Lindeman.

576.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Fish of the Caspian Sea. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 459.

577.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Prices of American Fish-Eggs and Fry in England. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 459.

578.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Gloucester Halibut Fishery. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 460.

579.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Statistics of Egyptian Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 460.

Importation of cured fish into England in 1873.

580.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Arrival of Salmon Eggs in New Zealand. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 462.

581.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Shad in the Alleghany River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 462.

582.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Second Annual Meeting of the American Fish-Culturists Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 463.

583.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Taking California Salmon with the Hook. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 464.

584.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F The Fresh-Water Fisheries of India. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 465.

585.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Oil from Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 566.

586.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Influence of External Pressure in the Life of Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 467.

587.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Utilization of Old Fish Pickle. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 502.

588.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Sponge Trade. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 569.

589.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Action of Cod-Liver Oil. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 623.

590.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Buffalo Society of Natural History. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 653.

591.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Torrey Botanical Club. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 654.

592.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Minnesota Academy of Natural Science. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 655.

593.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Agassiz Natural-History Club at Penikese. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 655.

594.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Sixth Annual Report of the Peabody Museum, Cambridge. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 656.

595.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Condition of the Boston Natural-History Society, 1871–2. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 656.

596.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Building of the New York Museum of Natural History. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 657.

597.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Appropriations for the New York State Cabinet of Natural-History. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 657.

598.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the National Academy of Sciences for 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 657.

599.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Nourse's History of the U. S. Naval Observatory. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 657.

600.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Twenty-second Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 659.

601.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Centennial Exhibition. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 664.

602.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. American Department of the Vienna Exposition. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 662.

603.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Bache Fund. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 662.

604.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Gift of Land to the California Academy of Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 663.

605.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The James Lick Donation to the California Academy of Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 664.

606.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Woodward's Gardens in San Francisco. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 664.

607.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Forest and Stream," a New Weekly Journal. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 665.

608.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Catalogue of the Army Medical Museum. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 665.

609.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. National Photographic Institute. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 666.

610.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. National Invitation to the National Statistical Congress. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 666.

611.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Benevolent Endowment in the United States Treasury. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 666.

612.

1873. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Memorial to Galileo. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873-75, p. 678.

613.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Necrology of Science for 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 681.

614.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Food-Fishes of the United States. <*Forest and Stream*, i, 1874, p. 330.

Letter dated Washington, Jan. 2, 1874, communicating memoranda of inquiry. See No. 218.

615.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [The introduction of Young Salmon into New York waters.] <*Forest and Stream*, i, 1874, p. 347.

616.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Garfish. <*Forest and Stream*, i, 1874, p. 375.

617.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Pisciculture and the Fisheries. <*Forest and Stream*, ii, 1874, p. 52.

A paper read before the American Fish Culturists' Association at the New York meeting, Feb. 10, 1874.

618.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Fly-fishing for Shad.] <*Forest and Stream*, ii, 1874, p. 155.

619.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Introduction of California Salmon into Australia.] <*Forest and Stream*, ii, 1874, p. 229.

620.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Letter concerning Fishways.] <*Forest and Stream*, ii, 1874, p. 340.

621.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Tarpum. <*Forest and Stream*, ii, 1874, p. 389.

622.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Blue-Back Trout. <*Forest and Stream*, iii, 1874, p. 277.

623.

1874. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Prof. Baird's Report. Extracts. <*Forest and Stream*, iii, 1874, pp. 276, 292, 308, 324, 340, 356, 388.

624.

1874. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] [Extracts from Prof. Baird's Report.] <*American Sportsman*, v, 1874, pp. 148, (?), 162, 178.

625.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Opinion as to the probable cause of the rapid diminution of the supply of food-fishes on the coast of New England, and especially of Maine." Letter to E. M. Stilwell, Esq., Bangor, Me. <*Rep. Comm. of Inland Fisheries Mass.*, 1874, pp. 42–45.

626.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Report * * * of the additions to the Museum and the onerous operations connected with it during the year 1873." <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1873, 1874, pp. 36–53 and 58–69.

627.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | — | Part II. | — | Report | of | the Commissioner | for | 1872 and 1873. | — | A—Inquiry into the decrease of the food-fishes. | B—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters | of the United States. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1874. | 8vo, pp. (v) vi–viii, (1) 2–92. [U. S. F. C., No. 8.]

Report of the Commissioner without supplement.

628.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | Part II. | Report | of | the Commissioner | for | 1872 and 1873. | — | A.—Inquiry into the decrease of the food-fishes. | B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters | of the United States. | — | With supplementary papers. | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1874. 8vo, pp. cii, 808, pls. xxxvii, 4 maps. (U. S. F. C., No. 9.)

CONTENTS.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER.

A. Inquiry into the decrease of the food-fishes.

1. *Preliminary steps* ..... p. i
Passage of law and appointment of Commissioner i
2. *Investigations of* 1871 i
Researches at Wood's Hole, Mass ii
Publications of report ii
3. *Investigations of* 1872 ii
Researches at Eastport, Me iii
Information from individuals iii
Assistance from Dominion authorities iii
Associates in the inquiry iii
List of visitors at Eastport station iv
Assistance rendered by the government v
United States Revenue Marine v
United States Coast Survey vii
United States Signal Service x
Visit to the British provinces vi
Ocean temperatures and the herring fisheries vi
Exploration of the Bache on George's Banks vii
4. *Corresponding researches of other nations* viii
German explorations of the North Sea viii
Herring fisheries of Scotland vi
5. *Concurrent action of the United States Signal Service* x
In taking temperature of water x
Signal station at Eastport, Me xi
6. *Decrease of the cod-fisheries of the New England coast* xi
Concurrent with the erection of river-dams xi
Due to consequent diminution of anadromous fish xi
Erection of fishways necessary to their restoration xiv
Comparative influence on the cod-fisheries of different shore-fish xii
Of alewives, shad, salmon xii
Of sea-herring xiii
7. *Investigation in* 1871 *and* 1872 *on the Great Lakes* xiv
Report by Mr. J. W. Milner on whitefish, lake trout, &c xv

B. Action in regard to propagation of food-fishes.

8. *Introductory measures* xvi
Action of American Fish-Culturists' Association xvi
Consultation meeting in Boston in June xvii
9. *Propagation of shad in* 1872 xvii
Their transfer by Seth Green to the Alleghany and Mississippi xvii
Their transfer by William Clift to the Platte, &c xvii
Assistance rendered by express companies xvii
By State commissioners xviii
Concurrent action of State fish commissioners xviii
10. *Propagation of Maine salmon in* 1872 xviii
Mr. Atkins's salmon-breeding establishment at Bucksport, Me xviii
Combination with State commissioners xix
11. *Propagation of the Rhine salmon in* 1872 xix
Impossibility of obtaining a full supply of eggs in America xix
Correspondence with Deutsche Fischerei-Verein xix
Donation of 250,000 eggs by the German Government xx
Purchase of 500,000 eggs in Freiburg xxi
Transfer of eggs from Germany xxi

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
Supervision of Mr. Hessel ..... p. xxi
Aid of steamship company xxii
Custom-house facilities xxii
Delivery at Bloomsbury xxii
Final result of experiment xxii
Total cost of experiment xxiii
12. *Propagation of the California salmon in* 1872 xxiii
Action taken at the Boston conference xxiii
Appointment of Livingston Stone xxiii
Selection of station on the McCloud River xxiv
Result of the experiment xxiv
Number of eggs taken xxiv
Shipment to Bloomsbury, N. J xxiv
Hatching and disposition of the eggs xxv
Introduction of young fish into the Susquehanna xxv
Date and plan of operation proposed for 1873 xxv
Comparative value of the California salmon xxvi
13. *Propagation of whitefish in* 1872 xxv
Services of Mr. N. W. Clark, Clarkston, Mich xxv
Transfer of eggs to California commissioners xxv
14. *Propagation of shad in* 1873 xxvi
Recapitulation of work done in 1872 xvii
Preliminary search for hatching-stations by Dr. Yarrow xxvii
Serious scarcity of spawning-fish in South Atlantic waters xxvii
Employment of Seth Green and his assistants xxvii
Savannah station xxvii
New Berne and Weldon stations xxvii
Hatching of striped bass xxvii
Potomac River station xxvii
Susquehanna River station xxviii
Delaware River station xxviii
State stations on the Hudson and Connecticut xxviii
Transfer of young shad under the direction of Mr. Milner:
To West Virginia xxviii
To other Western States xxviii
To Eastern States xxviii
Transfer of young shad under the direction of Dr. Slack to Western Pennsylvania. xxviii
Transfer of young shad under the direction of Mr. Stone xxviii
To Jordan River xxix
To the Sacramento xxix
To California, aquarium car xxviii
Assistance rendered—
By the State fish commissioners xxx
By the State of Virginia xxxi
By railroads and express companies xxx
15. *General history of fish culture* xxxi
Preservation of fish in ponds xxxi
Introduction of methods of artificial propagation xxxi
In Europe xxxi
Claim of priority for Chinese unfounded xxxiii
In the United States xxxiv
16. *Action of State and National Government* xxxiv
Services of American Fish-Culturists' Association xxxiv
Congressional action xxxiv
State commissioners xxxv
Why national action required xxxv
17. *Comparative value of different groups of food-fishes* xxxv
Of resident species xxxv
Limitation by necessity of feeding xxxvi
Black bass xxxvi
Of anadromous, or migratory species xxxvii
No feeding required xxxix
Shad, herring, or alewives and salmon xxxix
Of catadromous species xxxix
The eel xxxix

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

18. *Different methods of multiplying fish* ..... p. xl
Transfer of living fish from one locality to another xl
Confining fishes in particular localities for natural spawning xli
Collecting eggs and embryos naturally spawned xli
Artificial impregnation and hatching of eggs xlii
Different methods of securing the parents xlii
Catching while on spawning-beds xlii
Penning-up on spawning-beds (Wilmot's method) xliii
Transferring to temporary inclosures (Atkins's method) xliii
Impregnation of the eggs xlii
Hatching out of the young fish xliii
Disposal of the young fish in stocking waters xliv
Anadromous fish always return to place of birth or deposit xliv
Influence of obstructions xliv
19. *Treatment of certain species* xlv
Hatching of shad xlv
Hatching-boxes xlv
Hatching of white-fish, trout, salmon, &c xlvi
Holton's tray xlvii
Hatching of striped bass xlvii
20. *Fishes specially worthy of mention* xlviii
1. *The shad* xlviii
Distribution xlviii
Migration and movements xlviii
Early abundance xlviii
Subsequent decrease li
Influence of dams, gratings, &c li
Dr. Yarrow's report lii
Artificial increase lii
Labors of Dr. Daniel in 1848 (transfer of eggs to the Alabama River) ... lii
Labors of Mr. Gesner and others in 1858 (transfer of eggs and young to the Alabama River) lii
Work of Seth Green in 1867 liii
Action of the New England and other States liii
Action on the part of the United States Government liv
Suggested by the American Fish-Culturists' Association liv
Intended to supplement the action of other States liv
Possibility of stocking the Mississippi system of waters with shad liv
Their occurrence there at present lv
Possibility of traversing the whole length of this river lv
Illustrated by shad in the Yang-tse-kiang, in China lv
Also by the shad of India lv
No dams or obstructions lvii
Suitable winter-quarters in the Gulf of Mexico lvii
Shad in the great lakes lviii
Shad in Salt Lake lviii
Shad in Pacific waters lviii
General result of the experiment on the Atlantic coast lix
2. *The alewife or fresh-water herring* lix
Economical value lix
As food for man lix
As food for other fish lx
Attracting the cod to our shores lx
Methods of multiplying lxi
Period of maturity lxi
3. *The salmon of New England* lxi
Identical with that of Western Europe lxi
General natural history lxii
Distribution in America lxii
Efforts for its increase in Europe lxiii
Efforts for its increase in Tasmania lxiii
Action by the several States in this country lxv
Initiated by New Hampshire in 1866 lxv
Labors of Livingston Stone and others lxv

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
Labors of C. G. Atkins ..... p. lxvi
Action of the general government lxvi
Obstructions to upward movement of salmon and shad lxvii
Coast of Maine lxvii
Lake Champlain lxvii
James River, Va lxvii
4. *The Western salmon* lxix
Variety of species on the Pacific coast lxix
Monograph of *Salmonidæ* by Dr. Suckley lxix
California salmon (*S. quinnat*) for Eastern waters lxix
For the Southern Lakes lxx
For the Great Lakes lxx
For the Mississippi Valley lxx
Fitness of the Gulf of Mexico for its abode lxx
5. *The land-locked salmon* lxxi
Relation to the true salmon lxxi
Especially valuable for small interior lakes lxxii
6. *The sea-trout* (*Salmo immaculatus*) lxxii
7. *The lake-trout* lxxii
Distribution lxxii
Economical value lxxiii
Propagation lxxii
8. *The Danube salmon or hucho* lxxiii
Consideration as to the introduction into the United States lxxiii
9. *The small American trout* lxxiii
The blue-back or oquassoc trout lxxiii
Rangeley trout lxxiii
The Western trout lxxiv
10. *The Sälbling* (*S. salvelinus*) lxxiv
11. *The grayling* lxxiv
12. *The white-fish* lxxv
The especial object of attention from the States lxxv
The Otsego Lake white-fish lxxv
13. The nerfling or golden chub lxxv
14. The carp lxxvi
15. The gourami lxxvii
16. The sterlet lxxviii
17. Hybrid fish lxxviii
21. Concluding remarks lxxviii
22. Statistical tables of propagation lxxxiv
Salmon-hatching operations in the United States, between 1866 and 1872 lxxxiv
Distribution of young shad to the waters of the United States lxxxviii
Shad-hatching operations in the United States xcii
Accompanying papers.—For a list of these, see the end of the volume.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER. (Table of contents precedes report.)

APPENDIX A.—The fishes of the great lakes, and the species of *Coregonus* or whitefish ciii
I. Report on the fisheries of the great lakes; the result of inquiries prosecuted in 1871 and 1872. By James W. Milner. (Table of contents on p. 77) 1
II. Miscellaneous notes and correspondence relative to the whitefish ... 79
A. The whitefish of the great lakes 79
1. Lake Superior 79
2. Lakes Erie and Ontario 80
B. The whitefish of Eastern Maine and New Brunswick. By Charles Lanman 84
C. Description of new species of *Coregonus* and *Argyrosomus*. By James W. Milner 86
1. *Argyrosomus Hoyi* Gill. Cisco of Lake Michigan 86
2. *Argyrosomus nigripinnis* Gill. Blackfin 87
Coregonus Couesii 88

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

APPENDIX B.—The salmon and the trout (species of *Salmo*).

III. On the North American species of salmon and trout. By George Suckley, surgeon, United States Army. (Written in 1861). p. 91
Introductory note 91
Tabulated list of species 92
1. *Salmo Scouleri* Rich.; hook-nosed salmon 94
2. *Salmo proteus* Pallas; hump-backed salmon 97
3. *Salmo Cooperi* Suckley; Cooper's salmon 99
4. *Salmo dermatinus* Rich 100
5. *Salmo consuetus* Rich 101
6. *Salmo canis* Suckley 101
7. *Salmo salar* Linn.; common salmon 104
8. *Salmo quinnat* Rich.; Quinnat or Sacramento salmon 105
9. *Salmo confluentus* Suckley; Towalt salmon 109
10. *Salmo aurora* 110
11. *Salmo argyreus* 110
12. *Salmo paucidens* Rich.; weak-toothed salmon 111
13. *Salmo tsuppitch* Rich.; white salmon 111
14. *Salmo Clarkii* Rich.; Clark's salmon 112
15. *Salmo immaculatus* Storer; the unspotted salmon 113
16. *Salmo Gairdneri* Rich.; Gairdner's salmon 114
17. *Salmo truncatus* Suckley; square-tailed salmon 115
18. *Salmo Richardi* Suckley; suk-kegh 117
19. *Salmo Campbelli* Suckley; Pacific red-spotted salmon trout 118
20. *Salmo hudsonicus* Suckley; Hudson's Bay trout 119
21. *Salmo Rossii* Rich.; Ross's arctic salmon 120
22. *Salmo Hearnii* Rich.; Coppermine River salmon 121
23. *Salmo alipes* Rich.; long-finned char 121
24. *Salmo nitidus* Rich.; the angmalook 122
25. *Salmo fontinalis* Mitch.; brook-trout of the Atlantic coast 123
26. *Salmo iridea* Gibbons; Pacific brook-trout 129
27. *Salmo Masoni* Suckley; Mason's trout 134
28. *Salmo virginalis* Gir.; Utah 135
29. *Salmo Lewisi* Gir.; Lewis's trout 139
30. *Salmo brevicauda* Suckley; short-tailed trout 140
31. *Salmo Gibbsii* Suckley; Columbia salmon trout 141
32. *Salmo sebago* Gir.; the sebago trout 143
33. *Salmo Kennerlyi* Suckley; Kennerly's trout 145
34. *Salmo Warreni* Suckley; Warren's trout 147
35. *Salmo Bairdii*; Baird's river-trout 148
36. *Salmo Parkei* Suckley; Parke's river-trout 149
37. *Salmo oquassa* Gir.; blue-backed trout 150
38. *Salmo namaycush* Pennant; Mackinaw or salmon trout 151
39. *Salmo confinis* DeKay; lake trout 153
40. *Salmo siscowet* Agass.; the siscowet 156
41. *Salmo symmetrica* Prescott; Winnipiseogee trout 157
42. *Salmo Hoodii* Rich.; Hood's salmon 159
43. *Salmo Newberryi* Gir 159
IV. The saimon of the Danube, or the *hucho* (*Salmo hucho*), and its introduction into American waters. By Rudolph Hessel. 161
V. Improvement in the salmon-fisheries of Sweden. (Extract from the report of the Royal Swedish Intendant of Fisheries, 1868) 166
VI. Report of operations during 1872, at the United States hatching establishment on the McCloud River, and on the California *Salmonidæ* generally, with a list of specimens collected. By Livingston Stone 168
A. Introductory remarks:
1. The salmon-hatching establishment on the McCloud River ... 168
2. The location of the salmon-breeding station on the McCloud River 170
3. Changes proposed for another season 170
4. Why more salmon-eggs were not obtained in 1872 171
5. Conditions of hatching salmon in California, compared with similar operations at the East 171

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

6. Catching the salmon on the McCloud ..... p. 171
7. Taking the eggs 172
8. The eggs of the Sacramento River salmon 173
9. The hatching apparatuss 173
10. Packing and shipping the eggs 174

B. The *Salmonidæ* of the Sacramento River 175
11. The Sacramento River 175
12. The McCloud River 176
13. The McCloud River Indians 177
14. The climate of the McCioud River 179
15. The Sacramento salmon in general 179
16. General movements of the Sacramento salmon in the lower parts of the river 180
17. General movements, &c., of the Sacramento in the McCloud River 181
18. Condition of the salmon during their stay in the McLoud River 182

Table showing the movements, conditions, &c., of the Sacramento salmon in the McCloud River in each month of the year 183

19. Answers to queries concerning the Sacramento salmon given in the order of Professor Baird's printed list of questions entitled "Questions relative to the food-fishes of the United States" 184

A. Name 184
B. Distribution 184
C. Abundance 185
D. Size 185
E. Migration and movements 186
F. Relationship 189
G. Food 190
H. Reproduction 190
I. Artificial culture 193
K. Protection 193
L. Diseases 194
M. Parasites 194
N. Capture 194
O. Economical value and application 195

20. Other Salmonidæ of the Sacramento River 197
21. Other Salmonidæ of the McCloud River 197
22. List of Indian words of the McCloud dialect 197

C. Catalogne of natural-history specimens, collected on the Pacific Slope in 1872, by Livingston Stone, for the United States Fish Commission 200

VII. Notes on the salmon of the Miramichi River, by Livingston Stone .. 216
Fragmentary notes 217

VIII. The Salmonidæ of Eastern Maine, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia. By Charles Lanman 219

1. The brook trout (*Salmo fontinalis*) 219
2. The great gray trout or togue (*Salmo toma*) 220
3. The white-sea trout (*Salmo immaculatus*) 221
4. The salmon (*Salmo salar*) 223
5. The American smelt (*Osmerus mordax*) 224
6. The capelin (*Mallotus villosus*) 225

IX. On the salmon of Eastern North America, and its artificial culture. By Charles G. Atkins. (Table of contents on p. 336) 226

X. On the salmon of Maine. By A. C. Hamlin 338
1. The land-locked salmon 338
2. The togue 354

XI. The lake trouts. By A. Leith Adams, M. A., &c 359

XII. On the speckled trout of Utah Lake. By Dr. H. C. Yarrow, U. S. A., Surgeon and Naturalist, &c 363

XIII. Miscellaneous notes and correspondence relative to salmon and trout. 369
A. On the salmon in Maine. By Thomas Lincoln 369

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

B. On the stomachs of salmon and their contents ..... p. 371
1. On the cæcal appendages of the stomach. By James K. Thatcher 371
2. On the contents ot the stomach. By S. I. Smith 371
C. On the silver-trout of Monadnock Lake. By Thomas E. Hatch, M. D 372
D. On the edible qualities of the Sacramento salmon. By R. S. Throckmorton 373
E. On the salmon fisheries of the Sacramento River. By Livingston Stone 374
1. Drift-net fishing 374
2. Fyke-net fishing 378
3. Sweep-seine fishing 378
XIV. Additional reports relative to the hatching and planting of the Penobscot salmon 380
A. New Hampshire .....
B. New Jersey .....
C. Pennsylvania .....
E. Wisconsin .....
APPENDIX C.—The shad and alewife (species of Clupeidæ) 385
XV. Letters referring to experiments of W. C. Daniell, M. D., in introducing shad into the Alabama River 387
XVI. Letters referring to the presence of shad in the rivers tributary to the Gulf of Mexico 391
XVII. Report of a reconnaissance of the shad-rivers south of the Potomac. By H. C. Yarrow, M. D 396
1. Introductory remarks 396
2. Great decrease of fish in Georgia 396
3. Decrease in North Carolina 398
4. Contrivances that capture all the fish 401
XVIII. Report on shad-hatching operations 403
A. Operations in 1872 403
B. Operations in 1873 406
1. The Savannah, Neuse, and Roanoke Rivers 406
2. The Delaware River. By J. H. Slack, M. D 409
3. Report on the the transfer of shad from the Hudson to the Sacramento River. By Livingston Stone 413
4. On shad-hatching operations by the commissioners of the State of Maine. By E. M. Stillwell 417
XIX. Report on the propagation of the shad (*Alosa sapidissima*), and its introduction into new waters by the United States Commissioner in 1873. By James W. Milner 419
1. Shad-hatching an important discovery 419
2. Plan of operations 419
3. Operations on the Savannah, Neuse, and Roanoke Rivers 419
4. Operations on the Potomac 420
Table—Shad-hatching on the Potomac River, Jackson City, Va., opposite Washington, D. C., in the year 1873 425
5. Methods employed in shad-hatching 425
6. Relation of the temperature of the water to the propagation of shad 428
7. The ovaries and ova of the shad 430
8. The male fish 431
9. The impregnation of shad eggs 432
10. The Susquehanna, Delaware, and Hudson Rivers 433
11. Journal of a trip with shad and eels to Calumet River, Illinois .. 434
12. Shipment of shad and eels to the Fox River, Wisconsin 437
13. Shipment of shad to Ashtabula River, Ohio 437
14. Shipment of shad to the Wabash River, Indiana 438
15. Shipment of shad to the waters of Lake Champlain, Vermont. 439
16. Shipment of shad to the Housatonic River, Connecticut 439
17. Shipment of shad to the Penobscot River, Maine 440
18. Establishment of station on the Androscoggin River, Maine .. 440
19. Second shipment of shad to the waters of Lake Champlain, Vermont 441

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

20. Shipment of shad to the Detroit and Grand Rivers, Michigan. p. 441
Table of distribution of shad and eels 442
21. Mode of estimating number of eggs and fish..... 442
22. The care of the young shad during transportation 443
a. The apparatus 443
b. The care of the fish 444
c. Water adapted to young fish 445
d. Temperature of the water in the cans..... 447
e. Transferring the shad from the cans to the river 447
f. Facilities required from the railroads 448
23. Possibility of stocking the great lakes with shad..... 449
24. Popularity of the work of the Commission..... 450
XX. Notes on the natural history of the shad and alewife..... 452
A. Notes on the shad as observed in Beaufort Harbor, N. C., and vicinity. By H. C. Yarrow, M. D 452
B. Notes on the shad as observed in the Delaware River. By J. H. Slack, M. D 457
1. The importance of shad as a food-fish 457
2. The decrease in the Delaware..... 457
3. The causes of decrease 457
a. Erection of dams..... 458
b. Destruction of fry..... 458
c. Destruction of seed-fishes 459
d. Destruction of impregnated ova..... 459
4. Habits of shad in the spawning season 459
C. The shad and gaspereau, or alewife, of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. By Charles Lanman..... 461
1. The shad..... 461
2. The gaspereau, or alewife 462
APPENDIX D.—Fish-culture (the history, theory, and practice of fish-culture)..... 463
XXI. The history of fish-culture 465
A. The history of fish-culture in Europe, from its earliest record to 1854. By Jules Haime 461
B. Report on the progress of pisciculture in Russia. By Theodore Soudakevicz 493
1. The decrease of food-fishes 493
2. Pisciculture..... 495
3. Selection of male and female fish 497
4. The fecundation of spawn..... 498
5. The incubation of spawn..... 499
6. Developement of the embryo and the hatching of fish 501
7. Transportation of spawn 508
8. Piscicultural establishment at Nikolsky 504
9. Piscicultural establishment at Suwalki..... 511
10. Pisciculture at Finland 512
C. Report on the state of pisciculture in France and the neighboring countries. By M. Bouchon-Brandley, assistant secretary of the College of France..... 513
1. Introductory remarks..... 513
2. Switzerland..... 514
3. Italy 518
4. Austria 518
5. Munich 520
6. The great basins of France 522
D. The progress of fish-culture in the United States. By James W. Milner 523
1. The methods employed in fish-culture..... 523
2. Transfer of living fishes 524
The pike or pickerel 524
The muskellunge 524
The black bass and Oswego bass..... 525
The wall-eyed or glass-eyed pike..... 526
The eel 526
The alewife..... 527
The smelt 527

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

The white-fish ..... p. 527
The salmon or lake trout 528
The brook-trout 528
3. The transfer of naturally-deposited eggs 528
Spawning-races 528
4. Artificial fecundation 530
Introductory remarks 530
The brook-trout 535
The salmon 538
The shad 543
The white-fish 545
The Otsego bass 552
The salmon-trout 552
The striped bass 553
List of species in North America and Europe which have been hatched artificially 554
List of hybrids in Europe and America which have been hatched 555
Advances in fish-culture of American origin 555
Systematic records of observation required for rapid advancement in the art 558
E. Alphabetical list of American fish-culturists and of persons known as being interested in fish-culture 558
1. Names of persons who are or have been practically engaged in fish-culture 558
2. List of persons interested in the subject 561
XXII. Papers relating to practical fish-culture 567
A. Method of treating adhesive eggs of certain fishes, especially of Cyprinidæ, in artificial propagation. By Rudolph Hessel 567
B. On the so-called "dry" method of impregnating spawn. By Alexander Stenzel, inspector of fisheries in Silesia, Germany 571
C. Fish-culture in salt or brackish waters. By Theodore Lyman, fish commissioner of Massachusetts 575
D. Descriptions of improved apparatus in fish-hatching 578
1. Shad-hatching or floating boxes 578
Seth Green's box 578
Brackett's box 579
Stillwell & Atkins's box 579
2. Tray apparatus for hatching 580
Haton's tray hatching apparatus 580
Clark's tray hatching apparatus 582
Williamson's hatching box 585
3. The brook shanty 586
E. Frog-culture. By Seth Green 587
1. How to get the spawn 587
2. How to take care of them 587
APPENDIX E.—Obstructions to the upward movement of fishes in streams and the remedy 589
XXIII. On fish-ways. By Charles G. Atkins 591
A. Introductory remarks 591
B. Habits of migratory fishes 591
C. The construction and location of fish-ways 594
1. Situation 594
2. Attractiveness 596
3. Ease of ascent 601
D Devices which are in use or have been proposed 603
1. Gap 604
2. Trench or Cape Cod fish-way 604
3. Oblique groove 605
4. Step fish-ways 605
5. Smith's fish-way 606
6. Cail's fish-way 607
7. Pike's fish-way 609
8. Steck's fish-way 610

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
9. Inclined-plane fish-ways ..... p. 610
10. The Pennsylvania fish-ways 610
11. The common rectangular fish-way 611
12. Brackett's fish-way 612
13. Fish-ways with oblique partitions 613
14. General arrangement 614
E. Subsidiary considerations 615
1. Protection against floods 615
2. Material and cost 615
XXIV. On obstructions to the ascent of fish in certain rivers 617
A. Obstructiens in the rivers of Maine. By E. M. Stilwell 617
Saint Croix River 617
Penmaynan River 617
Dennys River 617
Orange River 617
East Machias River 618
Machias River 618
Wescongus or Pleasant River 618
Narraguagus River 618
Union River 618
Penobscot River and tributaries 618
Saint George River 619
Medomac River 619
Damariscotta River 619
Sheepscot River 619
Kennebec and tributaries 619
Presumpscot River 621
Saco River and tributaries 621
Mousam River 621
Salmon Falls River 621
B. Obstructions in the tributaries of Lake Champlain. By M. C. Edmunds 622
Lake Champlain 622
Saint Lawrence River and Lake Ontario 627
C. Obstructions in some of the rivers of Virginia. By M. McKennie. 629
D. Character of the streams on the northern shore of Lake Michigan. By J. F. Ingalls 630
Pensuakee River 630
Oconto River 630
Peshtigo River 630
Menomonee River 630
Cedar River 631
Barque River 631
Ford River 631
Escanaba River 631
Whitefish River 632
Sturgeon and Fish-dam Rivers 632
Monistique River 632
Seul Choix River 632
E. Characters of some of the northern tributaries of Lake Michigan. By James W. Milner 632
APPENDIX F.—Natural history 635
XXV. The Crustacea of the fresh waters of the United States. By Sidney I. Smith 637
A. Synopsis of the higher fresh-water Crustacea of the Northern United States 637
Macrura 637
Family Astacidæ 637
Family Palæmonidæ 640
Family Penæidæ 642
Schizopoda 642
Family Mysidæ 642
Amphipoda 645
Family Orchestidæ 645
Family Lysianassidæ 647

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Family Gammaridæ ..... p. 651
Isopoda 657
Family Asellidæ 657
B. The crustacean parasites of the fresh-water fishes of the United States 661
Family Argulidæ 662
Family Caligidæ 662
Family Lernæopodidæ 662
Family Lernæoceridæ 665
XXVI. Synopsis of the North American fresh-water leeches. By A. E. Verrill 666
Genus Macrobdella 667
Genus Aulastomum 670
Genus Democedes 671
Genus Semiscolex 671
Genus Hexabdella 672
Genus Nephelopsis 673
Genus Nephelis 675
Genus Clepsine 677
Genus Cystobranchus 685
Genus Ichthyobdella 686
Genus Astacobdella 688
Genus Liostomum 688
Genus Hirudo 688
Genus Oxyptychus 689
Genus Centropygus 689
XXVII. Sketch of the invertebrate fauna of Lake Superior. By Sidney I. Smith 690
Account of field work and material obtained 690
Articulata 693
Insects 693
Diptera 693
Neuroptera 693
Acarina 694
Crustacea 694
Podophthalmia 694
Tetradecapoda 694
Amphipoda 694
Isopoda 695
Entomastraca 695
Cadocera 695
Ostracoda 695
Copepoda 697
Siphonostoma 697
Worms 697
Oligochæta 697
Bdellodea 699
Turtellaria 700
Mollusca 700
Gastropoda 700
Lamellibranchiata 703
Radiata 705
Bathymetrical distribution of species 706
XXVIII. Food of fresh-water fishes. By Sidney I. Smith 708
XXIX. Natural and Economical History of the *Gourami* (*Osphromenus goramy*). By Theodore Gill 710
A. Natural history 710
Prefatory 711
Name 711
Form, &c 712
Geographical range 712
Size 712
Growth and age 713
Station and temperature .....

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
Table of atmospheric temperatures and native and foster countries of the Gourami ..... p. 714
Food 715
Movements 716
Spawning and nesting 716
Young 717
Flesh 717
B. The introduction and attempts to introduce the Gourami into foreign countries 718
Authorities 718
East Indian Islands 718
Islands of Mauritius 18 7
Island of Bourbon or Réunion 718
West Indies 719
France 721
Algeria 725
Australia 725
Cape of Good Hope 726
Egypt 726
Conclusions 726
C. Rules for transportation and introduction 727
XXX. Notes on the grayling (*Thymallus*) of North America. By James W. Milner 729
APPENDIX G.—Miscellaneous papers 743
XXXI. Temperature in the Gulf of Mexico, from records of the United States Coast Survey 745
XXXII. Correspondence with companies relative to facilities in transportation, &c 749
XXXIII. Reports of special conference with American Fish-Culturists' Association and State commissioners of fisheries 757
A. Meeting at Boston, June 13, 1872 757
B. Meeting at New York, October 17, 1872 763
XXXIV. Bibliography of reports of fishery commissions. By Theodore Gill. 774
A. Names of commissioners 774
B. Bibliography of reports 775
List of illustrations 785
General index 791

629.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Temperatures in the Gulf of Mexico. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part ii, 1874, pp. 745–748.

630.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Reports of Special Conferences (of the U. S. Commissioner of Fisheries) with the American Fish-Culturists' Association and State Commissioners of Fisheries. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part ii, 1874, pp. 757–773.

A. Meeting in Boston, June 13, 1872 ..... p. 757
B. Meeting in New York, October 19, 1872 763

631.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Statistics of the Menhaden Fisheries, etc. (12). [Questions addressed to fishermen, etc.]—Washington, December 20, 1873. 4to. letter form, 2 l. [U. S. F. C., 10.] Reprint of U. S. F. C., 5.

632.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of Pinart in Alaska. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 246.*

* For the full title of the *Annual Record* for 1874, see 1875.

633.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of W. M. Gabb in Costa Rica. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 246.

634.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Professor Orton's Explorations. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 248.

635.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Horetzky on the Hudson's Bay Territory. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 256.

636.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Professor Stoddard's Expedition to Colorado. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 257.

637.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of Professor Powell in 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 262.

638.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations in 1874 of Lieutenant G. M. Wheeler, United States Engineers. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 267.

639.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations of Dr. Hayden in 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 275.

640.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Godeffroy Museum at Hamburg. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 282.

641.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Natural History of the Bermudas. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 283.

Explorations of J. Matthew Jones.

642.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. New Experiments on the Venom of East Indian Serpents. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 287.

Memoirs of Drs. Fayrer and Bunton.

643.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Composition of the Cartilage of the Shark. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 289.

Investigations of Petersen and Golet.

644.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Composition of the Body Fluids of Fish and Invertebrates. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 291.

Inquiries of Messrs. Rateau and Papellon.

645.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Malformation of Fish Embryos. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 294.

646.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Sea-Serpent on the Scotch Coast. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 296.

647.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Prepared Heads of Macas Indians. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 297.

648.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Paucity of Mammals in Cuba. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 300.

649.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Embryology of the Lemurs. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 301.
Discoveries of Milne Edwards and Cole.

650.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Genesis of the Horse. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 301.
Views of O. C. Maul.

651.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Extermination of Buffaloes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 303.

652.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The new Fossil Bird of the Sheppey Clay. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 305.

653.

1871. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Affinities of Heloderma horridum. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 308.

654.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Occurrence of a Cuban Crocodile in Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 308.

655.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Food of the Shad. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 310.

656.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Structure of the Lancelot. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 310.
Reviews of memoir by Dr. Stieda.

657.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fish Living in Dried Mud. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 311.
Note by M. Dareste.

658.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The "Nerfling" Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 311.

659.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Longevity of Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 312.
Observation of Dr. Buchner, of Gressen, upon longevity of eels.

660.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Spawning of Whiting-Pout. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 312.
Observation of Henry Lee upon *Gadus luscus*.

661.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Sensibility of Fish to Poisons. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 313.
Observations of M. Rabuteau and Papellon at Concameau.

662.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Structure of the Embryonic Cellule in the Eggs of Bony Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 314.
Investigations of Balbani.

663.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Embryology of Terebratulina. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 314.
Labors of E. S. Morse.

664.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Food of the Oyster, and a New Parasite. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 315.
Paper by John M. Crady.

665.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explanation of the alleged occurrence of the King-Crab in Holland. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 316.

666.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Success of the Naples Zoological Station. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 317.

667.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Zoological Garden of Hamburg. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 318.

668.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fossil Vertebrates in Ohio. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 322.

669.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Exhibition of British Ethnology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 326.
Describes ethnological department of U. S. National Museum.

670.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Footprints in Solid Rock. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 328.
Refers to specimens in U. S. National Museum.

671.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Ancient Stone Fort in Indiana. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 329.

672.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Dall's Ethnological Explorations in Alaska. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 329.

673.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Trade among the Aborigines. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 331.

674.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Species of American Squirrels. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 332.
Notice of work of J. A. Allen.

675.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Relationship of American Deer to their British anologues. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 335.

676.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Characters and Relations of the Hyopotamidæ. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 336.
Review of Kowalevsky's memoir.

677.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Shad in the Gulf of Mexico. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 338.

678.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. History of the Pacific Coast Marine Mammals. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 338.

679.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Decrease in the European Bison. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 339.
Scammon's "Marine Mammals of the Pacific Coast."

680.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Eggs of the Siluridæ. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 339.
Observations of Dr. Ray.

681.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Discovery of Putorius Nigripes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 339.

682.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Fossil Hog of America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 340.

683.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Dall on the Birds of Alaska. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 340.

684.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Lawrence's Birds of Northwestern Mexico. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 341.

685.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Collection of Birds of Paradise. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 341.

686.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Geographical Distribution of Asiatic Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 341.
Review of memoir by H. J. Elwes.

687.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Suggested Introduction of the Rook into the United States. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 342.

688.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Dr. Coues' Manual of Field Ornithology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 343.

689.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Catalogue of American Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 343.
Sclater and Salvin's Index Avium Neotropicalium.

690.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. American King-Crab on the European Coast. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 344.

691.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. An "Army Worm." <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 344.

692.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Dall's Catalogue of the Shells of Behring's Strait. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 345.

693.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Discovery of the Aleut Mummies. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 345.

694.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Change of Volume of Fish in Swimming. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 348.
Investigation by Harting.

695.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Development of Sharks and Rays. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 349.
Investigations of F. M. Balfour at Naples.

696.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Respiration in the Amphibia. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 350.

697.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Basking Shark. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 351.
Note on *Selache maxima*.

698.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Taming the Zebra. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 352.

699.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Lieutenant Wheeler's Expedition. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 353.

700.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Sea-Weeds of the Bay of Fundy. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 356.
Notice of work done by U. S. Fish Commission.

701.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. New Yearly Report of the Progress of Botany. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 361.

702.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Recent Publications in Systematic Botany. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 363.

703.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Introduction of Prairie Chickens into the Eastern States. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 391.

704.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Destructiveness of Rodents in California. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 397.

705.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Oil from Sharks' Livers. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 419.

706.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fisheries and Sea Temperatures. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 419.

Observations of the Scotch Meteorological Society.

707.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Marine Fisheries of Maine in 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 420.

708.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Consumption of Marine Products in Washington. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 420.

709.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The French Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 422.

710.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Seal and Herring Fisheries of Newfounland. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 424.

711.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Alaska Cod-Fisheries in 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 424.

712.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fish-Culture in Castalia Springs. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 425.

Fish-culture in mineral springs in Erie County, Ohio.

713.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Restocking Otsego Lake, N. Y., with Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 426.

714.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Introduction of British Fish into India. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 426.

715.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Transporting Living Trout. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 427.

Experience of German experts.

716.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Caution in Planting Young Salmon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 427.
Statement of Riedel.

717.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Destruction of Fish on the Oregon Coast by Nitro-glycerine. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 428.

718.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Sterlet from St. Petersburg at the Brighton Aquarium. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 428.

719.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Stocking a Pond in Utah with Eels. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 428.

720.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Spinal Column of the Sturgeon as an Article of Food. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 447.

721.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. New Survey of the State of Massachusetts. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 573.

722.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Cambridge Entomological Club. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 574.

723.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Twenty-third Annual Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 574.

724.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Seventh Annual Report of the Peabody Museum, Cambridge, Massachusetts. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 575.

725.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. First Report of the Anderson School of Natural History at Penikese. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 576.

726.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Penikese School. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 578.

727.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Opening of the Anderson School at Penikese. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 579.

728.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report for 1873 of the Peabody Academy of Science, Salem. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 579.

729.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Museum of Comparative Zoology for 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 580.

730.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 581.

731.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Catalogues of the Museum of Comparative Zoology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 581.

732.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Annual Meeting of the Trustees of the Museum of Comparative Zoology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 582.

733.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Bussey Institution. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 582.

734.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The "Torrey Memorial Cabinet." <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 584.

735.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Directory" of the Torrey Botanical Club. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 584.

736.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Bulletin of the Science Department of Cornell University. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 585.

737.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Issue of "Proceedings" by the New York Lyceum of Natural History. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 585.

738.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Publishing Fund of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 586.

739.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 586.

740.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Philadelphia National Museum. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 587.

741.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Zoological Society of Philadelphia. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 587.

742.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Zoological Society of Philadelphia. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 588.

743.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Reorganization of the Maryland Academy of Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 589.

744.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Botanical Conservatory of the Maryland Academy of Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 590.

745.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Recent Publications of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 591.

746.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States Departmental Centennial Board. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 593.

747.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Additions to the National Herbarium in 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 593.

748.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. European Savans in American Institutions. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 594.

749.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Sale of Dr. Troost's Cabinet of Minerals and Antiquities. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 594.

750.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Zoological Society of London. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 595.

751.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Annual Return of the British Museum. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75. p. 596.

752.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Temporary Museum at the late Meeting of the British Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 599.

753.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Meeting of the French Association for the Advancement of Science. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 601.

754.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The "American Society" of Paris. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 602.

755.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Life-Saving Stations on the Coast of the United States. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 606.

756.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Annual Record | of | Science and Industry | for 1873. | Edited by | Spencer F. Baird, | with the assistance of Eminent Men of Science. | [Cut.] | New York: Harper & Brother, Publishers, | Franklin Square. | 1875. | (8vo. pp. cxxxii, 714.)

757.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Further Contributions to the Minute Anatomy of the Tæniæ, which prey on Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. xcii.

758.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Further Observation on the Cercariæ in the Intestines of Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. xcvii.

759.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fish-way at Holyoke. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. cx.

760.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Pisciculture and the Fisheries. (A general summary of progress.) <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, pp. cx, cxviii.

761.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. General Summary | of | Scientific and Industrial Progress | during the year 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. xix.

762.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Annual Record | of | Science and Industry | for 1874. | Edited by | Spencer F. Baird, | with the assistance of Eminent Men of Science. | [Cut.] | New York: Harper & Brother, Publishers, | Franklin Square. | 1875. | (8vo. pp. cciv, 665.)

763.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Necrology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 611.

764.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Bibliography. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 617–632.

765.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Mr. Balfour on the Embryology of Sharks. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. cliv, general summary.

Dr. Lamper on the segmentary organs in the embryos of rays.
Discovery of *Ceratodus* in Queensland.

766.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fisheries (and Pisciculture) general summary. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. clxix.

767.

1875. [BAIRD, SPENCER F.] Prof. Baird's Report. (Editorial, quoting.) <*Forest and Stream*, iii, 1875, p. 340.

768.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Prof. Baird's Report. Comparative value of Anadromous and other fishes. (Editorial quoting.) <*Forest and Stream*, iii, 1875, p. 356.

769.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Prof. Baird's Report. Different Methods of Multiplying Fish. (Editorial quoting.) <*Forest and Stream*, iii, 1875, p. 388.

770.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (E)$\frac{C}{I}$ | U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries | — | Statistics of the Fishery Marine. | — | Circular. [U. S. F. C., 12.] [Foolscap size, 2 pp. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1875.]

The blank tables to accompany this circular were printed in uniform style, and are registered (U. S. F. C., 11). Prepared by G. Brown Goode.

771.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "(Report on) additions to the Museum and the various operations connected with it during the past year." <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1874, 1875, pp. 27–44, 49–76.

772.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (D.) Conclusions as to decrease of Cod-Fisheries on the New England Coast (Report of U. S. Commissioner on Fisheries). <*Rep. Comm. Inland Fisheries Massachusetts*, 1875, pp. 38–41.

Extract from Report, Part II, pp. xi-xiv.

773.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Soles and Turbot for American Waters. <*Rod and Gun*, vii, 1875, p. 150.

Letter to Frank Buckland.

774.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Protection of Salmon. <*Forest and Stream*, v, 1875, p. 166.

775.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fish Culture in Kentucky. <*Forest and Stream*, v, 1875, p. 243.

776.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Prof. Baird made a brief statement as to the action of the United States Fish Commission." [Abstract.] <*Proc. American Fish-Culturists' Association*, 4th ann. meeting, 1875, pp. 8, 9.

777.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Saranac Exploring Expedition. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 260.

778.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations under Dr. Hayden in 1875. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 263.

779.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations under Major Powell in 1875. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 286.

780.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations and Surveys under Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, U. S. Army, in 1875. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 293.

781.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Major Powell's Final Report. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 298.

782.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Reports of the Northern Boundary Surveys. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 300.

783.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Origin of Animal Forms. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 305.

784.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Discovery of Animal Remains in the Lignite Beds of the Saskatchewan District. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 311.

785.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fauna of the Mammoth Cave. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 313.

786.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Is Sex Distinguishable in Egg-Shells? <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 320.

787.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Mr. George Latimer's Archæological Collection from Porto Rico. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 325.

788.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Stone Knives with Handles, from the Pai-Utes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 326.

789.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Archæology of the Mammoth Cave. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 327.

790.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Discovery in Newfoundland of the Great Auk. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 339.

791.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Habits of Kingfishers. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 339.

792.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Professor Alfred Newton on the Migration of Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 340.

793.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Batrachia and Reptilia of North America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 343.

794.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Occurrence of Large Codfish off Mazatlan. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 344.*
Criticism of a statement in *Land and Water*.

795.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Grayling in the Au Sable River, Mich. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 344.

---

* For full title of *Annual Record* for 1875, see 1876.

796.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Respiration of the Loach. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 345.
Notices of M. Rougemont's investigations.

797.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Monograph on the Anguilliform Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 345.
M. Dareste's monograph.

798.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Largest Pike ever taken in England. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 346.

799.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Habits of Eels. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 346.
Observations of M. E. Noel at Rouen.

800.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fossil Lepidosteus. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 347.

801.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Productive Season of the Cod on the Faroe Islands. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 347.

802.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Softness of Bones in Old Congers. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 347.

803.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Leptocephali are Larval Forms of Congers, etc. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 348.

804.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Have Jelly-Fishes a Nervous System? <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 348.

805.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Giant Cuttle-Fish Found on the Grand Bank, December, 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 351.

806.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fauna of the Caspian. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 351.

807.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Giant Cuttle-Fish found on the Grand Bank, December, 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 351.

808.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Introduction of the American Turkey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 354.

809.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Fish Commission of Canada for 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 405.

810.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Ninth Annual Report of the Massachusetts Commissioners of Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 406.

811.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Ninth Report of the Fish Commissioners of Connecticut. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 407.

812.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. First Report of the Commissioners of Fisheries of Michigan. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 407.

813.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. First Annual Report of the Fish Commissioners of Minnesota. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 408.

814.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fifth Report of the Fish Commissioners of Rhode Island. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 408.

815.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Fish Commissioners of Pennsylvania for 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 409.

816.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Fish Commissioners of New Hampshire for 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 410.

817.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Second Report of the Fish Commissioners of Vermont. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 411.

818.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. First Report of the Fish Commissioners of Wisconsin. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 411.

819.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Third Annual Report of the American Fish-Culturists' Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 412.

820.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Meeting of the American Fish-Culturists' Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 412.

821.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Objection to the Use of Submerged Net-Weirs. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 413.

822.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fisheries and Seal-Hunting in the White Sea and Northern Ocean. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 413.

823.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Close time for the Capture of Seals. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 414.

824.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Bad Condition of the Hair-Seal Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 414.

825.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fish Consumption of Washington. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 415.

826.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Effect of Polluted Water on Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 416.

827.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Menhaden Oil and Guano. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 418.

828.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Hybrid Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 418.

829.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Experiments with Young Maine Salmon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 418.

830.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Increase of English Fishes in Tasmania. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 419.

831.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Stocking the Rivers on the West Side of Lake Champlain by the United States Fish Commission. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 419.

832.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Distribution of Trout Eggs from Tasmania to the Neighboring Colonies. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 420.

833.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Importation of the Gourami into Paris. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 420.

834.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Mr. C. G. Atkins' Experiments on the Artificial Hatching of the Smelt. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 421.

835.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Seth Green's Artificial Hatching of Sturgeon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 422.

836.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The New Westminster Aquarium. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 422.

837.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fish at Great Depths. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 425.

838.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Piscicultural Prizes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 425.

839.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Change of Water in Aquaria. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 426.

840.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. French Prizes for American Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 426.

841.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fish-Culture in China. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 427.

842.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Newfoundland Fisheries in 1874–5. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 427.

843.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Illumination for Attracting Fish. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 428.

844.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Manufacture of Cod-Liver Oil. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 428.

845.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Operations of the United States Fish Commission in 1875. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 429.

846.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Salmon in the San Joaquin. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 430.

847.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Salmon Trade of the Columbia River. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 431.

848.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Married Salmon. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 432.

849.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Salmon in the Sacramento River. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 432.

850.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Animal Incrustation on the Great Eastern. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 432.

851.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Physical Condition of the Herring-Fishery. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 433.

852.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Food for Trout. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 433.

853.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Electrical Fish-Bait. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 434

854.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States Salmon-Hatching Establishment. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 434.

855.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. New Fish Product. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 435.

856.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Fish Commission of Virginia. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 435.

857.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Inspection of Fish in the Washington City Market. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 436.

858.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Seventh Annual Report of the Fish Commissioners of New York. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 437.

859.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Gloucester Fisheries in 1875. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 439.

860.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fisheries of the Arctic Regions. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 439.

861.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Failure in Introducing Salmon and Trout. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 439.

862.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Yarmouth Aquarium. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 440.

863.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the American Museum of Natural History, New York, for 1874. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 571.

864.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Kirtland School of Natural Sciences. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 571.

865.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Normal School of Natural Sciences. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 572.

866.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. First Annual Report of the Zoological Society of Cincinnati. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 572.

867.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. First Annual Report of the Geological and Agricultural Survey of Texas. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 573.

868.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Annual Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories for 1873. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 573.

869.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Arrangements for a Botanical Garden in Chicago. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 574.

870.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Icelandic Commission to Alaska. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 576.

871.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Bequest to the Cincinnati Society of Natural History. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 577.

872.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Index of Patents from 1790 to 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 579.

873.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Sums voted by the British Parliament for Scientific Instruction. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 580.

874.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Annual Report of the Council of the Zoological Society of London. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 581.

875.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Royal Society's Catalogue of Learned Societies and Scientific Papers. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 584.

876.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Meeting of the American Fish-Culturists' Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 585.

877.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. National Park in the Island of Mackinaw. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 586.

878.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 586.

879.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Additional Pay to the Survivors of the "Polaris." <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 587.

880.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Loan Exhibition of Scientific Apparatus. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 588.

881.

1875. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Annual Report of the Peabody Museum of Archæology and Ethnology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876, p. 589.

882.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Appendix K. List of Birds collected by Charles S. McCarthy, Taxidermist.—Classified by Prof. Spencer F. Baird. <Simpson's Explorations across the Great Basin of Utah in 1859*, pp. 377–381. Bastard title: Explorations across the Great Basin of Utah. | = | Appendix K. | — | Ornithology. | A List of Birds, | by Prof. Spencer F. Baird, pp. [376–7].

List of 114 species, with localities, published as a separate, with cover and this title: Engineer's Department, U. S. Army. | Explorations across the Great Basin of Utah in 1859. | In charge of Capt. J. H. Simpson, Topographical Engineers. | = | Ornithology. | A | List of Birds. | Classified by | Prof. Spencer F. Baird. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1876. 4to. pp. [10].

---

* Engineer Department, U. S. Army. | — | Report | of | Explorations | across the | Great Basin of the Territory of Utah | for a | direct Wagon-Route from Camp Floyd to Genoa, in Carson Valley, | in 1859. | By Captain J. H. Simpson, | Corps of Topographical Engineers, U. S. Army, | [now Colonel of Engineers, Bvt. Brig. Gen., U. S. A.] | made | by authority of the Secretary of War, and under instructions from Bvt. Brig. Gen. A. S. Johnston, | U. S. Army, commanding the Department of Utah. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1876. 1 vol. 4to. pp. 518, maps and pll.

883.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Annual Record | of | Science and Industry | for | 1875. | Edited by | Spencer F. Baird, | with the assistance of eminent men of science. | [Cut.] | New York: | Harper & Brothers, Publishers, | Franklin Square. | 1876. (8vo. pp. ccxc, 656.)

884.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States Fish Commission at Wood's Hole, Mass., 1875. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. cxxiv.

885.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Discoveries in the Biological History of Fishes. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. cxcviii.

886.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Pisciculture and the Fisheries. (General summary.) < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, pp. ccxxiv–ccxxix.

887.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Necrology [of Science for 1875]. < *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, pp. 591–655.

888.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fish in California. < *Rod and Gun*, vii, 1876, p. 326.

Quoting the *San Francisco Chronicle*.—Motive and method of fish protection in our waters and along our coast.

889.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | Part III. | Report | of | the Commissioner | for | 1873–4 and 1874–5. | — | A—Inquiry into the decrease of the food-fishes. | B—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters | of the United States. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1876. 8vo. pp. (v) vi–xlvi. [U. S. F. C., 13.]

Report of Commissioner without supplemental papers.

890.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | Part III. | Report | of | the Commissioner | for | 1873–4 and 1874–5. | — | A.—Inquiry into the decrease of the food-fishes. | B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters | of the United States. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1876. 8vo. pp. lii, 777. [U. S. F. C., 13.]

CONTENTS.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER.

A.—*Inquiry into the decrease of the food-fishes.*

1. Investigations of 1873 ..... p. vii
Reason for selecting Portland, Me., as base of operations vii
Assistance rendered by the Navy Department vii
The steam-tug Blue Light vii
Associates in the inquiry viii
Numbers of living forms found in the waters of the region viii
Mackerel, herring, and cod fisheries viii
Fish-food viii
Biological researches ix
Physical researches ix
Collections for scientific museums ix
List of visitors at Peak's Island Station ix

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Apparatus used on the Blue Light ..... p. ix
The region southeast from Cape Elizabeth x
The region at the upper end of Casco Bay x
Proof of climatic changes on the northern Atlantic coast x
Assistance rendered by the United States Coast Survey x
The steamer Bache x
Assistance rendered by the Treasury Department xi
The revenue steamer McCulloch xi
The revenue steamer Chase xi
Assistance rendered by the Quartermaster's Department of the Army xi
2. Investigations in 1874 xi
Reasons for selecting Noank, Conn., as base of operations xi
Assistance rendered by the Navy Department xi
The steam-tug Blue Light xi
General character of work prosecuted xi
Experiments in propagating sea-bass xii
Visit to shad-hatching stations at Holyoke, Mass xii
Experiments in inuring embryo shad to sea-water xii
Shipment of shad to Germany xii
Discoveries of species before unknown to the coast xiii
Associates in the inquiry xiii
List of visitors to the Noank station xiii
Special report to be made on invertebrates xiv
Cold currents xiv
Assistance rendered by the United States Coast Survey xiv
The steamer Bache xiv
Experiment with preservatives xv

B.—*The propagation of food-fishes.*

3. Extent of the work xv
Regions benefited xv
The value of fish propagation to China xvi
Reasons why the work cannot be left to State action xvi
The plan as regards the propagation of the shad xvi
Extent of the California salmon work xvii
The possible resources of rivers xvii
Proposed introduction of the carp xvii
Former abundance of fishes xvii
4. The shad xviii
The hatching and distribution of 1874 xviii
The waters benefited in the United States xviii
The shipment to Germany xviii
The hatching and distribution of 1875 xviii
The Neuse River of North Carolina xix
The Pamunky River of Virginia xix
The reconnaissance of the Potomac fisheries xix
The stations and results on the Potomac xix
Distribution from Coeyman's Landing, N. Y., on the Hudson xix
Distribution from South Hadley Falls, Mass., on the Connecticut River xix
Distribution from Point Pleasant, Pa., on the Delaware River xx
Review of the labors of the season xx
Experiments by Fred. Mather and H. W. Welsher, with a view to transporting shad long distances xxi
The shipment to Germany xxi
Experiments with a view to transporting shad in sea-water xxii
Experiments with a view to transporting shad of several inches length xxii
5. The California salmon xxii
Mr. Livingston Stone's operations in 1873 xxii
The final hatching of the eggs in Eastern waters xxiii
Mr. Livingston Stone's operations in 1874 xxiii
Qualities of the California salmon xxiv
Observations of temperature in San Joaquin River xxv
Observations of temperature in McCloud River xxvi
Observations of temperature in Columbia River xxvi

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Comparison of physical conditions of the rivers of the Atlantic slope and Gulf of Mexico with Pacific streams ..... p. xxvi
Distances which anadromous species will travel inland xxviii
The great vigor of the California salmon xxix
The reasons for expectation of success in introducing California salmon in Eastern waters xxix
The great addition to the food resources xxx
6. The Atlantic salmon xxx
Mr. Atkins's operations in 1873–'74 and 1874–'75 xxx
The number of breeding salmon bought and manipulated xxxi
Marking the fish when released xxxi
Recapture of marked fish xxxi
7. The white-fish xxxii
8. The carp of Europe xxxii
Its qualties and habits xxxii
Numerous domesticated varieties xxxiii
The best varieties xxxv
Its artificial propagation xxxv
Localities in Europe where they are bred xxxv
Desirability of the carp for the United States xxxvi
9. The aquarium car xxxvii
The trip of 1873 xxxvii
The trip of 1874 xxxvii
10. Tables of distribution of food-fishes xxxviii
Tables of shad-hatching and distribution xxxviii
Tables of California salmon distribution xl
Tables of Atlantic salmon distribution xlv
Report of the Commissioner (table of contents precedes report) 1
APPENDIX A.—Sea fisheries and the fishes and invertebrates used as food 1
I. Historical observations on the condition of the fisheries among the ancient Greeks and Romans, and their mode of salting and pickling fish. By J. K. Smidth 3
Introduction 3
Classified groups of fishes 8
Curing processes 14
Lobsters 17
Fish, oyster, and snail ponds 18
II. Statistics of the most important fisheries of the North Atlantic. By Carl Dambeck 21
1. Norway 21
2. Sweden 21
3. Denmark 22
4. Germany 22
5. Great Britain and Ireland 23
6. France 24
7. North America 24
III. On the fisheries of Norway 25
IV. Statistical data regarding the Swedish fisheries 31
V. Account of the fisheries and seal-hunting in the White Sea, the Arctic Ocean, and the Caspian Sea. By Alexander Schultz 35
A. The fisheries of the White Sea and the Petshora 36
1. The herring 37
2. The salmon 40
3. The navaga (*Gadus navaga*) and other salt-water fish 43
4. River and lake fish 44
B. Fisheries in the Arctic Ocean 44
1. Fisheries on the Mourman coast 44
2. Fisheries at Novaya-Zemlya 52
C. Fishing and seal-hunting in the Caspian Sea 58
1. Fish found in the Caspian Sea 58
2. Spawning-season of the fish in the Caspian Sea 61
3. Wealth of the fish in the Caspian Sea 62
4. Estimated value of the fisheries in the Caspian Sea 63
5. Fishing-basins of the Caspian Sea 64

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
6. Fishing implements ..... p. 72
7. Importance of a (Vataga) fishing establishment 80
8. Preparing of the fish and its several parts 82
9. Market price of fish and their products 90
10. Price of fish as fixed by agreement between the fishermen and the fishing-houses 91
11. Seal-hunting 92
12. Manufacture of seal-oil 95
VI. The Norwegian herring fisheries. By A. I. Boeck and A. Feddersen .. 97
VII. Preliminary report for 1873–'74 on the herring and herring fisheries on the west coast of Sweden. By Axel Vilhelm Ljungman 123
1. On different species of herring and small herring 125
The spring herring (*Clupea majalis*) 128
The sea-herring (*Häfslottsill*) 130
The wandering-herring (*Sträksillen*) 131
Herring spawning in autumn 133
The large herring, or the so-called (Gamla) herring (*Clupea bohusica*, Nilss.) 133
2. Of the propagation and growth of the herring and small herring. 143
3. Of the herring's and small herring's mode of life; its migrations, and the dependence of these latter on meteorologic and hydrographic circumstances 147
4. Of the herring-fisheries and their time and place 150
5. The small-herring fisheries, their time and place 152
6. Of fishing implements, the manner in which they are used, and other matters connected therewith 154
7. Scientific observations and scientific as well as practical experiments necessary for continuing the investigations and bringing them to a satisfactory end. 165
8. Of the immediate continuation of the investigations and the sums required for this purpose 167
VIII. The halibut fisheries of the United States. By Lieut. P. De Broca 169
IX. The fishing-villages, Snekkersteen and Skotterup, and the collection of fishing implements exhibited at Elsinore, Denmark, during the summer of 1872 173
X. On the herring and its preparation as an article of trade. By Hjalmar Widegren 183
Introduction 183
1. Preparation of common Baltic herring for consumption in Sweden and in the German ports of the Baltic 189
2. Preparation of extra-fine herring for home consumption 192
3. Preparation of spiced herring (*Kryddsill*) 193
XI. New contributions to the herring question. The dispute between Axel Boeck and Ossian Sars regarding the Norwegian summer herring. Sars's recent observations and his new theory on the migrations of the herring 195
XII. On the spawning and development of the codfish. By Prof. G. O. Sars. 213
XIII. The Norwegian lobster-fishery and its history. By Axel Boeck 223
Introduction 223
Implements for catching the lobsters, methods of catching them, and the manner of shipping them 228
The lobster trade and the history of its legislation 232
Draught of a law regarding the protection of lobsters 253
XIV. Transportation of lobsters to California 258
XV. On the artificial propagation of the lobster 267
XVI. On the oyster-industries of the United States. By Lieut. P. De Broca. 271
Letter to the minister of marine and colonial affairs 271
Chapter first:
Introduction 277
Chapter second:
Oysters of the United States 286
Mode of obtaining the oysters 292
Culture of oysters 296
Laws concerning oyster-plantations 299

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Chapter third:
The oyster business in several cities of the United States ... p. 302
Chapter fourth:
General views upon the natural history of the market-clams. 313
Recommendations for introduction 318
APPENDIX B.—The river fisheries 321
XVII. The propagation and distribution of the shad 323
A. Operations in the distribution of the shad in 1874. By James W. Milner 323
Distribution from Coeymans, N. Y 323
Distribution from South Hadley Falls, Mass 323
Table of distribution, 1874 326
B. Report on shad-hatching in New Jersey. By G. A. Anderson 327
C. Voyage to Bremerhaven, Germany, with shad. By Fred. Mather .. 328
D. Living shad on their way to the Weser. Translated by H. Jacobson. 330
E. Shad-hatching and distributing operations of 1875 335
1. The Neuse River station 335
2. The Pamunky River station 336
3. The Potomac River station 336
4. The distribution of shad from the Hudson River 337
5. The Connecticut River station 337
6. Experiments with a view to transporting shad to Germany 338
7. The trip to Germany 339
Tables of shad-hatching operations 340
XVIII. Report of the Triana trip. By J. W. Milner 351
XIX. On the transportation of shad for long distances 363
A. Experiments with a view to transporting shad in sea-water. By James W. Milner 363
B. Experiments with a view to transporting shad a few months old. By Charles D. Griswold 370
C. Apparatus for hatching shad ova while *en route* to new waters. By Fred. Mather 372
XX. Report of operations in California in 1873. By Livingston Stone 377
A. Clear Lake 377
1. Field-work in the winter of 1872–73 377
2. Character of Clear Lake 377
3. List of fishes inhabiting the lake 378
4. The condition of the fish in Clear Lake at different seasons 380
B. Sacramento River 382
1. Character of fishing on the Sacramento 382
C. California aquarium-car 385
D. Overland journey with live shad 390
1. Preparation for the trip 390
2. The start 390
3. The apparatus 391
4. The care of fish 391
5. Journal of the trip 395
6. Experiments to ascertain the character of the water 400
7. Stations affording supplies of the water 401
8. Temperature of the water in the cans 401
9. Conclusion 401
E. McCloud River station 402
1. Catching the parent salmon 403
2. Confining the salmon 405
3. The Indian sentiment in regard to catching the salmon 408
4. Spawning the fish 410
5. The hatching apparatus 411
6. Hatching the eggs 415
7. Packing and shipping the eggs 419
8. The method of packing discussed 420
9. Cost of the eggs 420
10. Journal of overland trip with salmon-eggs 421
11. Distribution of salmon-eggs 423
F. Catalogue of collections sent to the Smithsonian Institution in 1873. 424

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
G. List of McCloud Indian words, supplementary to a list contained in the report of 1872. By Livingston Stone ..... p. 428
XXI. Hatching and distribution of California salmon 431
A. Report on California salmon-spawn hatched and distributed. By J. H. Slack, M. D 431
B. Hatching and distribution of California salmon in tributaries of Great Salt Lake. By A. P. Rockwood 434
XXII. Report of operations during 1874 at the United States salmon-hatching establishment on the McCloud River, Cal. By Livingston Stone 437
Introduction 437
Table of consignment of salmon-eggs according to order of shipments 441
Cost of eggs 443
Camp-buildings, &c 443
The hatching apparatus 444
The fish and fishing 445
The taking and ripening of the eggs 447
Packing the eggs 448
The overland journey of the eggs 449
Life in camp 459
Our neighbors 466
Game 468
Extract from journal 468
Tables of temperature 471
Catalogue of collections sent to Smithsonian Institution, contributed in 1874 474
Second Calfornia aquarium-car 477
XXIII. Correspondence relating to the San Joaquin River and its fishes 479
XXIV. The Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) 485
A. Report on the collection and distribution of Penobscot salmon in 1873–'74 and '74–'75. By C. G. Atkins 485
1. Methods 485
2. Purchase of breeding-salmon 486
3. Development and distribution 488
4. Marking salmon for future identification 496
5. Summaries 492
Tables 493
B. The salmon of Lake Champlain and its tributaries. By W. C. Watson 531
1. Abundance of salmon in early times 531
2. The disappearance of the salmon, and its causes 534
3. Traits of the salmon 538
4. The Au Sable River 539
APPENDIX C.—Fish-culture, relating more especially to species of cyprinidæ 541
XXV. Notes on the pisciculture in Kiangsi. By H. Kopsch 543
XXVI. On the culture of the carp 549
A. On carp-ponds 549
B. Carp-culture in East Prussia. By R. Strüvy 552
C. Carp-ponds 555
XXVII. The gold orfe (*Cyprinus orfus*) 559
A. On the raising of the gold orfe (*Cyprinus orfus*). By M. Kirsch 559
B. Correspondence relating to the gold orfe. By Prof. C. Th. E. V. Siebold 561
XXVIII. Directions for using tables for recording the propagation and distribution of fish 563
APPENDIX D.—The restoration of the inland fisheries 569
XXIX. Fisheries and fishery laws in Austria and of the world in general; Carl Pyrer 571
A. General considerations 571
1. Early protective measures 571
2. Improved appreciation of the interest 572
3. The object of fishery legislation 573

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

B. The fisheries ..... p. 575
4. The former condition of the Austrian fisheries 575
5. The present condition of the fisheries and its causes 576
6. Artificial fish-breeding 580
7. The progress of foreign fisheries 585
8. Condition of pisciculture in Austria 589
9. Value of the products of the fisheries 598
10. Fishery statistics 601
11. Scientific investigations 603
C. Important fresh-water fisheries 605
12. Salmon family (Salmonoidei) 600
13. The pike family (Esocini) 613
14. The catfish family (Siluroidei) 613
15. The cod family (Gadoidei) 613
16. The eels (Murænoidei) 614
17. The carp family (Cyprinoidei) 614
18. The perch family (Percoidei) 616
19. The sturgeon family (Acipenserini) 616
20. The craw-fish (*Astacus fluviatilis*) 617
D. Protective legislation 618
21. The fishing privileges 618
22. Foreign fishery laws 619
23. Fishing privileges and fishing laws in Austria 643
24. The buying off of fishing privileges 665
25. International fishery treaties 669
26. Salt-water fisheries and the laws relating to them 674
E. Conclusion 677
XXX. How can our lakes and rivers be again stocked with fish in the shortest possible time. By Mr. von dem Borne 681
APPENDIX E.—Natural history 685
XXXI. Preliminary report on a series of dredgings made on the United States Coast Survey steamer Bache in the Gulf of Maine. By A. S. Packard, jr., M. D 687
XXXII. List of the marine algæ of the United States. By W. G. Farlow, M. D. 691
Class algæ 691
List of the principal useful sea-weeds occurring on the United States coast 716
Used as food 716
Used as fertilizers 716
Used for the manufacture of iodine 717
The great kelp of California 717
Alphabetical index 718
XXXIII. Lecture on the organs of reproduction and the fecundation of fishes, and especially of eels. By Dr. Syrski 719
Introduction 719
The organs of reproduction and fecundation in fish in general 720
The reproductive organs of the eel 725
The ovaries of the eel 730
The spermatic organs 732
XXXIV. The food and mode of living of the salmon, the trout, and the shad. By D. Barfurth 735
Prefatory note. By Theo. Gill 735
Introduction 737
1. The food of *Trutta salar* Siebold (*Salmo salar* and *hamatus* Val.), and *Trutta trutta* Siebold (*Fario argenteus* Val.), in the river Rhine 738
2. The food of *Trutta fario* 753
3. The food of *Alausa vulgaris* while in the Rhine 757
Conclusion 758

891.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Report from Prof. Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary, * * * (on) additions to the Museum and the various operations connected with it during the year 1875." < *Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1875, 1876, pp. 46–57, and 72–98.

892.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The U. S. Fish Commission. <*Forest and Stream*, vi, 1876, p. 147.

893.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "An account of the proposed plan of exhibition by the Smithsonian Institution at the International Centennial Exhibition, and the extent to which the work has been carried on." <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1875, 1876, pp. 58–71.

Dated Washington, Jan. 3, 1876. Signed "Spencer F. Baird, Representative of the Smithsonian Institution and of the Department of Food-Fishes in Government Centennial Board."

894.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Connecticut River Shad for California. The shipment of a million Shad Fry from Holyoke, Mass., to the Sacramento River, Cal., under the care of F. N. Clark and T. H. Bean. <*Forest and Stream*, vii, p. 66.

895.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Introductory to Dall's Classification of the Products of Sea and Shore.] <*Folio Circular, Centennial Series*, p. 1.

896.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Work accomplished by the Challenger. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 240.*

897.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Explorations made under the direction of F. V. Hayden in 1876. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 242.

898.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Exploration of the Rocky Mountain Region by J. W. Powell. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 255.

899.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Triassic Fauna in Illinois. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 300.

900.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Remains of the Irish Elk. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 300.

901.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Revision of the Glires. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 301.

902.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Rapid Destruction of the Buffalo. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 302.

903.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Geographical variations among North American Mammals, especially in respect to size. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 302.

904.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. A New Porpoise in New York Bay. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 304.

---

* For full title of *Annual Record* see 1877.

905.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Decrease of Birds in Massachusetts. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 309.

906.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Catalogue of all the Birds Known up to This Day. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 310.

907.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Domesticating the Prairie Chicken. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 310.

908.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Additional Remains of the Moa. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 311.

909.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Migration of Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 311.

910.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Addition to North American Ornithology—Pyrrhophoæna. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 312.

911.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Habits of Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 312.

912.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. New Fossil Giant Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 313.

913.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Reptiles of Costa Rica. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 315.

914.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Snake-Eating Snakes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 316.

915.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Remarkable Habit of Frogs. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 316.

916.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Reproduction in the Proteus. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–78, p. 317.

917.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Rafinesque's Fishes of Ohio. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 318.

918.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Pilot Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 319.

919.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. New Work on European Fresh-Water Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 319.

920.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Some Curious Australian Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 319.

921.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Poey's Catalogue of Cuban Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 320.

922.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Habits of the Salmon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 320.

923.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Rainbow Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 321

924.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Incubation of *Chromis paterfamilias*. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 322.

925.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Cause of the Black Spots on the Scales of Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 323.

926.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Remarkable Structure of Young Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 323.

927.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Curious Habits of Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 324.

928.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Eighth Report of the State Entomologist of Missouri. <*Ann. Rec.*. 1876–77, p. 333.

929.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Habits and Anatomy of a Nereid Worm. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 336.

930.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Gathering of Euplectella. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 340.

931.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Proposed Utilization of Fish Bones. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 372.

932.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Maritime Fisheries of France. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 385.

933.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of Bureau of Statistics. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 386.

934.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Gloucester Fisheries for 1875. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 386.

935.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Connection of Meteorology and Herring-Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 387.

936.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Potomac River Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 388.

937.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Seal-Fisheries of 1876 on the Greenland Coast. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 389.

938.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Close time for Seals in the Northern Sea. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 389.

939.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report on Alaska Seal Islands. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 389.

940.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Menhaden Fishery in 1875. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 390.

941.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. New use for the Scrap of the Moss-Bunker. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 390.

942.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Utilizing the Offal of Codfish on the Gulf of St. Lawrence. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 391.

943.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries of Canada for 1875. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 391.

944.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Fish Commissioners of Maine. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 392.

945.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the Fish Commissioners of New Hampshire. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 393.

946.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Tenth Report of the Massachusetts Fish Commissioners. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 393.

947.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Tenth Report of the Fish Commissioners of Connecticut. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 394.

948.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Eighth Report of the Fish Commissioners of New York. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 395.

949.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fifth Annual Report of the Fish Commissioners of New Jersey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 397.

950.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Sixth Annual Report of the Fish Commissioners of New Jersey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 397.

951.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Action of the Kentucky Fish Commissioners. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 398.

952.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Convention of the Western State Fish Commissioners. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 399.

953.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. First Report of the Iowa Fish Commissioners. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 399.

954.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Second Report of the Commissioners of Fisheries of Wisconsin. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 400.

955.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Second Report of the Fish Commissioners of Minnesota. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 400.

956.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Arkansas Fish Commissioners. <*Ann Rec.*, 1876–77, p. ——.

957.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Biennial Report of the California Fish Commission. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 401.

958.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Cultivation of Carp in California. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 403.

959.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Capturing Eels in Cochin China. <*Ann Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 403.

960.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Hatching Whitefish in the Detroit River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 403.

961.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. One Cause of the Death of Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 405.

962.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Rapidity of Growth in certain Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 405.

963.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Utilization of Warmed Waters in Fish-Cultnre. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 406.

964.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Shad in the Mississippi. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 406.

965.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Renewed attempt to send Salmon Eggs to New Zealand. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 407.

966.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Salmon in the Antipodes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 408.

967.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Salmon Eggs in South Africa. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 408.

968.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Capture of Salmon in the Connecticut River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 409.

969.

1876. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fattening of Oysters. <*Ann. Rec. of Sci. and Ind.*, 1876–77, p. 410.

970.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Annual Record | of | Science and Industry | for 1876. | Edited by | Spencer F. Baird, | with the assistance of Eminent Men of Science. | [Cut.] | New York: | Harper & Brothers, publishers, | Franklin Square. | 1877. [8vo. pp. ccxxxvi, 609.]

"In compliance with a generally expressed wish, the names of the authors of the different portions of the Scientific Summary are given, for the first time in the present volume of the Record, in connection with their respective communications, all of them men occupying the front rank in America, as authors and investigators. Other collaborators not contributors to the first division of the volume are Prof. C. F. Hines, of Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa.; Prof. F. W. Clarke, of the University of Cincinnati, Ohio; Prof. E. D. Cope, of Philadelphia; Prof. F. V. Hayden; Maj. J. W. Powell, Lieutenant Geo. M. Wheeler, U. S. A., and several others who prefer to remain unmentioned." (PREFACE.)

971.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Necrology [of Science, 1876]. <*Ann. Rec. Sci. and Ind.*, 1876–77, p. 541.

972.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Many Fish are afflicted by crustaceous parasites, called *Argulus*, which adhere to their gills." <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. clx, gen. sum.

973.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "A new form of Fishes discovered by Herr Bucholz in West Africa." <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. clxvii.

974.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "A characteristic type of Fishes of the Northern Atlantic is exemplified in the species variously called 'Sea Wolf,' etc." <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. clxvii.

975.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Genuine White Shad in the Ohio. <*Forest and Stream*, viii, 1877, p. 280.

976.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Prof. Baird spoke of the Inception of the scheme to introduce California Salmon," &c. Feb. 14, 1877. <*Trans. American Fish Culturists' Association*, 1876–77 (*Sixth Annual Meeting*), 1877. p. 5.

977.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "In regard to the introduction of Salmon" [and the work of the Commission]. <*Trans. American Fish Culturists' Association*, 1876–77 (*Sixth Annual Meeting*), 1877. pp. 64–70.

978.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Extracts from Prof. Baird's Report, published in 1873" [concerning decrease of fish in New England]. <*Documents and Proceedings of the Halifax Commission*, 1877, *Appendix A* (*Case of Her Majesty's Government*), p.—.

U. S. Reprint, 1878 [i], p. 98.

979.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Extracts of a report on the condition of the sea-fisheries of the south coast of New England in 1871 and 1872, by Spencer F. Baird, Commissioner." <*Documents and Proceedings of the Halifax Commission*, 1877, *Appendix E*, xi, p. 34.

American Reprint, 1878 [i], pp. 229–231.

980.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "Extract from Eighth Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries of the State of Maine for the year 1874 (page 7)" [being the letter to E. M. Stilwell, Esq., already mentioned under No. 620]. <*Documents and Proceedings of the Halifax Commission*, 1877, *Appendix E*, xii, pp. 34–35.

American Reprint, 1878 [i], pp. 231–233.

981.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "No. 68. Prof. Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, and United States Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries, called on behalf of the Government of the United States, sworn and examined." Thursday, Oct. 18, 1877. <*Documents and Proceedings of the Halifax Commission*, 1877, *Appendix L* (*United States evidence*), pp. 451–463.

U. S. Reprint, 1878 [iii], pp. 2795–2816.

982.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "The Conference met. The examination of Prof. Spencer F. Baird, called on behalf of the Government of the United States, resumed." Friday, Oct. 19, 1877. <*Documents and Proceedings of the Halifax Commission*, 1877, *Appendix L* (*United States evidence*), pp. 466–479.

American Reprint, 1878, [iii], pp. 2821–2849.

983.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Various extracts.] <*Hind—The Effect of the Fishery Clauses of the Treaty of Washington on the Fisheries and Fishermen of British North America*, part i. Halifax, 1877. pp. vii, viii, xiii, xv, xvi, xix, 7, 10, 11, 12, 25, 37, 41, 47, 135, 136, 144.

984.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (E)$\frac{B}{3}$. | U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | = | Questions relative | to the | Food-fishes of the United States. foolscap, one sheet. 4 pp. Government Printing Office, 1877. [U. S. F. C., 15.]

A new edition of the circular bearing the same title, previously issued. [U. S. F. C., 3= No. 217.]

985.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (E)$\frac{B}{6}$. | U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | — | Statistics of the Mackerel Fisheries, Etc. | — | Circular. | [1 page, foolscap. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1877.] [U. S. F. C., 16.] To accompany circular No. 984.

986.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (E)$\frac{B}{7}$. | U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | — | Statistics of the Cod Fisheries, Etc. | — | Circular. [1 page, foolscap. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1877.] [U. S. F. C., 17.] To accompany circular No. 984.

987.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (E)$\frac{B}{8}$. | U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | — | Statistics of the Mullet Fisheries, Etc. | — | Circular. [1 page, foolscap. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1877.] [U. S. F. C., 18.] To accompany circular No. 984.

988.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. E$\frac{C}{3}$. | U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | = | Statistics of Coast and River Fisheries. | — | [4 pp., foolscap. Government Printign Office, 1877, Oct.] [U. S. F. C., 19.]

Letter signed by Prof. Baird transmitting 55 questions prepared by G. Brown Goode.

A. Fishing vessels.
B. Shore and boat fishing.
C. Pounds and weirs.
D. Gill-nets.
E. Seines.
F. Fish-pots and eel-pots.
G. Three-mile lines.
H. Disposition of the fish.
I. Estimates of annual yield.
K. Fishermen.

989.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. A request from the United States Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries. < *Forest and Stream*, 1877, x, p. 75.

990.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Salmon in the Hudson. < *Forest and Stream*, 1877, x, p. 154.

991.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Salmon in the Chesapeake. < *Forest and Stream*, 1877, x, p. 296.

992.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of Prof. Spencer F. Baird on the additions, &c., to the Museum in 1876. < *Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for* 1876, 1877, pp. 38–63, and 84–115.

993.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of Professor Baird on the Centennial Exhibition of 1876. < *Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for* 1876, 1877, pp. 64–83.

994.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Genuine White Shad in the Ohio. < *Forest and Stream*, viii, 1877, p. 280.

995.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Salmon in the Richelieu. < *Forest and Stream*, ix, 1877, p. 143.

996.

1877. BAIRD, SPENCER F. A New Fish. <*Forest and Stream*, ix, 1877, p. 381.

Quotations from letter concerning the discovery of *Chimaeia plumbea* by the Gloucester fishermen.

997.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Delaware Salmon. <*Chicago Field*, ix, 1878, p. 165.

998.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Propagation of Eels. <*Sunbury* (*Pa.*) *American*, Aug. 30 or Sept. 6, 1878.

Letter, dated Gloucester, Aug. 27, 1878, criticizing Eberhardt's article on propagation of eels, first published in the *Gartenlaube*.

999.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "The Herring Fishery of the Coast of Sweden." <*Cape Ann Advertiser*, Aug. 9, 1878.

Inclosing letter of Josua Lindahl regarding periodicity of occurrence of herring in Sweden.

1000.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Periodicity of Herrings. <*Chicago Field*, x, 1878, p. 35.

Quoting *Cape Ann Advertiser*.

1001.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "The Fishery Statistics of the United States." <*Trans. American Fish-Cultural Association*, 1878, pp. 72–74.

An appeal to the fish dealers of New York to supply records of the amounts of fish handled by them.

1002.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | — | Part IV. | — | Report | of | the Commissioner | for | 1875–1876. | — | A.—Inquiry into the decrease of the food-fishes. | B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters of the United States. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1878. 8vo. pp. ix, 50*. [U. S. F. C., 26.]

Report of Commissioner without supplementary papers.

1003.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | — | Part IV. | — | Report | of | the Commissioner | for | 1875–1876. | — | A.—Inquiry into the decrease of the food-fishes. | B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters of the United States. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1878. 8vo. pp. ix, 50*, 1029, plates vi (Hist. of Whale Fishery). [U. S. F. C., 27.]

CONTENTS.

1.—REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER.

A.—*General considerations.*

	Page.
1. Introductory remarks	1
Operations of previous years	1
Precaution and time required by the work	1
Danger of hasty generalizations	1
Methods and direction of research	1
Utilization of work already performed by other departments of the government	2
Corresponding labors of other nations	2
Rapid increase in the work of the United States Fish Commissioner	3

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Originally confined to inquiry into the present condition of the fisheries ..... p. 3
Multiplication of food-fishes subsequently added 3
No intermission in the work of the Commissioner 3
Amount of correspondence 3
Principal associates and assistants in the work 3
Fisheries branch 4
Distribution branch 4
Period of time covered by the report 4

B.—*Inquiry into the decrease of the food-fishes.*

2. Investigations and operations of 1875 4
Selection of Wood's Hole as a station 4
For comparison of results with those of 1871 4
Convenient point for preparing fishery exhibit at Philadelphia in 1876 5
Detail of steamer Blue Light by the Navy Department 5
Beginning of the work 5
Associates, assistants, and visitors 5
Establishment of a permanent laboratory 6
Location and building furnished by the Light-House Board 6
The fitting up, mainly by private contributions 6
Close of season 6
Statistics of whale fishery 6
3. Investigations and operations of 1876 7
Unofficial work at the Wood's Hole laboratory 7
Presence of the Commissioner required at the Philadelphia Exposition 7
Fisheries and fish-culture exhibit at Philadelphia 7
Extent of the display 8
Fish-hatching exhibit 8
Fresh fish exhibit 8
Acquisition of foreign fisheries exhibits 8
Hope of reproducing it in Washington 8

C.—*The propagation of food-fish.*

4. General considerations 8
Summary of results accomplished 8
Application for eggs and young fish 9
Rapid increase in their number 9
Response by Congress to public demands 10
Limitations of distribution 10
Theory of distribution 10
Foreign applications 11
Reasons for granting them 11
Distribution of eggs and fish young 11
Species covered by operations of United States Fish Commission 11
Species covered by State commissions and private parties 11
Relation of the United States Fish Commission to the American Fish-Culturists' Association 11
Relations to State fish commissions 12
Increase in number of State fish commissions 12
Annual conferences 12
Meeting at Philadelphia in 1876 12
Advantages of co-operation 12
Nature of co-operation effected 13
Sharing of expenses 13
Moral support 14
Interstate relations and co-operation 14
Relations to the executive departments of the government 14
Relations to private individuals 14
Relations to foreign countries 15
Germany:
Organizations 15
Individuals 16
Japan 16
Canada 16
Other foreign countries 17

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
Facilities furnished by railroad companies ..... p. 17
Facilities furnished by express companies 18
5. Actual work of propagation of food-fishes in 1875 and 1876 20
The shad 20
Season of 1876 20
The Potomac River Station 20
The Susquehanna River Station 20
The Connecticut River Station 21
Combined results 21
The California salmon 21
The Columbia River Station in 1875 21
Threatened decrease of the fishery 21
Selection of hatching station 22
The McCloud River Station in 1875 22
Previous history 22
At first occupied part of year only 23
Object and need of permanent occupation 23
Established as a government reservation 23
Commencement of operations in 1875 23
Distribution of eggs to States 23
Distribution of eggs to foreign countries 23
Hatching of fish on account of the United States generally 23
Supply of fish to the Sacramento 24
Co-operation of California 24
The McCloud River Station in 1876 24
Results of the season 24
Use of refrigerator car for shipping the eggs 24
Distribution of eggs 24
To the States 24
To foreign countries 24
Supply of fish to the Sacramento 24
The Atlantic salmon 25
Season of 1876 25
Temporary suspension of work 25
The land-locked salmon 25
General nature and geographical distribution of the fish 25
Union with Massachusetts and Connecticut in prosecuting the work 25
History of previous operations 25
Sebec Lake in 1873 25
Sebec Lake in 1874 25
Grand Lake stream in 1875 25
Grand Lake stream in 1876 26
The whitefish 26
Season of 1876 26
Distribution to States 27
Distribution to foreign countries 27
The carp 27

D.—Tables.

Table 7.—Hatching and distribution of fish by the United States Fish Commission, from the beginning of its work in 1872 to the summer of 1876. 28
I. Shad 28
II. California salmon, distribution reported 32
III. California salmon, distribution not reported .....
IV. Penobscot salmon .....
V. Rhine salmon .....
VI. Land-locked salmon .....
VII. Whitefish, total .....
VIII. Whitefish, special distribution in 1876 .....

II.—APPENDIX TO REPORT OF COMMISSIONER.

Appendix A.—The sea fisheries.

I. History of the American whale-fishery from its earliest inception to the year 1876. By Alexander Starbuck 1

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

A. Introduction ..... p. 1
B. From 1600 to 1700, Cape Cod; Connecticut; Long Island; Nantucket; Martha's Vineyard; Salem 4
C. From 1700 to 1750, Nantucket; Long Island; Cape Cod; Salem; Boston; Rhode Island; Martha's Vineyard 19
D. From 1750 to 1784, Nantucket; Martha's Vineyard; Cape Cod; Boston; Long Island; Rhode Island; New Bedford; Williamsburgh, &c 36
E. From 1874 to 1876 77
F. The dangers of the whale-fishery 114
G. A miscellaneous chapter 145
H. Introductory to returns 160
I. Returns of whaling-vessels sailing from American ports since the year 1715 168
J. Recorded summary of importation of oil and bone, and total value computed for each year, commencing January 1, 1804, and ending December 31, 1876, with gross valuation for the whole period 660
K. Synopsis of importation by ports, from 1804 to 1817 662
L. Table of exports from the United States, the products of the whale-fishery 700
M. Table of tonnage of vessels engaged in the whale-fishery 702
Special table of the whaling interest of New Bedford and Fairhaven.. 702
Index to voyages by vessels' names 711
General index 764
List of illustrations 768

Appendix B.—The inland fisheries.

II. Fisheries of Chicago and vicinity. By E. W. Nelson 783
A. Sources of information 783
B. Recent increase in sales 783
C. Investment and character of lake fisheries at Chicago and South Chicago 785
1. Fisheries at Chicago 785
2. Fisheries at South Chicago 788
D. List of species taken at Chicago and fishing in adjacent regions.... 789
1. Chicago for spring season of 1875 789
2. Species taken at South Chicago 791
3. Calumet River and Lake 793
4. Riverdale, Ill 795
5. Illinois River and tributaries 797
6. List of species in the Illinois River in the vicinity of Peoria .. 799
III. The salmon fisheries of the Columbia River. By Livingston Stone 801
A. The Columbia River 801
B. Questions relative to *Salmo quinnat* 802
1. Name 802
2. Distribution 802
3. Abundance 802
4. Size 803
5. Migrations and movements 803
6. Relationships 807
7. Food 808
8. Reproduction 808
9. Artificial culture 810
10. Protection 810
11. Diseases 810
12. Parasites 811
13. Capture 811
14. Economical value and application 813
C. Other varieties of salmon 815
Salmo truncatus, Suckley 815
Salmo proteus, Pallas 816
Salmo gairdneri, Rich 816
Fario stellatus, Girard 817

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Hypomesus pretiosus (Girard), Gill ..... p. 818
Salmo spectabilis, Girard 818
D. Methods of fishing 820
E. The canneries of the Columbia 821
IV. Notes on some fishes of the Delaware River. By Dr. C. C. Abbott 825
A. The larger acanthopterous fishes of the Delaware River 825
1. Introductory 825
2. The yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), (Mitch.) 828
3. Rock-fish (*Roccus lineatus*) 832
4. White perch (*Morone americana*) 835
5. Black bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) 836
6. Goggle-eyed perch (*Pomoxys hexacanthus*) 837
7. Sunfish (*Pomotis auritus*) 837
River sunfish (*Ichthelis appendix*) 837
Blue sunfish (*Ichthelis incisor*) 837
Spotted sunfish (*Enneacanthus guttatus*) 837
Banded sunfish (*Mesogonistius chaetodon*) 837
Mud sunfish (*Acantharcus pomotis*) 837
8. Pirate of spineless perch (*Aphredoderus Sayanus*) 840
B. Notes on the winter habits of fresh-water fishes of the Delaware ... 841
V. Method of purifying the residuum of gas-works before allowing it to pass off into the water. By J. R. Shotwell 847
VI. Tables of temperatures of air and water at sundry stations of the United States Signal Office, from March, 1874, to February, 1875, and from March, 1876, to February, 1877, inclusive 851

Appendix C.—The propagation of food-fishes.

VII. The carp and its culture in rivers and lakes, and its introduction into America. By Rudolph Hessel 865
A. Introduction 865
B. The races of carp; their history and habits 865
1. The species and varieties 865
2. The habits and the mode of reproduction 868
3. The growth and size 873
C. The culture of carp and construction of ponds 876
1. Its adaptability to artificial culture 876
2. The localities best adapted to a carp pond 877
3. The construction of the ponds 878
4. Stocking the ponds and care of the fishes 882
5. Taking the fish from the ponds 891
6. Mixed carp culture 892
7. Feeding the carp 895
8. Extent of carp culture in Europe 896
9. The table qualities 897
VIII. The propagation and distribution of shad. By James W. Milner 901
A. Operations in 1876 901
1. Station on the Potomac River 901
2. Stations at the head of Chesapeake Bay 902
3. Station on the Connecticut River at South Hadley Falls, Mass. 903
B. Tables of shad propagation in 1876 905
IX. On the collection of eggs of Schoodic salmon in 1875 and 1876. By Charles G. Atkins 910
A. Notes on the species 910
1. Nomenclature 910
2. Distribution and habits of Schoodic salmon 911
B. Spawn gathering in 1875 914
1. General plan of operations 916
2. Taking spawn 914
3. Distribution of the eggs 917
C. Spawn gathering in 1876 918
1. Preparations 918
2. Taking fish and spawn 918
3. Development and distribution 919

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
X. Operations on the McCloud River in salmon-breeding in 1875. By Livingston Stone ..... p. 921
A. Preparation 921
B. The salmon eggs 921
1. Taking spawn 921
2. Shipment of the eggs 923
3. Labor and cost of the eggs 924
4. Summary of results 925
C. Tables of temperature and condition of eggs 926
D. List of natural history collections 932
XI. Operations on the McCloud River in salmon-breeding in 1876. By Livingston Stone 935
A. Condition of the station 935
B. Controversy regarding ownership of fishery 936
C. Beginning of the season 938
D. Taking the salmon eggs 940
E. The shipment of eggs and hatching the surplus 943
F. Foreign demand for salmon eggs 945
G. The establishment of new stations 946
H. Tables exhibiting the work and observation 947
I. Reservation of the McCloud River fishery. By the President 955
XII. Correspondence relating to the exportation of fishes and fish-hatching apparatus to New Zealand, Germany, &c 959
A. The shipments made in 1875 to New Zealand 959
B. Shipments of fish ova in 1876 to New Zealand 963
C. Shipments of apparatus to Germany, and correspondence 1003
D. Address made at the meeting of the German Fishery Association, at Berlin, March 16, 1877. By Mr. von Behr-Schmoldow, president of the association, member of the German Parliament 1014
Alphabetical index 1025

1004.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (*editor*). Annual Record | of | Science and Industry | for 1877. | Edited by | Spencer F. Baird, | with the assistance of eminent men of science. | [Cut.] | New York: | Harper & Brothers, Publishers. | Franklin Square. | 1878. 8vo. pp. xiv, 480.—Preface dated March 1, 1878.

"A modification of the original plan of the 'Annual Record' was commenced in the volume for 1877. Previous to that it consisted of two parts—first, a general summary of progress in the various branches of science; and, secondly, a series of abstracts of special papers, credited to the work in which they were published. These abstracts, although prepared by several specialists, were without indication of their authorship. The experience of several years showed that, in attempting to give abstracts of anything like the most important announcements of the year, more space was required than could be spared for the purpose; and it was therefore determined to enlarge the scope of the first division, and make it include a greater amount of detail, each summary to be prepared by some eminent specialist, and to be headed by his name."

Table of contents ..... p. iii
Astronomy.—By Edward S. Holden, U. S. Naval Observatory, Washington, D. C 1
Physics of the Globe.—By Cleveland Abbe, of the Weather Bureau, Washington, D. C 53
Physics.—By Geo. F. Barker, Prof. of Physics in the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia 91
Chemistry.—By Geo. F. Barker, Prof. of Physics in the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia 131
Mineralogy.—By Edward S. Dana, Ph. D., Yale College, New Haven, Conn 151
Geology.—By F. Sterry Hunt, LL. D., F. R. S., Prof. of Geology, Institute of Technology, Boston, Mass 165
Hydrography.—By Francis M. Green, Lieutenant-Commander, U. S. N 183
Geography.—By Francis M. Green, Lieutenant-Commander, U. S. N 191
Geography of North America.—By Samuel H. Scudder, Cambridge, Mass 206
Microscopy.—By Prof. Hamilton L. Smith, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y 237
Anthropology.—By Prof. Otis T. Mason, Columbian University, Washington, D. C ... 255

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Zoology.--By Dr. A. S. Packard, jr., Director of the Peabody Academy of Science, Salem, Mass ..... p. 277
Botany.—By Prof. W. G. Farlow, Boylston Hall, Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass. 325
Agriculture and Rural Economy.—By Prof. W. O. Atwater, Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn 349
Engineering.—By Wm. H. Wahl, Ph. D., Philadelphia, Pa 381
Technology.—By Wm. H. Wahl, Ph. D., Philadelphia, Pa 395
Industrial Statistics.—By Wm. H. Wahl, Ph. D., Philadelphia, Pa 406
Necrology 415
Bibliography 422
Alphabetical index 465

1005.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (E)$\frac{B}{9}$. | U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | = | Questions relative | to the | Cod and the Cod Fisheries. | — | [Foolscap size. 4 pp. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1878.] [U. S. F. C., 28.]

Circular addressed to fishermen, transmitting 90 questions prepared by G. Brown Goode.

1006.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. $\frac{(E)}{101}\cdot\frac{B}{10}$. | U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | = | Questions relative | to the | Alewife and the Alewife Fisheries. | — | [Foolscap size. 4 pp. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1878.] [U. S. F. C., 29.]

Circular addressed to fishermen, transmitting 82 questions prepared by C. G. Atkins.

1007.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. $\frac{(E)}{102}\cdot\frac{B}{10}$. | U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | = | Questions relative | to the | Smelt and Smelt Fisheries. | — | [Foolscap size. 4 pp. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1878.] [U. S. F. C., 30.]

Circular addressed to fishermen, transmitting 69 questions prepared by C. G. Atkins.

1008.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (E)$\frac{B}{12}$. | U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | = | Questions relative | to the | Mackerel and Mackerel Fisheries. | — | [Foolscap size. 4 pp. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1879.] [U. S. F. C., 32.]

Circular letter transmitting 78 questions prepared by G. Brown Goode.

1009.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Delaware Salmon. <*Chicago Field*, ix, 1878, p. 165.

Letter to Commissioner Anderson.

1010.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. "The 'Herald' Interviews Prof. Baird." <*Chicago Field*, x, 1878, p. 243.

Quoting *New York Herald*.

[Concerning the work of the U. S. Fish Commission at Gloucester, Mass.]

1011.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. A request from the United States Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries. <*Forest and Stream*, x, 1878, p. 75. Ed.

Asks for information concerning salmon, shad, &c., caught in western rivers where they have been introduced.

1012.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Salmon in the Hudson. <*Forest and Stream*, x, 1878, p. 154.

1013.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Natural History of the Howgate Expedition. <*Forest and Stream*, ix, 1878, p. 413.
Memorandum given to Mr. L. Kumlien.

1014.

1878. BAIRD, SPENCER F. All about Eels. <*Forest and Stream*, xi, 1878, pp. 130, 131.
A short letter about intestinal worms and the young of eels.

1015.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Is it Herring Spawn? <*Forest and Stream*, xii, 1879, p. 5.

1016.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Fishes of the Deep Sea. <*Forest and Stream*, xii, 1879, p. 6.

1017.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Transportation of Alewife Eggs. <*Forest and Stream*, xii, 1879, p. 225.

1018.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Hudson Salmon. <*Forest and Stream*, xii, 1879, p. 444.

1019.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. | —324— | Circular Relative to Scientific and Literary Exchanges. | 8vo. 2 pp. Dated Jan. 1, 1879.

1020.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. (*editor*). Annual Record | of | Science and Industry | for 1878. | Edited by | Spencer F. Baird, | with the assistance of eminent men of science. | [Cut.] | New York: | Harper & Brothers, Publishers, | Franklin Square. | 1879. 8vo. pp. xvii (i), 715. Preface dated March 1, 1879.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Astronomy.—By Edward S. Holden, U. S. Naval Observatory, Washington ..... p. 1
Physics of the Globe.—By Cleveland Abbe, with the assistance of Prof. C. G. Rockwood, of Princeton, N. J 91
Physics.—By Geo. F. Barker, Prof. of Physics in the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia 211
Chemistry.—By Geo. F. Barker, Prof. of Physics in the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia 257
Mineralogy.—By Edward S. Dana, Ph. D., Yale College, New Haven, Conn 271
Geology.—By F. Sterry Hunt, LL. D., F. R. S., Prof. of Geology, Institute of Technology, Boston, Mass 287
Hydrography.—By Francis M. Green, Lieutenant-Commander, U. S. N 313
Geography.—By Francis M. Green, Lieutenant-Commander, U. S. N 327
Microscopy.—By Prof. Hamilton L. Smith, Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y 355
Anthropology.—By Prof. Otis T. Mason, Columbian University, Washington, D. C .. 379
Zoology.—By Dr. A. S. Packard, Jr., Prof. of Zoology and Geology, Brown University, Providence, R. I 409
Vertebrate Zoology.—By Prof. Theodore Gill, Washington, D. C 455
Botany.—By Prof. W. G. Farlow, Boylston Hall, Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass. 501
Agriculture and Rural Economy.—By Prof. W. O. Atwater, Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn 525
Engineering.—By Wm. H. Wahl, Ph. D., Philadelphia, Pa 571
Technology.—By Wm. H. Wahl, Ph. D., Philadelphia, Pa 585
Industrial Statistics.—By Wm. H. Wahl, Ph. D., Philadelphia, Pa 603
Necrology 620
Bibliography 627
Alphabetical Index 691

1021.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Circular [to observatories]. Letter size, 1 page. [August, 1879.]

1022.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Prefatory Note [to Henry's Researches in Sound, with special reference to fog-signaling]. <*Report Smithsonian Institution*, 1878, pp. 455, 456.

1023.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Advertisement [to Goode's Catalogue of Collections to illustrate the Animal Resources and the Fisheries of the United States]. <*Bulletin U. S. National Museum*, No. 14. Back of the title-page (ii). Dated April 3, 1879.

1024.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Advertisement [to Eggers' "The Flora of St. Croix and the Virgin Islands"]. <*Bulletin U. S. National Museum*, No. 13; fly-leaf. Dated May, 1879.

1025.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Advertisement [to Kumlien's Contributions to the Natural History of Arctic America]. <*Bulletin U. S. National Museum*, No. 14, p. 2. April 15, 1879.

1026.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Advertisement [to Rhees' "The Smithsonian Institution: Journals of the Board of Regents, Reports of Committees, Statistics, etc."]. <*Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 329, p. iii. Dated December, 1879.

1027.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Advertisement [to Rau's "The Palenque Tablet"]. <*Smithsonian Publications*, 331, p. iii. Dated November, 1879.

1028.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Annual Report | of the | Board of Regents | of the | Smithsonian Institution | showing the | operations, expenditures, and condition of the | Institution for the year | 1878. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1879. 8vo. pp. 575.

Report of Secretary for 1878 ..... pp. 7–64
Government explorations and surveys in 1878 65–81
Additions to collections in the National Museum 83–112
Statistics of exchanges, &c 113–124
Acts and resolutions of Congress relative to the Smithsonian Institution 125
Report of the Executive Committee 126–132
Journal of Board of Regents 133–142

1029.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Circular Relating to Fish Trade and Consumption of Fish. <*Chicago Field*, xii, 1879, p. 35.

1030.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | — | Part V. | — | Report | of | The Commissioner | for | 1877. | — | A.—Inquiry into the decrease of food-fishes. | B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the | waters of the United States. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1879. | 8vo. pp. 48. [U. S. F. C., 37.]

Report of Commissioner without supplementary papers.

1031.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | — | Part V. | — | Report | of | The Commissioner | for | 1877. | — | A.—Inquiry into the decrease of food-fishes. | B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the | waters of the United States. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1879. | 8vo. pp. 48, 972. [U. S. F. C., 38.]

CONTENTS.

I.—REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER.

A.—General considerations.

1. INTRODUCTORY REMARKS *1
Number of reports heretofore published *1
Period of the year covered by each report *1
Time covered by the present report *1
Gradual and great increase in the labors of the Commission *1
Labor involved; increase of appropriations *1
Increased interest and co-operation in the work *1
Assistants in charge of divisions *1
Propagation branch *2
Inquiries branch *2

B.—*Inquiries into the history and statistics of food-fishes*

2. FIELD OPERATIONS DURING THE SUMMER OF 1877 ..... *2
Co-operation of the government departments *2
Of Navy Department in previous years *2
In 1877, by detail of steamer Speedwell *2
Officers of the Speedwell *2, *3
Scientific corps *3
Station at Salem, Mass *3
Visitors *3
Nature of operations *3
Station at Halifax, Nova Scotia *3
Movements and final disposition of steamer *3
Visitors *4
Assistance rendered to Commission *4
By private parties *4
By the Dominion minister of customs *4
By the minister of marine and fisheries *4
3. GENERAL RESULT OF THE FIELD-WORK OF 1877 ..... *4
Continuation of previous researches *4
Discovery of the pole-flounder, a new and valuable food-fish *4
Its economical value and geographical distribution *4, *5
Reasons why previously unknown *5
Facts connected with distribution of marine fishes *5
Large collections made for the National Museum, and for distribution to colleges and academies *5
Superintendence of work of naming and assorting *6

C.—*The Halifax Convention.*

4. THE TREATY OF WASHINGTON *6
Unsettled fishery questions between the United States and British North America. *6
Three-mile line *6
Headlands *6
Shelter and supplies *6
License system *6
Privileges of Treaty of 1818 ..... *6
Fishery clauses of Washington Treaty *7
Explanation of provisions *8
Ratification in 1873 ..... *9
Appointment of Commissioners and counsel *9
General preliminaries *9
5. THE MEETING AT HALIFAX *9
Its opening June 15, 1877 ..... *9
General proceedings and history *9

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
Final award *10
Payment of $5,500,000 by the United States *10
6. RELATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES FISH COMMISSION TO THE HALIFAX MEETING ... *10
Invitation to attend by the Secretary of State *10
Method adopted of obtaining information to be used *11
Distribution of circulars *11
Dispatch of agents *11
Co-operation of individuals *11
Departure for Halifax *11
Part taken in the meetings *12, *13
Biological and other facts elicited *12, *13
Comparative preparation of the two sides *12
Measures to be taken for securing proper statistics of the sea-fisheries *13
Acknowledgments *13

D.—*Fishery statistics.*

7. METHODS ADOPTED AND TO BE EMPLOYED *13, *14
Action of the Treasury Department *14
Action of the United States Fish Commission *14
List of circulars already issued *14
Mode of distributing circulars *14
One subject only agitated at one time *15
Results already elaborated *15
Bluefish, scup, whale, and menhaden *15
Subjects now under investigation *15
Information of methods of fishing *15

E.—*Notice of articles relative to the sea-fisheries published in the appendix.*

8. ATTEMPT TO UTILIZE EXPERIENCE OF OTHER NATIONS *16
Fishery statistics of other nations *16
Methods of other nations illustrated by apparatus imported *16
Proposed improved fishery exhibit in Washington *16
Value of information published in Norway *16
History of Loffoden Island fisheries *16
Observations by Sars on Loffoden fisheries *17
Sea-fisheries of Norway *17
Geographical distribution of *Gadidæ* *17
First five years of Emden herring-fishery *17
Sea-fisheries of Sweden *17
9. ORIGINAL COMMUNICATIONS *17
Observations with the Casella-Miller thermometer, by Commander L. A. Beardslee *17

F.—*The propagation of food-fishes.*

10. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS *18
Unreasonable expectations in regard to results of fish-culture *18
Time required for determination as to success *18
Some causes of error or fallacy *18
State commissions acting in 1871 ..... *19
State commissions in 1877 ..... *19
Amount of work done by them *19
Lake States especially noteworthy *19
Co-operation with United States Fish Commission *19
Direct *19
Indirect, as in the distribution of salmon, &c *19
Applications for eggs and fish *20
Rapid increase in number *21
Method of recording *21
Principle of making selections *21
Applications to be made through members of Congress *21
Increase in demand from foreign countries *21
Principal nations making application *22
Application other than for eggs or fish *22
The general co-operation by State commissions *22
For assistance in working the Clackamas establishment *22
By foreign commissioners and fishery authorities *22

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
From Germany for models of hatching apparatus *23
From Japan for a similar purpose *23
From Chili and Ecuador for general information concerning fishes *23
From British Columbia in regard to the utilization of salmon refuse *23
From New Brunswick in regard to the canning of lobsters *23
Fishes not comprehended in the plans of the Commission. Trout and black bass. *23
General enumeration of fish treated by the United States Commission *24
11. FACILITIES AND ASSISTANCE RENDERED TO THE UNITED STATES FISH COMMISSION .. *24
By government departments *24
The Navy and Army *24
By State fish commissions *24
By railroad companies *24
By express companies *26
By steamship companies *26
By individuals *26
12. LEGISLATION AND PROTECTION OF THE FISHERIES *26
Antagonism between prosecutors of different methods of fishing *26
Absence of legislation on part of the general government *26
The Washington Treaty as affecting the rights of fishermen *27
Objections to modes of fishing *27
Appeal against trawling by inhabitants of Block Island *27
Relation of the States to fishery interests *27
Establishment of close time *27
Removal or palliation of obstructions *28
Fish-baskets especially injurious *28
Limitations as to size of fish sold *28
13. WORK ACCOMPLISHED IN 1877 ..... *29
The shad *29
The Susquehanna station *29
Reasons for temporary discontinuance of more southern stations *29
Concentration on work in Susquehanna and Connecticut *29
Defects of floating boxes *29
Improved apparatus of T. B. Ferguson *30
Experiments with this apparatus *30
Work done on the Susquehanna *30
The Connecticut station *31
Transfer of apparatus to South Hadley Falls *31
Co-operation of Massachusetts commissions *31
Floating boxes used *31
Microscopical investigations of H. J. Rice *31
Experiments at Windsor Locks *31
Reference to Mr. Milner's report *31
The Pacific salmon *31
The Clackamas station *31
Alarm of canners at decrease of salmon in the Columbia River *31
Dispatch of Mr. Stone to organize a station at expense of Oregon and Washington Fish Propagation Company *32
Difficulties in selection of site *32
Reasons for choosing Clackamas River *32
Work required to get the station in running order *32
Results accomplished *32
The McCloud River station *33
Assistance in keeping order rendered by the Army *33
Interference of illegal fishing with the results *33
Dates of taking fish *33
Shipment of eggs by refrigerator car *34
Deposit of young fish in the Sacramento River *34
General results of the season *34
General distribution of eggs *34
Foreign distribution of eggs of the Pacific salmon *34
Applications from Germany and elsewhere *34
Selection of Mr. Mather to accompany the eggs *34
Arrival of eggs in Chicago, October 7 ..... *34
Mode of packing, and number of crates *34
Departure on the Mosel *34

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Arrival in Bremen *34
Loss in eggs *34
Delivering to Holland and France *34
General results *34
The Atlantic salmon *36
Bucksport station *36
No work prosecuted there during the year *36
Proposed renewal of operations *36
Results of labors of previous years *36
In the Delaware River *36
Capture of fish near Trenton *36
Current history of salmon-planting in that river *36
In the Connecticut *37
In the Merrimack *37
The land-locked salmon *37
Grand Lake Stream station *37
Reference to Mr. Atkins's report *37
Combination of effort with certain States *37
Distribution of eggs in the United States *38
Distribution to Germany and France *38
Lake Ontario salmon *38
Considerations as to its being a land-locked fish *38
Canadian establishment in charge of Mr. Wilmot *38
Donation of eggs to the United States Fish Commission *38
Introduction of fry into Otsego Lake, N. Y. *38
Whitefish *39
Northville, Mich., station *39
Supply to the United States *39
Supply to Germany *39
Failure of the latter experiment *39
Supply to New Zealand *39
The European marine whitefish *39
Donation of 1,000 eggs to the United States Fish Commission by Mr. Eckardt *40
Introduction of fry into Lake Gardner, Mich *40
The carp *40
Its introduction an especial object of the United States Fish Commission *40
Its value as a food-fish *41
General treatment *41
American rivals of the same family *41
Varieties of carp *41
Advantages of carp-culture *42
Rate of growth of carp *42
Applicability of the fish for certain localities *42
Previous steps taken for introduction *42
Recent efforts in charge of Mr. R. Hessel *42
First trial unsuccessful *42
Second satisfactory *42
Number of fish imported *43
Placed in Druid Hill Park, Baltimore *43
United States carp ponds in Washington *43
Congressional appropriations *43
Plans for a permanent establishment *43
Other experiments in carp-culture in the United States *43
Alleged introduction of carp into the Hudson River *43
Probably not the genuine carp *43
Introduction by Mr. Poppe into Sonoma, Cal *44
The European tench *44
Introduction by Mr. Hessel with the carp *44
Special peculiarities and value *44
The golden ide *44
Introduction by Mr. Hessel *44
The sea herring *44
Importance as an article of food *44
Peculiarities of its eggs *44

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Spawning habits of the fish *45
Experiments at Noman's Land by Vinal N. Edwards *45
Experiment in Germany by Dr. H. A. Meyer *45
Special arrangements required for artificial hatching *45
Variations in specific gravity of eggs of different fishes; some lighter, others heavier than water *46
Comparison of eggs of California salmon and trout *46
The European turbot and sole *46
Great variety of food-fishes already in American waters *46
Propriety of adding turbot and sole to the number *46
Interest taken by Mr. J. G. Kidder, of Boston *46
Employment of Mr. Mather to bring over a supply from England *47
Assistance tendered by English gentlemen *47
Difficulties experienced in getting fish *47
Assistance of Cunard Steamship Company *47
Fish brought over and place of deposit *47
Acknowledgment to the Treasury Department *48

II.—APPENDIX TO REPORT OF COMMISSIONER.

Appendix A.—The sea-fisheries.

I. G. BROWN GOODE. A history of the menhaden. By G. Brown Goode, curator of United States National Museum; with an account of the agricultural uses of fishes, by Prof. W. O. Atwater, professor of chemistry, Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn .....
Section A. Introduction 1
Section B. The names of the menhaden 6
Section C. A description of the American species of *Brevoortia*, with anatomical and physiological notes 19
Section D. Geographical distribution, and the movements of the schools 35
Section E. Abundance of the menhaden comparative and absolute 78
Section F. Food of the menhaden 93
Section G. Reproduction of menhaden 95
Section H. The enemies and fatalities of the menhaden 101
Section I. The menhaden fisheries 113
Supersection. Economical value and applications of the menhaden 135
Section K. The menhaden as a source of food 135
Section L. The menhaden as a bait-fish 141
Section M. The manufacture of oil and guano 161
Section N. Menhaden and other fish, and their products, as related to agriculture. By W. O. Atwater. (See also Appendix O) 194
Appendix A. Circular relating to statistics of the menhaden fishery 268
Appendix B. List of correspondents from whom contributions have been received 271
Appendix C. Bibliography of literature relating to the menhaden 274
Appendix D. Extracts from writings of ichthyologists relating to the menhaden 279
Appendix E. Catalogue of specimens in the United States National Museum illustrating the history of the menhaden 289
Appendix F. Tables of ocean temperature for certain points on the east coast of the United States 291
Appendix G. Table showing comparative amounts of menhaden, mackerel, shad, and alewives inspected in the State of Massachusetts, 1804 to 1877 295
Appendix H. List of manufacturers of menhaden oil and guano. Compiled by Mr. Jasper Pryer 296
Appendix I. Partial list of vessels employed in the menhaden fishery 297
Appendix K. Prices-current of menhaden oil and review of the markets (from the Oil, Paint, and Drug Reporter) 299
Appendix L. Proceedings of the United States Menhaden Oil and Guano Association 358
Appendix M. Annual reports of menhaden oil and guano manufacturers in the State of Maine 368
Appendix N. Statements of correspondents 373
Appendix O. Miscellaneous items regarding the use of fish for manure 483

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
Appendix P. Exports of menhaden oil from the port of New York from January, 1875, to July, 1878 503
Appendix Q. Supplementary works, September 22, 1878 506
(For list of illustrations, occupying 31 plates, see page 15.)
II. KARL DAMBECK. Geographical distribution of the *Gadidæ*, or the cod family, in its relation to fisheries and commerce. By Karl Dambeck. Translated from the German 531
A. Characteristics of the *Gadidæ* 531
B. General distribution 534
C. The Arctic region of the *Gadidæ* 536
D. The Atlantic region of the *Gadidæ* 543
E. The Pacific region of the *Gadidæ* 545
E. Distribution and fishing of the different species 547
G. Fisheries and trade 555
III. ANONYMOUS. An account of the Loffoden Islands of Norway. Translated by H. Jacobson from the German 559–564
IV. G. O. SARS. Report of practical and scientific investigations of the cod fisheries near the Loffoden Islands, made during the years 1864–'69. By G. O. Sars. Translated by H. Jacobson from the Norwegian. 565
A. Report for 1864 565
B. Report for 1865 581
C. Report for 1866 and 1867 587
I. Report for 1868 and 1869 599
V. G. O. SARS. Report of practical and scientific investigations on the cod fisheries near the Loffoden Islands, made during the years 1870–'73. By G. O. Sars. Translated from the Norwegian by H. Jacobson. 612
A. Report for 1870 612
B. Report for 1871 630
C. Report for 1872 635
D. Report for 1873 643–662
VI. G. O. SARS. Report made to the Department of the Interior of investigations of the salt-water fisheries of Norway during the years 1874–'77. By Prof. G. O. Sars. Translated from the Norwegian by H. Jacobson 663
I. Report for 1874 663
II. Report for 1875 667
A. The mackerel fisheries of our Southern and Western coasts 667
B. The lobster and lobster fisheries on our Southern and Western coasts 674
C. On drag-net fishing on the coast from Nevlunghaven to Tönsbergfiord 680
III. Extracts from Prof. G. O. Sars' report on the Norwegian Atlantic expedition of 1876 681
A. Zoological observations 681
B. Investigation of the salt-water fisheries 687
N. Preliminary report on the zoölogical observations made during the second Norwegian polar expedition of 1877 692
Y. Report on the practical and scientific investigation of the salt-water fisheries made during the second Norwegian polar expedition of 1877 698–706
VII. M. FRIELE. An account of the fisheries of Norway in 1877. By M. Friele. Translated from the French by J. Paul Wilson 707
A. Introduction 707
B The cod fishery 707
1. Apparatus used in the cod fishery 710
2. The daily fishing 713
3. Quality of the cod 715
4. Preparation of the cod 716
5. Preparation of the oil 717
6. Roe 718
7. Other species of the genus *Gadus* 718
8. The codfish trade 722
C. The herring fishery 723
1. The spring herring 723
2. The great herring in Nordland 728
3. The summer herring 729

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

D. The brisling fishery 730
E. The mackerel fishery 731
1. Apparatus and methods in use 731
4. Preparation of the mackerel, and the trade 733
F. The lobster fishery 733
G. The whale fishery 735
H. The seal fishery 735
I. The salmon fishery 736
J. Miscellaneous fisheries 736
K. Value of the principal products of the Norway fisheries 737
1. Value at places of export 737
2. Value at the fisheries 738
3. Statistics of the winter and spring fisheries 738
4. Statistics of the summer fishery 739
5. Products of other fisheries 739, 740

VIII. G. VON YHLEN. Report on the sea-fisheries of the Län of Göteborg and Bohus in the year 1877. By Gerhard Von Yhlen. Translated from the Swedish by Dr. Josua Lindahl 741
A. The great fishery 741
B. The mackerel fishery 742
C. The winter fishery 743
D. The herring and sprat fisheries 743
E. The lobster and oyster fisheries 749, 750

IX. SENATOR DANTZIGER. The first five years of the Emden Joint Stock Herring Fishery Association. By Senator Dantziger, of Emden. Translated from the German by H. Jacobson 751–776

Appendix B.—The propagation of food-fishes.

X. ANONYMOUS. The best food for young salmonoids and for larger salmonoids in ponds. Translated from the German by H. Jacobson 779–782

XI. LIVINGSTON STONE. Report of operations at the salmon-hatching station on the Clackamas River, Oregon, in 1877. By Livingston Stone 783–796

XII. LIVINGSTON STONE. Report of operations at the United States salmon-hatching station on the McCloud River, California, in 1877. By Livingston Stone 797–810

XIII. FRED MATHER. Account of trip to Europe with eggs of the Quinnat salmon. By Fred Mather 811–816

XIV. CHARLES G. ATKINS. Report on the collection and distribution of Schoodic salmon eggs in 1877–'78. (With one plate.) By Charles G. Atkins 817
1. Preparations 817
2. The fishing 818
3. Taking spawn 820
4. Incubation 822
5. Distribution of eggs 822
Table I. Record of fishing at Grand Lake Stream, Maine, October and November, 1877 823
Table II. Record of spawning operations, Grand Lake Stream, 1877 827
Table III. Record of surplus salmon spawn from Grand Lake Stream, January and February, 1878 830
Table IV. Statement of the distribution of young Schoodic salmon, 1878 832
Table V. Observations on the temperature and weather at Grand Lake Stream, 1875–'78 836
Table VI. General summary of observations on temperature of Grand Lake Stream from October, 1875, to March, 1878, inclusive 841
Table VII. Measurements of Schoodic salmon at Grand Lake Stream, 1875 .. 842
Table VIII. Measurements of Schoodic salmon at Grand Lake Stream, 1876.. 843
Table IX. Measurements of Schoodic salmon at Grand Lake Stream, 1877... 844
Table X. Record of spawning operations at Grand Lake Stream, 1875 845
Table XI. Record of spawning operations at Grand Lake Stream, 1876 846

Illustrations.

Plan of the inclosures used at the Schoodic salmon-breeding establishment, Grand Lake Stream, 1877. Plate facing page 846
(Explanation on the back.)

XV. JAMES W. MILNER. The propagation and distribution of shad in 1877. By Jas. W. Milner 847

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

A. Station on the Susquehanna River near Havre de Grace, Md 847
B. Station on the Connecticut River at South Hadley Falls, Mass 849
C. Tables of shad propagation in 1877 850
XVI. R. ECKHARDT. The experiments in propagating the Maifisch (*Alosa vulgaris*), in 1876 and 1877. By R. Eckhardt 853–863
XVII. FRED MATHER. The experiment of transporting turbot and sole from England to America. By Fred Mather 867–887
XVIII. KARL MÖBIUS. How can the cultivation of the oyster, especially on the German coast, be made permanently profitable? By Karl Möbius, translated from the German by H. Jacobson 875–884

Appendix C.—Miscellaneous.

XIX. L. A. BEARDSLEE. Experiment upon the time of exposure required for accurate observations with the Casella-Miller deep-sea thermometer. By Commander L. A. Beardslee, United States Navy 887, 900, 901
XX. JOHN GAMGEE. On artificial refrigeration. By John Gamgee, London, England 901
A. Introduction 901
B. Importance of fish-culture in Great Britain 903
C. Origin of knowledge of artificial cooling 903
D. Definition of an ice-machine 906
E. Types of ice-machines 907
F. Thermodynamic laws 907
G. On cryogens or cold-generating salts 908
H. Special examples of cryohydrates 910
I. Table of freezing-mixtures (Guthrie) 912
J. Organic crystalloids in water 913
K. Cryogen machines 914
L. Chloride of calcium ice-machine 915
M. Gases and their liquefaction 917
N. On ammonia 922
O. The progressive stages in ice-making inventions 925
P. Air-machines 940
Q. Gas ice-machines of new type 943
R. Engines and pumps 944
*R. Refrigerators and condensers 948
S. Thermo-glacial engine 950
T. Dry cold air as a preservative 951
U. Does ice dry air 959
V. Proposed improvement in freezing fish 959
W. Preservation of bait and fish 960
X. Preservation of salmon, cod, halibut, &c 964
Y. Dry cold without ice 967
Z. The glaciarium 968
ZZ. On rendering sea-water potable 969
Conclusion 972

Illustrations.

Ice-making machine, Perkins's specification; plate to face page 926
Carrie's apparatus, figure 933
Tellier's British patent, plate to face page 936
Sudlow's engine, Figure 1 946
Sudlow's engine, Figure 2 947
Sudlow's engine, Figure 3 948
Gamgee's condenser and refrigerator, plate to face page 949

1032.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries | and | Census of 1880. | — | * * * | — | Circular inviting co-operation. | [Letter size, 1 p. —. July 1, 1879.] [U. S. F. C., 40.]

1033.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The National Fish Commission. <*Forest and Stream*, xiii, 1879, p. 725.

Summary of work at Gloucester, Mass.

1034.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. The Farmer's Fish [Carp]. <*Forest and Stream*, xiii, 1879, p. 846.

1035.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Another New Fish on our Coast. <*Chicago Field*, xi, 1879, p. 117.

Letter to Eugene G. Blackford acknowledging receipt of the specimens of *Centropomus undecimalis*.

1036.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [A Letter Concerning California Salmon in Europe.] <*Chicago Field*, xi, 1879, p. 131.

1037.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Report of the U. S. Fish Commission. <*Chicago Field*, xii, 1879, p. 307.

Extracts from.

1038.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Advertisement [to Shakespeare's "The Nature of Reparatory Inflammation in Arteries after Ligatures, Acupressure, and Torsion"]. <*Smithsonian Publication*, 321. (Toner Lecture, vii,) p. iii. Dated April, 1879. (Title-page date, March, 1879.)

1039.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Advertisement [to Rhees' "The Smithsonian Institution: Documents relative to its origin and history"]. <*Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 328, p. iii. Dated April, 1879.

1040.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [7-031.] | — | U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries | and | Census of 1880. | — | * * * | — | Circular relating to Fish Trade and Consumption of Fish. | [Letter size, 1 p. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879. July.] [U. S. F. C., 42.]

Letter transmitting Circular 43, prepared by G. Brown Goode.

1041.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Advertisement [to Elliott's "List of described species of Humming Birds]. <*Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 334, p. iii. Dated May, 1879.

1042.

1879. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Advertisement [to Rhees' "The Scientific Writings of James Smithson"]. <*Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 327, p. iii. Dated October, 1879.

1043.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Do Black Snakes Eat Fish. <*Forest and Stream*, xiii, 1880, p. 966.

1044.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Striped Bass and Shad in California. <*Forest and Stream*, xiv, 1880, p. 410.

1045.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Advertisement [to Wood's "Fever: a Study in Morbid and Normal Physiology]." <*Smithsonian Publication*, 357, p. iii. Dated October, 1880.

1046.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Advertisement [to Goode's "Exhibit of the Fisheries and Fish-Culture of the United States of America made at Berlin in 1880. <*Bulletin U. S. National Museum*, No. 18, p. (ii). Dated March 29, 1880.

1047.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Introductory Note [to Catalogue of Exhibit of U. S. Fish Commission at the International Fishery Exhibition at Berlin]. <*Bulletin U. S. National Museum*, No. 18, pp. xii–xv. Dated March 29, 1880.

An account of the action of Congress and the organization of the Exhibition.

1048.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. California Salmon-Eggs. <*Forest and Stream*, XV, 1880, p. 107.

1049.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Eggs for Distribution. <*Forest and Stream*, XV, 1880, p. 366.

1050.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Advertisement [to Cope's "On the Zoological Position of Texas"]. <*Bulletin U. S. National Museum*, No. 17, p. 2. Dated May, 1880.

1051.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | — | Part VI. | — | Report | of | the Commissioner | for | 1878. | — | A.—Inquiry into the decrease of food-fishes. | B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters of the United States. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1880. 8vo. pp. lxiv.

Report of the Commissioner, without supplementary papers.

1052.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. | — | Part VI. | — | Report | of | the Commissioner | for | 1878. | — | A.—Inquiry into the decrease of food-fishes. | B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters of the United States. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1880. 8vo. pp. lxiv (3), 988. pll. i–xvi, p. 32, i–xiii (with explanatory leaf preceding each); p. 462, i–vii (with explanatory leaves), p. 506.

CONTENTS.

I.—REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER.

A.—GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS.

	Page.
1. Introductory remarks	xv
Number of reports hitherto published	xv
Period covered by present report	xv
Continued increase in the scale of operations each year	xv
Division of subjects	xv
Special assistants in charge of divisions	xv
Of inquiry	xv
Of propagation	xv
2. Objects of the United States Fish Commission	xvi
Results aimed at by its work	xvi
1. Illustrated reports on aquatic animals and plants	xvi
2. Collection of specimens for National Museum and for distribution to educational establishments	xvi
3. Reports on chemical and physical character of the waters, with reference to the introduction of food-fishes	xvi
4. An account of the various methods and products of the fisheries, with suggestions as to improvements, especially by the introduction of.	xvii

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Beam-trawling xvii
Gill-nets for capture of cod xvii
5. Statistics and history of American fisheries from the earliest time to the present xvii
Methods by which this is to be accomplished xviii
6. Improved system of obtaining statistics in the future xviii
7. A complete exhibit in the National Museum of apparatus and products of the fisheries xviii
The work commenced in connection with the International Exhibition at Philadelphia in 1876 xviii
Continuation since that time xviii
8. Investigation of the movements and habits of fish as a basis for legislation xviii
Necessity of covering the whole country in this research xviii
Structure of fishways and method of purifying the waters, a corollary .. xviii
9. Preparing a judicious system of regulations as to close seasons, varying with the circumstances xix
10. Actually stocking the waters of the United States with useful food-fishes, and the best methods of accomplishing the object xix
3. Assistance rendered the Commission xix
By the government in general xix
General requirement to render all possible aid xix
The Secretary of the Navy xix
Detail of steamer Speedwell xix
Supply of two launches xix
Repair of Fish Commission vessels xix
The Secretary of the Treasury xix
Towing of vessels by revenue cutters xix
The Light-House Board xx
Temperature observations xx
The Secretary of War xx
Supply of arms and men to McCloud River station xx
The Chief Signal-Officer xx
River and coast temperature observations xx
Signal station at Gloucester xx
Daily forecasts of the weather xx
The Patent Office xx
Report on apparatus of fishing and fish-culture xx
The Post-Office Department xx
Establishment of post-office at McCloud River hatchery xx
The Superintendent of Public Buildings and Grounds xx
Supervision of construction of carp-ponds xx
By private associations and individuals xxi
The Fish Commission of Maryland xxi
The Commissioners of Druid Hill Park xxi
The railroads throughout the United States xxi

B.—INQUIRY INTO THE HISTORY AND STATISTICS OF FOOD-FISHES.

4. Field operations during the season of 1878 xxi
Co-operation of the Navy Department xxi
Detail of Speedwell xxii
Personnel of Speedwell xxii
Establishment of headquarters at Gloucester, July 9 xxii
Wharf and offices xxii
Associates and assistants xxii
Researches of Dr. Farlow xxii
Investigation of fishes for food and fertilizers, by Professor Atwater xxiii
Other researches and results xxiii
Collections made xxiii
Statistics and history of the fisheries xxiii
Temperatures and soundings xxiii
Aid from Signal Office xxiii
Storm-signal station xxiii
Daily forecast xxiv
Visitors during season xxiv

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
Arrival of Tallapoosa with Secretary of Navy xxiv
Trip to the fishing banks, by R. L. Newcomb xxiv
Close of field operations, September 30 xxiv
Departure from Gloucester, October 15 xxiv
Portion of party remaining for operations with codfish xxiv

C.—THE PROPAGATION OF FOOD-FISHES.

5. Work accomplished in 1878 xxv
The quinnat, or California salmon (*Salmo quinnat*) xxv
The McCloud River station xxv
Extensive repairs required on account of the floods xxv
Establishment there of the post-office, Baird xxv
Threatened violence; and aid by the War Department xxv
Enormous product of salmon-eggs xxv
Commencement and close of the season xxv
Incidents of the fishery xxv
Shipment eastward of embryonized eggs xxvi
Deposit of fish in the Sacramento xxvi
Shipment of eggs to foreign countries xxvi
Canada xxvi
Great Britain xxvi
Germany xxvii
France xxvii
Netherlands xxvii
New Zealand xxvii
The Clackamas station xxvii
Establishment in 1877 xxvii
Operations and results of 1878 xxvii
Expense of the work xxviii
Proposed southern station xxviii
Object of such a station xxviii
Difficulties in selection of a site xxviii
The Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) xxix
The Bucksport station xxix
Reasons for temporary cessation of efforts xxix
Proposed renewal of operations in 1879 xxix
Very marked increase in salmon in 1878 xxix
Appearance in new waters, where planted xxix
General summary of facts of increase of salmon xxix
Rivers of Maine xxix
The Merrimac xxix
South coast of New England xxix
The Connecticut xxx
The Hudson xxx
The Delaware xxx
The Susquehanna xxxi
Reference to appendix for full details xxxi
Necessity of State legislation to keep up the supply xxxii
The Schoodic salmon; land-locked salmon (*Salmo salar*, subsp. *sebago*) xxxii
Grand Lake Stream station xxxii
Nature and distribution of this fish xxxii
Merits of the fish xxxiii
Work in previous years at other stations xxxiii
Dates of beginning and ending the taking of eggs xxxiii
Statistics of taking of eggs xxxiv
Importance of artificial propagation from these fish xxxiv
Difference in results with the Schoodic and the sea salmon xxxiv
Sebago station xxxiv
The whitefish (*Coregonus clupeiformis*) xxxv
Northville (Mich.) station xxxv
Distribution of impregnated eggs xxxv
The shad (*Alosa sapidissima*) xxxv
General remarks xxxv
Albemarle Sound station xxxv
Assistance rendered by the departments xxxvi

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Equipment and apparatus xxxvi
Commencement of work xxxvi
Results of the season xxxvi
Abundance of herring xxxvi
Acknowledgments to Col. Marshal Parks xxxvii
Potomac River station xxxvii
Havre de Grace station xxxvii
Shipment of fish xxxvii
Visits of the President and others xxxvii
Total yield of shad for the season xxxvii
Rappahannock station of Colonel McDonald xxxvii
General result of shad-planting in the United States xxxvii
The Sacramento River xxxviii
The Mississippi Valley xxxviii
At Louisville xxxviii
Other points xxxviii
Short rivers of the Gulf of Mexico xxxix
The Roanoke River xxxix
The May shad xxxix
The sea herring (*Clupea harengus*) xxxix
The Gloucester station xxxix
Experiments by Mr. Clark xxxix
Norman's Land station xxxix
Experiments of Vinal Edwards xxxix
Experiments of Dr. Meyer, of Kiel xl
The carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) xl
The Druid Hill Park station xl
The Washington station xl
Appropriation by Congress for the Monument Lot pond xl
Transfer of part of the fish from Druid Hill Park, Baltimore xli
The Arsenal pond xli
Freezing of the ponds no injury to the fish xlii
The cod (*Gadus morrhua*) xlii
The Gloucester station xlii
Initiation of the enterprise xliii
Facilities for the work at Gloucester xliii
Previous investigations of Sars xliii
Experiments as to proper apparatus xliii
Persons engaged in the work xliii
Close of work in January, 1879 xliii
Experiments on other *Gadidæ* xliii
Contemplated arrangements in the future xliii
Reference to article by Mr. Earll xliv
The sole (*Solea vulgaris*) xiiv
Southport station xliv
Collection of specimens of sole and turbot xliv
Transfer in charge of Fred Mather xliv
Failure of the experiment, and its cause xliv
The sponge xliv
Experiments of Oscar Schmidt xlv
Concluding remarks xlv

D.—THE RELATION OF FISH-CULTURE TO THE AMERICAN FISHERIES.

6. Influence of civilized man on the abundance of animal life .....
Illustrations of former abundance of life in America xlvi
Mammals and birds xlvi
Fishes xlvi
Salmon in the Connecticut xlvii
Shad and herring in the Potomac xlvii
Striped bass along the coast xlvii
Marine fishes: the halibut, &c xlvii
Especial influence of man on abundance of fishes xlviii
Upon inshore marine fisheries of cod, &c xlviii
Influenced by decrease of anadromous fish xlviii
Marine fish follow the anadromous to the coast xlviii

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Also lie in wait to catch returning adults and young xlviii
No inducements to come inshore with diminution of anadromous fish xlix
Consequent necessity to go many miles from land to take cod, &c.. xlix
Upon anadromous fishes, as shad, salmon, &c..... xlix
Influence of artificial dams..... xlix
Prevent ascent to spawning grounds..... xlix
Time required to show marked effect..... xlix
Sawdust l
Coal-tar and factory refuse l
Nets and pounds l
Remedies for the decrease l
Legislation and protection..... l
Artificial propagation l
7. Political and social importance of increase of fish supply l
Relation between fish and butchers' meat..... l
Former extent to which fish were used as food..... l
8. Mode of increasing supply of fish li
By legislation..... li
By fish-culture..... li
Transfer and rearing of parent or young fish and eggs laid naturally..... li
Practice of Chinese..... li
Artificial propagation..... lii
General principles and methods..... lii
Economy of artificial propagation compared with natural..... lii
Great superiority in results, of the former lii
More complete fertilization of eggs..... lii
Protection of eggs and young fish from enemies..... lii
Estimated ratio lii
History of artificial propagation lii
In Europe lii
In America lii
Trout..... lii
Shad. liii
Seth Green's method liii
Ferguson's method liii
9. Operations of United States Fish Commission..... liii
First established in 1871 for inquiry into the fisheries..... liii
Propagation of fishes added in 1872 liv
Fishes receiving special attention..... liv
Shad and its importance liv
Successful results of planting them liv
The eastern or Atlantic salmon liv
Results in the Connecticut and elsewhere..... lv
The California salmon lv
Advantages over other species..... lv
Great demand and extensive distribution lv
The German carp..... lvi
Best varieties lvi
Introduction of steam in hatching fish..... lvi
Invention of Mr. Ferguson lvi
Great increase in the number of shad hatched lvi
Application of apparatus to hatchery of cod..... lvi
Establishment at Gloucester, Mass lvi
Expectation of extending line of coast cod-fisheries lvii
Application to hatching of mackerel, halibut, &c lvii
Effect on British fisheries of increase in American supply lvii

E.—TABLES OF DISTRIBUTION OF FISH FOR 1878.

Table I.—Distribution of shad from April 11 to June 14, 1878, by the United States and Maryland Commissions of Fish and Fisheries..... lviii
Table II.—Distribution of California salmon reared from eggs collected in 1878* ... lxi

* The eggs of the California salmon were hatched out in 1878 but not distributed, for the most part, until 1879. The hatching and distribution were made by the State fishery commissions, except when otherwise stated. The imperfections of the returns will be remedied in the next report.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Table III.—Distribution of land-locked salmon reared from eggs collected in 1878. (Deferred until the next report, on account of incomplete returns.)

Table IV.—Distribution of whitefish reared from eggs collected in 1878† lxiv

II.—APPENDIX TO REPORT OF COMMISSIONER.

APPENDIX A.—PATENTS; LEGISLATION; PROTECTION.

I. Robert G. Dyrenforth. List of patents issued in the United States, Great Britain, and Canada, up to the end of 1878, relating to fish and the methods, products, and applications of the fisheries. By Robert G. Dyrenforth, principal examiner, United States Patent Office 3

American patents 3–15

English patents 11–14

Canadian patents 16

II. Robert G. Dyrenforth. Abstract of patents issued in Great Britain, up to the year 1878, having reference to the pursuit, capture, and utilization of the products of the fisheries. By Robert G. Dyrenforth, M. D., examiner, United States Patent Office. With sixteen plates 17

III. Memorial. A petition to the Fish Commission of the United States, signed by the fishermen of Block Island, June 12, 1877 35

APPENDIX B.—FISHERY EXPOSITIONS.

IV. A. Feddersen. Abstract of an article from the "Nordisk Tidsskrift for Fiskeri," 1878, entitled "Observations on Fishery Expositions," &c. By A. Feddersen 43

V. Joakim Anderssen. Report on the Department of Fisheries in the World's Exposition in Philadelphia, 1876. By Joakim Anderssen, juryman 47

I. The fishery exhibition in Philadelphia in 1876 47

II. The fisheries of North America 54

III. Brief account of the fisheries of Nova Scotia and Newfoundland .. 64

IV. Postscript 67

APPENDIX C.—THE SEA FISHERIES.

VI. Frederick M. Wallem. Report on the American fisheries. By Frederick M. Wallem 75

Introductory remarks 75

I. The fresh-fish trade 77

II. Kinds and prices of fish 78

III. A culinary fish dinner, with international dishes .....

IV. North America as a market for imported fish products. A few statistics 83

V. Preserving fish with ice, and the significance to Norway of this mode of treatment 89

VI. The American refrigerator 92

VII. Two kinds of refrigerators on board packet steamers for carrying fresh meat 94

VIII. Fresh-water fisheries in America 98

IX. Hatching young fishes for the sake of the fisheries 102

X. Life on board a fishing schooner at sea. Mackerel catching with the purse-seine 108

XI. Concluding remarks 114

VII. H. Widegren. Short introduction to the proper care and management of the Baltic fishery. By H. Widegren, Stockholm, 1874 117

The fauna of the Baltic 117

I. The coast fishery on the coast and in the bays of the Baltic 118

II. The fisheries in the open Baltic 124

VIII. Axel Vilhelm Ljungman. The salt-water fisheries of Bohuslän and the scientific investigation of the salt-water fisheries. By Axel Vilhelm Ljungman 143

---

†Not hatched until 1879. The hatching and distribution made by the New Jersey Fish Commission. The eggs were collected by F. N. Clark, of Northville, Mich.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

I. The necessary basis for carrying on the Bohuslän salt-wate fisheries and the scientific and practical investigations and experiments required for obtaining this basis 143
II. Brief review of our present knowledge of the mode of life and the migrations of the herring, and their physical and biological causes 160
IX. Axel Vilhelm Ljungman. The great Bohuslän herring fisheries. By Axel Vilhelm Ljungman 221
X. Anonymous. Society for promoting the Norwegian fisheries 241
XI. Lieut. Niels Juel. Statistics of the Loffoden fisheries for 1873. By Lieut. Niels Juel 245

APPENDIX D.—DEEP-SEA RESEARCH.

XII. Prof. G. O. Sars. Report on the Norwegian deep-sea expedition of 1878. By Prof. G. O. Sars 257
XIII. G. Karsten. On the scientific investigation of the Baltic Sea and the German Ocean. By G. Karsten 283

APPENDIX E.—THE NATURAL HISTORY OF MARINE ANIMALS.

XIV. Oscar Harger. Report on the marine Isopoda of New England and adjacent waters. By Oscar Harger. With thirteen plates 297
I. Oniscidæ 305
II. Bopyridæ 311
III. Asellidæ 312
IV. Hunnopsidæ 328
V. Idoteidæ 335
VI. Arcturidæ 361
VII. Sphæromidæ 367
VIII. Limnoridæ 371
IX. Cirolanidæ 376
X. Ægidæ 382
XI. Cymothoidæ 390
XII. Anthuridæ 396
XIII. Gnathiidæ 408
XIV. Tanaidæ 413
List of authorities 436
Explanation of the plates 453
Alphabetical index 459
XV. Edmund B. Wilson. Report on the Pycnogonida of New England and adjacent waters. By Edmund B. Wilson. With seven plates 463
Family I. Pycnogonidæ 469
Family II. Achelidæ 471
Family III. Pallenidæ 476
Family IV. Nymphonidæ 484
List of works referred to 499
Explanation of plates 503
Index 505

APPENDIX F —THE PROPAGATION OF FOOD-FISHES.—GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS.

XVI. Baron de la Valette St. George. The enemies of fish. By Baron de la Valette St. George, director of the Anatomical Institute at Bonn. 509
XVII. H. Rasch. Is sawdust as serious an obstacle to the ascent of salmon in our rivers as is generally maintained? By Prof. H. Rasch 517
XVIII. E. Reichardt. The purification of refuse water. By Prof. E. Reichardt, of Jena 519
Purification of water by repose 520
Purification of water by chemical process 521
XIX. A. B. Stirling. Notes on the fungus disease affecting salmon. By A. B. Stirling 525
XX. A. B. Stirling. Additional observations on the fungus disease affecting salmon and other fish. By A. B. Stirling 531
XXI. Anonymous. Sickness of the goldfish in the Royal Park, Berlin. From "Deutsche Fischerei-Zeitung" 537
XXII. N. Wergeland. The economic value of the Norwegian lakes and rivers as a field for fish-culture. By N. Wergeland 539
I. General considerations 543

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

II. What further should be done, and wherefore 549
III. The fishes which should be the objects of culture; also the kinds of fishes and other aquatic animals which should be reared as food for these 564
IV. Acquired experience 580
V. Estimated profit and the economical value of the water area 589
XXIII. Christian Wagner. What does a fish cost? By Christian Wagner 605

APPENDIX G.—THE PROPAGATION OF FOOD FISHES.—APPLICATION.

Clupeidæ.—The herring family.

XXIV. James W. Milner. The propagation and distribution of shad in 1878. By James W. Milner 611
A. Station on Albemarle Sound 611
B. Station near Havre de Grace, Maryland 618
C. Potomac River station 619
D. General results 619
XXV. H. A. Meyer. Biological observations made during the artificial raising of herrings in the Western Baltic. By H. A. Meyer. Preface. 629
I. Influence of the temperature on the development of the eggs of the herring in spring 629
II. Influence of North Sea water on herrings' eggs from the Baltic ... 634
III. Raising young herrings from artificially impregnated eggs 634
XXVI. A. V. Ljungman. The propagation and growth of the herring and small herring, with special regard to the coast of Bohuslän. By A. V. Ljungman 639

Cyprinidæ.—The carp family.

XXVII. Robert A. Poppe. The introduction and culture of the carp in California. By Robert A. Poppe 661
XXVIII. Eben Bauditten. On carp culture, chiefly in its relation to agriculture. By Eben Bauditten 667
XXIX. Dr. Ed. Veckenstedt. On the carp-ponds of Nether-Lusatia. By Dr. E. Veckenstedt 671
XXX. Anonymous. The carp fisheries in the Peitz Lakes 675
XXXI. Anonymous. Mr. Christian Wagner's establishment for raising goldfish, at Oldenberg, Germany 679

Gadidæ.—The cod family.

XXXII. R. E. Earll. A report on the history and present condition of the shore cod-fisheries of Cape Ann, Massachusetts, together with notes on the natural history and artificial propagation of the species. By R. E. Earll, assistant United States Fish Commission 685
A. Introduction 685
B. The shore fisheries 686
1. Origin of the cod fisheries of Cape Ann 686
2. Character of the fishing grounds 692
3. Different schools 692
4. Methods of capture 693
5. The bait question 696
6. Disposition made of the fish 700
C. Natural history of the cod 704
1. Geographical distribution 704
2. Characteristics of the cod 705
3. Food of the cod 710
4. Enemies of the cod 711
5. Reproduction 712
D. Hatching operations—
1. Object of the work 718
2. Preparations for hatching 718
3. Manner of procuring eggs 719
4. Hatching operations 720
5. Difficulties encountered 726

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
6. Experiments with eggs of other species—
A. Herring 727
B. Pollock 729
C. Haddock 730
7. Conclusions 731
E. Appendix 732

Salmonidæ.—The salmon family.

XXXIII. Livingstone Stone. Report of operations at the United States salmon-hatching station on the McCloud River, California, in 1878. By Livingston Stone* 741
Table I. Table of temperatures taken at the United States salmon-breeding station, McCloud River, California, during the season of 1878 764
Table II. Table of salmon eggs taken at the United States salmon-breeding station, McCloud River, California, during the season of 1878 766
Table III. Table showing the weights of salmon spawned on various days at the United States salmon-breeding station, McCloud River, California, during the season of 1878 767
Table IV. Table of distribution of salmon eggs from the United States salmon-breeding station, McCloud River, California, during the season of 1878 768
Table V. Catalogue of natural history collections made for the Smithsonian Institution in 1878, by Livingston Stone 769
XXXIV. W. F. Hubbard. Report of salmon-hatching operations in 1878, at the Clackamas, Oreg., hatchery. By W. F. Hubbard 771
XXXV. K. B. Pratt. Report of salmon-hatching operations on Rogue River, Oregon, 1877–'78. By K. B. Pratt .....
XXXVI. Charles G. Atkins. Report on an attempt to collect eggs of Sebago salmon in 1878. By Charles G. Atkins 771
1. Habitat of Sebago salmon 775
2. Characteristics of Sebago salmon 776
3. Former efforts at cultivation 778
4. Organization of operations in 1878 778
5. The season's work 779
6. H. H. Buck's diary at Songo Lock, 1878 780
7. Observations on temperature and weather at Songo Lock 785
XXXVII. Charles G. Atkins. Report on the collection and distribution of Schoodic salmon eggs in 1878. By Charles G. Atkins 789
1. Preparations 789
2. Fishing and spawning 791
3. The development of the eggs 796
4. Division and shipment 798
5. Hatching and planting 799
Table I. Record of fishing in Grand Lake Stream, Maine, October, 1879, and November, 1878 800
Table II. Record of spawning operations at Grand Lake Stream, Maine, 1878 802
Table III. Measurement of Schoodic salmon at Grand Lake Stream, Maine, 1878 803
Table IV. Record of shipment of salmon spawn from Grand Lake Stream, February and April, 1879 804
Table V. Statement of the distribution of Schoodic salmon, 1879 805
Table VI. Observations on the temperature and weather at Grand Lake Stream, 1878 809
Table VII. General summary of observations on temperature at Grand Lake Stream from October, 1878, to May, 1879, inclusive 814
XXXVIII. Horace D. Dunn. Do the spawning Salmon ascending the Sacramento River all die without returning to sea? By Horace D. Dunn. With notes by Livingston Stone 815
XXXIX. Morton Allport. Present state of the salmon experiment in Tasmania. By Morton Allport, F. L. S., F. Z. S.* 819

* The species involved is the Quinnat salmon (*Salmo quinnat*).
* Published in 1876.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.
XL. Correspondence connected with the transmission of eggs of the Quinnat salmon and whitefish to Australia and New Zealand, 1877, 1878, and prior years 825
Australia 825
New Zealand 833
XLI. Correspondence connected with the transmission of eggs of the Quinnat salmon and other Salmonidæ to European countries in 1878 and prior years 907
Germany 907
France 912
The Netherlands 914
XLII. Summary of reports for 1878 by State fish commissioners respecting the increase of food-fishes by artificial propagation 925
Maine 928
New Hampshire 928
Massachusetts 932
Rhode Island 934
Connecticut 934
New York 935
New Jersey 938
Pennsylvania 940
Maryland 941
Virginia 941
Mississippi Valley 942
California 943
XLIII. C. G. Atkins. Cheap fixtures for the hatching of salmon. By Charles G. Atkins 945
1. Scope of the paper 945
2. Water 946
3. Site 948
4. Dams and conduits 949
5. Aeration 950
6. Filtering 952
7. Hatching troughs and fittings 954
8. Wire trays 957
9. Arranging the trays for work 959
10. Capacity of the troughs 961
11. Screens 961
12. Treatment of the eggs 962
13. Treatment of the fish 964
14. Conclusion 965
Table of contents 966
XLIV. W. G. Farlow. On the nature of the peculiar reddening of salted codfish during the summer time (as observed more particularly at Gloucester, Mass., during the summer of 1878). By W. G. Farlow, M. D 969–974
Alphabetical index 975

1053.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Advertisement [to Waring's Suggestions for the Sanitary Drainage of New York City.] <*Smithsonian Publications*, 349, p. iii. Dated Washington, June, 1880.

1054.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Advertisement [to Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, Vol. XVI]. <*Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, Vol. XVI, 1880, p. vii.

1055.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Advertisement [to Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, Vol. XVII]. <*Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, Vol. XVII, 1880, p. vii.

1056.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. 46th Congress, 2d sesssion. } Senate. { Mis. Doc., No. 54. | = | Annual Report | of the | Board of Regents | of the | Smithsonian Institution, | showing | the operations, expenditures, and condition of | the Institution | for | the year 1879. | — | Washington: | Government Printing Office. | 1879. 8vo. pp. (7) 8–631 (1). Report of the Secretary, pp. 11–116. Dated January, 1880. Report of Executive Committee, pp. 117–142. James Smithson and his Bequest, pp. 143–210. General Appendix, pp. 211–589. List of Illustrations, pp. 591–595. Index, pp. 597–631.

REPORT OF PROFESSOR BAIRD.

Introductory 11
Henry memorial services and volume .....
Appointment and election of Regents 13
Meeting of the establishment 14
Finances .....
The Habel bequest 15
Researches 17
Laboratory .....
Telegraphic announcements of astronomers' discoveries 19
Publications 23
Anthropology 38
Explorations 43
Exchanges 49
Library 52
Correspondence 57
Co-operation of the government departments .....
Co-operation of the Institution in the work of others .....
Gallery of art 60
Buildings 61
Special donation 63
Meetings, &c .....
Loss of employés and collaborators 64
National Museum 65
Increase of the Museum 66
Present condition of the Museum 69
New Museum building 70
United States Fish Commission 71
Co-operation of the United States Fish Commission and of the census of 1880 74

1057.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. [Copy of Circular Issued to State Commissioners Regarding California Salmon Eggs.] <*Chicago Field*, xiv, 1880, p. 91.

1058.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Destruction of Fish. <*Chicago Field*, xiv, 1880, p. 236.

1059.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Salmon Eggs. <*Chicago Field*, xiv, 1880, p. 284.

1060.

1880. BAIRD, SPENCER F. A Good Fish for Barren Waters [Carp]. <*Chicago Field*, xii, 1880, p. 323, 324.

Quoting Newark *Daily Advertiser*.

ADDENDA.

49½.

1854. BAIRD, SPENCER F. On the | Serpents of New York; | with a notice of a species not hitherto included | in the fauna of the State. | By Spencer F. Baird. | — | Albany: | C. Van Benthuysen, Printer. | 1854. | 8vo, pp. (2)–28.

Crotalus durissus, Linn ..... p. 9, 10, 11
Crotalophorus tergeminus, Holbr 11, 12, 13
Ancistrodon contortrix, B. & G 13, 14
Eutænia saurita, B. & G 14
Eutænia sirtalis, B. & G 15, 16
Nerodia sipedon, B. & G 16, 17
Regina leberis, B. & G 17, 18
Heterodon platyrhinos, Latr 18, 19
Scotophis alleghaniensis, B. & G 19, 20
Ophibolus getulus, B. & G 20, 21
Ophibolus eximius, B. & G 21, 22
Bascanion constrictor, B. & G 22, 23
Chlorosoma vernalis, B. & G 23, 24
Diadophis punctatus, B. & G 24, 25
Celuta amœna, B. & G 25, 26
Storeria dekayi, B. & G 26
Storeria occipito-maculata, B. & G 26, 27, 28

74½.

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F. Description of New Genera and Species of North American Lizards in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Proc. Acad Nat. Sci. Phila.*, Dec., 1858, pp. 253–256.

Family IGUANIDÆ.

Euphryne, Baird, n. g ..... p. 253
Euphryne obesus, Baird, n. s 253
Cañons of the Colorado.
Crotaphytus reticulatus, Baird, n. s 253
Laredo and Ringgold Barracks, Tex.
Uta symmetrica, Baird, n. s 253
Fort Yuma, Cal.
Uta schottii, Baird, n. s 253
Sta. Madelina, Cal.
Uma, Baird, n. g 253
Uma notata, Baird, n. s 253
Mohave Desert.
Holbrookia approximans, Baird, n. s 253
Lower Rio Grande.
Sceloporus floridanus, Baird, n. s 254
Pensacola, Fla.
Sceloporus ornatus, Baird, n. s 254
Patos, Coahuila.

1858. BAIRD, SPENCER F.—Continued.

Sceloporus longpipes, Baird, n. s.....
Fort Tejon, Cal.
Sceloporus couchii, Baird, n. s.....
Santa Caterina, N. Leon.
Anolis cooperi, Baird, n. s.....
California.

Family GECKOTIDÆ.

Sphoeriodactylus notatus, Baird, n. s.....
Key West, Fla.
Stenodactylus variegatus, Baird, n. s.....
Rio Grande and Gila Valleys.

Family XANTUSIDÆ.

Xantusia, Baird, n. g.....
Xantusia vigilis, Baird, n. s.....
Fort Tejon, Cal.

Family LACERTIDÆ.

Cnemidophorus inornatus, Baird, n. s.....
New Leon.
Cnemidophorus octolineatus, Baird, n. s.....
New Leon.

Family ZONURIDÆ.

Gerrhonotus webbii, Baird, n. s.....
Near San Diego, Cal.
Gerrhonotus infernalis, Baird, n. s.....
Devil's River, Tex.
Gerrhonotus olivaceus, Baird, n. s.....
Near San Diego.
Lepidosternon floridanum, Baird, n. s.....
Micanopy, Fla.

Family SCINCIDÆ.

Plestiodon leptogrammus, Baird, n. s.....
Platte River Valley.
Plestiodon inornatus, Baird, n. s.....
Sand Hills of Platte.
Plestiodon tetragrammus, Baird, n. s.....
Lower Rio Grande.
Plestiodon egregius, Baird, n. s.....
Indian Key, Fla.
Plestiodon septentrionalis, Baird, n. s.....
Minnesota and Nebraska.

632½.

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY. A | History | of | North American Birds | By | S. F. Baird, T. M. Brewer, and R. Ridgway | Land Birds | Illustrated by 64 Colored Plates and 593 Woodcuts. | Volume [1-2-3] | [Cut] | Boston | Little, Brown, and Company | 1874. Three volumes, 4to, pp.: Vol. I, XXVIII, 596, VI; Vol. II, 590, VI; Vol. III, 560, XXVIII.

The present work is designed to meet the want, which has long been felt, of a descriptive account of the Birds of North America, with notices of their geographical distribution, habits, methods of nesting, character of eggs, their popular nomenclature, and other points connected with their life history.

For many years past the only systematic treatises bearing upon this subject have been "The American Ornithology" of Alexander Wilson, finished by that author in 1814, and brought down to the date of 1827 by George Ord; the "Ornithological Biography" of Audubon, bearing the date of 1838, with a second edition "Birds of America," embracing a little more of detail, and completed in 1844; and "A Manual of the Ornithology of the United States and Canada," by Nuttall, of which a first edition was published in 1832 and a second in 1840. Since then no work relating to American Ornithology, of a biographical nature, has been presented to the public, with the exception of some of limited extent, such as those of Girard, on the "Birds of Long Island," in 1844; DeKay's "Birds of N. Y.," 1844; Samuel's "Ornithology and Oölogy of New England," 1868, and a few others; together with quite a number of minor papers on the birds of particular localities of greater or less moment, chiefly

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

published in periodicals and the Proceedings of Societies. The reports of many of the government exploring parties also contain valuable data, especially those of Dr. Newberry, Dr. Heermann, Dr. J. G. Cooper, Dr. Suckley, Dr. Kennerly, and others.

More recently (in 1870) Professor Whitney, Chief of the Geological Survey of California, has published a very important volume on the ornithology of the entire west coast of North America, written by Dr. J. G. Cooper, and containing much original detail in reference to the habits of the western species. This is by far the most valuable contribution to the biography of North American birds that has appeared since the time of Audubon, and, with its typographical beauty and numerous and excellent illustrations, all on wood and many of them colored, constitutes one of the most noteworthy publications in American Zoölogy.

Up to the time of the appearance of the work of Audubon, nearly all that was known of the great region of the United States west of the Missouri River was the result of the journey of Lewis & Clark up the Missouri and across to the Pacific Coast, and that of John K. Townsend and Mr. Nuttall, both of whom made some collections and brought back notices of the country, which, however, they were unable to explore to any great extent. The entire region of Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, Arizona, Nevada, and California was unvisited, as also a great portion of territory north of the United States boundary, including British Columbia and Alaska.

A work by Sir John Richardson, forming a volume in his series of "Fauna Boreali-Americana," in reference to the ornithology of the region covered by the Hudson Bay Company's operations, was published in 1831, and has been much used by Mr. Audubon, but embraces little or nothing of the great breeding grounds of water birds in the neighborhood of the Great Slave and Bear Lakes, the Upper Yukon, and the shores of the Arctic coast.

It will thus be seen that a third of a century has elapsed since any attempt has been made to present a systematic history of the birds of North America.

The object of the present work is to give, in as concise a form as possible, an account of what is known of the birds, not only of the United States, but of the whole region of North America north of the boundary-line of Mexico, including Greenland on the one side, and Alaska with its islands on the other. The published materials for such a history are so copious that it is a matter of surprise that they have not been sooner utilized, consisting, as they do, of numerous scattered biographies and reports of many government expeditions and private explorations. But the most productive source has been the great amount of manuscript contained in the archives of the Smithsonian Institution, in the form of correspondence, elaborate reports, and field-notes of collectors and travelers, the use of which, for the present work, has been liberally allowed by Professor Henry. By far the most important of these consist of notes made by the late Robert Kennicott in British America, and received from him and other gentlemen in the Hudson Bay Territory, who were brought into intimate relationship with the Smithsonian Institution through Mr. Kennicott's efforts. Among them may be mentioned more especially Mr. R. MacFarlane, Mr. B. R. Ross, Mr. James Lockhart, Mr. Lawrence Clark, Mr. Strachan Jones, and others, whose names will appear in the course of the work. The especial value of the communications received from these gentlemen lies in the fact that they resided for a long time in a region to which a large proportion of the rapacious and water birds of North America resort during the summer for incubation, and which until recently has been sealed to explorers.

Equally serviceable has been the information received from the Yukon River and Alaska generally, including the Aleutian Islands, as supplied by Messrs. Robert Kennicott, William H. Dall, Henry M. Bannister, Henry W. Elliott, and others.

It should be understood that the remarks as to the absence of general works on American Ornithology, since the time of Audubon, apply only to the life history of the species, as, in 1858, one of the authors of the present work published a systematic account of the birds of North America, constituting volume IX of the series of Pacific Railroad Reports; while from the pen of Dr. Elliott Coues, a well-known and eminent ornithologist, appeared in 1872 a comprehensive volume, entitled "A Key to North American Birds," containing descriptions of the species and higher groups.

The technical, or descriptive, matter of the present work has been prepared by Messrs. Baird and Ridgway, that relating to the *Raptores* entirely by Mr. Ridgway; and all the accounts of the habits of the species are from the pen of Dr. Brewer. In addition to the matter supplied by these gentlemen, Professor Theodore N. Gill has furnished that portion of the introduction defining the class of birds as compared with other vertebrates; while to Dr. Coues is to be given the entire credit for the pages embracing the tables of the Orders and Families, as well as for the Glossary beginning on page 535 of Vol. III.

Nearly all the drawings of the full-length figures of birds contained in the work were made directly on the wood, by Mr. Edwin L. Sheppard, of Philadelphia, from original sketches taken from nature; while the heads were executed for the most part by Mr. Henry W. Elliott and Mr. Ridgway. Both series have been engraved by Mr. Hobart H. Nichols, of Washing-

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

ton. The generic outlines were drawn by Anton H. Schönborn, and engraved by the peculiar process of Jewett, Chandler & Co., of Buffalo. All of these, it is believed, speak for themselves, and require no other commendation.

A considerable portion of the illustrations were prepared, by the persons mentioned above, for the Reports of the Geological Survey of California, and published in the volume on Ornithology. To Professor Whitney, Chief of the Survey, acknowledgments are due for the privilege of including many of them in the present History of North American Birds, and also for the Explanation of Terms on page 526 of Vol. III.

A few cuts, drawn by Wolf and engraved by Whymper, first published in "British Birds in their Haunts," and credited in their proper places, were kindly furnished by the London Society for the Diffusion of Christian Knowledge; and some others prepared for an unpublished volume by Dr. Blasius, on the Birds of Germany, were obtained from Messrs. Vieweg and Son, of Braunschweig.

The volume on the Water Birds is in an advanced state of preparation, and will be published with the least possible delay.

SPENCER F. BAIRD.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,
Washington, January 8, 1874.

< *Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway.—Birds of North America, Vol. I, Preface.*

Family *Turdidæ*	I	p. 1
Subfamily *Turdinæ*	I	3
Turdus, Linn	I	3
Turdus mustelinus, Gmelin	I, pl. 1, fig. 1 (cut, p. 4)	7
Turdus fuscescens, Stephens	I, pl. 1, fig. 5	9
Turdus aliciæ, Baird	I, pl. 1, fig. 3	11
Turdus swainsoni, Cabanis	I, pl. 1, fig. 4	14
Turdus swainsoni, var. *ustulatus*, Nutt	I, pl. 1, fig. 2 (cut, p. 5)	16
Turdus pallasi, Cabanis	I, pl. 1, fig. 6	18
Turdus pallasi, var. *nanus*, Audubon	I, pl. 1, fig. 7	20
Turdus pallasi, var. *auduboni*, Baird	I, pl. 1, fig. 21	21
Turdus iliacus, Linn	I, pl. 2, fig. 4 (cut, p. 22)	23
Turdus migratorius, var. *migratorius*, Linn	I, pl. 2, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 24, 25)	25
Turdus migratorius, var. *confinis*, Baird	I, pl. 2, fig. 1	27
Turdus nævius, Gmel	I, pl. 2, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 28, 29)	29
Subfamily *Mimincæ*	I	31
Oreoscoptes, Baird	I	31
Oreoscoptes montanus, Baird	I, pl. 3, fig. 6 (cuts, pp. 31, 32)	32
Harporhynchus, Cabanis	I	35
Harporhynchus rufus, Cabanis	I, pl. 3, fig. 1 (cuts, p. 35)	37
Harporhynchus rufus, var. *longirostris*, Caban	I, pl. 3, fig. 2	39
Harporhynchus cinereus, Xantus	I, pl. 4, fig. 2	40
Harporhynchus curvirostris, Caban	I, pl. 3, fig. 3	41
Harporhynchus curvirostris, var. *palmeri*, Ridgway	I	43
Harporhynchus redivivus, var. *lecontei*, Bonap	I, pl. 4, fig. 3	44
Harporhynchus redivivus, Caban	I, pl. 4, fig. 4	45
Harporhynchus crissalis, Henry	I, pl. 4, fig. 1	47
Mimus, Boie	I	48
Mimus polyglottus, Boie	I, pl. 3, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 48, 49)	49
Galeoscoptes, Cabanis	I	51
Galeoscoptes carolinensis, Caban	I, pl. 3, fig. 5 (cuts, p. 52)	52
Family *Clinclidæ*	I	55
Clinclus, Bechstein	I	55
Clinclus mexicanus, Swains	I, pl. 5, fig. 1 (cuts, p. 55)	56
Family *Saxicolidæ*	I	59
Saxicola, Bechstein	I	59
Saxicola œnanthe, Bechst	I, pl. 5, fig. 6 (cuts, pp. 59, 60)	60
Sialia, Swainson	I	62
Sialia sialis, Baird	I, pl. 5, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 62, 63)	62
Sialia mexicana, Swains	I, pl. 5, fig. 2	65
Sialia artica, Swains	I, pl. 5, fig. 4	67
Family *Sylviidæ*	I	69
Subfamily *Sylviinæ*	I	69
Phyllopneuste, Myer & Wolf	I	70
Phyllopneuste borealis, Blas	I, pl. 5, fig. 5 (cuts, p. 70)	70
Subfamily *Regulinæ*	I	72

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

Regulus, Cuv.....I 72
Regulus satrapa, Licht.....I, pl. 5, fig. 8 (cuts, pp. 72, 73) 73
Regulus cuvieri, Aud.....I, pl. 5, fig. 7 75
Regulus calendula, Licht.....I, pl. 5, fig. 9 75
Subfamily *Polioptilinæ*.....I 77
Polioptila, Sclat.....I 77
Polioptila cærulea, Sclat.....I, pl. 6, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 77, 79) 78
Polioptila plumbea, Baird.....I, pl. 6, fig. 6 80
Polioptila melanura, Lawr.....I, pl, 6, fig. 7 81
Family *Chamæadæ*.....I 83
Chamæa, Gambel.....I 83
Chamæa fasciata, Gamb.....I, pl. 6, fig. 8 (cuts, p. 83) 84
Family *Paridæ*.....I 86
Subfamily *Parinæ*.....I 86
Lophophanes, Kaup.....I 86
Lophophanes bicolor, Bonap.....I, pl. 6, fig. 1 (cut, p. 87) 87
Lophophanes atricristatus, Cassin.....I, pl. 6, fig. 2 90
Lophophanes inornatus, Cassin.....I, pl. 6, fig. 3 (cut, p. 88) 91
Lophophanes wollweberi, Bonap.....I, pl. 6, fig. 4 93
Parus, Linnæus.....I 93
Parus montanus, Gambel.....I, pl. 7, fig. 5 (cut, p. 96) 95
Parus atricapillus, Linn.....I, pl. 7, fig. 1 (cut, p. 95) 96
Parus atricapillus, var. *septentrionalis*, Harris.....I, pl. 7, fig. 2 99
Parus atricapillus, var. *occidentalis*, Baird.....I, pl. 7, fig. 3 101
Parus carolinensis, Audubon.....I, pl. 7, fig. 4 102
Parus rufescens, Towns.....I, pl. 7, fig. 6 104
Parus hudsonicus, Frost.....I, pl. 7, fig. 7 105
Psaltriparus, Bonap.....I 107
Psaltriparus melanotis, Bonap.....I, pl. 7, fig. 8 (cut, p. 108) 108
Psaltriparus minimus, var. *minimus*, Bonap.....I, pl. 7, fig. 9 (cut, p. 109) 109
Psaltriparus minimus, var. *plumbeus*, Baird.....I, pl. 7, fig. 10 110
Auriparus, Baird.....I 111
Auriparus flaviceps, Baird.....I, pl. 7, fig. 11 (cuts, p. 112) 112
Subfamily *Sittinæ*.....I 113
Sitta, Linnæus.....I 114
Sitta carolinensis, var. *carolinensis*, Lath.....I, pl. 8, figg. 1, 2 (cut, p. 114) 114
Sitta carolinensis, var. *aculeata*, Cass.....I (cut, p. 115) 117
Sitta canadensis, Linn.....I, pl. 8, figg. 7, 8 118
Sitta pygmæa, Vig.....I, pl. 8, fig. 10 120
Sitta pusilla, Lath.....I, pl. 8, fig. 9 122
Family *Certhiadæ*.....I 124
Certhia, Linn.....I 124
Certhia familiaris, var. *americana*, Bonap.....I, pl. 8, fig. 11 (cuts, p. 124) 125
Certhia familiaris, var. *mexicana*, Glog.....I 128
Family *Troglodytidæ*.....I 130
Campylorhynchus, Spix.....I 131
Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus, Gray.....I, pl. 8, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 131, 132) 132
Campylorhynchus affinis, Xantus.....I, pl. 8, fig. 6 133
Salpinctes, Cabanis.....I 134
Salpinctes obsoletus, Caban.....I, pl. 8, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 135, 136) 135
Catherpes, Baird.....I 137
Catherpes mexicanus, var. *conspercus*, Ridgway.....I, pl. 8, fig. 4 (cuts, p. 138) 139
Thryothorus, Vieill.....I 141
Thryothorus ludovicianus, var. *ludovicianus*, Bonap.....I, pl. 9, fig. 1 (cut, p. 141) 142
Thryothorus ludovicianus, var. *berlandieri*, Couch.....I, pl. 9, fig. 2 144
Thryothorus bewickii, var. *bewickii*, Bonap.....I, pl. 9, figg. 3, 4 (cuts, pp. 142, 145) 145
Thryothorus bewickii, var. *leucogaster*, Gould.....I 147
Thryothorus bewickii, var. *spilurus*, Vigors.....I 147
Troglodytes, Vieill.....I 148
Troglodytes ædon, Vieill.....I, pl. 9, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 149, 150) 149
Troglodytes ædon, var. *parkmanni*, Aud.....I 153
Troglodytes parvulus, var. *hyemalis*, Vieill.....I, pl. 9, fig. 9 155
Troglodytes parvulus, var. *alascensis*, Baird.....I, pl. 9, fig. 8 157
Cistothorus, Caban.....I 158
Cistothorus stellaris, Caban.....I, pl. 9, fig. 7 159
Cistothorus palustris, Baird.....I, pl. 9, fig. 6 (cuts, pp. 158, 160) 161

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

Family *Motacillidæ* ..... I 164
Subfamily *Motacillinæ* ..... I 165
Motacilla Linn ..... I 165
Motacilla alba, Linn ..... I, pl. 10, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 165, 166) 165
Budytes, Cuvier ..... I 167
Budytes flava, Linn ..... I, pl. 10, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 167, 168) 167
Subfamily *Anthinæ* ..... I 169
Anthus, Bechst ..... I 170
Anthus ludovicianus, Licht ..... I, pl. 10, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 170, 171) 171
Anthus pratensis, Bechst ..... I, pl. 10, fig. 4 173
Neocorys, Sclater ..... I 174
Neocorys spraguei, Sclat ..... I, pl. 10, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 175, 176) 175
Family *Sylvicolidæ* ..... I 177
Subfamily *Sylvicolinæ* ..... I 179
Mniotilta, Vieillot ..... I 180
Mniotilta varia, Vieill ..... I, pl. 10, fig. 6 (cuts, pp. 180, 181) 180
Protonotaria, Baird ..... I 183
Protonotaria citrea, Baird ..... I, pl. 10, fig. 8 (cuts pp. 183, 184) 184
Helmitherus, Raf ..... I 186
Helmitherus vermivorus, Bonap ..... I, pl. 10, fig. 10 (cuts, p. 186) 187
Helmitherus swainsoni, Aud ..... I, pl. 10, fig. 9 190
Helminthophaga, Caban ..... I 191
Helminthophaga chrysoptera, Caban ..... I, pl. 11, fig. 2 192
Helminthophaga bachmani, Caban ..... I, pl. 11, fig. 3 194
Helminthophaga pinus, Baird ..... I, pl. 11, fig. 1 195
Helminthophaga ruficapilla, Baird ..... I, pl. 11, figg. 7, 8 (cut, p. 191) 196
Helminthophaga virginiæ, Baird ..... I, pl. 11, fig. 12 199
Helminthophaga luciæ, Cooper ..... I, pl. 11, fig. 9 200
Helminthophaga celata, var. *celata*, Baird ..... I, pl. 11, figs. 4, 5, 6 (cut, p. 192) 202
Helminthophaga celata, var. *lutescens*, Ridgway ..... I 204
Helminthophaga peregrina, Caban ..... I, pl. 11, figg. 10, 11 205
Parula, Bonap ..... I 207
Parula americana, Bonap ..... I, pl. 10, fig. 7 (cuts, pp. 208, 209) 208
Perissoglossa, Baird ..... I 211
Perissoglossa tigrina, Baird ..... I, pl. 12, figg. 1, 2 (cut, p. 211) 212
Perissoglossa carbonata, Baird ..... I, pl. 12, fig. 3 214
Dendroica, Gray ..... I 215
Dendroica æstiva, Baird ..... I, pl. 14, fig. 1 222
Dendroica coronata, Gray ..... I, pl. 12, fig. 9 (cut, p. 215) 227
Dendroica auduboni, Baird ..... I, pl. 13, fig. 1 (cut, p. 215) 229
Dendroica maculosa, Baird ..... I, pl. 14, fig. 2 232
Dendroica cærulea, Baird ..... I, pl. 13, figg. 10, 11 235
Dendroica blackburniæ, Baird ..... I, pl. 13, fig. 2 237
Dendroica dominica, Baird ..... I, pl. 14, figg. 6, 7 240
Dendroica graciæ, Coues ..... I, pl. 14, fig. 10 243
Dendroica pennsylvanica, Baird ..... I, pl. 13, figg. 7, 8 245
Dendroica striata, Baird ..... I, pl. 13, fig. 9 248
Dendroica castanea, Baird ..... I, pl. 13, figg. 4, 5 251
Dendroica cærulescens, Baird ..... I, pl. 12, figg. 10, 11 254
Dendroica olivacea, Sclat ..... I, pl. 14, fig. 4 258
Dendroica nigrescens, Baird ..... I, pl. 12, fig. 8 258
Dendroica chrysopareia, Scl. & Salv ..... I, pl. 12, fig. 6 260
Dendroica virens, Baird ..... I, pl. 12, fig. 4 261
Dendroica townsendi, Baird ..... I, pl. 12, fig. 7 265
Dendroica occidentalis, Baird ..... I, pl. 12, fig. 5 266
Dendroica pinus, Baird ..... I, pl. 13, fig. 6 268
Dendroica montana, Baird ..... I, pl. 14, fig. 3 271
Dendroica kirtlandi, Baird ..... I, pl. 14, fig. 5 272
Dendroica palmarum, Baird ..... I, pl. 14, fig. 8 273
Dendroica discolor, Baird ..... I, pl. 14, fig. 9 276
Subfamily *Geothlypinæ* ..... I 279
Seiurus, Swainson ..... I 279
Seiurus aurocapillus, Swains ..... I, pl. 14, fig. 11 (cuts, pp. 279, 280) 280
Seiurus noveboracensis, Nutt ..... I, pl. 14, fig. 12 (cut, p. 287) 283
Seiurus ludovicianus, Bonap ..... I, pl. 14, fig. 13 (cut, p. 287) 287

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

Oporornis, Baird ..... I 290
Oporornis agilis, Baird ..... I, pl. 15, figg. 1, 2 (cut, p. 291) 290
Oporornis formosus, Baird ..... I, pl. 15, fig. 3 (cut, p. 290) 293
Geothlypis, Caban ..... I 295
Geothlypis trichas, Caban ..... I, pl. 15, figg. 7, 8 (cuts, pp. 297, 298) 297
Geothlypis philadelphia, Baird ..... I, pl. 15, fig. 9 301
Geothlypis macgillivrayi, Baird ..... I, pl. 15, figg. 4, 5 303
Subfamily *Icterianæ* ..... I 306
Icteria, Vieill ..... I 306
Icteria virens, Baird ..... I, pl. 15, fig. 12 (cuts, pp. 306, 307) 307
Icteria virens, var. *longicauda*, Lawr ..... I 309
Subfamily *Setophaginæ* ..... I 311
Myiodioctes, Aud ..... I 313
Myiodioctes mitratus, Aud ..... I, pl. 15, figg. 10, 11 (cut, p. 313) 314
Myiodioctes minutus, Baird ..... I, pl. 16, fig. 2 316
Myiodioctes pusillus, Bonap ..... I, pl. 16, figg. 3, 4 (cut, p. 314) 317
Myiodioctes pusillus, var. *pileolatus*, Ridgway ..... I 319
Myiodioctes canadensis, Aud ..... I, pl. 16, fig. 6 320
Setophaga, Swains ..... I 322
Setophaga ruticilla, Swains ..... I, pl. 16, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 322, 323) 322
Family *Hirundinidæ* ..... I 326
Progne, Boie ..... I 327
Progne subis, Baird ..... I, pl. 16, figg. 7, 10 (cuts, pp. 329, 330) 329
Progne subis, var. *cryptoleuca*, Baird ..... I 332
Petrochelidon ..... I 334
Petrochelidon lunifrons, Baird ..... I, pl. 16, fig. 13 (cut, p. 334) 334
Hirundo, Linn ..... I 338
Hirundo horreorum, Barton ..... I, pl. 16, fig. 9 (cuts, pp. 338, 339) 339
Hirundo bicolor, Vieill ..... I, pl. 16, fig. 10 (cut, p. 345) 344
Hirundo thalassina, Swains ..... I, pl. 16, fig. 11 (cut, p. 344) 347
Stelgidopteryx, Baird ..... I 350
Stelgidopteryx serripennis, Baird ..... I, pl. 16, fig. 12 (cut, p. 350) 350
Cotyle, Boie ..... I 353
Cotyle riparia, Boie ..... I, pl. 16, fig. 14 (cuts, pp. 353, 354) 353
Family *Vireonidæ* ..... I 357
Vireo, Vieill ..... I 357
Subgenus *Vireosylvia*, Bon ..... I 358
Vireosylvia calidris, var. *barbatulus*, Baird ..... I, pl. 17, fig. 1 360
Vireosylvia olivaceus, Bonap ..... I, pl. 17, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 358, 363, 364) 363
Vireosylvia flavoviridis, Cassin ..... I (cut, p. 366) 366
Vireosylvia philadelphicus, Cassin ..... I, pl. 17, fig. 4 (cut, p. 367) 367
Vireosylvia gilvus, Cassin ..... I, pl. 17, fig. 3 (cut, p. 368) 368
Vireosylvia gilvus, var. *swainsoni*, Baird ..... I (cut, p. 371) 371
Subgenus *Lanivireo* ..... I 372
Lanivireo solitarius, Baird ..... I, pl. 17, fig. 8 (cut, p. 374) 373
Lanivireo solitarius, var. *cassini*, Baird ..... I, pl. 17, fig. 9 376
Lanivireo solitarius, var. *plumbeus*, Coues ..... I, pl. 17, fig. 10 (cut, p. 377) 377
Lanivireo flavifrons, Baird ..... I, pl. 17, fig. 5 (cut, p. 379) 379
Subgenus *Vireo* ..... I 382
Vireo atricapillus, Woodhouse ..... I, pl. 17, fig. 6 (cut, p. 383) 383
Vireo noveboracensis, Bonap ..... I, pl. 17, fig. 11 (cuts, p. 382) 385
Vireo huttoni, Cassin ..... I, pl. 17, fig. 12 (cut, p. 387) 387
Vireo belli, Aud ..... I, pl. 17, fig. 13 (cut, p. 389) 389
Vireo pusillus, Coues ..... I, pl. 17, fig. 14 (cut, p. 391) 391
Vireo vicinior, Coues ..... I, pl. 17, fig. 7 (cut, p. 393) 393
Family *Ampelidæ* ..... I 395
Subfamily *Ampelinæ* ..... I 395
Ampelis, Linn ..... I 395
Ampelis garrulus, Linn ..... I, pl. 18, fig. 1 (cut, p. 397) 396
Ampelis cedrorum, Scl ..... I, pl. 18, fig. 2 401
Subfamily *Ptilogonatinæ* ..... I 404
Phænopepla, Sclater ..... I 405
Phænopepla nitens, Sclater ..... I, pl. 18, figg. 3, 4 (cuts, p. 406) 405
Myiadestes, Swainson ..... I 408
Myiadestes townsendi, Caban ..... I, pl. 18, figg. 5, 6 (cuts, pp. 408, 410) 409

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

Family *Laniidæ* ..... I 412
Collurio, Vigors ..... I 412
Collurio borealis, Baird ..... I, pl. 19, figg. 1, 2 415
Collurio ludovicianus, Baird ..... I, pl. 19, fig. 4 418
Collurio ludovicianus, var. *robustus*, Baird ..... I 420
Collurio ludovicianus, var. *excubitoroides*, Baird I, pl. 19, fig. 3 ... (cuts, pp. 412 415, 421) 421
Family *Cœrebidæ* ..... I 425
Certhiola, Sundevall ..... I 425
Certhiola bahamensis, Reich ..... I, pl. 19, fig. 5 428
Family *Tanagridæ* ..... I 431
Pyranga, Vieill ..... I 432
Pyranga rubra, Vieill ..... I, pl. 20, figg. 7, 8 (cut, p. 432) 435
Pyranga ludoviciana, Bonap ..... I, pl. 20, figg. 3, 4 (cut, p. 435) 437
Pyranga hepatica, Swainson ..... I, pl. 20, figg. 9, 10 440
Pyranga æstiva, var. *æstiva*, Vieill ..... I, pl. 20, figg. 5, 6 (cut, p. 442) 441
Pyranga æstiva, var. *cooperi*, Ridgway ..... I, pl. 20, figg. 1, 2 444
Family *Fringillidæ* ..... I 446
Subfamily *Coccothraustinæ* ..... I 446
Hesperiphona. Bonap ..... I 448
Hesperiphona vespertina, Bonap ..... I, pl. 22, figg. 1, 4 (cuts, pp. 448, 450) 449
Pinicola, Vieill ..... I 452
Pinicola enucleator, Cabanis ..... I, pl. 21, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 453, 454) 453
Pyrrhula, Pallas ..... I 456
Pyrrhula cassini, Baird ..... I, pl. 23, fig. 11 (cuts, p. 457) 457
Carpodacus, Kaup ..... I 459
Carpodacus cassini, Baird ..... I, pl. 21, figg. 4, 5 460
Carpodacus purpureus, Gray ..... I, pl. 21, figg. 7, 8 462
Carpodacus purpureus, var. *californicus*, Baird ..... I, pl. 21, figg. 10, 11 465
Carpodacus frontaïis, Sclater ..... I 465
Carpodacus frontalis, var. *frontalis*, Gray I, pl. 21, figg. 3, 6 (cuts, pp. 459, 461) 466
Carpodacus frontalis, var. *rhodocolpus*, Caban ..... I, pl. 21, fig. 9 468
Chrysomitris, Boie ..... I 470
Chrysomitris tristis, Bon ..... I, pl. 22, figg. 7, 8 (cuts, pp. 470, 472) 471
Chrysomitris psaltria, var. *psaltria*, Bonap ..... I, pl. 22, figg. 9, 10 474
Chrysomitris psaltria, var. *arizonæ*, Coues ..... I, pl. 22, fig. 11 476
Chrysomitris psaltria, var. *mexicana*, Bonap ..... I, pl. 22, figg. 12, 13 478
Chrysomitris lawrencii, Bonap ..... I, pl. 22, figg. 14, 15 478
Chrysomitris pinus, Bonap ..... I, pl. 22, fig. 16 (cut, p. 480) 480
Loxia, Linnæus ..... I 483
Loxia curvirostra, var. *americana*, Baird I, pl. 23, figg. 1, 4 (cuts, pp. 483–4–5) 484
Loxia curvirostra, var. *mexicana*, Strickland ..... I (cut, p. 485) 488
Loxia leucoptera, Gmelin ..... I, pl. 23, figg. 2, 3 488
Ægiothus, Caban ..... I 491
Ægiothus linarius, Cabanis ..... I, pl. 22, figg. 3, 5 (cuts, p. 491) 493
Ægiothus canescens, Cabanis ..... I, pl. 22, fig. 2 498
Ægiothus flavirostris, var. *brewsteri*, Ridgway ..... I, pl. 22, fig. 6 501
Leucosticte, Swainson ..... I 502
Leucosticte tephrocotis, Swainson ..... I, pl. 23, figg. 8, 9 (cuts, pp. 502, 503) 504
Leucosticte tephrocotis, var. *campestris*, Baird ..... I, pl. 23, fig. 7 507
Leucosticte tephrocotis, var. *littoralis*, Baird ..... I, pl. 23, fig. 6 507
Leucosticte tephrocotis, var. *griseinucha*, Baird ..... I, pl. 23, fig. 5 508
Plectrophanes, Meyer ..... I 510
Plectrophanes nivalis, Meyer ..... I, pl. 24, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 510, 511) 512
Plectrophanes lapponicus, Selby ..... I, pl. 24, fig. 7 (cut, p. 515) 515
Plectrophanes pictus, Swainson ..... I, pl. 24, figg. 4, 5 518
Plectrophanes ornatus, Towns ..... I, pl. 24, fig. 3 520
Plectrophanes ornatus, var. *melanomus*, Baird ..... I, pl. 24, fig. 6 521
Plectrophanes maccowni, Lawrence ..... I, pl. 24, fig. 1 (cut, p. 523) 523
Subfamily *Pyrgitinæ* ..... I 524
Pyrgita, Cuvier ..... I 525
Pyrgita domestica, Cuv ..... I, pl. 23, fig. 12 (cuts, pp. 525, 526) 525
Subfamily *Spizellinæ* ..... I 528
Centronyx, Baird 530
Centronyx bairdi, Baird ..... I, pl. 25, fig. 3 (cuts, p. 531) 531

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

Passerculus, Bonap ..... I 532
Passerculus savanna, Bonap ..... I, pl. 24, fig. 8 (cuts, pp. 532, 534) 534
Passerculus savanna, var. *alaudinus*, Bonap ..... I, pl. 24, fig. 11 537
Passerculus savanna, var. *sandwichensis*, Baird ..... I, pl. 24, fig. 9 538
Passerculus savanna, var. *anthinus*, Bonap ..... I, pl. 24, fig. 10 539
Passerculus princeps, Maynard ..... I, pl. 25, fig. 2 540
Passerculus rostratus, Baird ..... I, pl. 24, fig. 12 542
Passerculus rostratus, var. *guttatus*, Lawr ..... I, pl. 25, fig. 1 544
Poocætes, Baird ..... I 544
Poocætes gramineus, Baird ..... II, pl. 29, fig. 1; I (cuts, pp. 545, 546) 545
Coturniculus, Bonap ..... I 548
Coturniculus henslowi, Bonap ..... I, pl. 25, fig. 5 550
Coturniculus lecontei, Bonap ..... I. pl. 25, fig. 6 552
Coturniculus passerinus, Bonap ..... I, pl. 25, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 548, 550) 553
Coturniculus passerinus, var. *perpallidus*, Ridg ..... I 556
Ammodromus, Swainson ..... I 556
Ammodromus caudacutus, Swainson ..... I, pl. 25, fig. 7 (cuts, pp. 556, 557) 557
Ammodromus maritimus, Swainson ..... I, pl. 25, fig. 8 560
Chondestes, Swainson ..... I 562
Chondestes grammaca, Bonap ..... II, pl. 31, fig. 1; I (cuts, pp. 562, 563) 562
Zonotrichia, Swainson ..... I 565
Zonotrichia leucophrys, Swainson ..... I, pl. 25, figg. 9, 10 (cuts, pp. 565, 567) 566
Zonotrichia leucophrys, var. *gambeli*, Gambel ..... I, pl. 25, figg. 11, 12 569
Zonotrichia coronata, Baird ..... I, pl. 26, fig. 1 573
Zonotrichia albicollis, Bonap ..... I, pl. 26, fig. 10 574
Zonotrichia querula, Gambel ..... I, pl. 26, fig. 47 577
Junco, Wagler ..... I 578
Junco hyemalis, Sclater ..... I, pl. 26, fig. 5 580
Junco hyemalis, var. *aikeni*, Ridgway ..... I, pl. 26, fig. 6 584
Junco oregonus, Sclater ..... I, pl. 26, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 578, 581) 584
Junco caniceps, Baird ..... I, pl. 26, fig. 3 587
Poospiza, Cabanis ..... I 589
Poospiza bilineata, Sclater ..... I, pl. 26, fig. 8 (cuts, pp. 589, 590) 590
Poospiza belli, Sclater ..... I, pl. 26, fig. 9 (cut, p. 595) 593
Poospiza belli, var. *nevadensis*, Ridgway ..... I 594
Spizella, Bonap ..... II 1
Spizella monticola, Baird ..... II, pl. 27, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 1, 3) 3
Spizella pusilla, Bonap ..... II, pl. 27, fig. 2 5
Spizella socialis, Bonap ..... II, pl. 27, fig. 1 7
Spizella socialis, var. *arizonæ*, Coues ..... II 11
Spizella pallida, Bonap ..... II, 27, fig. 3 11
Spizella pallida, var. *breweri*, Cassin ..... II, pl. 27, fig. 4 13
Spizella atrigularis, Baird ..... I, pl. 26, figg. 11, 12; II 15
Melospiza, Baird ..... II 16
Melospiza melodia, Baird ..... II, pl 27, fig. 6 (cuts, p. 16) 19
Melospiza melodia, var. *fallax*, Baird ..... II, pl. 27, fig. 10 22
Melospiza melodia, var. *heermanni*, Baird ..... II, pl. 27, fig. 9 24
Melospiza melodia, var. *samuelis*, Baird ..... II, pl. 27, fig. 7 26
Melospiza melodia, var. *guttata*, Baird ..... II, pl. 27, fig. 12 27
Melospiza melodia, var. *rufina*, Baird ..... II, pl. 27, fig. 11 29
Melospiza melodia, var. *insignis*, Baird ..... II, pl. 27, fig. 8 30
Melospiza lincolni, Baird ..... II, pl. 27, fig. 13 31
Melospiza palustris, Baird ..... II, pl. 28, figg. 1, 2 34
Peucæa, Audubon ..... II 37
Peucæa æstivalis, Cabanis ..... II, pl. 28, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 37, 39) 39
Peucæa æstivalis, var. *arizonæ*, Ridgway ..... II 41
Peucæa cassini, Baird ..... II, pl. 28, fig. 5 42
Peucæa ruficeps, Baird ..... II, pl. 28, fig. 6 45
Embernagra, Lesson ..... II 46
Embernagra rufivirgata, Lawrence ..... II, pl. 28, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 47, 48) 47
Subfamily *Passerellinæ* ..... II 48
Passerella, Swainson ..... II 49
Passerella iliaca, Swainson ..... II, pl. 28, fig. 7 50
Passerella townsendi, Nuttall ..... II, pl. 28, fig. 8 (cuts, pp. 50, 54) 53
Passerella townsendi, var. *schistacea*, Baird ..... II (cut, p. 56) 56

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

Passerella townsendi, var. *megarhynchus*, Baird...II, pl. 28, fig. 10 (cut, p. 57) 57
Subfamily *Spizinæ* ..... II 58
Calamospiza, Bonap ..... II 60
Calamospiza bicolor, Bonap .....II, pl. 29, figg. 2, 3 (cuts, pp. 60, 61) 61
Euspiza, Bonap ..... II 65
Euspiza americana, Bonap .....II, pl. 28, figg. 11, 12 (cuts, pp. 65, 66) 65
Euspiza townsendi, Bonap.....II, pl. 28, fig. 13 68
Hedymeles, Cabanis..... II 69
Hedymeles ludovicianus, Swainson .....II, pl. 30, figg. 4, 5 70
Hedymeles melanocephalus, Swainson .... II, pl. 30, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 69, 71) 73
Guiraca, Swainson..... II 76
Guiraca cærulea, Swainson.....II, pl. 29, figg. 4, 5 (cuts, p. 77) 77
Cyanospiza, Baird ..... II 81
Cyanospiza cyanea, Baird .....II, pl. 29, figg. 13, 14 82
Cyanospiza amœna, Baird .....II, pl. 29, figg. 11, 12 (cuts, pp. 81, 84) 84
Cyanospiza versicolor, Baird.....II, pl. 29, figg. 9, 10 86
Cyanospiza ciris, Baird.....II, pl. 29, figg. 7, 8 87
Spermophila, Swainson ..... II 90
Spermophila moreleti, Pucheran.....II, pl. 29, fig. 17 (cuts, pp. 90, 91) 91
Phonipara, Bonap ..... II 92
Phonipara zena, Bryant.....II, pl. 29, figg. 15, 16 (cut, p. 92) 93
Pyrrhuloxia, Bonap..... II 95
Pyrrhuloxia sinuata, Bonap.....II, pl. 30, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 95, 96) 95
Cardinalis, Bonap..... II 98
Cardinalis virginianus, Bonap ....II, pl. 30, figg. 6, 7 (cuts, pp. 98, 100) 100
Cardinalis virginianus, var. *igneus*, Baird .....II, pl. 30, fig. 10 103
Pipilo, Vieillot..... ..... II 104
Pipilo erythrophthalmus, Vieillot....II, pl. 31, figg. 2, 3 (cuts, pp. 104–9–10–12) 109
Pipilo erythrophthalmus, var. *alleni*, Coues .....II 112
Pipilo maculatus, var. *megalonyx*, Baird .....II, pl. 31, fig. 9 (cut, p. 113) 113
Pipilo maculatus, var. *oregonus*, Bell .....II, pl. 31, fig. 12 (cuts, p. 116) 116
Pipilo maculatus, var. *arcticus*, Swainson .....II, pl. 31, figg. 5, 6 119
Pipilo fuscus, var. *crissalis*, Vigors .....II, pl. 31, fig. 8 (cut, p. 123) 122
Pipilo fuscus, var. *mesoleucus*, Baird .....II, pl. 31, fig. 10 125
Pipilo fuscus, var. *albigula*, Baird .....II, pl. 31, fig. 11 127
Pipilo aberti, Baird.....II, pl. 31, fig. 7 (cut, p. 128) 128
Pipilo chlorurus, Baird .....II, pl. 31, fig. 4 (cuts, p. 132) 131
Family *Alaudidæ* .....II 135
Alauda, Linn ....II 135
Alauda arvensis, Linn.....II, pl. 32, fig. 3 136
Eremophila, Boie .....II 139
Eremophila alpestris, Boie.....II, pl. 32, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 139, 140) 141
Family *Icteridæ*.....II 147
Subfamily *Agelainæ* .....II 148
Dolichonyx, Swainson.....II 148
Dolichonyx oryzivorus, Swainson .....II, pl. 32, figg. 4, 5 (cuts, pp. 148, 149) 149
Molothrus, Swainson .... II 153
Molothrus pecoris, Swainson ..... II, pl. 32, figg. 6, 7 (cuts, p. 153) 154
Agelaius, Vieill ....II 158
Agelaius phœniceus, Vieillot .....II, pl. 33, figg. 1, 2, 3 (cuts, p. 158) 159
Agelaius phœniceus, var. *gubernator*, Bon.....II, pl. 33, figg. 4, 8 163
Agelaius tricolor, Bonap.....II, pl. 33, figg. 5, 6, 7 165
Xanthocephalus, Bonap .....II 167
Xanthocephalus icterocephalus, Baird....II, pl. 32, fig. 9, pl. 33, fig. 9 (cuts, pp. 167, 168) 167
Sturnella, Vieillot..... II 171
Sturnella magna, Swainson.....II, pl. 34, fig. 2 (cuts, p. 171) 174
Sturnella magna, var. *neglecta*, Aud.....II, pl. 34, fig. 1 176
Subfamily *Icterinæ* .....II 179
Icterus, Auct .....II 179
Icterus vulgaris, Daudin .....II 184
Icterus melanocephalus, var. *audubonii*, Geraud.....II, pl. 35, fig. 1 186
Icterus parisorum, Bonap.....II, pl. 35, fig. 7 188
Icterus spurius, Bon.....II, pl. 34, figg. 4, 5, 6 190
Icterus cucullatus, Swainson.....II, pl. 35, fig. 6 193

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

Icterus baltimore, Daudin ..... II, pl. 35, fig. 5 195
Icterus bullocki, Bon ..... II, pl. 34, fig. 3 (cuts, p. 180) 199
Subfamily *Quiscalinæ* ..... II 202
Scolecophagus, Swainson ..... II 202
Scolecophagus ferrugineus, Swainson ..... II, pl. 35, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 202, 204) 203
Scolecophagus cyanocephalus, Cab ..... II, pl. 35, fig. 3 206
Quiscalus, Vieillot ..... II 212
Quiscalus purpureus, Bartr ..... II, pl. 37, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 213, 215) 214
Quiscalus purpureus, var. *æneus*, Ridgway ..... II (cut, p. 218) 218
Quiscalus purpureus, var. *aglæus*, Baird ..... II, pl. 37, fig. 2 (cut, p. 221) 221
Quiscalus major, Vieill ..... II, pl. 36, figg. 3, 4 222
Quiscalus major, var. *macrurus*, Sw ..... II, pl. 36, figg. 1, 2 225
Family *Sturnidæ* ..... II 228
Sturnus, Linnæus ..... II 228
Sturnus vulgaris, Linn ..... II, pl. 5, fig. 8 (cut, p. 228) 229
Family *Corvidæ* ..... II 231
Subfamily *Corvinæ* ..... II 231
Corvus, Linnæus ..... II 232
Corvus corax, var. *carnivorus*, Bartram ..... II, pl. 37, fig. 6 (cuts, pp. 232, 234) 234
Corvus cryptoleucus, Couch ..... II, pl. 37, fig. 8 242
Corvus americanus, Aud ..... II, pl. 37, fig. 5 243
Corvus americanus, var. *floridanus*, Baird ..... II, pl. 37, fig. 9 247
Corvus caurinus, Baird ..... II, pl. 37, fig. 3 248
Corvus ossifragus, Wilson ..... II, pl. 37, fig. 7 251
Picicorvus, Bonap ..... II 254
Picicorvus columbianus, Bonap ..... II, pl. 38, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 254, 255) 255
Gymnokitta, Pr. Max ..... II 259
Gymnokitta cyanocephala ..... II (cuts, pp. 259, 260) 260
Subfamily *Garrulinæ* ..... II 263
Pica, Cuvier ..... II 264
Pica caudata, var. *hudsonica*, Bonap ..... II, pl. 38, fig. 1 (cut, p. 265) 266
Pica caudata, var. *nuttalli*, Aud ..... II, pl. 38, fig. 3 (cut, p. 266) 270
Cyanura, Swainson ..... II 271
Cyanura cristata, Swainson ..... II, pl. 42, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 271, 274) 273
Cyanura stelleri, Swainson ..... II, pl. 39, fig. 1 277
Cyanura stelleri, var. *frontalis*, Ridgway ..... II, pl. 39, fig. 2 279
Cyanura stelleri, var. *macrolopha*, Baird ..... II, pl. 39, fig. 3 281
Cyanocitta, Strickland ..... II 282
Cyanocitta floridana, Bonap ..... II, pl. 40, fig. 4 285
Cyanocitta californica, Strickland ..... II, pl. 40, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 283, 288) 288
Cyanocitta californica, var. *woodhousei*, Baird ..... II, pl. 40, fig. 3 291
Cyanocitta ultramarina, var. *arizonæ*, Ridgway ..... II, pl. 41, fig. 2 292
Cyanocitta ultramarina, var. *couchi*, Baird ..... II 293
Xanthoura, Bonap ..... II 294
Xanthoura incas, var. *luxuosa*, Bonap ..... II, pl. 42, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 294, 296) 295
Perisoreus, Bonap ..... II 297
Perisoreus canadensis, Bonap ..... II, pl. 41, fig. 3, pl. 42, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 298, 299) 299
Perisoreus canadensis, var. *obscurus*, Ridgway ..... II 302
Perisoreus canadensis, var. *capitalis*, Baird ..... II, pl. 41, fig. 4 302
Psilorhinus, Rüppell ..... II 303
Psilorhinus morio, Gray ..... II, pl. 42, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 303, 304) 304
Family *Tyrannidæ* ..... II 306
Milvulus, Swainson ..... II 308
Milvulus tyrannus, Bon ..... II 309
Milvulus forficatus, Swain ..... II, pl. 43, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 308, 311) 311
Tyrannus, Cuvier ..... II 314
Tyrannus carolinensis, Baird ..... II, pl. 43, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 314, 316) 316
Tyrannus dominicensis, Rich ..... II, pl. 43, fig. 8 319
Tyrannus verticalis, Say ..... II, pl. 43, fig. 2 324
Tyrannus vociferans, Swainson ..... II, pl. 43, fig. 5 327
Tyrannus melancholicus, var. *couchi*, Baird ..... II, pl. 43, fig. 7 329
Myiarchus, Cabanis ..... II 329
Myiarchus crinitus, Cabanis ..... II, pl. 43, fig. 3 334
Myiarchus crinitus, var. *cinerascens*, Lawr ..... II, pl. 43, fig. 6 (cut, p. 334) 337
Sayornis, Bonap ..... II 339

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

Sayornis nigricans, Bonap.....II, pl. 45, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 341, 344) 340
Sayornis fuscus, Baird.....II, pl. 45, fig. 2 343
Sayornis sayus, Baird.....II, pl. 45, fig. 3 347
Contopus, Cabanis.....II 350
Contopus borealis, Baird.....II, pl. 44, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 350, 353) 353
Contopus pertinax, Cabanis & Heine.....II, pl. 44, fig. 2 356
Contopus virens, Cabanis.....II, pl. 44, fig. 3 357
Contopus virens, var. *richardsoni*, Baird.....II, pl. 44, fig. 4 360
Empidonax, Cabanis.....II 362
Empidonax pusillus, Cabanis.....II, pl. 44, fig. 9 (cut, p. 366) 366
Empidonax pusillus, var. *trailli*, Baird.....II, pl. 44, fig. 8 369
Empidonax minimus, Baird.....II, pl. 44, fig. 10 372
Empidonax acadicus, Baird.....II, pl. 44. fig. 11 (cut, p. 362) 374
Empidonax flaviventris, Baird.....II, pl. 44, fig. 12 378
Empidonax flaviventris, var. *difficilis*, Baird.....II 380
Empidonax obscurus, Baird.....II, pl. 44, fig. 6 381
Empidonax hammondi, Baird.....II, pl. 44, fig. 7 383
Mitrephorus, Sclater.....II (cut, p. 385) 385
Mitrephorus fulvifrons, var. *pallescens*, Coues.....II, pl. 44, fig. 13 386
Pyrocephalus, Gould.....II 386
Pyrocephalus rubineus, var. *mexicanus*, Sclater.II, pl. 44, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 386, 388) 387
Family *Alcedinidæ*.....II 391
Ceryle, Boie.....II 391
Ceryle alcyon, Boie.....II, pl. 45, fig. 6 (cuts, pp. 392, 393, 397) 392
Ceryle americana, var. *cabanisi*, Tschudi.....II, pl. 45, fig. 9 396
Family *Caprimulgidæ*.....II 398
Subfamily *Caprimulginæ*.....II 398
Chordeiles, Swainson.....II 400
Chordeiles popetue, var. *popetue*, Baird.....II (cuts, pp. 399, 401) 401
Chordeiles popetue, var. *henryi*, Cassin.....II, pl. 46, fig. 4 404
Chordeiles acutipennis, var. *texensis*, Lawrence.....II, pl. 46, fig. 5 406
Antrostomus, Gould.....II 408
Antrostomus carolinensis, Gould.....II, pl. 46, fig. 1 (cut, p. 410) 410
Antrostomus vociferus, Bonap.....II, pl. 46, fig. 2 (cut, p. 416) 413
Antrostomus nuttalli, Cassin.....II, pl. 46, fig. 3 (cut, p. 408) 417
Family *Cypselidæ*.....II 421
Subfamily *Cypselinæ*.....II 423
Panyptila, Cabanis.....II 423
Panyptila melanoleuca, Baird.....II, pl. 45, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 422, 423, 425) 424
Subfamily *Chæturinæ*.....II 427
Nephœcetes, Baird.....II 428
Nephœcetes niger, Baird.....II, pl. 45, fig. 4 (cuts, p. 428) 429
Chætura, Stephens.....II 431
Chætura pelagica, Baird.....II, pl. 45, fig. 7 (cuts, pp. 421, 431, 432) 432
Chætura (*pelagica* var.?) *vauxi* (Towns.), DeKay.....II, pl. 45, fig. 8 435
Family *Trochilidæ*.....II 437
Stellula, Gould.....II 445
Stellula calliope, Gould.....II, pl. 47, fig. 9 (cut, p. 445) 445
Trochilus, Linnæus.....II 447
Trochilus colubris, Linn.....II, pl. 47, fig. 2 (cuts, p. 447) 448
Trochilus alexandri, Bourc. and Mulsant.....II, pl. 47, fig. 1 (cuts, p. 451) 450
Calypte, Gould.....II 453
Calypte anna, Gould.....II, pl. 47, fig. 7 (cuts, p. 454) 454
Calypte costæ, Gould.....II, pl. 47, fig. 8 (cuts, p. 453) 457
Selasphorus, Swainson.....II 458
Selasphorus rufus, Swainson.....II, pl. 47, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 458, 460) 459
Selasphorus platycercus, Gould.....II, pl. 47, fig. 5 (cut, p. 462) 462
Atthis, Reichenbach.....II 464
Atthis heloisa, Sess. and Del.....II, pl. 47, fig. 6 (cut, p. 464) 465
Heliopædica, Gould.....II 466
Heliopædica xantusi, Lawrence.....II, pl. 47, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 466, 467) 467
Thaumatias, Bonap.....II 468
Thaumatias linnæi, Bonap.....II 468
Family *Cuculidæ*.....II 470
Subfamily *Coccyginæ*.....II 470

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

Geococcyx, Wagler ..... II 470
Geococcyx californianus, Baird ..... II, pl. 48, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 471, 472) 472
Coccygus, Vieillot ..... II 475
Coccygus americanus, Bonap ..... II, pl. 48, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 476, 477) 477
Coccygus minor, Cabanis ..... II, pl. 48, fig. 4 482
Coccygus erythrophthalmus, Bon ..... II, pl. 48, fig. 5 484
Crotophaga, Linnæus ..... II 486
Crotophaga ani, Linn ..... II, pl. 48, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 487, 488) 488
Family *Picidæ* ..... II 491
Subfamily *Picinæ* ..... II 492
Campephilus, Gray ..... II 494
Campephilus principalis, Gray ..... II, pl. 49, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 495, 497) 496
Picus, Linnæus ..... II 500
Picus villosus, Linn ..... II, pl. 49, figg. 3, 4, 5 (cut, p. 500) 503
Picus villosus, var. *harrisi*, Aud ..... II (cut, p. 502) 507
Picus pubescens, Linn ..... II, pl. 49, figg. 6, 7 509
Picus pubescens, var. *gairdneri*, Aud ..... II 512
Picus scalaris, Wagler ..... II, pl. 50, figg. 4, 5 (cut, p. 518) 515
Picus scalaris, var. *lucasanus*, Xantus ..... II 519
Picus nuttali, Gambel ..... II, pl. 50, figg. 3, 6 (cut, p. 518) 521
Picus borealis, Vieill ..... II, pl. 49, fig. 8 524
Picus albolarvatus, Baird ..... II, pl. 50, figg. 7, 8 (cut, p. 526) 526
Picoides, Lacep 528
Picoides arcticus, Gray ..... II, pl. 50, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 528, 530) 530
Picoides tridactylus, var. *americanus*, Brehm ..... II, pl. 50, fig. 2 532
Sphyropicus, Baird ..... II 535
Sphyropicus varius, var. *varius*, Baird ..... II, pl. 51, figg. 1, 2 (cut, p. 539) 539
Sphyropicus varius, var. *nuchalis*, Baird ..... II, pl. 51, figg. 3, 4 (cut, p. 535) 542
Sphyropicus varius, var. *ruber*, Baird ..... II, pl. 51, fig. 6 544
Sphyropicus williamsoni, Baird ..... II, pl. 51, fig. 5 545
Sphyropicus thyroideus, Baird ..... II, pl. 56, fig. 6 547
Hylotomus, Baird ..... II 548
Hylotomus pileatus, Baird ..... II, pl. 56, figg. 4, 5 (cuts, pp. 549, 550) 550
Centurus, Swainson ..... II 553
Centurus carolinus, Bonap ..... II, pl. 52, figg. 1, 4 (cuts, p. 555) 554
Centurus aurifrons, Gray ..... II, pl. 52, figg. 3, 6 557
Centurus uropygialis, Baird ..... II, pl. 52, figg. 2, 5 558
Melanerpes, Swainson ..... II 559
Melanerpes torquatus, Bonap ..... II, pl. 54, fig. 5 561
Melanerpes erythrocephalus, Swainson ..... II, pl, 54, fig. 4 (cut, p. 560) 564
Melanerpes formicivorus, var. *formicivorus*, Bonap ..... II, pl. 53, figg. 1, 2 (cut, p. 567) 566
Melanerpes formicivorus, var. *angustifrons*, Baird ..... II, pl. 53, figg. 3, 4 573
Colaptes, Swainson ..... II 573
Colaptes auratus, Swainson ..... II, pl. 55, figg. 1, 2 (cut, p. 574) 575
Colaptes mexicanus, Swainson ..... II, pl. 55, figg. 3, 4 (cut, p. 579) 578
Colaptes hybridus, Baird ..... II, pl. 54, fig. 3 582
Colaptes chrysoides, Malh ..... II, pl. 54, figg. 1, 2 583
Family *Psittacidæ* ..... II 585
Subfamily *Sittacinæ* ..... II 585
Conurus, Kuhl ..... II 586
Conurus carolinensis, Kuhl ..... II, pl. 56, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 586, 587) 587
Raptores ..... III 1
Family *Strigidæ* ..... III 4
Strix, Savigny ..... III 10
Strix flammea, var. *pratincola*, Bonap. III (cuts, pp. 10, 14, 15, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101) 13
Otus, Cuvier ..... III 17
Otus vulgaris, var. *wilsonianus*, Less. ..III (cuts, pp. 19, 20, 69, 98, 99, 100, 101) 18
Otus (*Brachyotus*) *brachyotus*, Steph ..... III (cuts, pp. 23, 24) 22
Syrnium, Savigny ..... III 28
Syrnium (*Scotiaptex*) *cinereum*, Audubon. III (cuts, pp. 30, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102) 30
Syrnium nebulosum, Gray ..... III (cuts, pp. 28, 35) 34
Syrnium occidentale, Xantus ..... III (cut, p. 38) 38
Nyctale, Brehm ..... III 39
Nyctale tengmalmi, var. *richardsoni*, Bonap. III (cuts, pp. 40, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101) 40

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

Nyctale acadica, Bonap.....III (cuts, pp. 39, 44) 43
Scops, Savigny.....III 47
Scops asio, Bonap.....III (cuts, pp. 49, 51, 98, 99, 100, 101) 49
Scops asio, var. *floridana*, Ridgway.....III 51
Scops asio, var. *maccalli*, Cass.....III 52
Scops asio, var. *kennicotti*, Elliott.....III (cut, p. 55) 53
Scops flammeola, Licht.....III (cut, p. 59) 59
Bubo, Dum.....III 60
Bubo virginianus, var. *virginianus*, Bonap..III (cuts, pp. 62, 63, 66, 98, 99, 100, 101).....62
Bubo virginianus, var. *arcticus*, Swains.....III 64
Bubo virginianus, var. *pacificus*, Cass.....III 65
Nyctea scandiaca, var. *arctica*, Gray.....III (cut, p. 71) 71
Surnia, Dumeril.....III 74
Surnia ulula, var. *hudsonia*, (Gmelin)....III (cuts, pp. 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102) 75
Glaucidium, Boie.....III 79
Glaucidium passerinum, var. *californicum*, Sclater.....III (cuts, pp. 80, 83) 81
Glaucidium ferrugineum, Kaup.....III (cuts, pp. 98, 99, 100, 101) 85
Micrathene, Coues.....III 86
Micrathene whitneyi, Coues.....III (cuts, pp. 86, 88) 87
Speotyto, Gloger.....III 88
Speotyto cunicularia, var. *hypogæa*, Bonap.III (cuts, pp. 89, 93, 98, 99, 100, 101) 90
Family *Falconidæ*.....III 103
Subfamily *Falconinæ*.....III 106
Falco, Auct.....III (cut, p. 106) 106
Falco (*Hierofalco*) *gyrfalco*, var. *candicans*, Gmelin.....III (cut, p. 112) 111
Falco (*Hierofalco*) *gyrfalco*, var. *islandicus*, Sabine.....III (cut, p. 114) 113
Falco (*Hierofalco*) *gyrfalco*, var. *sacer*, Foster.....III (cut, p. 110) 115
Falco (*Hierofalco*) *gyrfalco*, var. *labradora*, Audubon.....III 117
Falco lanarius, var. *polyagrus*, Cassin.....III (cuts, pp. 110, 124) 123
Falco communis, var. *anatum*, Bonap.....III 132
Falco communis, var. *pealei*, Ridgway.....III 137
Falco (*Æsalon*) *lithofalco*, var. *columbarius*, Linn.....III (cut, p. 146) 144
Falco (*Æsalon*) *lithofalco*, var. *suckleyi*, Ridgway.....III 147
Falco (*Æsalon*) *lithofalco*, var. *richardsoni*, Ridgway.....III 148
Falco (*Rhynchofalco*) *femoralis* Temminck.....III (cuts, pp. 154, 155, 157) 155
Falco (*Tinnunculus*) *sparveriu* var. *sparverius*, Linn..III (cuts, pp. 159, 173) 169
Falco (*Tinnunculus*) *sparveri* , var. *isabellinus*, Swainson.....III 171
Polyborus, Vieillot.....III 176
Polyborus tharus, var. *audui ni*, Cassin.....III (cuts, pp. 176, 179) 178
Pandion, Savigny.....III 182
Pandion haliætus, var. *carci nensis*, Gmel.....III (cuts, pp. 185, 187) 184
Nauclerus, Vigors.....III 190
Nauclerus forficatus, (Linn.) Ridgway.....III (cuts, pp. 191, 193) 193
Elanus, Savigny.....III 196
Elanus leucurus, Vieillot.....III (cuts, pp. 196, 200) 198
Ictinia, Vieillot.....III 202
Ictinia mississippiensis, Wilson.....III (cuts, pp. 202, 205) 203
Rostrhamus, Lesson.....III 207
Rostrhamus sociabilis, var. *plumbeus*, Ridgway.....III (cuts, pp. 208, 211) 209
Circus, Lacépede.....III 212
Circus cyaneus, var. *hudsonius*, Linn.....III (cuts, pp. 212, 217) 214
Nisus, Cuvier.....III 220
Subgenus *Nisus*, Cuvier.....III 222
Nisus fuscus, (Gmel.) Kaup.....III (cuts, pp. 222, 223, 227) 224
Nisus cooperi, var. *cooperi*, Bonap.....III (cuts, pp. 222, 223, 233) 230
Nisus cooperi, var. *mexicanus*, Swainson.....III 230
Subgenus *Astur*.....III 236
Astur palumbarius, var. *atricapillus*, Wils.....III (cuts, pp. 236, 241) 237
Asturina, Vieillot.....III 244
Asturina nitida, var. *plagiata*, Schleg.....III (cuts, pp. 244, 247) 246
Antenor, Ridgway.....III 248
Antenor unicinctus, var. *harrisi*, Ridgway.....III (cuts, pp. 248, 251) 250
Onychotes, Ridgway.....III 252
Onychotes gruberi Ridgway.....III (cuts, pp. 252, 254) 254

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

Buteo, Cuvier ..... III 254
Buteo pennsylvanicus (Wils.) ..... III (cut, p. 261) 259
Buteo swainsoni, var. *swainsoni*, Bonap ..... III (cuts, pp, 255, 264, 269, 270) 263
Buteo swainsoni, var. *oxypterus*, Cassin ..... III (cut, p. 267) 266
Buteo zonocercus, Sclater ..... III (cuts, pp. 255, 271, 272, 274) 272
Buteo lineatus, var. *lineatus*, Gmelin ..... III 275
Buteo lineatus, var. *elegans*, Cassin ..... III (cut, p. 281) 277
Buteo borealis (Gmelin) ..... III 281
Buteo borealis, var. *borealis*, Gmelin ..... III (cuts, pp. 255, 288) 282
Buteo borealis, var. *krideri*, Hoopes ..... III 284
Buteo borealis, var. *lucasanus*, Ridgway ..... III 285
Buteo borealis, var. *calurus*, Cassin ..... III 286
Buteo harlani (Audubon) ..... III (cut, p. 293) 292
Buteo cooperi, Cassin ..... III (cuts, pp. 295, 296) 295
Archibuteo, Brehm ..... III 297
Archibuteo ferrugineus (Licht.) ..... III (cuts, p. 298) 300
Archibuteo lagopus, var. *sancti-johannis* (Penn) ..... III (cuts, pp. 298, 307, 308, 312) 304
Aquila, Auctorum ..... III 312
Aquila chrysaëtus, var. *canadensis* ..... III (cuts, pp. 312, 316, 317) 314
Haliaëtus, Savigny ..... III 320
Haliaëtus albicilla (Linn.) ..... III (cut, p. 365) 324
Haliaëtus leucocephalus (Linn.) ..... III (cuts, pp. 312, 321, 328, 330) 326
Family *Cathartidæ* ..... III 335
Pseudogryphus, Ridgway ..... III 338
Pseudogryphus californianus (Shaw) ..... III (cuts, pp. 338, 340, 341, 355, 356) 338
Rhinogryphus, Ridgway ..... III 343
Rhinogryphus aura (Linn.) ..... III (cuts, pp. 343, 346, 355, 356) 344
Catharista, Vieillot ..... III 350
Catharista atrata (Bartram) ..... III (cuts, pp. 350, 352, 355, 356) 351
Family *Columbidæ* ..... III 357
Subfamily *Columbinæ* ..... III 357
Columba, Linnæus ..... III 358
Columba fasciata, Say ..... III, pl. 57, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 358, 361) 360
Columba leucocephala, Linn ..... III, pl. 57, fig. 3 (cut, p. 364) 363
Columba flavirostris, Wagler ..... III, pl. 57, fig. 5 366
Ectopistes, Swainson ..... III 367
Ectopistes migratoria, Swainson ..... III, pl. 57, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 368, 369) 368
Subfamily *Zenaidinæ* ..... III 374
Melopelia, Bonap ..... III 376
Melopelia leucoptera, (Linn.) Bonap ..... III, pl. 58, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 376, 377) 376
Zenaida, Bonap ..... III 378
Zenaida amabilis, Bonap ..... III, pl. 58, fig. 3 (cut, p. 379) 379
Zenaidura, Bonap ..... III 381
Zenaidura carolinensis, Bonap ..... III, pl. 58, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 382, 383) 383
Scardafella, Bonap ..... III 387
Scardafella inca, Bonap ..... III, pl. 58, fig. 7 (cuts, pp. 387, 388) 387
Chamæpelia, Swainson ..... III 389
Chamæpelia passerina, Swainson ..... III, pl. 58, fig. 6 (cuts, pp. 389, 390) 389
Oreopeleia, Reichenbach ..... III 392
Oreopeleia martinica, Reich ..... III, pl. 58, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 393, 394) 393
Starnœnas, Bonaparte ..... III 394
Starnœnas cyanocephala, Bon ..... III, pl. 58, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 395, 396) 395
Family *Cracidæ* ..... III 397
Subfamily *Penelopinæ* ..... III 397
Ortalida, Merrem ..... III 398
Ortalida vetula, var. *maccalli*, Baird ..... III, pl. 57, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 398, 399) 398
Family *Meleagridæ* ..... III 402
Meleagris, Linnæus ..... III 403
Meleagris gallopavo, var. *gallopavo*, Linn ..... III (cuts, pp. 403, 404) 404
Meleagris gallopavo, var. *mexicana*, Gould ..... III 410
Family *Tetraonidæ* ..... III 414
Canace, Reichenbach ..... III 415
Canace canadensis, var. *canadensis*, Linn ..... III, pl. 59, figg. 5, 6; pl. 61, fig. 5 (cut, p. 419) 416
Canace canadensis, var. *franklini*, Douglas ..... III, pl. 59, fig. 3 (cut, p. 419) 419

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

Canace obscurus, var. *obscurus*, Say.....III, pl. 59, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 421, 422) 422
Canace obscurus, var. *fuliginosus*, Ridgway.....III 425
Canace obscurus, var. *richardsoni*, Douglas.....III, pl. 59, fig. 4 427
Centrocercus, Swainson.....III 428
Centrocerus urophasianus, (Bon.) Sw...III, pl. 60, figg. 2, 4, pl. 61, fig. 6 (cuts, pp. 430, 431)..... 429
Pediœcetes, Baird.....III 433
Pediœcetes phasianellus, var. *phasianellus*, Elliott.....III, pl. 60, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 433, 444)..... 434
Pediœcetes phasianellus, var. *columbianus*, Baird.....III, pl. 60, fig. 1 436
Cupidonia, Reichenbach.....III 439
Cupidonia cupido, var. *cupido*, Baird.....III, pl. 61, figg. 1, 7 (cuts, pp. 441) 440
Cupidonia cupido, var. *pallidicinctus*, Ridgway.....III 446
Bonasa, Stephens.....III 446
Bonasa umbellus, var. *umbellus*, Stephens.....III, pl. 61, figg. 3, 9 (cuts, pp. 448, 449)..... 448
Bonasa umbellus, var. *umbelloides*, Douglas.....III, pl. 61, fig. 10 453
Bonasa umbellus, var. *sabina*, Douglas.....III 454
Lagopus, Vieillot.....III 456
Lagopus albus, Aud.....III, pl. 60, fig. 8, pl. 61, figg. 1, 2, 3 (cuts, pp. 457, 458) 457
Lagopus mutus, var. *rupestris*, Leach.....III, pl. 62, figg. 4, 5 462
Lagopus leucurus, Swainson and Richardson.....III, pl. 62, fig. 6 464
Family *Perdicidæ*.....III 466
Subfamily *Ortyginæ*.....III 466
Ortyx, Stephens.....III 467
Ortyx virginianus, var. *virginianus*, Bonap.....III, pl. 63, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 467, 469)..... 468
Ortyx virginianus, var. *texanus*, Lawrence..... 474
Oreortyx, Baird.....III 475
Oreortyx pictus, Baird.....III, pl. 63, fig. 5 (cut, p. 477) 475
Lophortyx, Bonaparte.....III 478
Lophortyx californicus, Bonap.....III, pl. 61, fig. 4; pl. 64, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 478, 479)..... 474 479
Lophortyx gambeli, Gambel.....III, pl. 64, figg. 4, 5 482
Callipepla, Wagler.....III 487
Callipepla squamata, Gray.....III, pl. 63, fig. 6 (cuts, p. 488) 487
Cyrtonyx, Gould.....III 491
Cyrtonyx massena, Gould..III, pl. 61, fig. 2; pl. 64, figg. 3, 6 (cuts, pp. 491, 492) 492

APPENDIX. Vol. III

I.—ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

Turdus pallasi, var. *nanus*..... 499
Turdus pallasi, var. *auduboni*..... 499
Harporhynchus ocellatus..... 499
Harporhynchus rufus..... 500
Harporhynchus curvirostris, var. *palmeri*..... 500
Harporhynchus bendirei, Coues..... 500
Harporhynchus crissalis..... 500
Harporhynchus redivivus.....(cut, p. 501) 501
Mimus polyglottus..... 501
Saxicola œnanthe..... 501
Sialia mexicana..... 501
Regulus calendula.....(cut, p. 501) 501
Polioptila cærulea..... 501
Polioptila melanura..... 502
Chamæa fasciata..... 502
Lophophanes inornatus..... 502
Parus rufescens..... 502
Sitta pygmæa..... 502
Sitta pusilla..... 502
Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus..... 503
Salpinctes obsoletus..... 503
Catherpes mexicanus, var. *conspersus*..... 503
Thryothorus ludovicianus..... 503

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

Thryothorus bewicki, var. *leucogaster* 504
Troglodytes parvulus, var. *hyemalis* .....(cut) 504
Cistothorus stellaris .....(cut) 504
Anthus ludovicianus 504
Helmintherus vermivorus 504
Helmintherus swainsoni 504
Helminthophaga virginiæ 504
Helminthophaga luciæ 504
Helminthophaga celata, var. *lutescens* 504
Helminthophaga peregrina 504
Parula americana 504
Dendroica vieilloti, var. *bryanti* 504
Dendroica auduboni 505
Dendroica cærulea 505
Dendroica blackburniæ 505
Dendroica dominica 505
Dendroica dominica, var. *albilora* 505
Dendroica græciæ, var. *decora* 505
Dendroica castanea 505
Dendroica nigrescens 506
Dendroica occidentalis 506
Dendroica townsendi 506
Seiurus ludovicianus 506
Geothlypis 507
Geothlypis trichas 507
Geothlypis macgillivrayi 507
Myiodioctes pusillus, var. *phileolatus* 507
Setophaga picta 507
Vireosylvia olivacea 507
Lanivireo solitarius 507
Lanivireo solitarius, var. *plumbeus* 507
Vireo pusillus 507
Phænopepla nitens 507
Collurio ludovicianus, var. *robustus* 508
Certhiola newtoni 508
Certhiola caboti 508
Certhiola barbadensis 508
Certhiola frontalis 508
Pyranga hepatica 508
Hesperiphona vespertina, var. *montana* 508
Pinicola enucleator 508
Pyrrhula cassini 508
Chrysomitris psaltria 509
Chrysomitris psaltria, var. *arizonæ* 509
Loxia "leucoptera, var." *bifasciata* 509
Leucosticte tephrocotis 509
Centronyx bairdi 510
Plectrophanes ornatus 512
Passerculus alaudinus 512
Passerculus princeps 513
Coturniculus passerinus, var. *perpallidus* 513
Coturinculus lecontei 513
Ammodromus maritimus 513
Zonotrichia leucophrys, var. *gambeli* 514
Junco 514
Junco hyemalis, var. *aikeni* 514
Junco oregonus 514
Poospiza belli 514
Spizella monticola 514
Spizella socialis 514
Spizella pallida, var. *breweri* 514
Molospiza lincolni 514
Melospiza palustris 515
Peucæa æstivalis, var. *arizonæ* 515
Peucæa carpalis 515

1874. BAIRD, SPENCER F., T. M. BREWER, *and* R. RIDGWAY—Continued.

Passerella 516
Passerella megarhynchus 516
Euspiza americana 516
Guiraca cærulea 516
Cardinalis virginianus, var. *igneus* 516
Pipilo erythrophthalmus 516
Pipilo mesoleucus 516
Pipilo aberti 517
Pipilo chlorurus 517
Dolichonyx oryzivorus 517
Icterus cucullatus 517
Icterus baltimore 518
Icterus bullockii 518
Corvus cryptoleucus 518
Cyanura 518
Cyanocitta californica 518
Tyrannus vociferans 518
Myiarchus 519
Sayornis 519
Sayornis sayus ..... (cut) 519
Sayornis fuscus ..... (cut) 519
Sayornis nigricans ..... (cut) 520
Empidonax brunneus 519
Empidonax minimus 519
Empidonax obscurus 520
Pyrocephalus mexicanus 520
Chordeiles popetue, var. *minor* 520
Chordeiles texensis 520
Antrostomus carolinensis 520
Panyptila melanoleuca 521
Nephœcetes niger 521
Chætura vauxi 521
Geococcyx californianus 521
Picus gairdneri 521
Sphyropicus varius 521
Centurus uropygialis 521
Strix pratincola 522
Falconidæ 522
Falco richardsoni ..... (cut) 522
Falco gyrfalco, var. *sacer* ..... (cut) 522
Falco lanarius, var. *polyagrus* ..... (cut) 522
Chamæpelia passerina 522
Tetrao obscurus 522
Ortyx virginianus, var. *floridanus* 522
Oreortyx pictus 523
Lophortyx gambeli 523

II. SYSTEMATIC CATALOGUE.

NOTE.—In the Systematic Catalogue which follows, Professor Baird's writings are classified with reference to the topics of which they treat. It should be noted that the articles in the *Annual Record of Science and Industry*, to which frequent reference is made, are in large part critical notices and reviews of the work of other writers.

ANALYSIS.

	Page.
Mammals	247
Birds	250
Reptiles and Batrachians	253
Fishes and Fisheries	255
Invertebrates	269
Plants	271
Geographical Distribution, Faunas, Acclimatation	271
Geology, Mineralogy, and Paleontology	276
Anthropology	277
Industry and Art	278
Exploration and Geography	279
Collecting and Taxidermy	284
Museums, Societies, Zoological Stations, &c	284
Publications as an officer of the Smithsonian Institution	288
Publications as Commissioner of Fisheries	290
Annual Record of Science and Industry	292

MAMMALS.

22.—1851. On the ruminating animals of North America and their susceptibility of domestication. <*Report of Commissioner of Patents for* 1851, pp. 104–128, 8 plates.

29.—1852. Mammals of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake. <*Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, etc.* Philadelphia, 1852. [App. C.] pp. 309–313.

30.—1852. Mammals Collected by Lieutenant Abert in New Mexico. <*Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, etc.* Philadelphia, 1852. [App. C.] p. 313.

34.—1852. [Note in reference to Vulpes Utah, Aud. and Bach.] <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, 1852–3 (1854), p. 124.

59.—1854. Characteristics of some New Species of Mammalia, collected by the U. S. and Mexican Boundary Survey. Part I. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii. pp. 331–3.

60.—1854. Characteristics of some New Species of North American Mammalia, collected chiefly in connection with the U. S. Surveys of a Railroad Route to the Pacific. Part I. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, pp. 333–6.

64.—1855. Mammals of Chili. <*Gillis, Naval Astron. Exp.*, ii, pp. 153–162.*

65.—1855. List of Mammalia found in Chile. <*Gillis, Naval Astron. Exp.*, ii. pp. 163–171.*

72.—1857. [Name *Tamias pallasii* proposed instead of *Sciurus striatus*, Pallas, nec Linn.] <*Eleventh Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution*, p. 55.

75.—1857. Catalogue of North American Mammals, chiefly in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington. Smithsonian Institution, July 1857. 4to. pp. 21.

76.—1857. Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean: War Department. Mammals. By Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C., 1857. <Reports of Explorations and Surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical Route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Volume viii, 1857. 4to. pp. xlviii, 757, pl. xviii—lx.

82.—1858. Description of a Phyllostome Bat from California, in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, x, 1858, pp. 116, 117.

86.—1859. United States and Mexican Boundary Survey, under the order of Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory, Major First Cavalry, and United States Commissioner. Mammals of the Boundary, by Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. With notes by the naturalists of the Survey. <Report on the United States and Mexican Boundary Survey. Volume II, 1859, 4to, 2d part Zoology, pp. (2)+3–62, pll. xxvii (Mammals); (2)×3–1.

93.—1859. Report upon Mammals collected on the Survey. <Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. War Department. Report of Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, Third Artillery, upon Explorations for a Railroad Route, near the 38th and 39th parallels of north latitude, by Captain J. W. Gunnison, Corps of Topographical Engineers, and near the forty-first parallel of north latitude, by Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, Third Artillery. 1854. Zoological Report, xx, 1857, in Report P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, 1859.

97.—1859. Report on Mammals collected on the Survey. <Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. War Department. Routes in California, with the routes near the Thirty-fifth and Thirty-second Parallels, explored by Lieut. R. S. Williamson, Corps of Top. Eng., in 1853. Zoological Report. Washington, D. C. 1859.

101.—1859. Mammals of North America; the descriptions of species based chiefly on the collections in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1859. 4to. pp. xxxiv, 1–735+1–55+737–764, pll. i–lxxxvi.

172.—1871. Immunity of the Pig from injury by serpent bite. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 255, 256.

196.—1871. American Tapirs. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 278.

261.—1872. Characteristics of higher groups of Mammals. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 238.

262.—1872. Fur-bearing Animals of New Jersey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–72, p. 240.

263.—1872. Capture of Bassaris in Ohio. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 240.

264.—1872. Law in regard to Killing Buffalo. <*Ann. Rec.* 1872–73, p. 241.

265.—1872. New American Mastodon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 242.

296.—1872. The Proboscidians of the American Eocene. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 307.

297.—1872. The Armed Metalophodon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 308.

304.—1872. Scammon on the West Coast Cetaceans. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 312.

306.—1871. Origin of the Domestic Dog. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 317.

307.—1872. The Mammals of Thibet. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 318.

313.—1872. A fossil Lemuroid from the Eocene of Wyoming. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 326.

317.—1872. Peculiar Mound Crania. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 321.

318.—1872. Migrations of the California Gray Whale. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 332.
320.—1872. Fossil Elephant in Alaska. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 333.
324.—1872. Fossil Mammals from the West. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 337.
328.—1872. Report of the United States Agricultural Department of Cattle Diseases. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 381.
383.—1872. Catch of Fur Seals in 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 435.
384.—1872. Oil Works on Unalaschka. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 436.
387.—1872. American Whale Fishery in 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 437.
402.—1872. Rat Catching. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 458.
479.—1873. New Fossil Carnivora. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 284.
480.—1873. Orohippus agilis. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 286.
481.—1873. Maynard on the Mammals of Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 286.
488.—1873. Number of Glyptodonts, or Extinct Giant Armadillos. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 302.
489.—1873. International Exhibition of Horns. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 303.
495.—1873. New Vertebrate Fossils. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 308.
496.—1873. Aboriginal Monkey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 310.
500.—1873. The Relationship of the Coyote to the Pointer Dog. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 314.
505.—1873. Relations of the Megatheriidæ. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 318.
535.—1873. Extermination of Field-Mice. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 412.
541.—1873. Is Seal Oil Fish Oil? <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 430.
648.—1874. Paucity of Mammals in Cuba. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 300.
649.—1874. Embryology of the Lemurs. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 301.
650.—1874. Genesis of the Horse. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 301.
651.—1874. Extermination of Buffaloes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 303.
674.—1874. The Species of American Squirrels. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 332.
675.—1874. Relationship of American Deer to their British analogues. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 335.
676.—1874. The Characters and Relations of the Hyopotamidæ. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 336.
678.—1874. History of the Pacific Coast Marine Mammals. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 338.
679.—1874. Decrease in the European Bison. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 339.
681.—1874. Discovery of Putorius nigripes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 339.
682.—1874. The Fossil Hog of America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 340.
698.—1874. Taming the Zebra. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 352.
704.—1874. Destructiveness of Rodents in California. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 397.
822.—1875. Fisheries and Seal-Hunting in the White Sea and Northern Ocean. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 413.
823.—1875. Close time for the Capture of Seals. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 414.
824.—1875. Bad Condition of the Hair-Seal Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 414.
900.—1876. Remains of the Irish Elk. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 300.
901.—1876. Revision of the Glires. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 301.
902.—1876. Rapid Destruction of the Buffalo. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 302.
903.—1876. Geographical variations among North American Mammals, especially in respect to size. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 302.
904.—1876. A New Porpoise in New York Bay. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 304.
937.—1876. Seal-Fisheries of 1876 on the Greenland Coast. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 389.
938.—1876. Close time for Seals in the Northern Sea. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 389.
939.—1876. Report on Alaska Seal Islands. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 389.

BIRDS.

1.—1843. Descriptions of two Species, supposed to be new, of the Genus Tyrannula, Swainson, found in Cumberland County, Pennsylvania. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, i, pp. 283–285, 1843.

2.—1844. List of Birds found in the vicinity of Carlisle, Cumberland County, Penn., about Lat. 40° 12′ W., Lon. 77° 11′ W. <*Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts*, xlvi, 1844, pp. 261–273.

3.—1844. Descriptions of two species, supposed to be new, of the genus Tyrannula (Swainson), found in Cumberland Co., Penn. <*Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts*, xlvi, 1846, pp. 273–276.

6.—1845. Catalogue of birds found in the neighborhood of Carlisle, Cumberland Co., Pa. <*Lit. Rec. and Journ. Linnæan Assoc. Pennsylvania College*, i, 1845, pp. 249–257.

9.—1847. Dr. Leidy read a letter from Prof. Spencer F. Baird, of Carlisle, Pa., describing a Hybrid between the Canvass back Duck and the Common Duck. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, iii, 1846 and 1847, p. 209.

31.—1852. Birds [of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake]. <*Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, etc.* Philadelphia, 1852. [App. C.] pp. 314–325.

31.—1852. Birds collected in New Mexico by Lieut. Abert. <*Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, etc.* Philadelphia, 1852. [App. C.] pp. 325, 326.

32.—1852. List of birds inhabiting America, west of the Mississippi, not described in Audubon's Ornithology. <*Stansbnry's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake, etc.* Philadelphia, 1852. [App. C.] pp. 327–335.

40.—1852. Description of a new Species of Sylvicola. <*Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y.*, v, 1852, pp. 217, 218, pl. vi.

56.—1854. Descriptions of New Birds collected between Albuquerque, N. M., and San Francisco, California, during the winter of 1853–54, by Dr. C. B. R. Kennerly and H. B. Möllhausen, Naturalists attached to the Surveys of the Pacific R. R. Route, under Lt. A. W. Whipple. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, pp. 118–20.

74.—1857. American Oology. <*Edinb. New Philos. Journal*, new ser., v, 1857, p. 374.

78.—1858. Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. War Department. Birds. By Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary Smithsonian Institution, with the cooperation of John Cassin and George N. Lawrence. Washington, D. C., 1858, pp. i–lvi 1–1005. (No illustrations.) Dated Washington, Oct. 20, 1853.

79.—1858. Birds found at Fort Bridger, Utah. <*Pacific Railroad Report*, ix, 1858, App. B, pp. 926, 927.

80.—1858. Catalogue of North American Birds, chiefly in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. Washington: Smithsonian Institution. October, 1858, 4to. pp. xv–lvi.

83.—1858. "Description of a new Sparrow collected by Mr. Samuels in California." <*Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.*, vi, pp. 379, 380, Aug., 1858. Read June 2.

87.—1859. United States and Mexican Boundary Survey, under the order of Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory, Major First Cavalry, and United States Commissioner. Birds of the Boundary, by Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. With notes by the Naturalists of the Survey. Report on the United States and Mexican

87.—1859. United States and Mexican Boundary—Continued.
Boundary Survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior, by William H. Emory, Major First Cavalry, and United States Commissioner. Volume ii, Washington: Cornelius Wendell, Printer. 1859. 4to. pp. (2) 3-33 (1) pll. xxv.

90.—1859. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. Catalogue of North American Birds, chiefly in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. [First octavo edition.] Washington: Smithsonian Institution. 1859. 8vo. 2 p. ll., pp. 19 + 2.

94.—1859. No. 2. Report on Birds collected on the Survey. <Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. War Department. Report of Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, Third Artillery, upon Explorations for a Railroad Route, near the 38th and 39th parallels of north latitude, by Captain J. W. Gunnison, Corps of Topographical Engineers, and near the forty-first parallel of north latitude, by Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, Third Artillery. 1854. pp. 11–16, pll. xii, xiii, xiv, xv, xvii, xxxii, xxxv, in Rep. P. R. R. Surv., vol. x. Third article.

98.—1859. "[Résumé of Ornithological Field Operations in progress in America, etc.] <*Ibis*, i," 1859, pp. 334, 335.

99.—1859. Notes on a collection of Birds made by Mr. John Xantus, at Cape St. Lucas, Lower California, and now in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, xi, 1859 (1860), pp. 299–306.

103 (104).—1860. The Birds of North America; the descriptions of Species based chiefly on the Collections in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. By Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, with the co-operation of John Cassin, of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, and George N. Lawrence, of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York. With an Atlas of One Hundred Plates. Text. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1860. 4to. pp. 1vi, 1005.

106.—1861. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections; instructions in reference to collecting Nests and Eggs of North American Birds. 8vo. pp. 82. (No title-page.)

108.—1861. Report upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1861. 1 vol., 4to.

List of birds. pp. 5–6. (This part dated 1860.)

111.—1863. [Notice of R. Kennicott's and J. Xantus's Movements in North America.] <*Ibis*, v, 1863, pp. 238, 239.

112.—1863. [Letter on J. Xantus's Collections at Colima, Mexico.] <*Ibis*, v, 1863, p. 476.

114.—1863. Notes on the Birds of Jamaica. By W. T. March, with remarks by S. F. Baird. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, 1863, i, pp. 150–154 (May); ii, pp. 283–304 (Nov.); iii, 1864, pp. 62–72.

115.—1864-66. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. Review of American Birds, in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. By S. F. Baird. Part I. North and Middle America. Washington: Smithsonian Institution. [No date on title: June, 1864, to p. 33; July, 1864, to p. 81; Aug., 1864, to p. 129; Sept., 1864, to p. 145; Oct., 1864, to p. 161; Nov., 1864, to p. 177; Apr., 1865, to p. 241; May, 1865, to p. 321; May, 1866, to p. 417; June, 1866, to end.] 1 vol. 8vo. pp. iv, 450.

118, 119, 120.—1866. The Distribution and Migrations of North American Birds. By Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary Smithsonian Institution. (Abstract of a memoir presented to the National Academy of Sciences, Jan., 1865.) <*Amer. Jour. Sci. and Arts* (2), xli, pp. 78–90, 184–92, 337–47.

121.—1866. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections—210.—Arrangement of Families of Birds. [Adopted provisionally by the Smithsonian Institution.] 8vo. pp. 8.

122.—1866. The origin of the domestic Turkey. <*Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture for* 1866, pp. 288–290.

123.—1866. Die Verbreitung und Wanderungen der Vögel Nord-Amerika's. <*Journal für Ornithologie*, xiv, 1866, pp. 244–269, 338–352.

124.—1867. The Distribution and Migrations of North American Birds. <*I bis*, 1867, 2d ser., iii, pp. 257–293.

125.—1867. Note on the Pelican in "The Pelican in Cayuga County, N. Y., by W. J. Beal." <*American Naturalist*, i, pp. 323–4, Aug., 1867.

129.—1869. On additions to the Bird-Fauna of North America, made by the Scientific Corps of the Russo-American Telegraph Expedition. <*Trans. Chicago Acad.*, i, pt. ii, 1869, pp. 311–325, pll. xxvii–xxxiv.

130.—1870. Fossil Birds of the United States. <*Harper's New Monthly Mag.*, xl, 1870, pp. 467, 469, and 470.

131.—1871. New link between Reptiles and Birds. <*Harper's New Monthly Mag.*, xl, 1870, p. 628. See, also, p. 469.

147.—1871. Variation of color in Birds with the locality <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 190, 191.

173.—1871. Peculiarities of the Florida Wild Turkey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 257.

174.—1871. Existing specimens of the Great Auk. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 258, 259.

191.—1871. Allen on the Birds of East Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 2.

206.—1871. Oil from Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 466, 467.

266.—1872. American Birds in Europe. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 247.

301.—1872. Coues's Work on American Birds. >*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 310.

02.—1872. New Ornithological Periodical. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 311.

309.—1872. Maynard on the Birds of Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 320.

310.—1872. Allen on the Birds of Kansas, etc. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 321.

311.—1872. Filaria in the Brain of the Water-Turkey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 324.

312.—1872. Use of the Bill of the Huia Bird. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 324.

322.—1872. Carpal and Tarsal Bones of Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 336.

323.—1872. Coues on the Birds of the United States. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 336.

482.—1873. A New Fossil Bird. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 288.

515.—1873. Bird Collections in London. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 336.

523.—1873. Number of American Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 340.

585.—1873. Oil from Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 566.

632½.—1874. A History of North American Birds. By S. F. Baird, T. M. Brewer, and R. Ridgway. Land Birds. Illustrated by 64 Colored Plates and 593 Woodcuts. Volume [1] [Cut] Boston. Little, Brown, and Company, 1874. Three volumes. 4to. pp.: Vol. I, xxviii, 596, vi; Vol. II, 590, iv; Vol. III, 560, xxviii.

652.—1874. The new Fossil Bird of the Sheppey Clay. <*Ann. Rec.* 1874–75, p. 305.

683.—1874. Dall on the Birds of Alaska. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 340.

684.—1874. Lawrence's Birds of Northwestern Mexico. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 341.

685.—1874. Collection of Birds of Paradise. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 341.

686.—1874. Geographical Distribution of Asiatic Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 341.

687.—1874. Suggested Introduction of the Rook into the United States. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 342.

688.—1874. Dr. Coues' Manual of Field Ornithology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 343.
689.—1874. Catalogue of American Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 343.
692.—1874. Dall's Catalogue of the Shells of Behring's Strait. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 345.
703.—1874. Introduction of Prairie Chickens into the Eastern States. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 391.
786.—1875. Is Sex Distinguishable in Egg-Shells ? <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 320.
790.—1875. Discovery in Newfoundland of the Great Auk. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 339.
791.—1875. Habits of Kingfishers. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 339.
792.—1875. Professor Alfred Newton on the Migration of Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 340.
808.—1875. Introduction of the American Turkey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 354.
882.—1876. Appendix K. List of Birds collected by Charles S. McCarthy, Taxidermist. Classified by Professor Spencer F. Baird. <*Simpson's Explorations across the Great Basin of Utah in* 1859, pp. 377–381.
905.—1876. Decrease of Birds in Massachusetts. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–77, p. 309.
906.—1876. Catalogues of all the Birds Known up to This Day. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 310.
907.—1876. Domesticating the Prairie Chicken. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 310.
908.—1876. Additional Remains of the Moa. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 311.
909.—1876. The Migration of Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 311.
910.—1876. Addition to North American Ornithology—Pyrrhophæna. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 312.
911.—1876. The Habits of Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 312.
912.—1876. New Fossil Giant Birds. <*Ann. Rec.* 1876–77, p. 313.

REPTILES AND BATRACHIANS.

10.—1849. Revision of the North American Tailed-Batrachia, with descriptions of new genera and Species. <*Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, 2d ser., i, pp. 281–294, Oct., 1849.
11.—1849. Descriptions of four new species of North American Salamanders, and one new species of Scink. <*Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, 2d ser., i, Oct., 1849, pp. 282–294.
12.—1850. Descriptions of four new species of North American Salamanders, and one new species of Scink. <*Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts*, ix, 2d ser., Jan., 1850, pp. 137–9.
14.—1850. On the Urodelian Batrachians. <*Proc. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci.*, ii, 1850, p. 402.
21.—1851. Article "Reptiles" in "Outlines of General Zoology". Reprinted from the Iconographic Encyclopædia of Science, Literature, and Art. (New York: Rudolph Garrigue, publisher,) 1851. [8vo. pp. xxii, 502, xvi].
27.—1852. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Characteristics of some New Reptiles in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. (First Part.) <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, 1852–3 (1854). pp. 68–70.
33.—1852. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Reptiles [of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake]. <*Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake.* Philadelphia, 1852.
35.—1852. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Characteristics of some New Reptiles in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. Second Part. Containing the species of the Saurian order, collected by John H. Clark, under Col. J. D. Graham, head of the Scientific Corps, U. S. and Mexican Boundary Commission, and a few others from the same adjoining territories, obtained from other sources, and mentioned under their special headings. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, pp. 125–9.

36.—1852. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Characteristics of some New Reptiles in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. By Spencer F. Baird and Charles Girard. Third Part. Containing the Batrachians in the collection made by J. H. Clark, esq., under Col. J. D. Graham, on the United States and Mexican Boundary. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, p. 173.

37.—1852. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Descriptions of New Species of Reptiles, collected by the U. S. Exploring Expedition under the command of Capt. Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. First Part.—Including the species from the Western Coast of America. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, pp. 174–177.

38.—1853. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) List of Reptiles collected in California by Dr. John L. Leconte, with description of New Species. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, pp. 300–302.

39.—1853. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Catalogue of North American Reptiles in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. Part I.—Serpents. By S. F. Baird and C. Girard. Washington: Smithsonian Institution. January, 1853. *January* 1, 1853. 8vo. pp. xvi, 172.

44.—1853. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) "A communication * * * upon a species of frog, and another of toad * * * recently described from specimens in the Herpetological Collections of the U. S. Exploring Expedition." <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, 1853, pp. 378–379.

49.—1853. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Reptiles [of the Red River Region]. <*Marcy and McClellan's Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana in the year* 1852. Washington, 1853. (Appendix F.) 8vo. pp. 217–244.

49½.—1854. On the Serpents of New York; with a notice of a species not hitherto included in the fauna of the State. By Spencer F. Baird. Albany: C. Van Benthuysen, Printer. 1854. 8vo. pp. (2)–28.

55.—1854. Descriptions of New Genera and Species of North American Frogs. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, pp. 59–62.

74½.—1858. Description of New Genera and Species of North American Lizards in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, Dec., 1858, pp. 253–6.

88.—1859. Reptiles of the Boundary, by Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, with notes by the Naturalists of the Survey. <*United States and Mexican Boundary Survey, Executive Documents*, 1st Session 34th Congress, vol. 14, part 3, 1855–'56, Doc. No. 135.

92.—1859. Exploration and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. War Department. Reptiles: By Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C., 1859. Reports of explorations and surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Volume X. 1859. Parts iii and iv. 4to. First article. No text, pll. xxiv–xxvi.

95.—1859. Report on Reptiles collected on the Survey. No. 3. <Exploration and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. War Department. Report of Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, Third Artillery, upon Explorations for a Railroad Route, near the 38th and 39th parallels of north latitude, by Captain J. W. Gunnison, Corps of Topographical Engineers, and near the forty-first parallel of north latitude, by Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, Third Artillery. 1854. Pll. xvii, xviii, xxiii, xxiv, in Rep. P. R. R. Surv., vol. x.

96.—1859. Report upon the Reptiles of the Route. No. 4. <Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. War Department Route near the Thirty-fifth Parallel, ex-

96.—1859. Report upon the Reptiles of the Route—Continued. plored by Lieutenant A. W. Whipple, Topographical Engineers, in 1853 and 1854. Zoological Report. Washington, D. C., 1859. Pll. xxv, xxvi, xxvii. [In vol. x, Rep. P. R. R. Surv., part vi, No. 4, pp. 37–45.]

100.—1859. Description of New Genera and Species of North American Lizards in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, x, 1858 (1859), pp. 253–256.

172.—1871. Immunity of Pig from Injury by Serpent-bite. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72. pp. 255–256.

175.—1871. Relation of weight to length in Crocodiles and Alligators. <*Ann. Rec.* 1871–72, p. 259.

208.—1871.—Fayrer on Snake Bites. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 577.

267.—1872.—Antagonism of Harmless Serpents to Poisonous ones. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 255.

268.—1872. Blood from the Eye of the Horned Toad. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 256.

269.—1872. Horned Frogs Viviparous. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 258.

291.—1872. A Sea-Serpent in Highland Loch. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 296.

321.—1872. Enumerations of American Serpents. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 334.

483.—1873. Development of a Guadeloupe Frog. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 290.

503.—1873. Pterodactyl in the Cambridge Museum. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 316.

642.—1874.—New Experiments on the Venom of East Indian Serpents. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 287.

653.—1871. Affinities of Heloderma horridum. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 308.

654.—1874. Occurrence of a Cuban Crocodile in Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 308.

696.—1874. Respiration in the Amphibia. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 350.

793.—1875. The Batrachia and Reptilia of North America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 343.

913.—1876. Reptiles of Costa Rica. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 315.

914.—1876. Snake-Eating Snakes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 216.

915.—1876. Remarkable Habit of Frogs. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 316.

916.—1876. Reproduction in the Proteus. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–78, p. 317.

1043.—1880. Do Black Snakes Eat Fish. <*Forest and Stream*, xiii, 1880, p. 966.

FISHES, FISHERIES, AND FISH CULTURE.

7.—1846. The Sea-Serpent in Norway. <*Lit. Rec. and Journ. Linnæan Assoc. Pennsylvania College*, ii, 1846, pp. 106–107.

21.—1851. Article "Fishes" in "Outlines of General Zoology". Reprinted from the Iconographic Encyclopædia of Science, Literature and Art, (New York: Rudolph Garrigue, publisher). 1851. [8vo. pp. xxii, 502, xvi.]

43.—1853. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Descriptions of some new fishes from the River Zuni. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, 1853, pp. 368, 369.

45.—1853. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Descriptions of New Species of Fishes collected by Mr. John H. Clark, on the U. S. and Mexican Boundary Survey, under Lt. Col. Jas. D. Graham. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, pp. 387–390.

46.—1853. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Description of New Species of Fishes collected by Captains R. B. Marcy and Geo. B. McClellan in Arkansas. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vi, pp. 390–392.

47.—1853. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Fishes [of the Zuñi River]. <*Sitgreaves' Report of an Expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers.* Washington, 1853. pp. 148–152.

50.—1853. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Fishes [of the Red River Region]. <*Marcy and McClellan's Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana in the year* 1852. Washington, 1853. [Appendix F.] pp. 245–252.

51.—1854. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Descriptions of new species of Fishes collected in Texas, New Mexico, and Sonora, by Mr. John H. Clark, on the U. S. and Mexican Boundary Survey, and in Texas by Capt. Stewart Van Vliet, U. S. A. Second Part. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, 1854, pp. 24–29.

52.—1854. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Notice of a new genus of Cyprinidæ. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, 1854, p. 158.

54.—1854. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Descriptions of new species of Fishes collected in Texas, New Mexico, and Sonora, by Mr. John H. Clark, on the U. S. and Mexican Boundary Survey, and in Texas by Capt. Stewart Van Vliet, U. S. A. Second Part. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, 1854–55, pp. 24–29.

57.—1854. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) [Cyprinidæ of Heerman's Collection.] <*Girard's Descriptions of New Fishes collected by Dr. A. S. Heerman.* (*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, 1854, pp. 129–156)=(pp. 135–138.)

58.—1854. (With CHARLES GIRARD.) Notice of a new genus of Cyprinidæ. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, vii, 1854, p. 158.

63.—1855. Report on the Fishes observed on the coasts of New Jersey and Long Island during the summer of 1854, by Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Ninth Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution* (*for* 1854), 1855, pp. 317 325+337.

67.—1856. List of Fishes inhabiting the State of New York, sent to the New York State Cabinet of Natural History by the Smithsonian Institution in May, 1855. <*Ninth Annual Report of the Regents of the University of the State of New York on the Condition of the State Cabinet of Natural History, and the Historian and Antiquarian Collection annexed thereto.* 1856, pp. 22–29.

70.—1856. [A description of the genus Ceratichthys.] <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, 1856, viii, p. 212.

77.—1857. Catalogue of Fishes copied from a "Report on the Fishes observed on the coasts of New Jersey and Long Island during the summer of 1854, by Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution." From the Ninth Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1854. <*Catalogue of Zoological and Botanical Productions of the County of Cape May, in Geology of the County of Cape May, State of New Jersey*, 1857, pp. 146–149.

127.—1868. The Basking Shark—The "Great Sea Monster." <*American Agriculturist*, xxvii, 1868, p. 130.

132.—1871. Spawning of the Goose Fish (*Lophius Americanus.*) <*American Naturalist*, v, 1871, p. 785.

133.—1871. See below under special list of publications issued as Commissioner of Fisheries.

148.—1871. Catalogue of Fishes in the British Museum. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 206.

149.—1871. British Museum Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 206.

150.—1871. Spawning of Herring. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 207.

151.—1871. The Food of the Sea-Herring. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 208–210.

152.—1871. Fishes of Cuba. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 212.

153.—1871. Phosphorescence of Dead Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 211.

154.—1871. Fresh-Water Fishes of Algeria. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 211.

155.—1871. Confusion of names of Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 207.

156.—1871. Tame Codfish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 212.

157.—1871. Teeth of the Sturgeon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 213.

158.—1871. Development of the Lamprey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 213.
159.—1871. Lütken on Ganoid Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 214.
160.—1871. Gourami Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 214.
161.—1871. A new Lophioid Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 214.
162.—1871. Peculiarities of Salmon Kelts. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 215
163.—1871. Salmon-Fishing in Loch Tay. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 215.
164.—1871. "Landlocked Salmon." <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 216.
165.—1871. Food for Young Trout. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 217.
166.—1871. Tailless Trout in Scotland. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 217.
169.—1871. Fossil Fishes of Wyoming. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 248.
170.—1871. Cephalaspis in America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 248.
176.—1871. Cod-fisheries of Alaska. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 259.
177.—1871. Occurrence of the Pompano (and Spanish Mackerel) northward. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 260.
178.—1871. Increase of Salmon in the British Provinces. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 260.
179.—1871. Use of the pectoral fins of fish. ∧*Ann Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 261.
180.—1871. Relations of Ganoids to Plagiostomes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 261–263.
181.—1871. Theory of the Salmon Fly. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 263.
182.—1871. Capture of Horse Mackerel in Buzzard's Bay. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 363.
183.—1871. Did Hendrik Hudson find salmon in the Hudson River? <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 264.
184.—1871. Black Bass in the Potomac. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 264.
185.—1871. Cause of Death of Fresh-water Fish in Salt Water. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 265.
186.—1871. Proper Fish for Stocking Rivers. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 265.
187.—1871. Living Eyeless Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 266.
188.—1871. Stocking waters of New York with Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 266.
189.—1871. Killing Fish with Torpedoes in Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 267.
190.—1871. Fungus growth on Fish and their Eggs. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 267.
195.—1871. Schools of Young Bluefish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 278.
197.—1871. Fish-Guano Flour from Loffodon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 342, 343.
198.—1871. Report of the Connecticut Fish Commission. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 348. Review.
199.—1871. Nutrition of Young Fish in Hatching Establishments. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 350.
200.—1871. Irish Oyster Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 352, 353.
201.—1871. Artificial Ice Packing Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–1872, p. 355.
202.—1871. Preservation of Dead Salmon for an indefinite time. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 356.
203.—1871. Importance of Killing freshly-captured Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72. p. 387.
207.—1871. Pegging Lobster Claws. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 552, 553.
210.—1871. Commissioner of Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 605, 606.
211.—1871. Fishing Steamer. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 606. Notice of a steamer devised in England for sea-fishing.
216.—1872. See below, in List of publications issued as Commissioner of Fisheries.
217.—1872. See below, in List or publications issued as Commissioner of Fisheries.
218.—1872. See below, in List of publications issued as Commissioner of Fisheries.
250.—1872. Professor Agassiz's Prophecies. <*Ann. Rec.* 1872–73, p. 215.
270.—1872. Cope on the Fossil Fish of the Kansas Cretaceous. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 258.
271.—1872. Nest-building Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 259.
772.—1872. Another Pelagic Fish-Nest. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 260.

273.—1872. Respiration in Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 261.
274.—1872. Genesis of Hippocampus. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 261.
275.—1872. Chinese Cyprinidæ. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 262.
276.—1872. Death of an Aged Carp. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 262.
277.—1872. Salmon Fly-fishing on the Northwest Coast of America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 262.
278.—1872. Venomous Fish in the Mauritius. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 263.
279.—1872. Teeth in Young Sturgeons. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 264.
280.—1872. Monster Cod. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 264.
281.—1872. Stones in the Stomachs of Codfish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 264.
282.—1872. Bluefish on the Southern Coast. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 265.
238.—1872. Parasites and Commensals of Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 272.
289.—1872. Worms in the Trout of Yellowstone Lake. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, pp. 284, 275.
291.—1872. A Sea-Serpent in a Highland Loch. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 296.
292.—1872. Generation of Eels. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 299.
293.—1872. Alleged Gigantic Pike. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 301.
294.—1872. Nature of the Blue Coloring Matter in Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 302.
308.—1872. Change of Color in Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 319.
329.—1872. R. D. Cutts on Sea Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 396.
330.—1872. French Fisheries for 1870. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 397.
331.—1872. Comparison of American and French Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 398.
332.—1872. German Fishery Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 399.
333.—1872. Fisheries of the Gulf of Naples. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 399.
334.—1872. French Fish-Breeding Establishment. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 399.
335.—1872. Fishery Exposition at Gothenburg (Sweden). <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 400.
336.—1872. Fish-Culturists' Association at Albany. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 400.
337.—1872. U. S. Appropriation for the Propagation of Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 401.
338.—1872. Report of Maine Fish Commissioners for 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 403.
339.—1872. Fish Culture in New Hampshire. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 405.
340.—1872. Prizes of the Massachusetts Agricultural Society for Fish-Culture. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 406.
341.—1872. Alabama Fish Commissioners. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 406.
342.—1872. Fish-Culture in California. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 407.
343.—1872. Report of California Fish Commissioners. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 408.
344.—1872. Stocking California Waters with Trout. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 409.
345.—1872. Transporting Black Bass to California. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 409.
346.—1872. Report of Connecticut Fish Commissioners for 1771. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 409.
347.—1872. Planting of Shad in the Valley of the Mississippi and the Lakes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 410.
348.—1872. Report of the New York Fish Commissioners for 1871. <*Ann. Rec.* 1872–72, p. 412.
349.—1872. Second Report of New Jersey Fish Commissioners. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 413.
350.—1872. Transportation of Black Bass to England. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 414.
351.—1872. Fisheries of the North Carolina Coast. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 414.
352.—1872. Consumption of Bluefish in New York. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–72, p. 414.
353.—1872. Breeding Salmon and Trout in Inclosures. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 415.
354.—1872. Capture of Rhine Salmon in Holland. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 116.

355.—1872. Cost of Salmon Eggs in Europe. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 418.
356.—1872. Artificial Breeding of Salmon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 418.
357.—1872. Do Salmon need to Reside in Salt Water? <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 418.
358.—1872. Profitable Result of Salmon Planting in Germany. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 419.
359.—1872. Trout-Breeding in France. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 420.
360.—1872. Renewal of Salmon-Planting in the Delaware. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1882–73, p. 421.
361.—1872. Salmon and Trout in Australia. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 422.
362.—1872. Spawning of Herring. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 422.
363.—1872. Breeding of Smelt in Europe. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 423.
364.—1872. Raising Otsego Bass. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 423.
365.—1872. Fisheries on the Coast of Norway. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 423.
366.—1872. Loffoden Codfishery. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 424.
367.—1872. Spawning of Menhaden. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 425.
368.—1872. Herring-Fishery in Great Britain. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 425.
369.—1872. Reappearance of a Peculiar Herring on the Norway Coast. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 426.
370.—1872. Use of Fishes as Manure in England. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 426.
371.—1872. Food of Shad. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 426.
372.—1872. Bryan on the Decrease of Shad. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 427.
373.—1872. Shad in Alabama. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 427.
374.—1872. Shad in Red River, Arkansas. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 428.
375.—1872. Shad Hatching in the Hudson River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 428.
376.—1872. Planting of Shad in the Genesee River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 429.
377.—1872. Planting of Shad in Lake Champlain. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 429.
378.—1872. Stocking California with Shad. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 430.
379.—1872. Transferring Shad to the Sacramento River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 430.
380.—1872. *Cyprinus orfus* as an Ornamental and Food Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 431.
381.—1872. Prize Essay on the Reproduction of Eels. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 434.
382.—1872. Marking Whitefish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 435.
383.—1872. Catch of Fur Seals in 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 435.
384.—1872. Oil Works on Unalaschka. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 436.
385.—1872. Spawning of Codfish in Alaska. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 436.
386.—1872. Codfishing in the Shumagin Islands. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 436.
387.—1872. American Whale Fishing in 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 473.
388.—1872. Salmon Fisheries in the Columbia River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 440.
389.—1872. Capture of Sacramento Salmon with the Hook. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p 441.
390.—1872. Breeding of Leeches. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 441.
391.—1872. Spawning of the Sterlet. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 442.
392.—1872. Tunny Fisheries on the South Shore of the Mediterranean. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 442.
393.—1872. Fishing Statistics of Great Britain for 1859. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 443.
394.—1872. Fisheries of the Shumagin Islands. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 444.
395.—1872. Utilization of Refuse Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 444.
396.—1872. Peculiarities of Reproduction of California Salmon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 445.
397.—1872. Winter-Quarters of Nova Scotia Salmon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 446.
398.—1872. Growth of Salmon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 446.
399.—1872. Best kind of Water for Salmon Hatching. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 446.
400.—1872. Alleged Discovery of Young Shad in the Sacramento River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 447.

401.—1872. Report of Fish Commissioners of Vermont (for 1871–72). <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 447.

418.—1873. A bill to regulate the use of Stationary Apparatus in the Capture of Fish fol. bill form. 6 pp.

419.—1873. Statistics of the Menhaden Fisheries, etc. [Questions addressed to fishermen, etc.—Washington, December 20, 1873.] 4to, letter form, 2 l. [U. S. F. C., 5.]

419.—1873. See below, in special list of publications issued as Commission of Fisheries.

421.—1873. See below, in special list of publications issued as Commission of Fisheries.

422.—1873. See below, in special list of publications issued as Commission of Fisheries.

423.—1873. Memoranda of inquiry relative to the Food-Fishes of the United States. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 1–3.

424.—1873. Questions relative to the Food-Fishes of the United States. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 1–3.

425.—1873. Testimony in regard to the present condition of the Fisheries, taken in 1871. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp 7–72.

426.—1873. Report of conference held by the U. S. Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries at Boston, October 5, 1871, with the Fishery Commissioners of Massachusetts and Rhode Island. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, 1873, part i, pp. 125–131.

427.—1873. Draught of law proposed for the consideration of and enactment by the Legislatures of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 132–134.

428.—1873. Notices in regard to the Abundance of Fish on the New England Coast in former times. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 148–172.

429.—1873. Statistics of Fish and Fisheries on the South Shore of New England. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 172–181.

430.—1873. Supplementary Testimony and Information relative to the Condition of the Fisheries of the South Side of New England, taken in 1872. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 182–195.

431.—1873. Natural History of some of the more important Food-fishes of the South Shore of New England.—I. The Scup, *Stenotomus argyrops* (Linn.), Gill. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 228–235.

432.—1873. [Natural History of some of the more important Food-fishes of the South Shore of New England.]—II. Blue-Fish, *Pomatomus saltatrix* (Linn.), Gill. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i. 1873, pp. 235–252.

433.—1873. Description of Apparatus used in capturing Fish on the Sea-coast and Lakes of the United States. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 253–274.

434.—1873. List of Patents granted by the United States to the end of 1872, for inventions connected with the Capture, Utilization, or Cultivation of Fishes and Marine Invertebrates. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 275–280.

435.—1873. List of Fishes collected at Wood's Hole. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 823–827.

436.—1873. Salmon in the Hudson. <*Forest and Stream*, i, 1873, p. 233.

437.—1873. Planting California Salmon at Fort Edward. <*Forest and Stream*, i, 1873, p. 298.

438.—1873. The New England Fisheries. <*American Sportsman*, iii, 1873, p. 23.

439.—1873. Signal Telegraphy and the Herring Fishery. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 73.*

472.—1873. Opening of the "Anderson School of Natural History." <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 266.

473.—1873. The Brighton Aquarium. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 267.

484.—1873. Geographical Distribution of Percoid Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 291.

487.—1873. Blood Corpuscles of the Salmonidæ. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 299.

490.—1873. Respiration in Fishes at Different Ages. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 304.

491.—1873. Absence of Fish above the Yosemite Falls. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 305.

492.—1873. Reproduction of the Eel. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 306.

504.—1873. A Large Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 317.

508.—1873. Habits of the Black Bass. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 322.

509.—1873. Food of the Basking Shark. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 328.

516.—1873. Brighton Aquarium. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 336.

517.—1873. New Scaphirhynchus in Turkestan. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 336.

518.—1873. An Aquarium for Central Park. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 337.

525.—1873. Curious Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 342.

529.—1873. Alleged Shower of Fish-Scales. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 350.

533.—1873. Fish Guano. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 387.

534.—1873. Value of Sea-Weed Manure. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 395.

537.—1873. Statistics of Canada Fisheries for 1869. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 427.

538.—1873. British Exhibition of Fishing Products at Vienna. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 427.

539.—1873. Exhibition of Fishery Products at Vienna. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 429.

540.—1873. Fishery Models at the late Scandinavian Exhibition. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 429.

541.—1873. Is Seal Oil Fish Oil? <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 430.

542.—1873. Gloucester Winter Herring Fishery. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 431.

543.—1873. Emden Herring-Fishery for 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 431.

544.—1873. Trade in Frozen Herring. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 432.

545.—1873. Improvement in Value of the British Salmon Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 433.

546.—1873. Fishery Laws in Germany. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 433.

547.—1873. Shipments Eastward of California Salmon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 433.

548.—1873. Meeting of the American Fish-Culturists' Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 434.

549.—1873. Culture of Sea-Fish in Fresh Water. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 435.

550.—1873. Sixth Report of the Maine Commissioners of Fisheries for 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 436.

551.—1873. Report of the Fish Commission of Rhode Island for 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 437.

552.—1873. Report of the Fish Commission of New York for 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 438.

553.—1873. Ohio Fish Commission. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 441.

554.—1873. Michigan Fishery Bill. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 441.

555.—1873. Hybrids of Salmon and Trout. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 442.

556.—1873. Cultivation of Fish in Ditches and Ponds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 443.

557.—1873. United States Salmon-Breeding Establishment at Bucksport, Maine. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 443.

558.—1873. Marked Salmon on the American coast. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 444.

559.—1873. Transporting Salmon Eggs to New Zealand. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 445.

560.—1873. Naturalization of Trout in New Zealand. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 447.

561.—1873. Food for Diminutive Trout. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 447.

562.—1873. Alleged occurrence of Shad in the Mississippi. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 448.

563.—1873. Increase in the Growth of Trout. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 448.
564.—1873. Shad in the Sacramento River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 449.
565.—1873. Shad in California Waters. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 449.
566.—1873. Hatching Striped Bass Artificially. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 450.
567.—1873. Shad in the Altahama River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p, 450.
568.—1873. Treatment of Fish-Ponds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 452.
569.—1873. Culture of the Sterlet. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 452.
570.—1873. Maritime Fisheries of France for 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 453.
571.—1873. Laws regulating the Fewfoundland Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 454.
572.—1873. Fish Inspection Law of Canada. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 455.
573.—1873. Recent Fishery and Game Laws of the Ohio Legislature. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 457.
574.—1873. Pacitic Cod-Fisheries of 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 458.
575.—1873. German Report of United States Fisheries and Fish-Culture. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 458.
576.—1873. The Fish of the Caspian Sea. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 459.
577.—1873. Prices of American Fish-Eggs and Fry in England. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75. p. 459.
578.—1873. Gloucester Halibut Fishery. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 460.
579.—1873. Statistics of Egyptian Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 460.
580.—1873. Arrival of Salmon Eggs in New Zealand. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 462.
581.—1873. Shad in the Alleghany River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 462.
582.—1873. Second Annual Meeting of the American Fish-Culturists' Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 463.
583.—1873. Taking California Salmon with a Hook. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 464.
584.—1873. The Fresh-Water Fisheries of India. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 465.
586.—1873. Influence of External Pressure in the Life of Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 467.
587.—1873. Utilization of Old Fish Pickle. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 502.
588.—1873. The Sponge Trade. <*Ann Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 569.
589.—1873. Action of Cod-Liver Oil. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 623.
614.—1874. Food-Fishes of the United States. <*Forest and Stream*, i, 1874, p. 330.
615.—1874. [The introduction of Young Salmon into New York waters.] <*Forest and Stream*, i, 1874, p. 347.
616.—1874. The Garfish. <*Forest and Stream*, i, 1874, p. 475.
617.—1874. Pisciculture and the Fisheries. <*Forest and Stream*, ii, 1874, p. 52.
818.—1874. Fly-fishing for Shad. <*Forest and Stream*, ii, 1874, p. 155.
619.—1874. Introduction of California Salmon into Australia. <*Forest and Stream*, ii, 1874, p. 229.
620.—1874. Letters concerning Fishways. *Forest and Stream*, ii, 1874, p. 340.
621.—1874. The Tarpum. <*Forest and Stream*, ii, 1874, p. 389.
622.—1874. The Blue-Black Trout. <*Forest and Stream*, iii, 1874, p. 277.
623.—1874. Prof. Baird's Report. Extracts. <*Forest and Stream*, iii, 1874, pp. 276, 292, 308, 324, 340, 356, 388.
624.—1874. [Extracts from Prof. Baird's Report.] <*American Sportsman*, v. 1874, pp. 148, (?) 162, 178.
625.—1874. "Opinion as to the probable cause of the rapid diminution of the supply of food fishes on the coast of New England, and especially of Maine." Letter to E. M. Stilwell, Esq., Bangor, Me. <*Rep. Comm. Inl. Fish. Mass.*, 1874, pp. 42–46.
627.—1874. See below under Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.
628.—1874. See below under Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

630.—1874. Reports of Special Conferences of the U. S. Commissioner of Fisheries with the American Fish-Culturists' Association and State Commissioners of Fisheries. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part ii, 1874, pp. 757-773.

631.—1874. See below in list of publications issued as Commissioner of Fisheries.

643.—1874. Composition of the Cartilage of the Shark. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 289.

644.—1874. Composition of the Body Fluids of Fish and Invertebrates. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 291.

645.—1874. Malformation of Fish Embryos. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 294.

646.—1874. The Sea-Serpent on the Scotch Coast. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 296.

655.—1874. Food of the Shad. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 310.

656.—1874. The Structure of the Lancelet. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 310.

657.—1874. Fish Living in Dried Mud. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 311.

658.—1874. The "Nerfling" Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 311.

659.—1874. Longevity of Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 312.

660.—1874. Spawning of Whiting-Pout. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, page 312.

661.—1874. Sensibility of Fish to Poisons. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 313.

662.—1874. Structure of the Embryonic Cellule in the Eggs of Bony Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 314.

664.—1874. The Food of the Oyster, and a New Parasite. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 315.

677.—1874. Shad in the Gulf of Mexico. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 338.

680.—1874. Eggs of the Siluridæ. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 339.

694.—1874. Change of Volume of Fish in Swimming. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 348.

695.—1874. The Development of Sharks and Rays. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 349.

697.—1874. The Basking Shark. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 351.

705.—1874. Oil from Sharks' Livers. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 419.

706.—1874. Fisheries and Sea Temperatures. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 419.

707.—1874. Marine Fisheries of Maine in 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 420.

708.—1874. Consumption of Marine Products in Washington. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 420.

709.—1874. The French Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 422.

710.—1874. The Seal and Herring Fisheries of Newfoundland. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 424.

711.—1874. Alaska Cod-Fisheries in 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 424.

712.—1874. Fish-Culture in Castalia Springs. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 425.

713.—1874. Restocking Otsego Lake, N. Y., with Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 426.

714.—1874. Introduction of British Fish into India. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 426.

715.—1874. Transporting Living Trout. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 427.

716.—1874. Caution in Planting Young Salmon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 427.

717.—1874. Destruction of Fish on the Oregon Coast by Nitro-Glycerine. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 428.

718.—1874. Sterlet from St. Petersburg at the Brighton Aquarium. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 428.

719.—1874. Stocking a Pond in Utah with Eels. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 428.

720.—1874. Spinal Column of the Sturgeon as an Article of Food. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 447.

759.—1875. Fishway at Holyoke. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. cx.

760.—1875. Pisciculture and the Fisheries. (A general summary of progress.) <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, pp. cx, cxviii.

765.—1875. Mr. Balfour on the Embryology of Sharks. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. civ, general summary.

766.—1875. Fisheries (and Pisciculture) general summary. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. clxix.

767.—1875. Prof. Baird's Report. (Editorial, quoting.) <*Forest and Stream*, iii, 1875, p. 340.

768.—1875. Prof. Baird's Report. Comparative Value of Anadromous and other Fishes. <*Forest and Stream*, iii, 1875, p. 356.

769.—1875. Prof. Baird's Report. Different Methods of Multiplying Fish. (Editorial, quoting.) <*Forest and Stream*, iii, 1875, p. 388.

770.—1875. See below in list of papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

772.—1875. Conclusions as to Decrease of Cod-Fisheries on the New England Coast (Report of U. S. Commissioner of Fisheries). <*Rep. Comm. Inland Fisheries Massachusetts*, 1875, pp. 38–41.

773.—1875. Soles and Turbot for American Waters. <*Rod and Gun*, vii, 1875, p. 150.
Letter to Frank Buckland.

774.—1875. Protection of Salmon. <*Forest and Stream*, v, 1875, p. 166.

775.—1875. Fish Culture in Kentucky. <*Forest and Stream*, v, 1875, p. 243.

776.—1875. "Prof. Baird made a brief statement as to the action of the United States Fish Commission." Abstract. <*Proc. American Fish-Culturists' Association*, 4th ann. meeting, 1875, pp. 8, 9.

794.—1875. Report of the Occurrence of Large Codfish off Mazatlan. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 344.*

795.—1875. Grayling in the Au Sable River, Mich. <*Ann Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 344.

797.—1875. Monograph on the Anguilliform Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 345.

798.—1875. Largest Pike ever taken in England. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 346.

799.—1875. Habits of Eels. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 346.

800.—1875. Fossil Lepidosteus. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 347.

801.—1875. Productive Season of the Cod on the Faroe Islands. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 347.

802.—1875. Softness of Bones in Old Congers. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 347.

803.—1875. Leptocephali are Larval Forms of Congers, etc. <*Ann Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 348.

805.—1875. Giant Cuttle-fish Found on the Grand Bank December, 1874. *Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76.

809.—1875. Report of the Fish Commission of Canada for 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 405.

810.—1875. Ninth Annual Report of the Massachusetts Commissioners of Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 406.

811.—1875. Ninth Report of the Fish Commissioners of Connecticut. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 407.

812.—1875. First Report of the Commissioners of Fisheries of Michigan. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 407.

813.—1875. First Annual Report of the Fish Commissioners of Minnesota. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 408.

814.—1875. Fifth Report of the Fish Commissioners of Rhode Island. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 408.

815.—1875. Report of the Fish Commissioners of Pennsylvania for 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 409.

816.—1875.—Report of the Fish Commissioners of New Hampshire for 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 410.

817.—1875.—Second Report of the Fish Commissioners of Vermont. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 411.

818.—1875.—First Report of the Fish Commissioners of Wisconsin. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 411.

819.—1875.—Third Annual Report of the American Fish-Culturists' Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 412.

820.—1875.—Meeting of the American Fish-Culturists' Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 412.

821.—1875.—Objection to the Use of Submerged Net-Weirs. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 413.

822.—1875.—Fisheries and Seal-Hunting in the White Sea and Northern Ocean. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 413.

825.—1875.—Fish Consumption of Washington. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 415.

826.—1875.—Effect of Polluted Water on Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 416.

827.—1875.—Menhaden Oil and Guano. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 418.

828.—1875.—Hybrid Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 418.

829.—1875.—Experiments with Young Maine Salmon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 418.

830.—1875. Increase of English Fishes in Tasmania. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 419.

831.—1875. Stocking the Rivers on the West Side of Lake Champlain by the United States Fish Commission. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 419.

832.—1875. Distribution of Trout Eggs from Tasmania to the Neighboring Colonies. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 420.

833.—1875. Importation of the Gourami into Paris. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 420.

834.—1875. Mr. C. G. Atkins' Experiments on the Artificial Hatching of the Smelt. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 421.

835.—1875. Seth Green's Artificial Hatching ot Sturgeon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 422.

836.—1875. The New Westminster Aquarium. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 422.

837.—1875. Fish at Great Depths. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 425.

838.—1875. Piscicultural Prizes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 425.

839.—1875. Change of Water in Aquaria. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 426.

840.—1875. French Prizes for American Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 426.

841.—1875. Fish-Culture in China. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 427.

842.—1875. Newfoundland Fisheries in 1874–5. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–66, p. 427.

843.—1875. Illumination for Attracting Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 428.

844.—1875. Manufacture of Cod-Liver Oil. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 428.

845.—1875. Operations of the United States Fish Commission in 1875. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 429.

846.—1875. Salmon in the San Joaquin. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 430.

847.—1875. Salmon Trade of the Columbia River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 431.

848.—1875. Married Salmon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 432.

849.—1875. Salmon in the Sacramento River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 432.

851.—1875. Physical Condition of the Herring-Fishery. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 433.

852.—1875. Food for Trout. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 433.

853.—1875. Electrical Fish-Bait. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 434.

854.—1875. United States Salmon-Hatching Establishment. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 434.

855.—1875. New Fish Product. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 435.

856.—1875. Report of the Fish Commission of Virginia. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 435.

857.—1875. Inspection of Fish in the Washington City Market. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 436.

858.—1875. Seventh Annual Report of the Fish Commissioners of New York. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 437.

859.—1875. Gloucester Fisheries in 1875. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 439.

860.—1875. Fisheries of the Arctic Regions. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 439.

861.—1875. Failure in Introducing Salmon and Trout. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 439.

862.—1875. Yarmouth Aquarium. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 440.

876.—1875. Meeting of the American Fish-Culturists' Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 585.

884.—1876. United States Fish Commission at Wood's Hole, Mass., 1875. <*Ann Rec.*, 1875–76, p. cxxiv.

885.—1876. Discoveries in the Biological History of Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. cxcviii.

886.—1876. Pisciculture and the Fisheries. (General summary.) <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, pp. ccxxiv–ccxxix.

888.—1876. Fish in California. <*Rod and Gun*, vii, 1876, p. 326.

889.—1876. See below, under Papers published as Commissioners of Fisheries.

890.—1876. See below, under Papers published as Commissioners of Fisheries.

892.—1876. The United States Fish Commission. <*Forest and Stream*, vi, 1876, p. 147.

894.—1876. Connecticut River Shad for California. The shipment of a million Shad Fry from Holyoke, Mass., to the Sacramento River, Cal., under the care of F. N. Clark and T. H. Bean. <*Forest and Stream*, vii, p. 66.

917.—1876. Rafinesque's Fishes of Ohio. <*Ann. Rec.* 1876–77, p. 318.

918.—1876. The Pilot Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 319.

919.—1876. New Work on European Fresh-Water Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 319

920.—1876. Some Curious Australian Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 319.

921.—1876. Poey's Catalogue of Cuban Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 320.

922.—1876. Habits of the Salmon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 320.

923.—1876. The Rainbow Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 321.

924.—1876. Incubation of *Chromis paterfamilias*. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 322.

925.—1876. Cause of the Black Spots on the Scales of Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77. p. 323.

926.—1876. Remarkable Structure of Young Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p, 323.

927.—1876. Curious Habits of Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 324.

930.—1876. Gathering of Euplectella. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 340.

931.—1876. Proposed Utilization of Fish Bones. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 372.

932.—1876. Report of the Maritime Fisheries of France. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 385.

934.—1876. Gloucester Fisheries for 1875. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 386.

935.—1876. Connection of Meteorology and Herring-Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 387.

936.—1876. Potomac River Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 388.

937.—1876. Seal-Fisheries of 1876 on the Greenland Coast. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 389.

938.—1876. Close time for Seals in the Northern Sea. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 389.

939.—1876. Report on Alaska Seal Islands. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 389.

940.—1876. Menhaden Fishery in 1875. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 390.

941.—1876. New use for the Scrap of the Moss-Bunker. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 390.

942.—1876. Utilizing the Offal of Codfish on the Gulf of St. Lawrence. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 391.

943.—1876. Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries of Canada for 1875. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 391.

944.—1876. Report of the Fish Commissioners of Maine. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 392.

945.—1876. Report of the Fish Commissioners of New Hampshire. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 393.

946.—1876. Tenth Report of the Massachusetts Fish Commissioners. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 393.

947.—1876. Tenth Report of the Fish Commissioners of Connecticut. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 394.

948.—1876. Eighth Report of the Fish Commissioners of New York. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 395.

949.—1876. Fifth Annual Report of the Fish Commissioners of New Jersey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 397.

950.—1876. Sixth Annual Report of the Fish Commissioners of New Jersey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 397.

951.—1876. Action of the Kentucky Fish Commissioners. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 398.

952.—1876. Convention of the Western State Fish Commissioners. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 399.

953.—1876. First Report of the Iowa Fish Commissioners. <*Ann. Rec.*, 8176–77, p. 399.

954.—1876. Second Report of the Commissioners of Fisheries of Wisconsin. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 400.

955.—1876. Second Report of the Fish Commissioners of Minnesota. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 400.

956.—1876. Arkansas Fish Commissioners. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. —.

957.—1876. Biennial Report of the California Fish Commission. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 401.

958.—1876. Cultivation of Carp in California. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 403.

959.—1876. Capturing Eels in Cochin China. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 403.

960.—1876. Hatching Whitefish in the Detroit River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 403.

961.—1876. One Cause of the Death of Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 405.

962.—1876. Rapidity of Growth in certain Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 405.

963.—1876. Utilization of Warmed Waters in Fish-Culture. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 406.

964.—1876. Shad in the Mississippi. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 406.

965.—1876. Renewed attempt to send Salmon Eggs to New Zealand. <*Ann. Rec.* 1876–77, p. 407.

966.—1876. Salmon in the Antipodes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 408.

967.—1876. Salmon Eggs in South Africa. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 408.

968.—1876. Capture of Salmon in the Connecticut River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 409.

969.—1876. Fattening of Oysters. <*Ann. Rec. of Sci. and Ind.*, 1876–77, p. 410.

972.—1876. Many Fish are afflicted by crustaceous parasites, called *Argulus*, which adhere to their gills. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. clx., gen. sum.

973.—1876. A new form of Fishes discovered by Herr Bucholz in West Africa. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. clxvii.

974.—1877. A characteristic type of Fishes of the Northern Atlantic as exemplified in the species of variously called "Sea Wolf," etc. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. clxvii.

975.—1877. Genuine White Shad in the Ohio. <*Forest and Stream*, viii, 1877, p. 280.

976.—1877. "Prof. Baird spoke of the Inception of the scheme to introduce California Salmon," &c. Feb. 14, 1877. <*Trans. American Fish-Culturists' Association*, 1876–77 (*Sixth Annual Meeting*), 1877, p. 5.

977.—1877. "In regard to the introduction of Salmon" and the work of the United States Fish Commission. <*Trans. American Fish-Culturist's Association*, 1876–77, (*Sixth Annual Meeting*), 1877, pp. 64–70.

978.—1877. "Extracts from Prof. Baird's Report, published in 1873" [concerning decrease of fish in New England]. <*Documents and Proceedings of the Halifax Commission*, 1877, *Appendix A* (*Case of Her Majesty's Government*), p.—. U. S. Reprint, 1878 [i], p. 98.

979.—1877. "Extracts of a report on the condition of the sea-fisheries of the south coast of New England in 1871 and 1872, by Spencer F. Baird, Commissioner." <*Documents and Proceedings of the Halifax Commission*, 1877, *Appendix E*, xi, p. 34.—. U. S. Reprint, 1878 [i], pp. 229–231.

980.—1877. "Extracts from Eighth Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries of the State of Maine for the year 1874 (page 7)" [being the letter to E. M. Stilwell, Esq., already mentioned under No. 620]. <*Documents and Proceedings of the Halifax Commission*, 1877, *Appendix E*, xii, pp. 34, 35. U. S. Reprint, 1878 [i], pp. 231–233.

981.—1877. "No. 68. Prof. Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, and United States Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries, called on behalf of the Government of the United States,

981.—1877. No. 68—Continued.
sworn and examined." Thursday, October 18, 1877. <*Documents and Proceedings of the Halifax Commission*, 1877, *Appendix L* (*United States evidence*), pp. 451–463. U. S. Reprint, 1878 [iii], pp. 2795–2816.

982.—1877. "The Conference met. The examination of Prof. Spencer F. Baird, called on behalf of the Government of the United States, resumed." Friday, October 19, 1877. <*Documents and Proceedings of the Halifax Commission*, 1877, *Appendix L* (*United States evidence*), pp. 466–479. American Reprint, 1878 [iii], pp. 2821–2849.

983.—1877. [Various extracts.] <*Hind—The Effect of the Fishery Clauses of the Treaty of Washington on the Fisheries and Fishermen of British North America*, part i, Halifax, 1877, pp. vii, viii, xiii, xv, xvi, xix, 7, 10, 11, 12, 25, 37, 41, 47, 135, 136, 144.

984.—1877. See below, in List of Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

985.—1877. See below, in List of Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

986.—1877. See below, in List of Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

987.—1877. See below, in List of Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

988.—1877. See below, in List of Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

989.—1877. A request for the United States Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries. <*Forest and Stream*, 1877, x, p. 75.

990.—1877. Salmon in the Hudson. <*Forest and Stream*, 1877, x, p. 154.

991.—1877. Salmon in the Chesapeake. <*Forest and Stream*, 1877, x, p. 296.

994.—1877. Genuine White Shad in the Ohio. <*Forest and Stream*, viii, 1877, p. 280.

995.—1877. Salmon in the Richelieu. <*Forest and Stream*, ix, 1877, p. 143.

996.—1877. A New Fish. <*Forest and Stream*, ix, 1877, p. 381.

997.—1878. The Delaware Salmon. <*Chicago Field*, ix, 1878, p. 165.

998.—1878. Propagation of Eels. <*Sunbury* (*Pa.*) *American*, Aug. 30 or Sept. 6, 1878.

999.—1878. "The Herring Fishery of the Coast of Sweden. <*Cape Ann Advertiser*, Aug. 9, 1878.

1000.—1878. The Periodicity of Herrings. <*Chicago Field*, x, 1878, p. 35.

1001.—1878. "The Fishery Statistics of the United States." <*Trans. American Fish-Culturaists Association*, 1878, pp. 72–74.

1002.—1878. See below, under Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

1003.—1878. See below, under Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

1005.—1878. See below, under Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

1006.—1878. See below, under Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

1007.—1878. See below, under Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

1008.—1878. See below, under Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

1009.—1878. The Delaware Salmon. <*Chicago Field*, ix, 1878, p. 165.

1010.—1878. The "Herald" Interviews Prof. Baird. <*Chicago Field*, x, 1878, p. 243.

1011.—1878. A request from the United States Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries. <*Forest and Stream*, x, 1878, p. 75. Ed.

1012.—1878. Salmon in the Hudson. <*Forest and Stream*, x, 1878, p. 154.

1014.—1878. All about Eels. <*Forest and Stream*, xi, 1878, pp. 130, 131.

1015.—1879. Is it Herring Spawn? <*Forest and Stream*, xii, 1879, p. 5.

1016.—1879. Fishes of the Deep Sea. <*Forest and Stream*, xii, 1879, p. 6.

1017.—1879. Transportation of Alewife Eggs. <*Forest and Stream*, xii, 1879, p. 225.

1018.—1879. The Hudson Salmon. <*Forest and Stream*, xii, 1879, p. 444.

1029.—1879. Circular Relating to Fish Trade and Consumption of Fish. <*Chicago Field*, xii, 1879, p. 35.

1030.—1879. See below, under Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

1031.—1878. See below, under Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

1032.—1879. See below, in List of Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.

1033.—1879. The National Fish Commission. <*Forest and Stream*, xiii, 1879, p. 725.

1034.—1879. The Farmer's Fish [Carp]. <*Forest and Stream*, xiii, 1879, p. 846.
1035.—1879. Another New Fish on our Coast. <*Chicago Field*, xi, 1879, p. 117.
1036.—1879. A Letter Concerning California Salmon in Europe. <*Chicago Field*, xi, 1879, p. 131.
1037.—1879. Report of the U. S. Fish Commission. <*Chicago Field*, xii, 1879, p. 307.
1040.—1879. See below, in List of Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.
1043.—1880. Do Black Snakes Eat Fish? <*Forest and Stream*, xiii, 1880, p. 966.
1044.—1880. Striped Bass and Shad in California. <*Forest and Stream*, xiv, 1880, p. 410.
1048.—1880. California Salmon-Eggs. <*Forest and Stream*, xv, 1880, p. 107.
1049.—1880. Eggs for Distribution. <*Forest and Stream*, xv, 1880, p. 366.
1050.—1880. See below, in List of Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.
1051.—1880. See below, in List of Papers published as Commissioner of Fisheries.
1058.—1880. Destruction of Fish. <*Chicago Field*, xiv, 1880, p. 236.
1059.—1880. Salmon Eggs. <*Chicago Field*, xiv, 1880, p. 284.
1060.—1880. A Good Fish for Barren Waters [Carp]. <*Chicago Field*, xii, 1880, p. 323, 324.

INVERTEBRATES.

139.—1871. Explorations in Vineyard Sound by Prof. Verrill. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 140.
167.—1871. Hermit Crabs Climbing Trees. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 229.
192.—1871. Zoological Stations in the Gulf of Naples. <*Ann. Rec.*, 2871–72, pp. 274, 275.
193.—1871. Verrill's Exploration in New Jersey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 276.
194.—1871. Dr. Stimpson's Exploration in Florida. <*Ann. Rec.* 1871–72, p. 377.
200.—1871. Irish Oyster Fisheries. <*Ann. Rec.* 1871–72, pp. 352, 353.
207.—1871. Pegging Lobster Claws. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 552, 553.
213.—1871. Return of Mr. Gwyn Jeffreys to England. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 608.
233.—1872. Explorations of Dr. Stimpson. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 154.
236.—1872. Explorations of William H. Dall. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 175.
243.—1872. Marine Zoology of the Bay of Fundy. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 201.
244.—1872. The Voyage of the Hassler. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 204.
249.—1872. Fulfillment of the Predictions of Professor Agassiz. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 214.
250.—1872. Professor Agassiz's Prophecies. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 215.
283.—1872. Edward's Work on North American Butterflies. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 267.
284.—1872. Have Trilobites Legs? <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 268.
285.—1872. Early stages of the American Lobster. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 269.
286.—1872. Professor Gill's Arrangement of Mollusks. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 269.
287.—1872. Embryology of Terebratulina and Ascidia, and Protective Coloration of Mollusca. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 271.
288.—1872. Parasites and Commensals of Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 272.
289.—1872.—Worms in the Trout of Yellowstone Lake. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, pp. 274, 275.
298.—1872. Fossil Fishes and Insects from the Nevada Shales. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 308.
303.—1872. Edwards on North American Butterflies. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 311. Review.
311.—1872. Filaria in the Brain of the Water-Turkey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 324.

327.—1872. Report of C. V. Riley, State Entomologist of Missouri, for 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 378.

390.—1872. Breeding of Leeches. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 441.

413.—1872. American Journal of Conchology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 611.

447.—1873. Explorations in the Gulf of St. Lawrence in 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 216.

448.—1873. Fauna of the St. George's Bank and adjacent waters. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 218.

459.—1873. Explorations of W. H. Dall in the Aleutian Islands. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 246.

471.—1873. "Revision of the Echini," by Alexander Agassiz. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 265.

485.—1873. Allman on Tubularian Hydroids. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 296.

486.—1873. Haeckel on the Calcareous Sponges. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 298.

493.—1873. Influence of External Conditions on the Structure of Insects. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 307.

507.—1873. Binney on the Geographical Distribution of Mollusks. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 320.

510.—1873. Determining Sex in Butterflies. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 329.

511.—1873. Distribution of California Moths. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 330.

512.—1873. Pavonaria Blakei, a New Alcyonoid Polyp. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 332.

513.—1873. Terrestrial Mollusca in the Bahamas. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 333.

521.—1873. Catalogue of Rhode Island Mollusca. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 339.

530.—1873. Habits of the Craw-Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 351.

588.—1873. The Sponge Trade. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 569.

644.—1873. Composition of the Body Fluids of Fish and Invertebrates. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 291.

663.—1874. The Embryology of Terebratulina. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 314.

664.—1874. The Food of the Oyster, and a New Parasite. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 315.

665.—1874. Explanation of the alleged occurrence of the King-Crab in Holland. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 316.

691.—1874. An "Army Worm." <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 344.

722.—1874. Cambridge Entomological Club. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75. p. 574.

757.—1875. Further Contributions to the Minute Anatomy of the Tæniæ, which prey on Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. xcvii.

758.—1875. Further Observation on the Cercariæ in the Intestines of Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. xcvii.

796.—1875. Respiration of the Loach. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 345.

804.—1875. Have Jelly-Fishes a Nervous System? <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 348.

805.—1875. Giant Cuttle-Fish found on the Grand Bank, December, 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 351.

807.—1875. Giant Cuttle-Fish found on the Grand Bank, December, 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 351.

850.—1875. Animal Incrustation on the Great Eastern. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 432.

895.—1876. Introductory to Dall's Classification of the Products of Sea and Shore. <*Folio Circular, Centennial Series*, p. 1.

928.—1876. Eighth Report of the State Entomologist of Missouri. <*Ann. Rec.* 1876–67, p. 333.

929.—1876. Habits and Anatomy of a Nereid Worm. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 336.

930.—1876. Gathering of Euplectella. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 340.

969.—1876. Fattening of oysters. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, page 410.

972.—1877. Many Fish are afflicted by crustaceous parasites, called *Argulus*, which adhere to their gills. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. clx, gen. sum.

PLANTS.

5.—1845. Contributions toward a catalogue of the trees and shrubs of Cumberland County, Pa. <*Lit. Rec. and Journ. Linnæan Assoc. Pennsylvania College,* i, No. 4, Feb., 1845, pp. 57–63.

105.—1860. (*Translator.*) On the principal plants used as food by man. Sketch of the plants chiefly used as food by man in different parts of the world and at various periods. By Dr. F. Unger. (Translated from the German for this Report.) <*Report of the Commissioner of Patents for the year* 1859. *Agriculture*, 1860, pp. 299–362.

190.—1881. Fungus growth on Fish and their Eggs. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 267.

323.—1872. Algæ of Rhode Island. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 342.

326.—1872. Relation of Recent North American Flora to Ancient. <*Ann. Rec.* 1872–73, p. 352.

403.—1872. Department Report on the Preparation of Timber. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73. p. 485.

446.—1873. Lesquereux on the Fossil Plants of the Northern Hemisphere. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 210.

531.—1873. The Sequoias of California, and their History. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 363.

532.—1873. Forest Growth in the Wabash Valley. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 367.

534.—1873. Tenth Annual Report of the Massachusetts Agricultural College. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 418.

700.—1874. Sea-Weeds of the Bay of Fundy. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 356.

701.—1874. New Yearly Report of the Progress of Botany. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 361.

702.—1874. Recent Publications in Systematic Botany. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 363.

744.—1874. Botanical Conservatory of the Maryland Academy of Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 590.

747.—1874. Additions to the National Herbarium in 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 593.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION; FAUNAS; ACCLIMATATION.

2.—1844. List of Birds found in the vicinity of Carlisle, Cumberland County, Penn., about Lat. 40° 12′ W., Lon. 77° 11′ W. By William M. & Spencer F. Baird. <*Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts*, xlvi, 1844, No. 2, Jan.–Mar., art. vi, pp. 261–273.

5.—1845. Contributions towards a catalogue of the trees and shrubs of Cumberland County, Pa. <*Lit. Rec. and Journ. Linnæan Assoc. Pennsylvania College,* i, No. 4, Feb., 1845, pp. 57–63.

6.—1845. Catalogue of birds found in the neighborhood of Carlisle, Cumberland Co., Pa. <*Lit. Rec. and Journ. Linnæan Assoc. Pennsylvania College,* i, No. 12, Oct., 1845, pp. 249–257.

28.—1852. Zoology of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah. <*Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, etc.*, Philadelphia, 1852, App. C, pp. 305–378, pll. i–x.

31.—1852. Birds [of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake]. <*Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, etc.* Philadelphia, 1852. [App. C.] pp. 314–325 [+ 325–335 extraneous bird matter.]

33.—1852. (CHARLES GIRARD.) Reptiles of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake. <*Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake.* Philadelphia, 1852. [App. C.] pp. 336–353.

39.—1853. (CHARLES GIRARD.) Catalogue of North American Reptiles in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. Part I.—Serpents. By S. F. Baird and C. Girard. Washington: Smithsonian Institution. January, 1853. 8vo. pp. xvi, 172.

63.—1855. Report on the fishes observed on the coasts of New Jersey and Long Island during the summer of 1854, by Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Ninth Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution* [*for* 1854], 1855, pp. 317–325 + *337.

65.—1855. List of Mammalia found in Chili. <*Gillis, Naval Astron. Exp.*, ii, pp. 163–171.*

67.—1856. List of Fishes inhabiting the State of New York: sent to the New York State Cabinet of Natural History by the Smithsonian Institution in May, 1855 (by Professor S. F. Baird). <*Ninth Annual Report of the Regents of the University of the State of New York on the Condition of the State Cabinet of Natural History and the Historical and Antiquarian Collection annexed thereto.* * * * 1856, pp. 22–29.

75.—1857. Catalogue of North American Mammals, chiefly in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. By Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, July, 1857. 4to. pp. 21.

76.—1857. Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. War Department. Mammals: By Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. Washington, D. C., 1857. Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Volume VIII. 1857. 4to. pp. xlviii, 757, pl. xviii–lx.

77.—1857. Catalogues of Fishes, copied from a "Report on the Fishes observed on the Coasts of New Jersey and Long Island during the summer of 1854. <*Catalogue of Zoological and Botanical Productions of the County of Cape May, in Geology of the County of Cape May, State of New Jersey*, 1857. pp. 146–148.

78.—1858. Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. War Department. Birds: By Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary Smithsonian Institution, with the co-operation of John Cassin and George N. Lawrence. Washington, D. C. 1858, pp. i–lvi, 1–1005. (No illustrations.) Dated Washington, Oct. 20, 1853. Reports of Explorations and Surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mis-Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Volume IX. 1858. 4to. pp. lvi, 1005.

79.—1858. Birds found at Fort Bridger, Utah. <*Pacific Railroad Report*, ix, 1858, App. B, pp. 926, 927.

80.—1858. Catalogue of North American Birds, chiefly in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. By Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. Washington: Smithsonian Institution. October, 1858. 4to. pp. xv–lvi.

87.—1859. Birds of the Boundary, by Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. With notes by the Naturalistsof the Survey. United States and Mexican Boundary Survey, under the order of Lieut.-Col. W. H. Emory, Major First Cavalry, and United States Commissioner. <pp. (2) 3–35 (1) pll. xli.

88.—1859. United States and Mexican Boundary Survey, under the order of Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory, Major First Cavalry, and United States Commissioner. Reptiles of the Boundary, by Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. With notes by the Naturalists of the Survey. pp. (2) 3–35, pll. xli (for title of volume see under 80 and 81). <*Ibid.*

91.—1859. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. Catalogue of North American Birds, chiefly in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. By Spencer F. Baird. Washington: Smithsonian Institution. 1859. 8vo. 2 p. ll., pp. 19 + 2.

93.—1859. Report upon Mammals collected on the Survey. <Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Report of Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, Third Artillery, upon Explorations for a Railroad Route, near the 38th and 39th parallels of north latitude, by Captain J. W. Gunnison, Corps of Topographical Engineers, and near the forty-first parallel of north latitude, by Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, Third Artillery. 1854. Zoölogical Report, xx, 1857, in Report P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, 1859. Third Article, pp. (1) 7–9 (1), pll. v–x.

94.—1859. Report on Birds collected on the Survey. <Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. War Department. Report of Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, Third Artillery, upon Explorations for a Railroad Route, near the 38th and 39th parallels of north latitude, by Captain J. W. Gunnison, Corps of Topographical Engineers, and near the forty-first parallel of north latitude, by Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, Third Artillery. 1854. pp. 27, pll. xii, xiii, xiv, xv, xvii, xxxii, xxxv, in Rep. P. R. R. Surv., vol. x.

95.—1859. No. 3. Report on Reptiles collected on the Survey. <Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. War Department. Report of Lieut. E. G. Beckwith, Third Artillery, upon Explorations for a Railroad Route, near the 38th and 39th parallels of north latitude, by Captain J. W. Gunnion, Corps of Topographical Engineers, and near the forty-first parallel of north latitude, by Lieut E. G. Beckwith, Third Artillery. 1854. pp. 17–20 [in Rep. P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, third article], pll. xvii, xviii, xxiv.

96.—1859. No. 4. Report upon the Reptiles of the Route. <Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. War Department. Route near the Thirty-fifth Parallel, explored by Lieutenant A. W. Whipple, Topographical Engineers, in 1853 and 1854. Zoological Report. Washington, D. C. 1859. [In vol. x, Report P. R. R. Surv., part vi, No. 4.] pp. 37–45, pll. xxv, xxvi, xxvii.

97.—1859. Report on Mammals collected on the Survey. <Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. War Department. Routes in California, to connect with the routes near the Thirty-fifth and Thirty-second Parallels, explored by Lieut. R. S. Williamson, Corps of Top. Eng., in 1853. Zoological Report. Washington, D. C. 1859. [In vol. x, Report P. R. R. Surv., part iv, art. 3.] pp. 81, 82.

99.—1859. Notes on a collection of Birds made by Mr. John Xantus, at Cape St. Lucas, Lower California, and now in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.*, xi, 1859 (1860), pp. 299–306.

103.—1860. The Birds of North America; the descriptions of species based chiefly on the collections in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. By Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, with the co-operation of John Cassin, of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, and George N. Lawrence, of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York. With an Atlas of One Hundred Plates. Text. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1860. 4to. pp. lvi, 1005.

115.—[1864–66.] Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. Review of American Birds, in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. By S. F. Baird. Part I. North and Middle America. [Medallion.] Washington; Smithsonian Institution. [No date on title: June, 1864, to p. 33; July 1864, to p. 81; Aug., 1864, to p. 129; Sept., 1864, to p. 145; Oct., 1864, to p. 161; Nov., 1864, to p. 177; Apr., 1865, to p. 241; May, 1865, to p. 321; May, 1866, to p. 417; June, 1866, to end.] 1 vol. 8vo. Originally issued in sheets as successively printed, at above dates. pp. iv, 450.

118.—1866. The Distribution and Migrations of North American Birds; by Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary Smithsonian Institution. (Abstract of a memoir presented to the National Academy of Sciences, Jan., 1865.) <*Amer. Jour. Sci. and Arts* (2), xli, pp. 78–90, 184–92, 337–47.

123.—1866. Prof. Spencer F. Baird. Die Verbreitung und Wanderungen der Vögel Nord-Amerika's. <*Journal für Ornithologie,* xiv, 1866, pp. 244–269, 338–352.

Translated from *American Journal of Science and Arts*, vol. xli, 1866.

124.—1867. The Distribution and Migrations of North American Birds. <*Ibis*, 1867, 2d ser., iii, pp. 257–293.

Reprinted from *Am. Journ. Sci. and Arts*, xli, Jan., Mar., May, 1866.

129.—1869. On additions to the Bird-Fauna of North America, made by the Scientific Corps of the Russo-American Telegraph Expedition. <*Trans. Chicago Acad. Sciences*, i, pt. ii, 1869, pp. 311–325, pll. xxvii–xxxiv.

143.—1871. Faunal peculiarities of the Azores. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 149, 150.

144.—1871. Faunal provinces of the west coast of America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 152.

243.—1872. Marine Zoology of the Bay of Fundy. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 201.

247.—1872. Grandidier on the Zoology of Madagascar. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 213.

345.—1872. Transporting Black Bass to California. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872-73, p. 409.

347.—1872. Planting of Shad in the Valley of the Mississippi and the Lakes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 410.

350.—1872. Transportation of Black Bass to England. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 414.

361.—1872. Salmon and Trout in Australia. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 422.

369.—1872. Reappearance of a Peculiar Herring on the Norway Coast. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 426.

373.—1872. Shad in Alabama. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 427.

374.—1872. Shad in Red River, Arkansas. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 428.

376.—1872. Planting of Shad in the Genesee River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 429.

377.—1872. Planting of Shad in Lake Champlain. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 429.

378.—1872. Stocking California with Shad. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 430.

379.—1872. Transferring Shad to the Sacramento River. <*Ann. Rec.*,1872–73, p. 430.

400.—1872. Alleged Discovery of Young Shad in the Sacramento River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 447.

468.—1873. Effects of Seasons on the Distribution of Animals and Plants. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 263.

481.—1873. Maynard on the Mammals of Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 286.

484.—1873. Geographical Distribution of Percoid Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 291.

491.—1873. Absence of Fish Above the Yosemite Falls and in the headwaters of the Hudson. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 305.

507.—1873. Binney on Geographical Distribution of Mollusks. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 320.

511.—1873. Distribution of California Moths. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 330.

521.—1873. Catalogue of Rhode Island Mollusca. [By H. F. Carpenter.] <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 339.

523.—1873. Number of American Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 340.

547.—1873. Shipments Eastward of California Salmon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 433.

559.—1873. Transporting Salmon Eggs to New Zealand. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 445.

560.—1873. Naturalization of Trout in New Zealand. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 447.

564.—1873. Shad in the Sacramento River. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 449.

565.—1873. Shad in California Waters. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 449.

580.—1873. Arrival of Salmon Eggs in New Zealand. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 462.

641.—1874. Natural History of the Bermudas. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 283.

648.—1874. Paucity of Mammals in Cuba. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 300.

651.—1874. Extermination of Buffaloes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 303.

654.—1874. Occurrence of a Cuban Crocodile in Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 308.

686.—1874. Geographical Distribution of Asiatic Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 341. Review.

690.—1874. American King-Crab on the European Coast. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 344.

703.—1874. Introduction of Prairie Chickens into the Eastern States. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 391.

714.—1874. Introduction of British Fish into India. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 426.

719.—1874. Stocking a Pond in Utah with Eels. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 428.

785.—1875. Fauna of the Mammoth Cave. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 31.

792.—1875. Professor Alfred Newton on the Migration of Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 340.

793.—1875. The Batrachia and Reptilia of North America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 343.

806.—1875. Fauna of the Caspian. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 351.

808.—1875. Introduction of the American Turkey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 354.

830.—1875. Increase of English Fishes in Tasmania. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 419.

832.—1875. Distribution of Trout Eggs from Tasmania to the Neighboring Colonies. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 420.

833.—1875. Importation of Gourami into Paris. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 420.

882.—1876. List of Birds collected by Charles S. McCarthy, Taxidermist.—Classified by Prof. Spencer F. Baird. <Simpson's Explorations across the Great Basin of Utah in 1859, pp. 377–381. Bastard title: Explorations across the Great Basin of Utah. Appendix K. Ornithology. A List of Birds, by Prof. Spencer F. Baird, pp. [376–7.]

894.—1876. Connecticut River Shad for California. The shipment of a million Shad Fry from Holyoke, Mass., to the Sacramento River, Cal., under the care of F. N. Clark and T. H. Bean. <*Forest and Stream*, vii, p. 66.

899.—1876. The Triassic Fauna in Illinois. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 300.

909.—1876. The Migration of Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 311.

990.—1877. Salmon in the Hudson. <*Forest and Stream*, 1877, x, p. 154.

991.—1877. Salmon in the Chesapeake. <*Forest and Stream*, 1877, x, p. 296.

994.—1877. Genuine White Shad in the Ohio. <*Forest and Stream*, viii, 1877, p. 280.

997.—1878. The Delaware Salmon. <*Chicago Field*, ix, 1878, p. 165.

1009.—1878. The Delaware Salmon. <*Chicago Field*, ix, 1878, p. 165.

1018.—1879. The Hudson Salmon. <*Forest and Stream*, xii, 1879, p. 444.

GEOLOGY; MINERALOGY; AND PALEONTOLOGY.

13.—1850. On the Bone Caves of Pennsylvania. <*Proc. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci.*, ii, 1850, pp. 352–355. (Cambridge Meeting, Aug., 1849.) Read August 20, 1849.

130.—1870. Fossil Birds of the United States. <*Harper's New Monthly Mag.*, xl 1870, pp. 467, 469, and 470.

169.—1871. Fossil Fishes of Wyoming. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 248.

170.—1871. Cephalaspis in America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 248.

171.—1871. Port Kennedy Bone-Cave. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 249.

174.—1871. Existing specimens of the Great Auk. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 258–259.

224.—1872. Second Report of the Geological Survey of Indiana for 1870. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 125.

225.—1872. Report of the Geological Survey of Ohio for 1870. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 125.

227.—1872. Report of Mr. Clarence King—Vol. 5. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 127.

228.—1872. Progress of the Geological Survey of California. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 128.

229.—1872. Geology of the Bermudas. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 137.

232.—1872. Professor Marsh's Explorations in 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 153.

234.—1872. Exploration of Prof. Hartt in Brazil. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 157.

284.—1872. Have Trilobites Legs? <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 268.

295.—1872. New American Fossil Vertebrates. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 305.

296.—1872. Proboscidians of the American Eocene. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 307.

297.—1872. The Armed Metalophodon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 308.

298.—1872. Fossil Fishes and Insects from the Nevada Shales. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 308.

313.—1872. A Fossil Lemuroid from the Eocene of Wyoming. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 326.

316.—1872. Prehistoric Remains in Wyoming. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 330.

320.—1872. Fossil Elephant in Alaska. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 333.

326.—1872. Relation of Recent North American Flora to Ancient. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 352.

440.—1873. Third and Fourth Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Indiana for 1871, 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 202.

441.—1873. Report for 1872 on the Geology of New Jersey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 203.

442.—1873. Geological Survey of Canada for 1871–72. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 202.

443.—1873. Fourth Annual Report of Mining Statistics for 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 203.

444.—1873. Geological Survey of Ohio. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 204.

445.—1873. Final Report of the Geological Survey of Ohio. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 205.

446.—1873. Lesquereux on the Fossil Plants of the Northern Hemisphere. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 210.

479.—1873. New Fossil Carnivora. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 284.

480.—1873. Orophippus agilis. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 286.

488.—1873. Number of Glyptodonts, or Extinct Giant Armadillos. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 302.

495.—1873. New Vertebrate Fossils. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 308.

496.—1873. Aboriginal Monkey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 310.

501.—1873. The Fossils Discovered by Professor Cope. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 315.

505.—1873. Relations of the Megatheriidæ. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 318.

652.—1874. The new Fossil Bird of the Sheppey Clay. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 305

668.—1874. Fossil Vertebrates in Ohio. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 322.
682.—1874. The Fossil Hog of America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 340.
784.—1875. Discovery of Animal Remains in the Lignite Beds of the Saskatchewan District. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76. p. 311.
790.—1875. Discovery in Newfoundland of the Great Auk. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 339.
868.—1875. Annual Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 573.
899.—1876. The Triassic Fauna in Illinois. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 300.
900.—1876. Remains of the Irish Elk. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 300.
908.—1876. Additional Remains of the Moa. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 311.
912.—1876. New Fossil of Giant Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 313.

ANTHROPOLOGY.

13.—1859. On the Bone Caves of Pennsylvania. <*Proc. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci.*, ii, 1850, pp. 352–355. (Cambridge Meeting, Aug., 1849.) Read Aug. 20, 1849.
145.—1871. Darwin on The Descent of Man. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 156.
146.—1871. Shell-heaps in New Brunswick. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 182.
168.—1871. Ancient City in New Mexico. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 241.
171.—1871. Port Kennedy Bone-Cave. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 249.
253.—1872. Prehistoric Beads. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 221.
254.—1872. The Tanis Stone. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 230.
255.—1872. German Central Museum of Ethnology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 232.
256.—1872. Stranding of a Japanese Junk on the Aleutian Islands. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 232.
257.—1872. Use of the Boomerang by American Indians. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 235.
258.—1872. Dwarfed Human Head. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 235.
259.—1872. Shell Mound near Newburyport. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 236.
260.—1872. Journal of the Anthropological Institute of New York. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 236.
290.—1872. Prehistoric (?) Man in America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 295.
305.—1872. People using the Boomerang. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 316.
314.—1872. Prehistoric Remains in Unalashka. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 327.
315.—1872. Archæology in America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 329.
316.—1872. Prehistoric Remains in Wyoming. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 330.
317.—1872. Peculiar Mound Crania. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 321.
319.—1872. Objects from Florida Mounds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 332.
459.—1873. Explorations of W. H. Dall in the Aleutian Islands. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 246.
476.—1873. Preservation of British Prehistoric Monuments. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 276.
477.—1873. Prehistoric Cannibalism in Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 281.
478.—1873. Working of Mica Mines in North Carolina in Prehistoric Times. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 282.
497.—1873. The Prehistoric Races of America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 311.
498.—1873. The Cesnola Collection. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 312.
499.—1873. The Canstadt Race of Mankind. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 312.
522.—1873. The Mummied Heads of the Peruvian Indians. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 339.
524.—1873. Ethnology of the Peat Bogs. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 341.
527.—1873. The Fossils Discovered by Professor Cope. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 348.
528.—1873. Antiquities of the Southern Indians. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 348.

611.—1873. Benevolent Endowment in the United States Treasury. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 666.
647.—1874. Prepared Heads of Macas Indians. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 297.
668.—1874. Exhibition of British Ethnology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 326.
670.—1874. Footprints in Solid Rock. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 328.
671.—1874. Ancient Stone Fort in Indiana. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 329.
672.—1874. Dall's Ethnological Explorations in Alaska. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 329.
673.—1874. Trade among the Aborigines. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 331.
693.—1874. Discovery of the Aleut Mummies. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 345.
708.—1874. Consumption of Marine Products in Washington. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 420.
720.—1874. Spinal Column of the Sturgeon as an Article of Food. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 447.
787.—1875. Mr. George Latimer's Archæological Collection from Porto Rico. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 325.
788.—1875. Stone Knives with Handles, from the Pai-Utes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 526.
789.—1875. Archæology of the Mammoth Cave. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 327.
790.—1875. Discovery in Newfoundland of the Great Auk. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 339.

INDUSTRY AND ART.

4.—1844. On the application of bi-chromate of potassa to photographic purposes. <*Literary Record and Journal of the Linnæan Association of Pennsylvania College*, i, No. 2, Dec., 1844, pp. 17–19.
105.—1860. On the principal plants used as food by man.—Sketch of the plants chiefly used as food by man, in different parts of the world and at various periods.—(Translated from the German) <*Report of the Commissioner of Patents for the year* 1859.—*Agriculture*, 1860, pp. 299–362.
189.—1871. Killing Fish with Torpedoes in Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 267.
197.—1871. Fish-Guano Flour from Loffoden. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 342, 343.
201.—1871. Artificial Ice in Packing Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 355.
202.—1871. Preservation of Dead Salmon for an indefinite time. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 356.
203.—1871. Importance of Killing freshly-captured Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 387.
204.—1871. Ship-Canal across Cape Cod. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 422, 423.
205.—1871. Ship-Canal across New Jersey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 423, 424.
206.—1871. Oil from Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 466, 467.
209.—1871. "Archives of Science." <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 604.
211.—1871. Fishing Steamer. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 606.
222.—1871. General summary of scientific and industrial progress for the year 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. xvii–xxxii.
258.—1872. Dwarfed Human Head. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 235.
300.—1872. "The Lens," a new Scientific Journal. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 310.
384.—1872. Oil Works on Unalaschka. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 436.
395.—1872. Utilization of Refuse Fish. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 444.
403.—1872. Department Report on the Preparation of Timber. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 485.
461.—1875. General Summary of Scientific and Industrial Progress during the year 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. xix.
533.—1873. Fish Guano. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 387.
534.—1873. Value of Sea-Weed Manure. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 395.
585.—1873. Oil from Birds. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 566.

587.—1873. Utilization of Old Fish Pickle. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 502.
589.—1873. Action of Cod-Liver Oil. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 623.
826.—1875. Effect of Polluted Water on Fishes. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 416.
844.—1875. Manufacture of Cod-Liver Oil. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 428.
855.—1875. New Fish Product. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 435.
872.—1875. Index of Patents from 1790 to 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 579.
931.—1876. Proposed Utilization of Fish Bones. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 372.
941.—1876. New use for the Scrap of the Moss-Bunker. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 390.
942.—1876. Utilizing thə Offal of Codfish on the Gulf of St. Lawrence. <*Ann. Rec.* 1879–77, p. 391.

EXPLORATION AND GEOGRAPHY.

24.—1852. An account of natural history explorations in the United States during 1851. <*Sixth Annual Report Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1851, 1852, pp. 52–56. Appendix A to Report of Assistant Secretary.
42.—1853. Account of scientific explorations and reports on explorations, made in America during the year 1852. <*Seventh Annual Report Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1852, 1853, pp. 58–65. Appendix A to Assistant Secretary's Report.
52.—1855. Report on American Explorations in the years 1853 and 1854. <*Ninth Annual Report Smithsonian Institution* (1854), 1855, pp. 79–97.
68.—1856. [Report of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution for the year 1855.] <*Tenth Annual Rep. Smithsonian Institution* (1855), 1856, pp. 36–61.
71.—1857. [Report of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution for the year 1856.] <*Eleventh Annual Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1856, 1857, pp. 47–68.
81.—1858. [Report for 1857 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1857, 1858, pp. 38–54.
89.—1859. Report for 1858 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Ann. Rep. Smiths. Inst. for the year* 1858, 1859, pp. 44–62.
98.—1859. S. F. Baird's Résumé of Ornithological Field Operations in progress in America, etc. <*Ibis*, i, 1859, pp. 334, 335.
102.—1860. [Report for 1859 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] <*Ann. Rep. Smiths. Inst. for the year* 1859, 1860, pp. 54–78.
107.—1861. [Report for 1860 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1860, 1861, pp. 55–86.

American explorations of the year.....pp. 66–72
Continuation of enumeration of collections in the Museum, Nos. 73–94 .. 75

109.—1862. [Report for 1861 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1861, 1860, pp. 48–67.

Explorations of the year.....pp. 58–61

110.—1863. [Report for 1862 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1862, 1863, pp. 46–59.
111.—1863. [Notice of R. Kennicott's and J. Xantus's Movements in North America.] <*Ibis*, v, 1863, pp. 238, 239.
112.—1863. [Letter on J. Xantus's collections at Colima, Mexico.] <*Ibis*, v, 1863, p. 476.

113.—1864. [Report for 1863 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1863, 1864, pp. 44–63.

Explorations of the year.....pp. 52–56

116.—1865. Report of the Assistant Secretary (of the Smithsonian Institution for the year 1864). <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1864, 1865, pp. 74–100.

Explorations of the year.....pp. 81–84

117.—1866. Report of the Assistant Secretary, Spencer F. Baird, relative to exchanges, collections of Natural History, &c. <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1865, pp. 75–88.

126.—1868. Report of Prof. S. F. Baird (Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for the year 1867). <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1867, 1868, pp. 64–78.

The report on the additions to the Museum and on the explorations, hitherto given in the report of the Assistant Secretary, are this year and afterwards incorporated in the report of the Secretary.

128.—1869. Explorations and Collections in Natural History (etc.). <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1868, 1869 (*in Rep. of the Secretary,* pp. 22–41 +) and pp. 54–67.

134.—1871. Rocky Mountain Explorations. <*Annual Record of Science an dIndustry,* 1871–72, p. 131.

135.—1871. Explorations of Professor Powell. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 132, 133.

136.—1871. Explorations of Professor Cope. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 133, 134.

137.—1871. Headwaters of the Yellowstone. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 137.

138.—1871. Raymond's Report on the Yukon. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 138, 139.

139.—1871. Explorations in Vineyard Sound [by Professor Verrill]. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 140.

140.—1871. Explorations in the West Indies. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 141, 142.

141.—1871. Explorations of Dr. Habel (in South America). <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871, pp. 142, 143.

142.—1871. Explorations of Professor Hartt (in Brazil). <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 146, 147.

192.—1871. Zoological Stations in the Gulf of Naples. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 274, 275.

193.—1871. Verrill's Exploration in New Jersey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 276.

194.—1871. Dr. Stimpson's Exploration in Florida. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 377.

213.—1871. Return of Mr. Gwyn Jeffreys to England. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 608.

219.—1872. Explorations and Collections (of the Smithsonian Institution in the year 1871). <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1871, 1872, *in Report of Secretary*, pp. 26–34 + 42–62.

220.—1872. [Instructions to Capt. C. F. Hall for collecting objects of Natural History on the Expedition toward the North Pole.] <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1871, 1872, pp. 379–381.

223.—1872. Yellowstone Park. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 125.

(Notice of passage of law establishing National Park.)

224.—1872. Second Report of the Geological Survey of Indiana for 1870. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 125.

225.—1872. Report of the Geological Survey of Ohio for 1870. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 125.

226.—1872. Report of Professor Hayden's Explorations. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 126.

227.—1872. Report of Mr. Clarence King—Vol. 5. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p 127.

228.—1872. Progress of the Geological Survey of California. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 128.

230.—1872. Explorations of Lieutenant Wheeler in 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 152.

231.—1872. Explorations of Major Powell in 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 152.

232.—1872. Professor Marsh's Explorations in 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 153.

233.—1872. Explorations of Dr. Stimpson. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 154.

234.—1872. Explorations of Prof. Hartt in Brazil. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 157.

235.—1872. Recent Explorations in the United States. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 173.

236.—1872. Explorations of William H. Dall. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 175.

237.—1872. Explorations of the Navy Department in the North Pacific. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 180.

238.—1872. Explorations of the Challenger. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 181.

239.—1872. Explorations of Professor Powell in 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 192.

240.—1872. Report of the Circumnavigating Committee of the Royal Society. <*Ann. Rec.* 1872–73, p. 193.

241.—1872. Explorations of the Portsmouth. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 196.

242.—1872. Explorations by Professor Hayden in 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 197.

244.—1872. The Voyage of the Hassler. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 204.

245.—1872. Exploration in Central America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 211.

246.—1872. Powell's Report. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 212.

247.—1872. Grandidier on the Zoology of Madagascar. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 213.

248.—1872. Visit of Abbé David to Thibet. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 213.

249.—1872. Fulfillment of the Predictions of Professor Agassiz. <*Ann Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 214.

440.—1873. Third and Fourth Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Indiana for 1871, 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 202.

441.—1873. Report for 1872 on the Geology of New Jersey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 203.

442.—1873. Geological Survey of Canada for 1871–72. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 202.

444.—1873. Geological Survey of Ohio. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 204.

445.—1873. Final Report of the Geological Survey of Ohio. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 205.

447.—1873. Explorations in the Gulf of St. Lawrence in 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 216.

448.—1873.—Fauna of the St. George's Bank and adjacent waters. <*Ann. Rec.* 1873–75, p. 218.

449.—1873.—Report of the German North Polar Expedition. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 220.

450.—1873.—Fictitious Account of Pary's Explorations. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 221.

451.—1873.—Report on the Yellowstone Park. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 222.

452.—1873.—Explorations of Lieut. Wheeler in 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 223.

453.—1873.—Dr. Hayden's Surveys. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 226.

454.—1873.—Sixth Annual Report of Dr. Hayden's Explorations. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 232.

455.—1873.—Report of Major J. W. Barlow. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 232.

456.—1873.—Final Report of Dr. Hayden's Explorations. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 236.

457.—1873.—The History of the Polaris. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 237.

458.—1873.—The Cruise of the "Challenger" in 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 243.

459.—1873.—Explorations of W. H. Dall in the Aleutian Islands. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 246.

460.—1873. Dr. Hayden's Geological Explorations in 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 249.

461.—1873. Lieutenant Wheeler's Exploration in 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 251.

462.—1873. Explorations of Captain William A. Jones. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 254.
463.—1873. Interoceanic Canal Explorations by the United States Navy. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 255.
464.—1873. Natural-History Explorations of the Northern Boundary Survey. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 257.
465.—1873. Explorations of Professor Powell. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 258.
466.—1873. Yellowstone Expedition. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 261.
467.—1873. Recent Explorations in Spitzenberg. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 262.
506.—1873. Recent Explorations of Professor Cope. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 319.
632.—1874. Explorations of Pinart in Alaska. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 246.
633.—1874. Explorations of W. M. Gabb in Costa Rica. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 246.
634.—1874. Professor Orton's Explorations. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 248.
635.—1874. Horetzky on the Hudson Bay Territory. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 256.
636.—1874. Professor Stoddard's Expedition to Colorado. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 257.
637.—1874. Explorations of Professor Powell in 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 262.
638.—1874. Explorations in 1874 of Lieutenant G. M. Wheeler, United States Engineers. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 267.
639.—1874. Explorations of Dr. Hayden in 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 275.
672.—1874. Dall's Ethnological Explorations in Alaska. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 329.
771.—1875. "(Report on) additions to the Museum and the various operations connected with it during the past year." <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1874, 1875, pp. 27–44, 49–76.
777.—1875. The Saranac Exploring Expedition. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 260.
778.—1875. Explorations under Dr. Hayden in 1875. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 263.
779.—1875. Explorations under Major Powell in 1875. <*Ann. Rec.*. 1875–76, p. 286.
780.—1875. Explorations and Surveys under Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, U. S. Army, in 1875. <*Ann. Rec.*. 1875–76, p. 293.
781.—1875. Major Powell's Final Report. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 298.
782.—1875. Reports of the Northern Boundary Surveys. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 300.
868.—1875. Annual Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories for 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 573.
870.—1875. Report of the Icelandic Commission to Alaska. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 576.
884.—1876. United States Fish Commission at Wood's Hole, Mass., 1875. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. cxxiv.
892.—1876. The U. S. Fish Commission. <*Forest and Stream*, vi, 1876, p. 147.
896.—1876. Work accomplished by the Challenger. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 240.*
897.—1875. Explorations made under the direction of F. V. Hayden in 1876. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 242.
898.—1876. Exploration of the Rocky Mountain Region by J. W. Powell. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876–77, p. 255.
1013.—1878. Natural History of the Howgate Expedition. <*Forest and Stream*, ix., 1878, p. 413.

Memorandum given to Mr. L. Kumlein.

SPECIAL PAPERS IN THE REPORT OF THE UNITED STATES COMMISSIONER OF FISHERIES.

[Report for 1871.] See Nos. 421 and 422, pp. vii–xl. [Analysis, see above, pp. 134–135.]

423.—1873. Memoranda of inquiry relative to the Food-Fishes of the United States. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 1–3.

424.—1873. Questions relative to the Food-Fishes of the United States. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 3–6.

425.—1873. Testimony in regard to the present condition of the Fisheries, taken in 1871. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 7–72.

426.—1873. Report of conference held [by the U. S. Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries] at Boston, October 5, 1871, with the Fishery Commissioners of Massachusetts and Rhode Island. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, 1873, part i, pp. 125–131.

427.—1873. Draught of law proposed for the consideration of and enactment by the Legislatures of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 132–134.

428.—1873. Notices in regard to the Abundance of Fish on the New England Coast in former times. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 148–172.

429.—1873. Statistics of Fish and Fisheries on the South Shore of New England. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 172–181.

430.—1873. Supplementary Testimony and Information relative to the Condition of the Fisheries of the South Side of New England, taken in 1872. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 182–195.

431.—1873. Natural History of some of the more important Food-fishes of the South Shore of New England.—I. The Scup, *Stenotomus argyrops*, (Linn.,) Gill. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 228–235.

432.—1873. [Natural History of some of the more important Food-fishes of the South Shore of New England.]—II. The Blue-Fish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*, (Linn.,) Gill. <*Rep.. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 235–252.

433.—1873. Description of Apparatus used in capturing Fish on the Sea-coast and Lakes of the United States. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 253–274.

434.—1873. List of Patents granted by the United States to the end of 1872, for inventions connected with the Capture, Utilization or Cultivation of Fishes and Marine Invertebrates. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 275–280.

435.—1873. List of Fishes collected at Wood's Hole. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part i, 1873, pp. 823–827.

627 and **628.**—Report of Commission for 1872–3.—Letters 627 and 628, pp. I–XCII. [Analysis above. pp. 154–157.]

629.—1874. Temperatures in the Gulf of Mexico. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part ii, 1874, pp. 745–748.

630.—1874. Reports of Special Conferences (of the U. S. Commissioner of Fisheries) with the American Fish-Culturists' Association and State Commissioners of Fisheries. <*Rep. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fisheries*, part ii, 1874, pp. 757–773.

889–890.—Report of Commission for 1873–4 and 1874–5. See Nos. 889–90. pp. vii–xlv. Analysis, pp. 184–186.

1002–1003.—Report of Commission for 1875–76. See Nos. 1002–1003. pp. 1–32. Analysis, pp. 199–207.

1030–1031.—Report of Commission for 1877. See Nos. 1030–1031. pp. . Analysis, pp. 208–220.

1020.—Report of Commission for 1878.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO REPORTS OF VARIOUS GOVERNMENT SURVEYS.

28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33.—In Stansbury's Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, &c. Washington, 1852.

47.—In Sitgreaves' Report on Expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. Washington, 1853.

49 and **50**.—In Marcy and McClellan's Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana. Washington, 1853.

64–5.—In Gillis'—The U. S. Naval Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere during the years 1849, '50, '51, and '52. Washington, 1855.

66, 76, 78, 79, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97.—In Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. 1855–9.

86, 87, 88.—In Report of United States and Mexican Boundary Survey. 1859.

108.—In Report upon the Colorado River of the West. 1861.

882.—In Report of Simpson's Explorations across the Great Basin of Utah in 1859.

COLLECTING AND TAXIDERMY.

4.—1844. On the application of bi-chromate of potassa to photographic purposes. <*Literary Record and Journal of the Linnæan Association of Pennsylvania College*, i, No. 2, Dec., 1844, pp. 17–19.

8.—1846. Hints for preserving Objects of Natural History, prepared by Prof. S. F. Baird, for Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa. Carlisle: Printed by Gilt & Hinckley, 1846. 8vo. pp. 12.

16.—1850. General Directions for Collecting and Preserving Objects of Natural History.

25.—1852. Directions for Collecting, Preserving, and Transporting Specimens of Natural History, prepared for the use of the Smithsonian Institution. (Seal.) Smithsonian Institution: Washington, 1 January, 1852. 8vo. pp. 23.

48.—1853. [Directions for making collections in Natural History, prepared for the use of the parties engaged in the Exploration of a route for the Pacific Railroad along the 49th parallel.] 4to, about 10 pp. Printed on thin blue paper.

73.—1857. Directions for collecting, preserving, and transporting specimens of natural history. Prepared for the use of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Eleventh Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution* (1856), 1857, pp. 235–253.

84.—1858. Registers of Periodical Phenomena. <*Directions for Meteorological Observations & the Registry of Periodical Phenomena, Smith's Misc. Coll.* (148), pp. 63–68.

90.—1859. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. Directions for collecting, preserving, and transporting specimens of natural history. Prepared for the use of the Smithsonian Institution. [Seal of Smithsonian Institution.] [Third edition.] Washington: Smithsonian Institution. March, 1859. 8vo. pp. 40, 6 cuts.

No. 34, S. I. in Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, Vol. II, Art. VII.

106.—1861. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections.—Instructions in reference to collecting Nests and Eggs of North American Birds. 8vo. pp. 82. (No title-page.)

220.—1872. (Instructions to Capt. C. F. Hall for collecting objects of Natural History on the Expedition toward the North Pole.) <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution, for the year* 1871, 1872, pp. 379–381.

MUSEUMS, SOCIETIES, ZOOLOGICAL STATIONS, &C.

192.—1871. Zoological Stations in the Gulf of Naples. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, pp. 274, 275.

214.—1871. Destruction of the Chicago Academy of Science by Fire. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1871–72, p. 609.

299.—1872. Report of the Museum of Comparative Zoology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 309.

404.—1872. Report of the Zoological Society for 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872--73, p. 601.

405.—1872. Washington Meeting of the Natural Academy of Sciences. <*Ann Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 604.

406.—1872. Twenty-first Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. <*Ann Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 607.

407.—1872. Fifth Report of the Peabody Museum, Cambridge. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 608.

408.—1872. Report of the Peabody Academy of Science for 1871. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 608.

409.—1872. Bloomington Scientific Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 609.

410—1872. Meeting of the American Philological Society. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 609.

411.—1872. Circular of the Chicago Academy of Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 610.

412.—1872. Regulations of the New York Museum of Natural History. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–3, p. 611.

415.—1872. Renewed Activity of the St. Louis Academy of Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1872–73, p. 612.

423.—1873. "Account of the additions to the National Museum and the various operations connected with it during 1872." <*Ann., Rep., Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1872, 1873, pp. 43–52 and 55–62.

469.—1873. The Oldest Zoological Museum in America. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 264.

470.—1873. Cincinnati Acclimation Society. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 265.

472.—1873. Opening of the "Anderson School of Natural History." <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 266.

473.—1873. The Brighton Aquarium. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 267.

474.—1873. The Zoological Gardens of London. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 267.

475.—1873. The Godeffroy Museum, at Hamburg. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 268.

476.—1873. Preservation of British Prehistoric Monuments. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 276.

Suggestions for United States.

489.—1873. International Exhibition of Horns. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 303.

498.—1873. The Cesnola Collection. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 312.

502.—1873. Additions to Yale College Museum. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 315.

515.—1873. Bird Collections in London. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 336.

516.—1873. Brighton Aquarium. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 336.

518.—1873. An Aquarium for Central Park. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 337.

519.—1873. Report of the Central Park Menagerie. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 338.

520.—1873. The Gardens of the Acclimation Society of Paris. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 338.

536.—1873. Tenth Annual Report of the Massachusetts Agricultural College. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 418.

538.—1873. British Exhibition of Fishing Products at Vienna. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 427.

539.—1873. Exhibition of Fishery Products at Vienna. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 429.

540.—1873. Fishery Models at the late Scandinavian Exhibition. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 429.

590.—1873. Buffalo Society of Natural History. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 653.

591.—1873. The Torrey Botanical Club. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 654.

592.—1873. Minnesota Academy of Natural Science. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 655.

593.—1873.—Agassiz Natural-History Club at Penikese. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 655.

594.—1873.—The Sixth Annual Report of the Peabody Museum, Cambridge. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 656.

595.—1873.—Condition of the Boston Natural-History Society, 1871–2. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 656.

596.—1873.—Building of the New York Museum of Natural-History. <*Ann. Rec.* 1873–75, p. 657.

597.—1873.—Appropriations for the New York State Cabinet of Natural-History. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 657.

598.—1873.—Report of the National Academy of Sciences for 1872. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 657.

599.—1873.—Nourse's History of the U. S. Naval Observatory. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 657.

600.—1873.—Twenty-second Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 659.

601.—1873.—The Centennial Exhibition. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 664.

602.—1873.—American Department of the Vienna Exposition. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 662.

603.—1873.—The Bache Fund. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 662.

604.—1873.—Gift of Land to the California Academy of Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 663.

605.—1873.—The James Lick Donation to the California Academy of Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 664.

606.—1873. Woodward's Garden at San Francisco. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 664.

608.—1873. Catalogue of the Army Medical Museum. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 665.

609.—1873. National Photographic Institute. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 666.

610.—1873. National Invitation to the National Statistical Congress. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 666.

611.—1873. Benevolent Endowment in the United States Treasury. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1873–75, p. 666.

640.—1874. The Godeffroy Museum at Hamburg. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 282.

666.—1874. Success of the Naples Zoological Station. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 317.

667.—1874. Zoological Garden at Hamburg. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 318.

721.—1874. New Survey of the State of Massachusetts. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 573.

723.—1874. Twenty-third Annual Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 574.

724.—1874. Seventh Annual Report of the Peabody Museum, Cambridge, Massachusetts. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 575.

725.—1874. First Report of the Anderson School of Natural History at Penikese. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 576.

726.—1874. The Penikese School. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 578.

727.—1874. Opening of the Anderson School at Penikese. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 579.

728.—1874. Report for 1873 of the Peabody Academy of Science, Salem. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 579.

729.—1874. Report of the Museum of Comparative Zoology for 1873. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 580.

730.—1874. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 581.

731.—1874. Catalogues of the Museum of Comparative Zoology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 581.

732.—1874. Annual Meeting of the Trustees of the Museum of Comparative Zoology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 582.

733.—1874. Report of the Bussey Institution. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 582.

734.—1874. The "Torrey Memorial Cabinet." <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 584.

736.—1874. The Bulletin of the Science Department of Cornell University. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 585.

737.—1874. Issue of "Proceedings" by the New York Lyceum of Natural History. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 585.

738.—1874. Publishing Fund of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 586.

739.—1874. Report of the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 586.

740.—1874. Philadelphia National Museum. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 587.

741.—1874. Report of the Zoological Society of Philadelphia. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 587.

742.—1874. The Zoological Society of Philadelphia. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 588.

743.—1874. Reorganization of the Maryland Academy of Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 589.

744.—1874. Botanical Conservatory of the Maryland Academy of Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 590.

745.—1874. Recent Publications of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 591.

746.—1874. United States Departmental Centennial Board. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 593.

748.—1874. European Savans in American Institutions. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 594.

749.—1874. Sale of Dr. Troost's Cabinet of Minerals and Antiquities. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 594.

750.—1874. Report of the Zoological Society of London. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 595.

751.—1874. Annual Return of the British Museum. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 596.

752.—1874. Temporary Museum at the late Meeting of the British Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 599.

753.—1874. Meeting of the French Association for the Advancement of Science. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 601.

754.—1874. The "American Society" of Paris. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1874–75, p. 602.

787.—1875. Mr. George Latimer's Archæological Collection from Porto Rico. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 325.

636.—1875. The New Westminster Aquarium. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 422.

839.—1875. Change of Water in Aquaria. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 426.

862.—1875. Yarmouth Aquarium. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 440.

863.—1875, Report of the American Museum of Natural History, New York, for 1874. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 571.

864.—1875. Kirtland School of Natural Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 571.

865.—1875. Normal School of Natural Sciences. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 572.

966.—1875. First Annual Report of the Zoological Society of Cincinnati. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 572.

867.—1875. First Annual Report of the Geological and Agricultural Survey of Texas. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 574.

869.—1875. Arrangements for a Botanical Garden in Chicago. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 574.

871.—1875. Bequest to the Cincinnati Society of Natural History. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 577.

873.—1875. Sums voted by the British Parliament for Scientific Instruction. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 580.

874.—1875. Annual Report of the Council of the Zoological Society of London. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 581.

878.—1875. Royal Society's Catalogue of Learned Societies and Scientific Papers. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 284.

876.—1875. Meeting of the American Fish-Culturists' Association. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 585.

880.—1875. Loan Exhibition of Scientific Apparatus. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1875–76, p. 588.

881.—1875. Annual Report of the Peabody Museum of Archæology and Ethnology. <*Ann. Rec.*, 1876, p. 589.

PUBLICATIONS AS AN OFFICER OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

16.—1851. Report of the Assistant Secretary in charge of the natural history department [of the Smithsonian Institution] for the year 1850. <*Fifth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution for the years* 1850, 1851, pp. 41–50.

17.—1851. [Note prefatory to catalogues of specimens of Natural History collected in the Mauvaises Terres and on the Upper Missouri, by T. A. Culbertson.] <*Fifth Annual Report Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1850, p. 133.

23.—1852. Report of Assistant Secretary in charge of the Museum, &c. <*Fourth Annual Report of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1851, pp. 40–52 (Appendices, pp. 52–65).

24.—1852. An account of natural history explorations in the United States during 1851. <*Sixth Annual Report Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1851, 1852, pp. 52–56. Appendix A to Report of Assistant Secretary.

41.—1853. Report of the Assistant Secretary in charge of the Museum, &c. <*Seventh Annual Report Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1852, 1853, pp. 45–58. Appendices, pp. 58–73.

42.—1853. Account of scientific explorations and reports on explorations, made in America during the year 1852. <*Seventh Annual Report Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1852, 1853, pp. 58–65. Appendix A of Assistant Secretary's Report.

54.—1874. Report of the Assistant Secretary (of the Smithsonian Institution) in charge of publications, exchanges, and natural history. <*Eighth Annual Report Smithsonian Institution* (1853), 1854, pp. 34–37.

61.—1855. Report of the Assistant Secretary (of the Smithsonian Institution) for the year 1854. <*Ninth Annual Report Smithsonian Institution* (1854), 1855, pp. 31–46.

62.—1855. Report on American Explorations in the years 1853 and 1854. <*Ninth Annual Report Smithsonian Institution* (1854), 1855, pp. 79–97.

63.—1855. Report on the fishes observed on the coasts of New Jersey and Long Island during the summer of 1854, by Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Ninth Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution* [*for* 1854], 1855, pp. 317–325+*337.

68.—1856. [Report of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution for the year 1855.] <*Tenth Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution* (1855), 1856, pp. 36–61.

71.—1857. [Report of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution for the year 1856.] <*Eleventh Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* (1857), 1857, pp. 47–68.

72.—1857. [Name Tamias pallasii proposed for Sciurus striatus, Pallas, nec Linn. <*Eleventh Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution*, p. 55.

73.—1857. Directions for collecting, preserving, and transporting specimens of ntaural history. Prepared for the use of the Smithsonian Institutiou. <*Eleventh Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution* (1856), 1857, pp. 235–253.

81.—1858. [Report for 1857 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1857, 1858, pp. 38–54.

89.—1859. Report for 1858 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. <*Ann. Rep. Smiths. Inst. for the year* 1858, 1859, pp. 44–62.

102.—1860. [Report for 1859 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] <*Ann. Rep. Smiths. Inst. for the year* 1859, 1860, pp. 54–78.

107.—1861. [Report for 1860 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1860, 1861, pp. 55–86.

109.—1862. [Report for 1861 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] < *Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1861, 1860, pp. 48–67.

110.—1863. [Report for 1862 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] < *Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1862, 1863, pp. 46–59.

113.—1864. [Report for 1863 of the Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.] < *Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1863, 1864, pp. 44–63.

116.—1865. Report of the Assistant Secretary (of the Smithsonian Institution for the year 1864). < *Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1864, 1865, pp. 74–100.

117.—1866. Report of the Assistant Secretary, Spencer F. Baird, relative to exchanges, collections of Natural History, &c. <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1865, pp. 75–88.

126.—1868. Report of Prof. S. F. Baird (Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for the year 1867). <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1867, 1868, pp. 64–78.

128.—1869. Explorations and Collections in Natural History (etc.). <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1868, 1869 (*in Rep. of the Secretary*, pp. 22–41 and pp. 54–67).

219.—1872. Explorations and Collections (of the Smithsonian Institution in the year 1871). <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1871, 1872, *in Report of Secretary*, pp. 26–34+and 42–62.

220.—1872. [Instructions to Capt. C. F. Hall for collecting objects of Natural History on the Expedition toward the North Pole.] <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1871; 1872, pp. 379–381.

420.—1873. "Account of the additions to the National Museum, and the various operations connected with it during 1872." <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1872, 1873, pp. 43–52 and 55–62.

626.—1874. "Report * * * of the addition to the Museum and the onerous operations connected with it during the year 1873." <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1873, 1874, pp. 36–63 and 58–69.

771.—1875. "Report (on) additions to the Museum and the various operations connected with it during the past year." <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1874, 1875, pp. 27–44, 49–76.

891.—1876. "Report from Prof. Spencer F. Baird, Assistant Secretary, * * * (on) additions to the Museum and the various operations connected with it during the year 1875." <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1875, 1876, pp. 46–57, and 72–98.

893.—1876. "An account of the proposed plan of exhibition by the Smithsonian Institution at the International Centennial Exhibition, and the extent to which the work has been carried on." <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for the year* 1875, 1876, pp. 58–71.

992.—1877. Report of Prof. Spencer F. Baird on the additions, &c., to the Museum in 1876. <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for* 1876, 1877, pp. 38–63, and 84–115.

993.—1877. Report of Professor Baird on the Centennial Exhibition of 1876. <*Ann. Rep. Smithsonian Institution for* 1876, 1877, pp. 64–83.

1022.—1879. Prefatory Note [to Henry's Researches in Sound, with special reference to fog-signaling]. <*Report Smithsonian Institution*, 1878, pp. 455, 456.

1028.—1879. Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the Institution for the year 1878. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879. 8vo. p. 575.

PUBLICATIONS AS COMMISSIONER OF FISHERIES.

CIRCULARS.

133.—1871. [Letter addressed to fishermen and others living on the shores of Lake Michigan, and announcing that fishes with metallic tags had been liberated at twenty points, and asking for information about the subsequent capture.] 8vo., 1 page. Serial mark E—B. Dated October 30, 1871. [U. S. F. C., 1.]

216.—1872. Memoranda of Inquiry relative to the food-fishes of the United States. [Washington: Government Printing Office. 1872.] 8vo. 5 pp. No title-page. [U. S. F. C., 2].

217.—1872. Questions relative to the food-fishes of the United States. [Washington: Government Printing Office. 1872.] 8vo. 7 pp. No title-page. [U. S. F. C., 3.]

218.—1872. Letter to accompany No. 217, inviting information concerning food-fishes. 1 p., letter size. [U. S. F. C., 4.]

419.—1873. Statistics of the Menhaden Fisheries, etc. (EB). [Questions addressed to fishermen, etc.]—Washington, December 20, 1873. 4to., letter form, 2 l. [U. S. F. C., 5.]

631.—1874. Statistics of the Menhaden Fisheries, etc. (12). [Questions addressed to fishermen, etc.]—Washington, December 20, 1873. 4to., letter form, 2 l. Reprint of U. S. F. C., 5 [U. S. F. C., 10].

770.—1875. (E) C. U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Statistics of the Fishery Marine. Circular. [U. S. F. C., 12.] [Foolscap size, 2 pp. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1875.] [U. S. F. C. 12.]

The blank tables to accompany this circular were printed in uniform style, and are registered (U. S. F. C., 11). Prepared by G. Brown Goode.

984.—1877. (E) B. U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Questions relative to the Food-fishes of the United States. Foolscap, one sheet. 4 pp. Government Printing Office, 1877. [U. S. F. C. 15.]

A new edition of the circular bearing the same title, previously issued. [U. S. F. C., 3= No. 217.]

985.—1877. (E) V. U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Statistics of the Mackerel Fisheries, etc. Circular. [1 page, foolscap. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1877.] [U. S. F. C., 16.] To accompany circular No. 984. [U. S. F. C., 15.]

986.—1877. (E) P. U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Statistics of the Cod Fisheries, etc. Circular. [1 page, foolscap. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1877.] [U. S. F. C., 17.] To accompany circular No. 984. [U. S. F. C., 15.]

987.—1877. (E) B. U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Statistics of the Mullet Fisheries, etc. Circular. [1 page, foolscap. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1877.] [U. S. F. C., 18.] To accompany circular No. 984. [U. S. F. C., 15.]

988.—1877. (E) B. U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Statistics of Coast and River Fisheries. [4 pp., foolscap. Government Printing Office, 1877, Oct.] [U. S. F. C., 19.]

1005.—1878. (E) B. U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Questions relative to the Cod and the Cod Fisheries. [Foolscap size. 4 pp. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1878.] [U. S. F. C., 28.]

1006.—1878. E.B. U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Questions relative to the Alewife and the Alewife Fisheries. [Foolscap size. 4 pp. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1878.] [U. S. F. C., 29.]

1007.—1878. E.B. U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Questions relative to the Smelt and Smelt Fisheries. [Foolscap size. 4 pp. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1878.] [U. S. F. C., 30.]

1007.—1878. (E)B. U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Questions relative to the Mackerel and Mackerel Fisheries. [Foolscap size. 4 pp. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879.] [U. S. F. C., 32.]

REPORTS.

I.

421.—1873. 42d Congress, 2d session. Senate Mis. Doc. No. 61. United States Commission on Fish and Fisheries. Part 1. Report on the condition of the sea fisheries of the south coast of New England in 1871 and 1872, by Spencer F. Baird, Commissioner. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1873. 8vo. pp. (5) 6–4 (1). [U. S. F. C.—6.]

The report of the Commissioner, without supplementary papers, pp. xlvii, was issued separately in advance, paged in Arabic numbers.

422.—1873. 42d Congress, 2d session. Senate Mis. Doc. No. 61. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part 1. Report on the condition of the sea fisheries of the south coast of New England in 1871 and 1872, by Spencer F. Baird, Commissioner. With supplementary papers. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1873. 8vo. pp. xlvii, 852, plates xxxviii, with 38 leaves explanatory to plates, 2 maps. [U. S. F. C.—7.]

Report in full—for contents see above, pp. 134–138, above.

This report includes papers numbered 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, for titles of which see *Chronological Catalogue*, pp. 138–140 above.

627.—1874. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part II. Report of the Commissioner for 1872 and 1873. A.—Inquiry into the decrease of the food-fishes. B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters of the United States. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1874. 8vo. pp. (v) vi–viii, (1) 2–92. [U. S. F. C., No. 8.]

Report without supplementary papers.

628.—1874. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part II. Report of the Commissioner for 1872 and 1873. A.—Inquiry into the decrease of the food-fishes. B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters of the United States. With supplementary papers. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1874. 8vo. pp. cii, 808, pls. xxxvii, 4 maps. [U. S. F. C., No. 9.]

Full Report—for contents see above pages 154–165, above.

Contains title 630.

889.—1876. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part III. Report of the Commissioner for 1873–4 and 1874–5. A.—Inquiry into the decrease of the food-fishes. B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters of the United States. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1876. 8vo. pp. (v) vi–xlvi. [U. S. F. C., 13.]

Report without supplementary papers.

890.—1876. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part III. Report of the Commissioner for 1873–4 and 1874–5. A.—Inquiry into the decrease of the food-fishes. B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters of the United States. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1876. 8vo. pp. lii, 777. [U. S. F. C., 14.]

Full Report—for contents see pages 184–190, above.

1002.—3878. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part IV. Report of the Commissioner for 1875–1876. A.—Inquiry into the decrease of the food-fishes. B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters of the United States. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1878. 8vo. pp. ix, 50*, 1029, plates vi (Hist. of Whale Fishery). [U. S. F. C., 26.]

Report without supplementary papers.

1003.—1878. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part IV. Report of the Commissioner for 1875–1876. A.—Inquiry into the decrease of the food-fishes. B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters of the United States. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1878. 8vo. pp. ix, 50*, 1029, plates vi (Hist. of Whale Fishery). [U. S. F. C., 27.]

Full Report, for contents see pp. 199–204, above.

1030.—1879. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part V. Report of the Commissioner for 1877. A.—Inquiry into the decrease of food-fishes. B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters of the United States. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1879. 8vo. pp. 48. [U. S. F. C., 37.]

Report without supplement.

1031.—1879. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part V. Report of the Commissioner for 1877. A.—Inquiry into the decrease of food-fishes. B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters of the United States. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1879. 8vo. pp. 48, 972. [U. S. F. C., 38.]

Full Report, for contents see pp.— 208–215, above.

1051.—1880. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part VI. Report of the Commissioner for 1878. A.—Inquiry into the decrease of food-fishes, B.—The propagation of food-fishes in the waters of the United States. Washington: Government Printing Office 1880. 8vo. pp. lxiv.

(Report of the Commissioner without supplementary papers.)

1952.—1880. United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part VI. Report of the Commissioner for 1878. A.—Inquiry into the decrease of food-fishes. B.—The Propagation of food-fishes in the waters of the United States. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1880. 8vo. pp. lxiv.

Full Report—for table of contents. See above, pp. 217–226, above.

ANNUAL RECORD OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY.

(I.)

221.—1872. Annual Record of Science and Industry for 1871. Edited by Spencer F. Baird, with the assistance of eminent men of science. [Cut.] New York: Harper & Brothers, publishers, Franklin Square, 1872 [8vo. pp. xxxii, 634.] Titles 134 to 215, 222.

(II.)

417.—1873. Annual Record of Science and Industry for 1872. Edited by Spencer F. Baird, with the assistance of eminent men of science. [Cut.] New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, Franklin Square. 1873. (8vo. pp. lxviii, 650.) Titles 223–416.

(III.)

756.—1875. Annual Record of Science and Industry for 1873. Edited by Spencer F. Baird, with the assistance of Eminent Men of Science. [Cut.] New York: Harper & Brother, Publishers, Franklin Square. 1875. (8vo. pp. cxxxii, 714. Titles 439–613, 757–60.

(IV.)

762.—1875. Annual Record of Science and Industry for 1874. Edited by Spencer F. Baird, with the assistance of Eminent Men of Science. [Cut.] New York: Harper & Brother, Publishers, Franklin Square. 1875. (8vo. pp. cciv, 665.) Titles 632–761, 763–66.

(V.)

883.—1876. Annual Record of Science and Industry for 1875. Edited by Spencer F. Baird, with the assistance of eminent men of science. [Cut.] New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, Franklin Square. 1876. (8vo. pp. ccxc. 656.) Titles 777–881, 884, 7.

(VI.)

970.—1877. Annual Record of Science and Industry for 1876. Edited by Spencer F. Baird, with the assistance of Eminent Men of Science. [Cut.] New York: Harper & Brothers, publishers, Franklin Square. 1877. [8vo. pp. ccxxxvi, 609.] Titles 896–969, 971–74.

(VII.)

1004.—1878. Annual Record of Science and Industry for 1877. Edited by Spencer F. Baird, with the assistance of eminent men of science. [Cut.] New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, Franklin Square. 1878. 8vo. pp. xiv, 480.—Preface dated March 1, 1878.

(VIII.)

1020.—1879. Annual Record of Science and Industry for 1878. Edited by Spencer F. Baird, with the assistance of eminent men of science. [Cut.] New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, Franklin Square. 1879. 8vo. pp. xvii (i), 715. Preface dated March 1, 1879.

III. LIST OF SPECIES DISCUSSED AND ILLUSTRATED.

NOTE.

Under each of the classes mentioned in the analysis the genera and species are arranged alphabetically according to their generic and specific designations. These lists will be of importance chiefly to persons familiar with the synonymy of the several groups. The importance of this collation of references to descriptions and illustrations prepared by Professor Baird will be evident, since his work carried him over the entire field of North American vertebrate zoology, and every mammal, bird, and reptile known at the time of his researches was exhaustively treated, as well as a large number of fishes. These lists have also a definite value as constituting a key to the major portion of the descriptive work accomplished in the National Museum during the first twenty years of its history. The names of all the species illustrated by engravings or lithographs are printed in SMALL CAPS; the list thus serves as an index to the very numerous illustrations prepared under the supervision of Professor Baird.

It has not been thought necessary to specially index each genus of which a diagnosis has been given. It may be understood that each genus of which the species are discussed in "(76) Pacific Railroad Survey, vol. viii," and "(101) Mammals of North America," in "(78) Pacific Railroad Survey, vol. ix," or (632½) Birds of North America, 1874," or in "(39) Catalogue of North American Reptiles" is discussed and briefly diagnosed in those works. Discussions of genera in works other than these are especially indexed.

ANALYSIS.

Page.
Mammals 295
Birds 305
Reptiles 351
Fishes 360

MAMMALS.

ALCE AMERICANUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 632, figg. 1–2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Horns, adult, woodcut, fig. 1 young, fig. 2, p. 632.
ALCES AMERICANA.
(22) Rep. Comm. Pat. for 1851, p. 112, pl. viii.
ANTILOCAPRA AMERICANA.
(22) Rep. of Comm. of Patents for 1851, p. 121, plate 1; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 666, pll. xvi, xxx, figg. 23–24, p. 668; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 51; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. xvi. Various horns, pl. xxx. Muzzle and hoof, woodcut, figg. 23–24, p. 668.
Aplocerus montanus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 671.
APLODONTIA LEPORINA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 353, pl. xx, fig. 4; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xx, fig. 4. Skull, pl. xlix, fig. 2.
ARCTOMYS FLAVIVENTER.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 343, pl. xlvii, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xlvii, fig. 1.
Arctomys Lewisi.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 347.
ARCTOMYS MONAX.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 339, pl. xlix, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xlix, fig. 1.
Arctomys pruinosus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 345.
Arvicola albo-rufescens.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 549.
ARVICOLA AUSTERA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 539, pl. liv, No. 1587; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Teeth, pl. liv, No. 1587.
Arvicola borealis.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 549.
Arvicola Breweri.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 525.
Arvicola californica.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 532.
ARVICOLA CINNAMONEA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 541, pl. liv, No. 1714; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Teeth, pl. liv, No. 1714.

Arvicola Dekayi.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 549.
Arvicola Drummondii.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 550.
Arvicola edax.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 531.
Arvicola Gapperi.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 518.
Arvicola Haydenii.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 543.
Arvicola hirsutus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 550.
Arvicola longirostris.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 530.
Arvicola modesta.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 535; (93) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 9.
ARVICOLA MONTANA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 528, pl. xxi, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xxi, fig. 2.
Arvicola nasuta.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 550.
Arvicola occidentalis.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 534.
Arvicola oneida.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 551.
Arvicola oregoni.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 537.
ARVICOLA PINETORUM.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 544, pl. liv, No. 1719; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Teeth, pl. liv, No. 1719.
Arvicola Richardsonii.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 551.
Arvicola riparia.
(76) P. R. R. Surv,, vol. viii, p. 522.
Arvicola rubricatus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 551.
Arvicola rufidorsum.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 526.
Arvicola texiana.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 552.
ARVICOLA TOWNSENDII.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 527; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Teeth, pl. liv, No. 1595.
Arvicola xanthognathus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 552.
Auchenia llama.
(64) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 159; (65) Ibid., ii, p. 170.
Balæna antarctica.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 171.
BASSARIS ASTUTA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 147; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 18; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lxxiv, fig. 2.
Bison americanus.
(22) Rep. of Comm. of Patents for 1851, p. 124, pl. 7, figure 2nd.
BLARINA ANGUSTICEPS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 47, pl. xxx; (101) Mammals of N. Amer., 1859. Details, pl. xxx, fig. 7.
BLARINA BERLANDIERI.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 53, pl. xxviii; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5; (101) Mammals of N. Amer., 1859. Animal and skull, pl. xxviii, No. 2159.
BLARINA BREVICAUDA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 42, pl. xxx; (101) Mammals of N. Amer., 1859. Details, pl. xxx, fig. 5.
BLARINA CAROLINENSIS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, pl. xxx, p. 45; (101) Mammals of N. Amer., 1859. Details, pl. xxx, fig. 8.
BLARINA CINEREA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 45, pl. xxx; (101) Mammals of N. Amer., 1859. Details, pl. xxx, figg. 9, 10.
BLARINA EXILIPES.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol, viii, p. 51, pl. xxviii; (101) Mammals of N. Amer., 1859. Animal and skull, pl. xxvii, No. 2157.
BLARINA TALPOIDES.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 36, pll. xviii, xxx; (101) Mammals of N. Amer., 1859. Details of external form, pl. xviii, fig. 4, pl. xxx, fig. 6.
BOS AMERICANUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 682, figg. 34, 35, p. 683; (86) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 52; (101) Mammals of N. A , 1859. Muzzle and hoof, woodcut, figg. 34, 35, p. 683.
Canis Azaræ.
(64) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 154; (65) Ibid., ii, p. 164.
Canis fulvipes.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp. ii, p. 164.
CANIS LATRANS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 113; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 16, pl. xvi; (101) Mammals of N. Amer., 1859. Skull, pl. lxxvi.
Canis magellanicus.
(64) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 154; (65) Ibid., ii, p. 164.
Canis occidentalis, ater.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 113.
CANIS OCCIDENTALIS GRISEO-ALBUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 104, pl. xxxi.
(101) Mammals of N. Amer., 1859. Skull, pl. xxxi.
Canis occidentalis mexicanus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 113; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 14.
Canis occidentalis nubilus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p, 111.
Canis occidentalis rufus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 113; (86) Mex. Bound Surv., vol. ii, p. 15.
CAPELLA RUPICAPRA.
(101) Mammals of N. A,, 1859. Horns, pl. xxv, figg. 1854 and 882.
CAPRA AMERICANA.
(22) Rep. of Comm. of Patents for 1851, p. 120, plate 4.

CASTOR CANADENSIS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 355, pl. xlviii, fig. 1; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 40; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xlviii, fig. 1.
Castoroides ohiensis.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 363.
Cavia australis.
(64) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 156; (65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 167.
CERVUS CANADENSIS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 638, figg. 9, 10, p. 639, fig. 11, p. 641; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Muzzle, wood-cut, fig. 9; hoof, fig. 10, p. 639; horns, fig. 11, p. 641.
Cervus chilensis.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 171.
CERVUS COLUMBIANUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 659, pl. xxiii, fig. 2, p. 660, figg. 21, 22; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Feet, pl. xxiii, fig. 2; horns, wood-cut, figg. 21, 22, p. 660.
CERVUS LEUCURA.
(101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Horn, adult, wood-cut, figg. 14, 15, 17, p. 651; fig. 18, p. 652; young, fig. 16, p. 651.
Cervus leucurus.
(22) Rep. of Comm. of Patents for 1851, p. 119; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 649, figg. 14, 15, 17, p. 651; fig. 18, p. 652; fig. 16, p. 651.
CERVUS LEWISII.
(22) Rep. of Comm. of Patents for 1851, p. 118, plate 5.
CERVUS MACROTIS,
(22) Rep. of Comm. of Patents for 1851, p. 118; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 656, pl. xxiii, fig. 1, figg. 19, 20, p. 657; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 51; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Feet, pl. xxiii, fig. 1; horns, wood-cut, figg. 19, 20, p. 657.
CERVUS MEXICANUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 658, pl. xxiv; (86) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 50; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Feet, pl. xxiv, fig. 2.
Cervus Pudii.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 171.
CERVUS VIRGINIANUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 643, pl. xxiv, fig. 1, fig. 12, p. 644, fig. 13, p. 648; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 50; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Feet, pl. xxiv, fig. 1; muzzle, wood-cut; fig. 12, p. 644; horns, fig. 13, p. 648.
Chinchilla lanigera.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 167.
CHLAMYPHORUS TRUNCATUS.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, pp. 158, 170, pl. xi.
CONDYLURA CRISTATA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 71, pl. xviii, figg. 1, 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details of external form, pl. xviii, figg. 1, 2.
Ctenomys magellanicus.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 168.
CYNOMYS GUNNISONII.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 335, pl. xlvii, fig. 1; (93) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 8, pl. iv, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. iv, fig. 2; skull, pl. xlvii, fig. 4.
CYNOMYS LUDOVICIANUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 331, pl. xlvii, figg. 2, 3; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 39; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull and teeth, pl. xlvii, figg. 2, 3.
Dasypus minutus.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 170.
DASYPUS NOVEM-CINCTUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 623; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 48, pl. xxvi; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lxxxvi.
Delphinus albimanus.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 171.
Delphinus lunatus.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 171.
Desmodus D'Orbignyi.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 163.
DICOTYLES TORQUATUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 627; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 50, pl. xxvii, figg. 1, 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lxxxvii, figg. 1, 2.
DIDELPHYS CALIFORNICA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 233; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 32, pl. iii; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. lxiii, fig. 1, adult; fig. 2, young.
Didelphys virginiana.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 232; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 31.
DIPODOMYS AGILIS.
(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 334-5; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 414, pl. ix, fig. 1; (86) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 42, pl. xxiii, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. ix, fig. 9; skull, pl. lxxxiii, fig. 2.
Dipodomys Heermanii.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 415.
Dipodomys montanus.
(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 334.
DIPODOMYS ORDII.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 410, pll. v, xxi, fig. 1, pl. li, figg. 1, 2; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 42, pl. ix, fig. 3, pl. xxiii, fig. 3; (93) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 8; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. v, fig. 1, and pl. lxix, fig. 3. Details, pl. xix, fig. 1; skull much enlarged, pl. li, fig. 1; natural size, fig. 2; also, pl. lxxxiii, fig. 3.
DIPODOMYS ORDII MONTANUS.
(86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 42, pl. xxiii, fig. 4; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859, pl, lxxxiii, fig. 4.
Dipodomys Phillipii.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 412; (97) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 82.
Dipodomys Wagneri.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 415.

Dydelphys elegans.
(64) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 155; (65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 166.
Dysopes nasutus.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 163.
ELAPHUS CANADENSIS.
(22) Rep. of Comm. of Patents for 1851, p. 116, pl. 6.
Enhydra marina.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 189.
ERETHIZON DORSATUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 568, pl. lv, fig. 3; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Upper view of skull, pl. lv, fig. 3.
ERETHIZON EPIXANTHUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 569, pl. lv, figg. 1, 2.
(101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lv, figg. 1, 2.
FELIS CONCOLOR.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 164; (64) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 153; (65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 164; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 83, pl. ii, fig. 2; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5, pl. xi, figg. 1, 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal very young, pl. ii, fig. 2; skull, adult, pl. lxxi, fig. 1; young, pl. lxxi, fig. 2.
FELIS EYRA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 88; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10, pl. 2, fig. 7; pl. xiii, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. lxii, fig. 1; Skull, pl. lxxiii, fig. 2.
Felis guigna.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 164.
Felis onca.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 86.
Felis onza.
(86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6.
Felis pajeros.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 164.
FELIS PARDALIS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 87; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 8, pll. xii, xiii, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, adult, pl. lxxii; young, pl. lxxiii, fig. 1.
FELIS YAGUARUNDI.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 88; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12, pl. xiv, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lxxiv, fig. 1.
FIBER ZIBETHECUS.
(29) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 312; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 561, pl. liv, No. 626; (86) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 45, pl. xxiv, fig. 3; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Teeth, pl. liv, No. 626.
Galictis vittata.
(64) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 155; (65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 165.
GEOMYS BREVICEPS.
(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 335; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 378, pl. lii, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lii, fig. 2.
GEOMYS BURSARIUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 372, pl. xxii, fig. 1, pl. 1, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xxii, fig. 1; skull, pl. l, fig. 2.
GEOMYS CASTANOPS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 384, pl. x, fig. 2, pl. 1, fig. 1; (93) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 8, pl. x, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. x, fig. 2; skull, pl. l, fig. 2.
GEOMYS CLARKII.
(59) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 334; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 383; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 41, pl. ix, fig. 1, pl. xxiii, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animals and details, pl. lxix, fig. 1; skull, pl. lxxxiii, fig. 2.
GEOMYS HISPIDUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 386, pl. xxii, fig. 4; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xxii, fig. 4.
Geomys mexicanus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 387.
GEOMYS PINETIS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 380, pl. xxii, fig. 3; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xxii, fig. 3.
Gulo luscus.
(29) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 311; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 181.
Habrocoma Bennetti.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 168.
Habrocomia Cuvieri.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 168.
Hesperomys austerus.
(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 336; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 466.
HESPEROMYS BOYLII.
(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854., p. 335; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 471, pl. viii, fig. 3, pl. lii, fig. 3.
Hesperomys brachyotis.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 169.
Hesperomys californicus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 478.
Hesperomys campestris.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 485.
Hesperomys cognatus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 469.
Hesperomys Darwinii.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 169.
Hesperomys eremicus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 479; (86) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 44.
Hesperomys Gambelii.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 464; (97) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 82.
Hesperomys gossypinus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 469.
Hesperomys leucogaster.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 480.
Hesperomys leucopus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 459.
Hesperomys longicaudatus.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 170.

Hesperomys longipilis.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 169.
Hesperomys lutescens.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 170.
Hesperomys michiganensis.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 476.
Hesperomys myoides.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 472.
Hesperomys Nuttalli.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 467.
HESPEROMYS PALUSTRIS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 482, pl. lii, fig. 4; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lii, fig. 4.
Hesperomys renggeri.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 169.
Hesperomys ? rupestris.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 169.
Hesperomys sonoriensis.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 474; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 43.
HESPEROMYS TEXANUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 464, pl. viii, fig. 1, pl. lii, fig. 5; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 43; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. viii, fig. 1; skull, pl. liii, fig. 5.
Hesperomys xanthorhinus.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 169.
JACULUS HUDSONIUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 430, pl. xxi, fig. 5; (93) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 8; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xxi, fig. 5.
Lagidium criniger.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 167.
Lagidium Cuvieri.
(64) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 156; (65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 167.
Lagidium pallipes.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 167.
Lagomys princeps.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 619.
Lepus americanus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 579.
LEPUS AQUATICUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 612, pl. lix, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lix, fig. 1.
LEPUS ARTEMESIA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 602; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 48, pl. xxv, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lxxxv, fig. 2.
LEPUS AUDUBONII.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 606, pll. xiii, lviii, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animals, pl. xiii; skull, pl. lviii, fig. 2.
Lepus Bachmani.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 606; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 48.
LEPUS CALIFORNICUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 594, pl. lvii, fig. 2; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 47; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lvii, fig. 2.
LEPUS CALLOTIS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 585, pl. lvii, fig. 1; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 45, pl. xxv, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lvii, fig. 1.
LEPUS CALLOTIS FLAVIGULARIS.
(101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lxxxv, fig. 1.
LEPUS CAMPESTRIS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 585, pl. lvi, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lvi, fig. 2.
LEPUS GLACIALIS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 577, pl. lvi, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lvi, fig. 1.
Lepus Nuttalii.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 617.
LEPUS PALUSTRIS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 615, pl. lix, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lix, fig. 2.
LEPUS SYLVATICUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 597, pl. lviii, fig. 1; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 47; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lviii, fig. 1.
Lepus texianus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 617.
Lepus Trowbridgii.
(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 333; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 610, pl. xiv; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. xiv.
LEPUS WASHINGTONII.
(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 333; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 583, pl. xv; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. xv.
Litra huidobria.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 165.
LUTRA CALIFORNICA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 187, pl. xix, fig. 8; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xix, fig. 8.
LUTRA CANADENSIS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 184, pl. xix, fig. 7; pl. xxxviii; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xix, fig. 7. Skull, pl. xxxviii.
Lutra felina.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 165.
Lynx canadensis.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 99.
LYNX FASCIATUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 96, pl. ii, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. ii, fig. 1.
LYNX MACULATUS.
(101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, adult, pl. lxxv, fig. 1; young, pl. lxxv, fig. 2.
Lynx rufus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 90; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 13.
LYNX RUFUS MACULATUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 93; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 13, pl. xv, figg. 1, 2; (97) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 81.

Macrorhinus leoninus.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 166.
MACROTUS CALIFORNICA.
(86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 4, pl. 1, fig. 2.
MACROTUS CALIFORNICUS.
(82) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 116; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. lxi, fig. 2.
Meles labradoria.
(29) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 311.
MEPHITIS BICOLOR.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 197, pll. xxix, lx, fig. 3; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 321, pl. xvii; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. xxix; skull, pl. lx, fig. 3, pl. lxxvii, fig. 3.
Mephitis chilensis.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 165.
MEPHITIS MEPHITICA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 195, pl. lx, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859, pl. lx, fig. 1.
MEPHITIS MESOLEUCA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 192, pl. xix, fig. 1, pl. xxxix; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 19; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xix, fig. 1; skull, pl. xxxix, fig. 3.
Mephitis mesomelas.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 199.
Mephitis Molinæ.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 165.
Mephitis occidentalis.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 194.
Mephitis patagonica.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 165.
MEPHITIS VARIANS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 193, pl. lx, fig. 2; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 19; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lx, fig. 2.
Mus decumanus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 438.
Mus musculus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 443.
Mus rattus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 439.
MUS TECTORUM.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 441, pl. lii, fig. 6; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 42; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. liii, fig. 6.
MUSTELA AMERICANA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 152, pl. xxxvi, fig. 2, pl. xxxvii, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xxxvi, fig. 2, and pl. xxxvii, fig. 1.
MUSTELA PENNANTII.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 149, pl. xxxvi, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull and gum folds, pl. xxxvi, fig. 1.
Myodes Cooperii.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 558.
Myodes obensis.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 559.
Myodes torquatus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 558.
Myopotamus coypus.
(64) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 157; (65) *Ibid*, p. 169.
NEOSOREX NAVIGATOR.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 11, pl. xxvi; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal and skull, pl. xxvi, No. 629.
NEOTOMA CINEREA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 499, pl. liii, fig. 5, pl. liv, No. 1694; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. liii, fig. 5; teeth, pl. liv, No. 1694.
NEOTOMA FLORIDANA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 487, pl. lii, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lii, fig. 2.
NEOTOMA FUSCIPES.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 495, pl. liii, fig. 1, pl. liv, No. 936; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. liii, fig. 1; teeth, pl. liv, No. 936.
NEOTOMA MAGISTER.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 499, pl. liii, fig. 4; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Lower jaw, pl. liii, fig. 4.
NEOTOMA MEXICANA.
(59) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 333; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 490, pl. liv; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 44, pl. x, fig. 3, pl. xxiv, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Teeth, pl. liv; details, pl. lxx, fig. 3; skull, pl. lxxxiv.
NEOTOMA MICROPUS.
(59) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 333; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 492; (86) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 44, pl. xxiv, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lxxxiv, fig. 2.
NEOTOMA OCCIDENTALIS.
(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 335; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 496, pl. ix, fig. 2, pl. xxi, fig. 4, pl. liii, fig. 3; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. ix, fig. 2; details, pl. xxi, fig. 4; skull, pl. liii, fig. 3.
Nycticejus macrotis.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 163.
Nycticejus varius.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 163.
Octodon Birdgesii.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 168.
Octodon degus.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 168.
Otaria flavescens.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 166.
Otaria jubata.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 166.
Otaria porcina.
Otaria ursina.]
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 166.
OVIBOS MOSCHATUS.
(22) Rep. of Comm. of Patents for 1851, p. 121, pl. vii, fig. 1; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 680, fig. 33, p. 681; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Muzzle, wood-cut, fig. 33, p. 681.

OVIS MONTANA.
(22) Rep. of Comm. of Patents for 1851, p. 123, pl. 3; (29) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 312; (76) P. R R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 673, figg. 24, 25, p. 674, figg. 26, 29, p. 675, figg. 30, 32, p. 677; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Muzzle and hoof, wood-cut, figg. 24, 25, p. 674; horns, male and female, wood-cut, figg. 26–29, p. 675; horns of male, figg. 30–32, p. 675.
Oxymicterus megalonyx.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 169.
Oxymicterus scalops.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 169.
Perognathus fasciatus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 420.
PEROGNATHUS FLAVUS.
(59) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 334.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 423, pl. viii, fig. 2, pl. xxi, fig. 3; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 42, pl. x, figg. 4, 5; (93) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 8.
(101) Mammals of N. A., 1859, p. 423. Animal, pl. viii, fig. 2; details, pl. xxi, fig. 3, and pl. lxx, figg. 4 and 5.
PEROGNATHUS HISPIDUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 421, pl. li, fig. 4; (86) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 42, pl. ix, fig. 2, pl. xxiii, fig. 6; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. li, fig. 4, and pl. lxxxiii, fig. 6. Animal, pl. lxix, fig. 2.
PEROGNATHUS MONTICOLA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 422, pl. li, fig. 3; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. li, fig. 3.
Perognathus parvus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 425; (97) *Ibid.* vol. x, p. 82.
PEROGNATHUS PENICILLATUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 418, pl. xx, fig. 5; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 42; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xx, fig. 5.
Physeter macrocephalus.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 171.
Pistorius erminea.
(29) Stansbury's Sur. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 311.
Pistorius vison.
(29) Stansbury's Sur. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 311.
PROCYON HERNANDEZII.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 212, pl. xl; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 22, pl. xviii; (101) Mammals of N. Amer., 1859. Skull, rather young, pl. lx; adult, pl. lxxvii.
Procyon Hernandezii mexicana.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 215; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 22.
Procyon lotor.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 209.
Procyon psora.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 215.
Pseudostoma castanops.
(30) Stansbury's Sur. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 313.
Pteromys alpinus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 289.
Pteromys Hudsonius.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 288.
Pteromys oregonensis.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 290.
Pteromys volucella.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 286.
PUTORIUS CICOGNANII.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 161, pl. xix, fig. 4; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xix, fig. 4.
PUTORIUS FRENATUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 173, pl. xix, fig. 5; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 19, pl. ii, fig. 2, pl. xvii, figg. 1, 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xix, fig. 5; details of young, pl. lxii, fig. 2; skull of adult, pl. lxxvii, fig. 1; of young, fig. 2.
Putorius Kaneii.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 172.
Putorius longicauda.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 169.
Putorius nigrescens.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 180.
Putorius nigripes.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 180.
PUTORIUS NOVEBORACENSIS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 166, pl. xxxvi, fig. 3; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xxxvi, fig. 3.
Putorius pusillus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 159.
PUTORIUS RICHARDSONII.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 164, pl. xix, figg. 2–6; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xix, figg. 2–6.
PUTORIUS VISON.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 177, pl. xxxvii, figg. 2, 3; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xxxvii, fig. 2, adult, fig. 3, young.
PUTORIUS XANTHOGENYS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 176, pl. iii, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. iii, fig. 1. Details, pl. xix, fig. 3.
RANGIFER CARIBOU.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 633, figg. 3, 4, 5, 6, p. 634; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Horns, adult, wood-cut, fig. 3; young, figg. 4, 5, 6, p. 634.
RANGIFER GROENLANDICUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 634, figg. 7, 8, p. 635; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Horns, adult, male, wood-cut, fig. 7; adult, female ? fig. 8, p. 635.
Reithroden carolinensis.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 452.
Reithrodon chinchilloides.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 170.
Reithrodon humilis.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 448.
Reithrodon longicauda.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 451.
REITHRODON.
(101) Mammals of N. A., 1859, p. 451. Details, pl. lxvii, fig. 4, and pl. lxx, fig. 6.

REITHRODON MEGALOTIS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 451; (86) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 43, pl. vii, fig. 4, pl. x, fig. 6, pl. xxiv, fig. 4; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lxxxiv, fig. 4.

REITHRODON MONTANUS.
(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 335; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 449, pl. liv, No. 1306; (93) *Ibid.*, v., vol. x, p. 9; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Teeth, pl. liv, No. 1306.

SCALOPS AQUATICUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 60, pl. xvii, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details of external form, pl. xvii, fig. 1.

Scalops argentatus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 63.

SCALOPS BREWERI.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 68, pll. xvii, xxx; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details of external form, pl. xvii, figg. 3, 4, pl. xxx, fig. 2.

Scalops latimanus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 65.

SCALOPS TOWNSENDII.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 65, pll. xvii, xxx; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details of external form, pl. xvii, fig. 5, pl. xxx, fig. 1.

SCALOPS TOWNSENDII CALIFORNICUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 65, pll. xvii, xxx; (101) Mammals of N. A, 1859. Details of external form, pl. xvii, figg. 2, 6, pl. xxx, fig. 3.

Schizodon fuscus.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 168.

Sciurus Aberti.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 267.

SCIURUS CAROLINENSIS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 256, pl. xlv, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xlv, fig. 2.

Sciurus carolinensis mexicanus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 263.

Sciurus castanotus.
(59) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 334.

SCIURUS CASTANONOTUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 266; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 35, pll. v, xxi, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. lxv; skull.

SCIURUS CINEREUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 248, pl. xlviii, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xlviii, fig. 2.

Sciurus Colliæi.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 280.

SCIURUS DOUGLASSII.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 275, pl. xx, fig. 1, pl. xlv, fig. 3; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xx, fig. 1; skull, pl. xlv, fig. 3.

SCIURUS DOUGLASSII SUCKLEYI.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 275, pl. vii; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. vii.

Sciurus ferruginiventris.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 281.

Sciurus fossor.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 264; (97) *Ibid*, vol. x, p. 81.

SCIURUS FREMONTII.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 272, pl. vi; (93) *Ibid*, vol. x, p. 7, pl. xi; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. vi.

SCIURUS HUDSONIUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 260, pl. xlvi, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xlvi, fig. 1.

Sciurus lanigerus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 280.

Sciurus leporinus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 280.

SCIURUS LIMITIS.
(59) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, p. 334; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 256; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 34, pll. iv, xxi, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. lxiv; skull, pl. lxxxi, fig. 1.

Sciurus ludovicianus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 251; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 35.

Sciurus mustelinus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 280.

Sciurus nigrescens.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 280.

Sciurus Richardsonii.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 273.

Sciurus Suckleyi.
(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 333.

Sciurus vulpinus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 246.

SIGMODON BERLANDIERI.
(59) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 333.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 504, pl. liii, figg. 6, 7; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 44, pl. vi, fig. 2, pl. x. fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. liii, figg. 6, 7, pl. lxxxi, fig. 3; animal, pl. lxvi, fig. 2; details, pl.lxx, fig. 2.

Sigmodon hispidus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 502.

SOREX COOPERI.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 27, pl. xxvi; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal and skull, pl. xxvi, No. 2047.

Sorex fimbripes.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 55.

SOREX FORSTERI.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 22; pl. xxx, fig. 4; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xxx, fig. 4.

Sorex Harlani.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 56.

SOREX HAYDENI.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 29, pl. xxvii; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal and skull, pl. xxvii, No. 1685.

SOREX HOYI.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 32, pl. xxviii; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal and skull, pl. xxviii, No. 1688.

SOREX PACHYURA.
(101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal and skull, pl. xxvii, No. 1674; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 20, pl. xxvii.
Sorex palustris.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 55.
Sorex parvus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 56.
Sorex personatus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 30.
SOREX PLATYRHINUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 25, pl. xxviii; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal and skull, pl. xxviii, No. 1699.
Sorex Richardsonii.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 24.
SOREX SUCKLEYI.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 18, pl. xxvii; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal and skull, pl. xxvii, No. 1677.
SOREX THOMPSONI.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 34, pl. xxvii; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal and skull, pl. xxvii, No. 1686.
SOREX TROWBRIDGII.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 13, pl. xxvi: (101)Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal and skull, pl. xxvi.
SOREX VAGRANS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 15, pl. xviii, figg. 5, 6, pl. xxvi; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details of external form, pl. xviii, figg. 5, 6; animal and skull, pl. xxvi, No. 1675.
Spalacopus Poeppigii.
(64) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 157; (65) *Ibid.*, ii, p. 168.
SPERMOPHILUS BEECHEYI.
(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, p. 334; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 307, pl. iii, fig. 2, pl. xlvi, fig. 3; (97) *Ibid.*, vol. x, p. 81; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. iii, fig. 2; skull, pl. xlvi, fig. 3.
SPERMOPHILUS COUCHII.
(59) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 334; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 311; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 38, pl. xxi, fig. 3; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lxxxi, fig. 3.
SPERMOPHILUS DOUGLASSII.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 309, pl. xlv, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xlv, fig. 1.
SPERMOPHILUS FRANKLINI.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 314, pl. lxvi, fig. 4; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lxvi, fig. 4.
SPERMOPHILUS GRAMMURA.
(101) Mammals of N. A. Animal, pl. iv, fig. 1; details, pl. lxvii, fig. 1; skull, pl. lxxxii, fig. 2.
SPERMOPHILUS GRAMMURUS.
(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 334; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 310, pl. iv, fig. 1; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 38, pl. vii, fig. 1, pl. xxii, fig. 1.
Spermophilus Gunnisoni.
(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 334.
SPERMOPHILUS HARRISII.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 313, pl. xlviii, fig. 3; (97) *Ibid.*, vol. x, p. 82; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xlviii, fig. 3.
SPERMOPHILUS LATERALIS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 312, pl. xx, fig. 3; pl. lxv, fig. 5; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xx, fig. 3; skull, pl. xiv, fig. 5.
Spermophilus macrourus.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 327.
SPERMOPHILUS MEXICANUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 319; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 39, pl. xxii, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lxxxii, fig. 2.
Spermophilus Parryi.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 323.
Spermophilus Richardsonii.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 325.
SPERMOPHILUS SPILOSOMA.
(59) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci., Phila. 1854, p. 334; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 321; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 39, pl. vii, fig. 3, pl. xxii, fig. 3; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. lxvii, fig. 3; skull, pl. lxxxix, fig. 3.
SPERMOPHILUS TERETICAUDA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 315; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 38, pl. vii, fig. 2, pl. xxi, fig. 4; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. lxvii, fig. 2; skull, pl. lxxxi, fig. 4.
Spermophilus Townsendi.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 326.
Spermophilus tridecem-lineatus.
(29) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 312.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 316.
Stenoderma chilensis.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 163.
Stenorhynchus leptonyx.
(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 166.
TALPA EUROPŒA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 68, pl. xvii, fig. 7; (101) Mammals of N. Amer., 1859. Muzzle, pl. xvii, fig. 7.
Tamias Cooperi.
(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, p. 334.
TAMIAS TOWNSENDII COOPERI.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 301, pl. 6, fig. 2.
TAMIAS DORSALIS.
(59) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 334; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 300; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 37, pl. 6, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. lxvi, fig. 1.
TAMIAS QUADRIVITTATUS.
(93) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 7; (76) *Ibid.*, vol. viii, p. 297, pl. xx, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xx, fig. 2.
TAMIAS STRIATUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 292, pl. xlvi, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xlvi, fig. 2.

TAMIAS TOWNSENDII.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 301, pl. xlv, fig. 4; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xlv, fig. 4.

TAMIAS TOWNSENDII COOPERI.

(101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. v, fig. 2.

TARANDUS ARCTICUS.

(22) Rep. of Comm. of Patents for 1851, p. 105, pl. 2.

Tarandus furcifer.

(22) Rep. of Comm. of Patents for 1851, p. 109.

Tarandus hastalis.

(22) Rep. of Comm. of Patents for 1851, p. 108.

TAXIDEA AMERICANA.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 202, pl. xxxix; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Upper jaw, pl. xxxix, fig. 2.

TAXIDEA BERLANDIERI.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 205, pl. xxxix, fig. 7; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 321; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xxxix, fig. 7.

THOMOMYS BOREALIS.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 396, pl. xxii, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details, pl. xxii, fig. 2.

Thomomys bottæ.

(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, p. 335.

THOMOMYS BULBIVORUS.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 389, pll. xli, l, fig. 3, pl. lii, fig. 1; (97) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 82.

THOMOMYS BULBIVORUS.

(101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, with details of external form, pl. xi; skull, pl. l, fig. 3, pl. liii, fig. 1.

Thomomys Douglassii.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 394.

THOMOMYS FULVUS.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 402, pl. xii, fig. 2; (86) U. S. and Mex. Round. Surv., vol. ii, p. 41; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, with details, pl. xii, fig. 2.

THOMOMYS LATICEPS.

(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, p. 335; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 392, pl. xii, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, with details, pl. xii, fig. 1.

THOMOMYS RUFESCENS.

(60) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 335; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 397, pl. x, fig. 1; (93) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 8, pl. x, fig. 1; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. x, fig. 1.

Thomomys talpoides.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 403.

THOMOMYS UMBRINUS.

(59) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, 334; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 399; (86) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 41, pll. viii, x, fig. 1, pl. xxxiii, fig. 5; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal and details, pl. lxviii; details, pl. lxx, fig. 1; skull, pl. lxxxiii, fig. 5.

UROTRICHUS GIBBSII.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 76, pl. xviii, fig. 3, pl. xxviii; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Details of external form, pl. xviii, fig, 3; animal and skull, pl. xxviii, No. 662.

URSUS AMERICANUS.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 225, pl. xliii, figg. 1–9; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xliii, figg. 10–13.

Ursus AMERICANUS cinnamoneus.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 228.

URSUS ARCTOS.

(101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull rather immature, pl. xliii, figg. 1–9.

URSUS CINNAMONEUS.

(86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 29, pl. xix; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl, lxxix.

URSUS HORRIBILIS.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 219, pll. xli, xlii; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull very old, pl. xli; skull rather young, pl. xlii.

(86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 24, pl. xx; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. lxxx.

URSUS MARITIMUS.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 229, pl. xliv; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xliv.

Vespertilio chilensis.

(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 163.

VESPERTILIO PALLIDUS.

(86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 4, pl. 1, fig. 1; (97) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 81; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. lxi, fig. 1.

Vespertilio velatus.

(65) Gillis, Naval Astr. Exp., ii, p. 163.

Vulpes fulvus argentatus.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 128.

Vulpes fulvus decussatus.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 127.

VULPES FULVUS FULVUS.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 124, pl. xxxii; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xxxii.

Vulpes lagopus.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 137.

VULPES LITTORALIS.

(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 143, pl. xxxv, fig. 2; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Animal, pl. i; skull, pl. xxxv, fig. 2.

VULPES MACROURA.
(101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xxxiii.
Vulpes Macrourus.
(29) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 309; (76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 130, pl. xxxiii.
Vulpes Utah.
(34) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852-3 (1854), p. 124.

VULPES VELOX.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 133, pl. xxxiv; (101) Mammals of N. A, 1859. Skull, pl. xxxiv.

VULPES VIRGINIANUS.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. viii, p. 138, pl. xxxv, fig. 1; (86) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 16; (101) Mammals of N. A., 1859. Skull, pl. xxxv, fig. 1.

BIRDS.

Acanthylis Vauxii.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 327.
Accipiter Cooperi.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 16.
Accipiter Cooperi.
(87) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3.
Accipiter fuscus.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 314; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 18; (87) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3.
Accipiter mexicanus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 17.
Actiturus Bartramius.
(31a) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 326; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 737.
Actodromas Bonapartii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 722.
Actodromas maculata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 720.
Actodromas Wilsonii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 721.
Adamastor cinereus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 835.
Ædon.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 138.
Ædon aztecus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 138.
Aegialeus melodus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 695.
Aegialeus semipalmatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 694.
Aegialitis melodus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 695.
Aegialitis montanus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 693.
Aegialitis nivosa.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 695.
AEGIALITIS NIVOSUS.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 695, pl. xc, figg. 1, 2.
Aegialitis semipalmatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 694.
Aegialitis vociferus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 692; (87) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 25; (99) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 306.
Aegialitis Wilsonius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 693.
Ægiothus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 491.
Aegiothus canescens.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 429; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 498, pl. xxii, fig. 2.
ÆGIOTHUS FLAVIROSTRIS BREWSTERI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 501, pl. xxii, fig. 6.
Aegiothus linaria.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 428.
ÆGIOTHUS LINARIUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 493, pl. xxii, figg. 3, 5 (cuts, p. 491).
ÆSALON LITHOFALCO COLUMBARIUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 144 (cut, p. 146).
Æsalon lithofalco Richardsoni.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 148.
Æsalon lithofalco Suckleyi.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 147.
Aestrelata meridionalis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 827.
Agelainæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 148.
Agelaius.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 158.
Agelaius ——.
(99) Pr. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 305.
Agelaius gubernator.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 529; (87) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 18.
AGELAIUS PHŒNICEUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 526; (87) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 18; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 159, pl. xxxiii, figg. 1, 2, 3 (cuts, p. 158).
AGELAIUS PHŒNICEUS GUBERNATOR.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 163, pl. xxxiii, figg. 4, 8.
Agelaius tricolor.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 530; (87) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 18; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 165, pl. xxxiii, figg. 5, 6, 7.
Agelaius xanthocephalus.
(31a) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 326.
Agrodoma Spraguei.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
Aix sponsa.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 785.
Alauda.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 135.

ALAUDA ARVENSIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 136, pl. xxxii, fig. 3.
Alauda rufa.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.
Alaudidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 135.
Alca impennis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 900.
Alca torda.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 901.
Alcedinidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 391.
Ammodromus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 556.
AMMODROMUS CAUDACUTUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 453; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 557, pl. xxv, fig. 7 (cuts, pp. 556, 557).
AMMODROMUS MARITIMUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 454; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 560, pl. xxv, fig. 8; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 513.
AMMODROMUS SAMUELIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 455; (83) Pr. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., 1858, p. 379; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 455, pl. lxxi, fig. 1.
Ampelidæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 322; *Ibid*, p. 400; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 395.
Ampelinæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 401; *Ibid*, p. 403; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 395.
Ampelis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 403; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 395.
Ampelis cedrorum.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 318; (87) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 407; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 401.
Ampelis garrula.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 403.
AMPELIS GARRULUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 317; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 396, pl. xviii, fig. 1 (cut, p. 397).
Anas boschas.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 322; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 774; (87) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 26; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 15.
Anas europhasianus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334.
Anas obscura.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 775.
Anorthura.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Sept., 1864, Part I, p. 144.
Anorthura hyemalis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 369.
Anous stolidus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 865.
Anser canadensis.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 321.
Anser cœrulescens.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 761.
Anser erythropus.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 321.
Anser frontalis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 762.
Anser (Anser) Gambelii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 761.
Anser Gambelii.
(87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 26.
Anser hyperboreus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 760.
Anser nigricans.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334.
Anthinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. 1, p. 169.
Anthus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 151; *Ibid.*, p. 152; *Ibid.*, Oct., 1864, Part I, p. 153.
Anthus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 158.
Anthus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. 1, p. 170.
Anthus bogotensis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 157.
ANTHUS LUDOVICIANUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 232; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 153; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 171, pl. x, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 170, 171); *Ibid.*, App., p. 504.
ANTHUS PRATENSIS.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 155; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 173, pl. x, fig. 4.
Anthus rufus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 156.
Anthus Spraguei.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 155.
Antrostomus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 408.
ANTROSTOMUS CAROLINENSIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 147; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 410, pl. xlvi, fig. 1 (cut, p. 410); (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 520.
ANTROSTOMUS NUTTALLI.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 327; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 149; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 417, pl. xlvi, fig. 3 (cut, p. 408).

ANTROSTOMUS VOCIFERUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 148; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 413, pl. xlvi, fig. 2 (cut, p. 416).
Aphriza virgata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 698.
Apobapton brachypterus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 917.
Apobapton Kittlitzii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 917.
Apobapton marmoratus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 915.
Apobapton Temminckii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 916.
Apobapton Wrangelii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 917.
Aquila.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 312.
Aquila canadensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 41.
AQUILA CHRYSAËTUS CANADENSIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 314 (cuts, pp. 312, 316, 317).
Aramus giganteus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 657.
Archibuteo.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 291.
ARCHIBUTEO FERRUGINEUS.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 327; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 34; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 4; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 300 (cuts, p. 298).
Archibuteo lagopus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 32.
ARCHIBUTEO LAGOPUS SANCTI-JOHANNIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 304 (cuts, pp. 298, 307, 308, 312).
Archibuteo Sancti-Johannis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 33.
Ardea herodias.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 668; (87) U. S. & Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 24.
ARDEA WÜRDEMANNII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 669; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 661, pl. lxxxvi.
Ardenna major.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 833.
Ardetta exilis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 673.
Arquatella maritima.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 717.
Astur.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 236.
Astur atricapillus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 15.
ASTUR PALUMBARIUS ATRICAPILLUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 237 (cuts, pp. 236, 241).
Asturina.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 244.
ASTURINA NITIDA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 35; (87) U. S. & Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 4; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 35, pl. lxiv. Adult and young.
ASTURINA NITIDA PLAGIATA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 246 (cuts, pp. 244, 247).
Athene cunicularia.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 60; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 13.
Athene hypugæa.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lak [App.C], p. 314; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 59; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5.
Atthis.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 464.
Atthis anna.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 137.
ATTHIS COSTÆ.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 138; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 138, pl. xix. Male and female.
ATTHIS HELOSIA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 465, pl. xlvii, fig. 6 (cut, p. 464).
Atticora.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 270; *Ibid.*, p. 271; *Ibid.*, p. 305.
Atticora cyanoleuca.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 308.
Atticora cyanoleuca montana.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 310.
Atticora fasciata.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 306.
Atticora fucata.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 308.
Atticora melanoleuca.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 310.
Atticora murina.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 311.
Atticora patagonica.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 311.
Atticora pileata.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 307.
Atticora tibialis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p, 307.
Audubonia occidentalis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 670.
Auriparus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 85; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 111.
AURIPARUS FLAVICEPS.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 85; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 112 (cuts, p. 112).
Aythya americana.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 793; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 16.

Aythya vallisneria.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 794.
Basileuterus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 227; *Ibid.*, p. 238; *Ibid.*, May, 1865, Part I, p. 241.
Basileuterus Belli.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 250.
Basileuterus bivittatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 241.
Basileuterus chrysogaster.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 244.
Basileuterus cinereicollis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 244.
Basileuterus coronatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 244.
Basileuterus culicivorus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 245.
Basileuterus Delattrii.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 249.
Basileuterus hypoleucus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 241.
Basileuterus leucoblepharum.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 244.
Basileuterus melanogenys.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 248.
Basileuterus mesochrysus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 250.
Basileuterus nigricristatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 251.
Basileuterus rufifrons.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 248.
Basileuterus semicervinus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 244.
Basileuterus stragulatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 244.
Basileuterus superciliosus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 244.
Basileuterus uropygialis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 246.
Basileuterus vermivorus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 241.
Basileuterus viridicatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 244.
BATHMIDURUS MAJOR.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 166; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 166, pl. xlvii, fig. 2, female.
Bernicla (Bernicla) brenta.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 767.
Bernicla canadensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 764; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 26.
Bernicla Hutchinsii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 765.
Bernicla leucopareia.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 765.
Bernicla leucopsis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 768.
Bernicla (Bernicla) nigricans.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 767.
Bewickii.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 126.
Blasipus Heermanni.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 848; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 306.
Bonasa.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 446.
Bonasa Sabinii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 631.
Bonasa umbelloides.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 630.
Bonasa umbellus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 630.
Bonasa umbellus sabina.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 454.
BONASA UMBELLUS UMBELLOIDES.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 453, pl. lxi, fig. 10.
BONASA UMBELLUS UMBELLUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 448, pl. lxi, figg. 3, 9 (cuts, pp. 448, 449).
Botaurus lentiginosus.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 320; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 674; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 24.
Brachyotus Cassinii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 54.
Brachyrhamphus antiquus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 916.
Brachyrhamphus brachypterus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 917.
Brachyrhamphus hypoleucus.
(99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 306.
Brachyrhamphus Kittlitzii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 917.
Brachyrhamphus marmoratus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 915.
Brachyrhamphus Temminckii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 916.
Brachyrhamphus Wrangelli.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 917.
Brunneicollis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 138.
Bubo.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 60.
Bubo virginianus.
(87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 4; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859 (1860), p. 302.

Bubo virginianus arcticus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 49; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 64.
Bubo virginianus atlanticus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 49.
Bubo virginianus magellanicus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 49.
Bubo virginianus pacificus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 49; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 65.
BUBO VIRGINIANUS VIRGINIANUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 62 (cuts, pp. 62, 63, 66, 98, 99, 100–1).
Bucephala albeola.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 797; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27.
Bucephala americana.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 796; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 16.
Bucephala islandica.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 796.
Budytes.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 167.
BUDYTES FLAVA.
(129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 312, pl. xxx, fig. 1; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 167, pl. x, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 167, 168).
Buteo.
(632½) Birds of N.A., 1874., vol. iii, p. 254.
Buteo Bairdii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 21.
Buteo borealis.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 314; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 25; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 281.
BUTEO BOREALIS BOREALIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 282 (cuts, pp. 255, 288).
Buteo borealis calurus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 286.
Buteo borealis Krideri.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 284.
Buteo borealis lucasanus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 285.
BUTEO CALURUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 22: (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 11, pl. xiv; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 22, pl. xiv.
BUTEO COOPERI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 31; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 31, pl. xvi; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 295 (cuts, pp. 295, 296).
BUTEO ELEGANS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 28; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 28, pl. ii, adult; pl. iii, young.
BUTEO FULIGINOSUS.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 30, pl. xv, fig. 1.
BUTEO HARLANI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 24; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 292 (cut, p. 293).
Buteo insignatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 23.
Buteo lineatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 28.
BUTEO LINEATUS ELEGANS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 277 (cut, p. 281).
Buteo lineatus lineatus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 275.
Buteo montanus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 26; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 12.
BUTEO OXYPTERUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 30; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 11, pl. xv; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 30, pl. xv, fig. 2.
BUTEO PENNSYLVANICUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 29; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 259 (cut, p. 261).
BUTEO SWAINSONI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 19; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 11, pll. xii, xiii; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 19, pll. xii, xiii.
BUTEO SWAINSONI OXYPTERUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 266 (cut p. 267).
BUTEO SWAINSONI SWAINSONI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 263 (cuts, pp. 255, 264, 269, 270).
BUTEO ZONOCERCUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 272 (cuts, pp. 255, 271–272, 274).
Butorides brunnescens.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 676.
Butorides virescens.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 676; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 24.
Calamospiza.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 60.
CALAMOSPIZA BICOLOR.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 492; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 16; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 304; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 61, pl. xxix, figg. 2, 3 (cuts, pp. 60, 61).
Calidris arenaria.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 723; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 306.
Callichelodon.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 271; *Ibid.*, p. 293; *Ibid.*, p. 303.
Callipepla.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 487.
Callipepla Douglassii.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334.
Callipepla elegans.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334.
Callipepla Gambeli.
(31a) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 326; (32) *Ibid.*, p. 334.
Callipepla picta.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334.

CALLIPEPLA SQUAMATA.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 646; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 23; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 487, pl. lxiii, fig. 6 (cuts p. 488).
Calypte.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 453.
CALYPTE ANNA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 454, pl. xlvii, fig. 7 (cuts, p. 454).
CALYPTE COSTAE.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 457, pl. xlvii, fig. 8 (cuts, p. 453).
Campephilus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 494.
Campephilus imperialis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 82.
CAMPEPHILUS PRINCIPALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 81; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 496, pl. xlix, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 495, 497).
Campylorhynchus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 94; *Ibid.*, p. 96; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p, 131.
CAMPYLORHYNCHUS AFFINIS.
(99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 304; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 100; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 133, pl. viii, fig. 6.
Campylorhynchus albibrunneus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 96.
Campylorhynchus balteatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 103.
CAMPYLORHYNCHUS BRUNNEICAPILLUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 355; (87) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 13; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 99; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 132, pl. viii, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 131, 132); *Ibid.*, App., p. 503.
Campylorhynchus capistratus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 104.
Campylorhynchus gularis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 109.
Campylorhynchus guttatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 108.
Campylorhynchus humilis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 107.
Campylorhynchus jocosus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 106.
Campylorhynchus megalopterus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 101.
Campylorhynchus nigriceps.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 109.
Campylorhynchus pallescens.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 101.
Campylorhynchus rufinucha.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p 105.
Campylorhynchus zonatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 104.
Canace.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 415.
CANACE CANADENSIS CANADENSIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 416, pl. lix, figg. 5, 6, pl. lxi, fig. 5 (cut, p. 419).
CANACE CANADENSIS FRANKLINI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 419, pl. lix, fig. 3 (cut, p. 419).
Canace obscurus fuliginosus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 425.
CANACE OBSCURUS OBSCURUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 422, pl. lix, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 421, 422).
CANACE OBSCURA RICHARDSONI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 427, pl. lix, fig. 4.
Caprimulgidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 398.
Caprimulginæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 398.
Cardellina.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 236; *Ibid.*, p. 238; *Ibid.*, May, 1865, Part I, p. 263.
Cardellina rubra.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 296; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 264.
Cardellina rubrifrons.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 264.
Cardellina versicolor.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 265.
Cardinalis.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 98.
Cardinalis igneus.
(99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 1859, p. 305.
Cardinalis sinuatus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.
CARDINALIS VIRGINIANUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 509; (87) Mex Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 17; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 100, pl. xxx, figg. 6, 7 (cuts, pp. 98, 100).
CARDINALIS VIRGINIANUS IGNEUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 103, pl. xxx, fig. 10; *Ibid.*, App., p. 516.
Carpodacus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 459.
CARPODACUS CALIFORNICUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 413; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 413, pl. lxxii, figg. 2, 3. Male and female.

CARPODACUS CASSINII.
(56) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 119; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 414; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 414, pl. xxvii, fig. 1. Male; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 460, pl. xxi, figg. 4, 5.

Carpodacus familiaris.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.

Carpodacus frontalis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 415; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 14; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 304; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 465.

CARPODACUS FRONTALIS FRONTALIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 466, pl. xxi, figg. 3, 6 (cuts, pp. 459, 461).

CARPODACUS FRONTALIS RHODOCOLPUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 468, pl. xxi, fig. 9.

Carpodacus haemorrhous.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 417.

Carpodacus obscurus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.

CARPODACUS PURPUREUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 412; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 462, pl. xxi, figg. 7, 8.

CARPODACUS PURPUREUS CALIFORNICUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 465, pl. xxi, figg. 10, 11.

Carpodagus purpureus.
(6) Lit. Rec. and Journ. Linnæan, Ass. Penn. Col., Oct., 1845, p. 254.

Cataractes arra.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 915.

Cataractes lomvia.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 913.

Cataractes ringvia.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 914.

Catharista.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 350.

CATHARISTA ATRATA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 351 (cuts, pp. 350, 352, 355, 356).

Cathartes atratus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 5.

Cathartes aura.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 4; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3.

Cathartes Burrovianus.
(78) P. R. R Surv., vol. ix, p. 6.

Cathartes californianus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 5,

Cathartidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. viii, p. 335.

Catharus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 4; *Ibid.*, p. 6; *Ibid.*, p. 7.

Catharus dryas.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 10.

Catharus Frantzii.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 9.

Catharus melpomene.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 7.

Catharus mexicanus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 11.

Catharus occidentalis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 8.

Catherpes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 94; *Ibid.*, p. 110; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 137.

Catherpes mexicanus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 356; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 13; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 111.

CATHERPES MEXICANUS CONSPERCUS.
(632¼) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 139, pl. viii, fig. 4 (cuts, p. 138); *Ibid.*, App., p. 503.

Centrocercus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 428.

CENTROCERCUS UROPHASIANUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 624; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 14; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 429, pl. lx, figg. 2, 4, pl. lxi, fig. 6 (cuts, pp. 430, 431).

Centronyx.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 530.

CENTRONYX BAIRDII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 441; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 531, pl. xxv, fig. 3 (cuts, p. 531); *Ibid.*, App., p. 510.

Centrophanes lapponicus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 433.

Centrophanes melanomus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 436.

Centrophanes ornatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 435.

Centrophanes pictus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 434.

Centurus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 553.

CENTURUS AURIFRONS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 557, pl. lii, figg. 3, 6.

CENTURUS CAROLINUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 109; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 554, pl. lii, figg. 1, 4 (cuts, p. 555).

Centurus elegans.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333.

CENTURUS FLAVIVENTRIS.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 110; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5, pl. iv; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 110, pl. xliii.

Centurus Santacruzii.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333.

CENTURUS UROPYGIALIS.
(56) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 121; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 111; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6; (99) Pr. Acad. Sci. Phila., 1859 (1860), p. 302; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 111, pl. xxxvi; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 558, pl. lii, figg. 2, 5; *Ibid.*, App., p. 521.

Cerorhina monocerata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 905.
Cerorhina Suckleyi.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 906.
Certhia.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 89; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 124.
Certhia americana.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 372; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 89.
CERTHIA FAMILIARIS AMERICANA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 125, pl. viii, fig. 11 (cuts, p. 124).
Certhia familiaris mexicana.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 128.
CERTHIA MEXICANA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 373; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 373, pl. lxxxiii, fig. 2; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 90.
Certhiadæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 89; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 124.
Certhiola.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 425.
CERTHIOLA BAHAMENSIS.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 163, fig. 2; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 428, pl. xix, fig. 5.
Certhiola barbadensis.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 508.
Certhiola caboti.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 508.
CERTHIOLA FLAVEOLA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 924; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 924, pl. lxxxiii, fig. 3.
Certhiola frontalis.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 508.
Certhiola newtoni.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 508.
Ceryle.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 391.
CERYLE ALCYON.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 158; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 7; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 392, pl. xlv, fig. 6 (cuts, pp. 392, 393, 397).
CERYLE AMERICANA.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 327; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 159; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 7, pl. vii; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 159, pl. xlv.
CERYLE AMERICANA CABANISI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 396, pl. xlv, fig. 9.
Chætura.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 431.
CHÆTURA PELAGICA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 432, pl. xlv, fig. 7 (cuts, pp. 421, 431, 432).
Chætura pelasgia.
(78) P. R. R. Surv,, vol. ix, p. 144.
CHÆTURA VAUXII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 145; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 145, pl. xviii, fig. 2; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 435, pl. xlv, fig. 8; *Ibid.*, App., p. 521.
Chæturinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 427.
Chamæa.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 76; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 83.
CHAMÆA FASCIATA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 370; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 76; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 84, pl. vi, fig. 8 (cuts, p. 83); *Ibid.*, App., p. 502; (32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.
Chamæadæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1874, Part I, p. 75; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 83.
Chamæpelia.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 389.
CHAMÆPELIA PASSERINA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 606; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 22; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 305; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 389, pl. lviii, fig. 6 (cuts, pp. 389, 390); *Ibid.*, App., p. 522.
Charadrius virginicus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 690; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 25.
Charadrius vociferus.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 319.
Chaulelasmus streperus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 882; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27.
Chelidon.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 271.
Chen cærulescens.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 761.
Chen hyperboreus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 760.
Chenalopex impennis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 900.
Chloephaya canagica.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 768.
Chloroceryle americana.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 159.
CHLOROPHANES ATRICAPILLA.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 163, fig. 3.
Chondestes.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 562.
CHONDESTES GRAMMACA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 456; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 15; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 304; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 562 (cuts, pp. 562, 563), vol. ii, pl. xxxi, fig. 1.
Chordeiles.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 400.
CHORDEILES ACUTIPENNIS TEXENSIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 406, pl. xlvi, fig. 5.
Chordeiles brasilianus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C]. p. 327.

CHORDEILES HENRYI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 153, 922; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 7; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 13, pl. xvii; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 153, pl. xvii.

Chordeiles popetue.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 151.

CHORDEILES POPETUE HENRYI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 404, pl. xlvi, fig. 4.

Chordeiles popetue minor.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 520.

CHORDEILES POPETUE POPETUE.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 401 (cuts, pp. 399, 401).

CHORDEILES TEXENSIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 154; (87) U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 7, pl. vi; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859 (1860), p. 303; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 154, pl. xliv; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 520.

Chroicocephalus atricilla.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix. p, 850; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27.

CHROICOCEPHALUS CUCULLATUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 851; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 851, pl. xciii, fig. 1.

CHROICOCEPHALUS FRANKLINII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 851; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 851, pl. xciii, fig. 3.

Chroicocephalus minutus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 853.

Chroicocephalus philadelphia.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 852.

Chrysomitris.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 470.

CHRYSOMITRIS LAWRENCEII.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 424; (632¼) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 478, pl. xxii, figg. 14, 15.

Chrysomitris magellanicus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 419.

CHRYSOMITRIS MEXICANA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 423; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 14, pl. xvi, fig. 1; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 424, pl. liv, fig. 1.

CHRYSOMITRIS PINUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 425; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 480, pl. xxii, fig. 16, (cut, p. 480).

Chrysomitris psaltria.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 422; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 509.

CHRYSOMITRIS PSALTRIA ARIZONÆ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 476, pl. xxii, fig. 11; *Ibid.*, App., p. 509.

CHRYSOMITRIS PSALTRIA MEXICANA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 478, pl. xxii, figg. 12, 13.

CHRYSOMITRIS PSALTRIA PSALTRIA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 474, pl. xxii, figg. 9, 10.

Chrysomitris Stanleyi.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 420.

Chrysomitris tristis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 421; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 471, pl. xxii, figg. 7, 8 (cuts pp. 470, 472).

Chrysomitris Yarrelli.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 421.

Chrysopoga typica.
(52) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330.

Ciceronia microceros.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 908.

Ciceronia pusillus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 909.

Cichlerminia Bonapartii.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 59.

Cichlopsis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 417; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 433.

Cichlopsis leucogonys.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 434.

Cinclidæ.
Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 3; *Ibid.*, p. 59; *Ibid.*, July, 1864, Part I, p. 59; (632½) Birds of N. A. 1874, vol. i, p. 55.

Cinclocerthia gutturalis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 59.

Cinclocerthia ruficauda.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 59.

Cinclus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 59; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 55.

Cinclus mexicanus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 60; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 56, pl. v, fig. 1 (cuts, p. 55).

Cinnicerthia.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 94; *Ibid.*, p. 111.

Cinnicerthia unibrunnea.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 111.

Cinnicerthia unirufa.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 111.

Circus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 212.

CIRCUS CYANEUS HUDSONIUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 214 (cuts pp. 212, 217).

Circus hudsonius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 38; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 4; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol, p. 12.

Cistothorus.
(115) Review N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, PartI, p. 94; *Ibid.*, p. 146; (632½) Birds of N. A. 1874, vol. i, p. 158.

Cistothorus elegans.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 146.
CISTOTHORUS PALUSTRIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 364; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 147; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 161, pl. ix, fig. 6 (cuts pp. 158, 160).
Cistothorus palustris paludicola.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 148.
Cistothorus (Cistothorus) stellaris.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 365.
CISTOTHORUS STELLARIS.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 146; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 159, pl. ix, fig. 7; *Ibid.*, App., 9, p. 504 (cut).
Clangula albeola.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 324.
Coccothraustinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 446.
Coccothraustes ferreo-rostris.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.
Coccyginæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 470.
Coccygus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 475.
COCCYGUS AMERICANUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 76; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 477, pl. xlviii, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 476, 477).
COCCYGUS ERYTHROPHTHALMUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 77; (632½) Birds N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 484, pl. xlviii, fig. 5.
COCCYGUS MINOR.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 78; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 482, pl. xlviii, fig. 4.
Cœrebidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 425.
Colaptes.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 573.
COLAPTES AURATUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 118; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 575, pl. lv, figg. 1, 2 (cut, p. 574).
Colaptes Ayresii.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333.
COLAPTES CHRYSOIDES.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 125; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859 (1860), p. 302; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 583, pl. liv, figg. 1, 2.
Colaptes collaris.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333.
COLAPTES HYBRIDUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 122; (632½) Birds of N. A. 1873, vol. ii, p. 582, pl. liv, fig. 3.
Colaptes mexicanoides.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333.
COLAPTES MEXICANUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 120; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 578, pl. lv, figg. 3, 4 (cut, p. 579).
Collurio.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 412; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 437.
COLLURIO BOREALIS.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 437; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 415, pl. xix, figg. 1, 2.
Collurio elegans.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 444.
Collurio excubitoroides.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 445.
COLLURIO LUDOVICIANUS.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 443; (632½) Birds of N. A, 1874, vol. i, p. 418, pl. xix, fig. 4.
COLLURIO LUDOVICIANUS EXCUBITOROIDES.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 421, pl. xix, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 412, 415, 421).
Collurio ludovicianus robustus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 420; *Ibid.*, App., p. 508.
Collyrio borealis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 324.
COLLYRIO ELEGANS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 328; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 328, pl. lxxv, fig. 1.
COLLYRIO EXCUBITOROIDES.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 327; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 327, pl. lxxv, fig. 2.
Collyrio ludovicianus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 325.
Columba.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 358.
Columba (Columba) fasciata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 597.
COLUMBA FASCIATA.
(87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol, ii, p. 21; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 360, pl. lvii, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 358, 361).
Columba (Columba) flavirostris.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 598.
COLUMBA FLAVIROSTRIS.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 21, pl. xxiii; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 598, pl. lxi; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 366, pl. lvii, fig. 5.
COLUMBA LEUCOCEPHALA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 599; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 208, pl. lvii, fig. 3 (cut, p. 364).
Columba leucoptera.
(31-a) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 326.
Columba solitaria.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333.

Columbidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 357.
Columbinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 357.
Colymbus arcticus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 888.
Colymbus glacialis.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 324.
Colymbus pacificus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 889.
Colymbus septentrionalis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 890.
Colymbus torquatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 888.
Comptolæmus labradorius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 803.
Conirostrum ornatum.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 327.
Contopus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 350.
CONTOPUS BOREALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 188; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 353, pl. xliv, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 350, 353).
CONTOPUS PERTINAX.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. 2, p. 356, pl. xliv, fig. 2.
Contopus Richardsonii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 189; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 9.
CONTOPUS VIRENS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 190; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 357, pl. xliv, fig. 3.
CONTOPUS VIRENS RICHARDSONI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 360, pl. xliv, fig. 4.
Conurus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 586.
CONURUS CAROLINENSIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 67; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 587, pl. lvi, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 586, 587).
Corvidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 231.
Corvinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 231.
Corvus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 232.
CORVUS AMERICANUS.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 566, pl. xxiii; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 243, pl. xxxvii, fig. 5.
CORVUS AMERICANUS FLORIDANUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 568; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 247, pl. xxxvii, fig. 9.
CORVUS CACALOTL.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 563; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 563, pl. xx.
CORVUS CARNIVORUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 560; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 14; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 560, pl. xxi.
CORVUS CAURINUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 569; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 569, pl. xxiv; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 248, pl. xxxvii, fig. 3.
CORVUS CORAX CARNIVORUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 234, pl. xxxvii, fig. 6 (cuts, pp. 232, 234).
CORVUS CRYPTOLEUCUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 565; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 565, pl. xxii; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 242, pl. xxxvii, fig. 8; *Ibid.*, App., p. 518.
CORVUS FLORIDANUS
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 568, pl. lxvii, fig. 1.
CORVUS OSSIFRAGUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 571; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 571, pl. lxvii, fig. 2; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 251, pl. xxxvii, fig. 7.
Coturnicops noveboracensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 750.
Coturniculus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 548.
COTURNICULUS HENSLOWI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 451; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 550, pl. xxv, fig. 5.
COTURNICULUS LECONTEI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 552, pl. xxv, fig. 6; *Ibid* App., p. 513.
Coturniculus Lecontii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 452.
COTURNICULUS PASSERINUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 450; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 15; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 553, pl. xxv, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 548, 550).
Coturniculus passerinus perpallidus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 556; *Ibid.*, App., p. 513.
Cotyle.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 271; *Ibid.*, p. 318; *Ibid.*, p. 319; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 353.
COTYLE RIPARIA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 313; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 319; (632½) Birds of N. A. 1874, vol. i, p. 353, pl. xvi, fig. 14 (cuts, pp. 353, 354).
Cotyle serripennis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p.313; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11.
Cracidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 397.
Craxirex unicinctus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 46; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 4.
Creagrus furcatus.
(78) P. R. R Surv., vol. ix, p. 857.
Creciscus jamaicensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 749.
CREX PRATENSIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 751; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 751, pl. lxxxix, fig. 2.
Crotophaga.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 486.

CROTOPHAGA ANI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 72; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 72, pl. lxxxiv, fig. 2; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 488, pl. xlviii, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 487, 487).
CROTOPHAGA RUGIROSTRIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 71; (104) Birds of of N. A., 1860, p. 71, pl. lxxxiv, fig. 1.
Cuculidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 470.
Culicivora atricapilla.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328.
Culicivora plumbea.
(56) Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 118.
Cupidonia.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 439.
Cupidonia cupido.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 628.
CUPIDONIA CUPIDO CUPIDO.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 440, pl. lxi, figg. 1, 7 (cuts, p. 441).
Cupidonia cupido pallidicinctus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 446.
Curvirostra americana.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 426.
Curvirostra leucoptera.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 427.
Cyanocitta.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 282.
CYANOCITTA CALIFORNICA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 584; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 305; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 288, pl. xl, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 283, 288); *Ibid.*, App., p. 518.
CYANOCITTA CALIFORNICA WOODHOUSEI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 291, pl. xl, fig. 3.
CYANOCITTA FLORIDANA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 586; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol ii, p. 285, pl. xl, fig. 4.
Cyanocitta macrolopha.
(56) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 118.
CYANOCITTA WOODHOUSII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 585; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20; pl. xxi; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 585, pl. lix.
CYANOCITTA SORDIDA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 587; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 21, pl. xxii, fig. 1; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 587, pl. lx, fig. 1.
CYANOCITTA ULTRAMARINA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 588; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 21, pl. xxii, fig. 2; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 588, pl. lx, fig. 2.
CYANOCITTA ULTRAMARINA ARIZONÆ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 292, pl. xli, fig. 2.
Cyanocitta ultramarina Couchi.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 293.
Cyanocorax Cassinii.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.
Cyanocorax coronatus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.
Cyanocorax luxuosus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p, 331.
Cyanopterus Rafflesii.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334.
Cyanospiza.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 81.
CYANOSPIZA AMŒNA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol ix, p. 504; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 84, pl. xxix, figg. 11, 12 (cuts, pp. 81, 84).
Cyanospiza ciris.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 503; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 17; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 87, pl. xxix, fig. 7, 8.
CYANOSPIZA CYANEA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv, vol. ix, p. 505; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 82, pl. xxix, figg. 13, 14.
CYANOSPIZA PARELLINA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 502; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 17, pl. xviii, fig. 1; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 502, pl. lvi, fig. 1.
CYANOSPIZA VERSICOLOR.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 503; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 17, pl. xvii, fig. 2; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 304; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 503, pl. lvi, fig. 2; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p, 86, pl. xxix, figg. 9, 10.
Cyanura.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 271; *Ibid.*, App., p. 518,
CYANURA CRISTATA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 580; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 273, pl. xlii, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 271, 274).
Cyanura macrolophus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 582.
CYANURA STELLERI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 581; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 277. pl. xxxix, fig. 1.
CYANURA STELLERI FRONTALIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 279, pl. xxxix, fig. 2.
CYANURA STELLERI MACROLOPHA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 281, pl. xxxix, fig. 3.
Cyclorhis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 324; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 384.
Cyclorhis flavipectus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 389.
Cyclorhis flaviventris.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 384.
Cyclorhis guianensis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 389.

Cyclorhis nigrirostris.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 394.
Cyclorhis ochrocephala.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 391.
Cyclorhis subflavescens.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 388.
Cyclorhis virenticeps.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 393.
Cyclorhis viridis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 392.
Cygnus americanus.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 321; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 758; (94, P. R. R. Surv., vol. x., p. 15.
Cygnus buccinator.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 758.
Cyphorinus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 94; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 112.
Cyphorinus Lawrencii.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 113.
Cypselidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 421.
Cypselinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 423.
Cypselus melanoleucus.
(56) Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1884, p. 118.
Cyrtonyx.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 491.
CYRTONYX MASSENA.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334; (78) P. P. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 647; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 23; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 492, pl. lxiv, figg. 3, 6 (cuts, pp. 491, 492).
Cyrtopelecanus erythrorhynchus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 868.
DACIUS CAYANA.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 163, fig. 4.
Dafila acuta.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 323; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 776; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 26.
Daption capensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 828.
Demiegretta ludoviciana.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 663.
Demiegretta Pealii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 661.
Demiegretta rufa.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 662; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 24.
Dendrocygna arborea?
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334.
DENDROCYGNA AUTUMNALIS.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 770; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 26; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 770, pl. lxiii, fig. 2.
DENDROCYGNA FULVA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 770; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 770, pl. lxiii, fig. 1.
Dendroica.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 182; *Ibid.*, p. 201; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 215.
Dendroica Adelaidæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 212.
DENDROICA ÆSTIVA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 282; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10; (115) Review of N. A. Birds., Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 195; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 222, pl. xiv, fig. 1.
DENDROICA AUDUBONII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 273; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 188; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 229, pl. xiii, fig. 1 (cut, p. 215); (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 505.
Dendroica aureola.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 192.
DENDROICA BLACKBURNIÆ.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 274; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 189; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 237, pl. xiii, fig. 2; *Ibid.*, App., p. 505.
Dendroica canadensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 271.
Dendroica carbonata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 287; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 207.
DENDROICA CASTANEA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 276; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 189; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 251, pl. xiii, figg. 4, 5; *Ibid.*, App., p. 505.
DENDROICA CHRYSOPAREIA.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, pp. 183, 267; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 260, pl. xii, fig. 6.
DENDROICA CŒRULEA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 280; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 191; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 235, pl. xiii, figg. 10, 11; *Ibid.*, 11; App., p. 505.
Dendroica cœrulescens.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 186; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 254, pl. xii, figg. 10, 11.
DENDROICA CORONATA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 272; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 187; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 227, pl. xii, fig. 9 (cut, p. 215).

DENDROICA DISCOLOR.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 290; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 213; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 276, pl. xiv, fig. 6.
DENDROICA DOMINICA.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 209; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 240, pl. xiv, figg. 6, 7; *Ibid.*, App., p. 505.
Dendroica dominica albilora.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 505.
Dendroica eoa.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 192.
DENDROICA GRACIÆ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 210; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 243, pl. xiv, fig. 10.
Dendroica Graciæ decora.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 505.
Dendroica Gundlachi.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 197.
DENDROICA KIRTLANDII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 286; (115) Review N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 206; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 272, pl. xiv, fig. 5.
DENDROICA MACULOSA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 284; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 206; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 232, pl. xiv, fig. 2.
DENDROICA MONTANA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 278; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 190; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 271, pl. xiv, fig. 3.
DENDROICA NIGRESCENS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 270; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 186; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 258, pl. xii, fig. 8; *Ibid.*, App., p. 506.
DENDROICA OCCIDENTALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 268; (115) Review N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 183; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 266, pl. xii, fig. 5; App., p. 506.
DENDROICA OLIVACEA.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 205; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 258, pl. xiv, fig. 4.
DENDROICA PALMARUM.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 288; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 207; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 273, pl. xiv, fig. 8.
DENDROICA PENNSYLVANICA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 279; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 191; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 245, pl. xiii, figg. 7, 8.
Dendroica petechia.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 199.
Dendroica pharetra.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 192.
DENDROICA PINUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 277; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 190; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 268, pl. xiii, fig. 6.
Dendroica pityophila.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 208.
Dendroica rufigula.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 204.
DENDROICA STRIATA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 280; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 163, fig. 6; *Ibid.*, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 192; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 248, pl. xiii, fig. 9.
Dendroica superciliosa.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 289; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10.
Dendroica tigrina.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 286.
DENDROICA TOWNSENDII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 269; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 185; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 265, pl. xii, fig. 7; *Ibid.*, App., p. 506.
Dendroica Vieilloti.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 203.
Dendroica Vieilloti Bryanti.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 504.
DENDROICA VIRENS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 267; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 182; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 261, pl. xii, fig. 4.
Diomedea brachyura.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 822.
Diomedea chlororhyncha.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 822.
Diomedea (Diomedea) exulans.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 821.
Diomedea fuliginosa.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 823.
Dolichonyx.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 148.
Doliochonyx oryzivorus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 522; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874; *Ibid.*, App., p. 517.
Donacobius.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 5; *Ibid.*, July, 1864, Part I, p. 56.
Donacobius albo-vittatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 57.
Donacobius atricapillus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 57.
Dulinæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 401.

Dulus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 401.
Dulus dominicus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 403.
Dyctiopicus Nuttalli.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 93.
Dyctiopicus scalaris.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 94.
Dysporus fiber.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 872.
Ectopistes.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 367.
ECTOPISTES MIGRATORIA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 600; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 368, pl. lvii, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 368, 369).
Elanus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 196.
Elanus leucurus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 37; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 198 (cuts, pp. 196, 200).
Emberiza Bairdii.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App.C], p. 330.
Emberiza Belli.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App.C], p. 331.
Emberiza bilineata.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330.
Emberiza Lecontei.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330.
Embernagra.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 46.
Embernagra Blandingiana.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330.
EMBERNAGRA RUFIVIRGATA.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 487; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 16, pl. xvii, fig. 3; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 373, pl. lv, fig. 2; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 47, pl. xxviii, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 47, 48).
Empidonax.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 362.
EMPIDONAX ACADICUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 197; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 374, pl. xliv, fig. 11, (cut, p. 362).
Empidonax brunneus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 519.
EMPIDONAX DIFFICILIS.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 198, pl. lxxvi, fig. 2.
EMPIDONAX FLAVIVENTRIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 198; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 378, pl. xliv, fig. 12.
Empidonax flaviventris difficilis.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 380.
EMPIDONAX HAMMONDII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 199; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 199, pl. lxxv, fig 1; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874. vol. ii, p. 383, pl. xliv, fig. 7.
EMPIDONAX MINIMUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 195; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 372, pl. xliv, fig. 10; *Ibid.*, App., p. 519.
EMPIDONAX OBSCURUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 200; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 9, pl. xi, fig. 3; (99) Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859 (1860,) p. 303; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 200, pl. xlix, fig. 3; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 381, pl. xliv, fig. 6; *Ibid.*, App., p. 520.
EMPIDONAX PUSILLUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 194: (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 9; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 366, pl. xliv, fig. 9 cuts, p. 366).
EMPIDONAX PUSILLUS TRAILLI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 369, pl. xliv, fig. 8.
Empidonax Traillii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 193.
Eremophila.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 139.
EREMOPHILA ALPESTRIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 141, pl. xxxii, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 139, 140).
EREMOPHILA CORNUTA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 403; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 14; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 13, pl. xxxii.
Ereunetes petrificatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 724.
Ergaticus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 237; *Ibid.*, p. 238; *Ibid.*, May, 1865, Part I, p. 264 (237).
ERISMATURA DOMINICA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 811; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 811, pl. xcii, fig. 1, male; fig. 2 female.
Erismatura rubida.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 811; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27.
Erolia subarquata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 718.
EUPHONIA ELEGANTISSIMA.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 304; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 304, pl. lxxi, figg. 2, 3.
Euspiza.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 65.
EUSPIZA AMERICANA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 494; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 65, pl. xxviii, figg. 11, 12 (cuts, pp. 55, 56); *Ibid.*, 1874, App., p. 516.
Euspiza arctica.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.

EUSPIZA TOWNSENDII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 495; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 68, pl. xxviii, fig. 68.
Euthlypis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 237; *Ibid.*, p. 238; *Ibid.*, May, 1865, Part I, p. 262.
Falcinellus Ordii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 685.
FALCO.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 106 (cut, p. 106).
Falco (Falco) anatum.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 7.
Falco aurantius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 10; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3.
Falco candicans.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 13.
Falco columbarius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 9; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3.
Falco communis anatum.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 132.
Falco communis Pealei.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 137.
FALCO FEMORALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 11; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 155 (cuts, pp. 154, 155, 157).
FALCO GYRFALCO CANDICANS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 111 (cut, p. 112).
FALCO GYRFALCO ISLANDICUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 113 (cut, p. 114).
Falco gyrfalco labradora.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 117.
FALCO GYRFALCO SACER.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 115 (cut, p. 110); *Ibid.*, App., p. 522 (cut).
Falco islandicus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix., p. 13.
FALCO LANARIUS POLYAGRUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 123 (cuts, pp. 110, 124); *Ibid.*, App., p. 522 (cut).
FALCO LITHOFALCO COLUMBARIUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 144 (cut, p. 146).
Falco lithofalco Richardsoni.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 148.
Falco lithofalco Suckleyi.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 147.
Falco (Falco) nigriceps.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 8.
FALCO NIGRICEPS.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 8, pl. xi.
Falco polyagrus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 12.
FALCO RICHARDSONI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 522 (cut).
Falco sparverius.
(31-a) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 325; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 13; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3.
Falco sparverius Isabellinus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 171.
FALCO SPARVERIUS SPARVERIUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii., p. 169 (cuts, pp. 159, 173).
Falconidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 103; *Ibid.*, App., p. 522.
Falconine.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 106.
Florida cærulea.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 671; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 24.
Fratercula arctica.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 903.
Fratercula corniculata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 902.
Fratercula glacialis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix., p. 903.
Fregetta Lawrencii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 832.
Fringillidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 446.
Fringilla meruloides.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330.
Fulica americana.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 751; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 26; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 15; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 306.
Fuligula affinis.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 324.
Fulix affinis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 791.
Fulix collaris.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 792; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27.
Fulix marila.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 791.
Fulmarus glacialis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 825.
Fulmarus Rodgersi.
(129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 323.
Galbulidæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 165.
Galeoscoptes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 5; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 51; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 54.
GALEOSCOPTES CAROLINENSIS.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 54; (632½) Birds of N. A. 1874, vol. i, p. 52, pl. iii, fig. 5 (cuts, p. 52).
Gallinago Wilsonii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 710; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 25.
Gallinula (Gallinula) galeata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 752.
Gallinula galeata.
(87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 26.
Gallinula martinica.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 753.

Gambetta flavipes.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 732; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 25.
Gambetta melanoleuca.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 731; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 25.
Garrulinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 263.
Garrulus Californicus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333.
Garzetta candidissima.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 665; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 24.
Garzetta thula.
(99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 305.
Gennaia polyagrus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 12.
Geococcyx.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 470.
Geococcyx affinis.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333.
GEOCOCCYX CALIFORNIANUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 73; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 472, pl. xiviii, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 471, 472.); *Ibid.*, App., p. 521.
Geococcyx californicus.
(99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859 (1860), p. 303.
Geococcyx viaticus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333.
Geothlypeæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 166.
Geothlypinæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 166; *Ibid.*, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 213; *Ibid.*, p. 214; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 279.
Geothlypis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 219; *Ibid.*, p. 227; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 295; *Ibid.*, App., p. 507.
Geothlypis æquinoctialis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 224.
GEOTHLYPIS MACGILLIVRAYI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 244; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 244, pl. lxxix, fig. 4; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 227; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 303, pl. xv., figg. 4, 5; *Ibid.*, App., p. 507.
Geothlypis melanops.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 222.
GEOTHLYPIS PHILADELPHIA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 243; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 243, pl. lxxix, fig. 3; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 226; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 301, pl. xv, fig. 9.
Geothlypis poliocephala.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 225.
Geothlypis semiflavus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 223.
Geothlypis speciosa.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 223.
GEOTHLYPIS TRICHAS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 241; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 219; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 297, pl. xv, figg. 7, 8 (cuts, pp. 297, 298); (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 507.
Geothlypis velata.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 223.
Geothlypis velatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 243.
Glaucidium.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 79.
GLAUCIDIUM FERRUGINEUM.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 85 (cuts, pp. 98, 99, 100, 101).
Glaucidium gnoma.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 62.
GLAUCIDIUM PASSERINUM CALIFORNICUM.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 81 (cuts, pp. 80, 83).
GLOSSIPHLA RUFICOLLIS.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 163, fig. 1.
Glottis floridanus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 730.
Goniaphea ludoviciana.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 497.
Goniaphea melanocephala.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 498.
GRACULUS BICRISTATUS.
(129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 321, pl. xxxiii.
Graculus carbo.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 876.
Graculus cincinnatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 877.
Graculus dilophus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 877; (99) Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 306.
Graculus floridanus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 879.
GRACULUS MEXICANUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 879; (187) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 28; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 879, pl. xcviii.
GRACULUS PENICILLATUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 880; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 880, pl. xi.
Graculus perspicillatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 877.
Graculus violaceus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 881.
Granatellus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 230.

Granatellus cenustus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 230.
Granatellus francescæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 232.
Granatellus Pelzelnii.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 230.
Granatellus Sallaei.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 232.
Grus americanus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 654.
Grus canadensis.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 319; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 655; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 24; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 14.
Grus fraterculus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 656; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 656, pl. xxxvii.
Guiraca.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 76.
GUIRACA CÆRULEA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 499; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 16; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 77, pl. xxix, figg. 4, 5 (cuts, p. 77); *Ibid.*, App., p. 516.
Guiraca ludoviciana.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 497.
Guiraca melanocephala.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 498; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 304.
Gymnokitta.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 259.
GYMNOKITTA CYANOCEPHALLA.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 574; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 260 (cuts, pp. 259, 260).
Hæmatopus ater.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 700.
Hæmatopus niger.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 700.
Hæmatopus palliatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 699.
Haliætus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 320.
HALIÆTUS ALBICILLA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 43; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 324 (cut, p. 365).
HALIÆTUS LEUCOCEPHALUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 43; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 326 (cuts, pp. 312, 321, 328, 330).
Haliaetus pelagicus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 42.
Haliaetus Washingtonii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 42.
Harelda glacialis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 800.
Harporhynchus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 5; *Ibid.*, p. 43; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 35.
Harporhynchus Bendirei.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 500.
HARPORHYNCHUS CINEREUS.
(99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, pp. 303, 304; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 46; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 40, pl. iv, fig. 2.
HARPORHYNCHUS CRISSALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 351; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 351, pl. lxxxii; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 47; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 47, pl. iv, fig. 1; *Ibid.*, App. p. 500.
HARPORHYNCHUS CURVIROSTRIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 351; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12, pl. xiii; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 351, pl. li; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 45; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 41, pl. iii, fig. 3.
Harporhynchus curvirostris Palmeri.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 43; *Ibid.*, App., p. 500.
HARPORHYNCHUS LECONTII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 350; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12, pl. xii; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 350, pl. l; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 47.
HARPORHYNCHUS LONGIROSTRIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 352; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 13, pl. xiv; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 352, pl. lii; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 44.
HARPORHYNCHUS REDIVIVUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 349; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 48; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 45, pl. iv, fig. 4; *Ibid.*, App., p. 501 (cut, p. 501).
HARPORHYNCHUS REDIVIVUS LECONTEI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 44, pl. iv, fig. 3.
HARPORHYNCHUS RUFUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 353; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 44; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 37, pl. iii, fig. 1 (cuts, p. 35); *Ibid.*, App., p. 500.
HARPORHYNCHUS RUFUS LONGIROSTRIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 39, pl. iii, fig. 2.
Harporhynchus oscellatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 59; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 499.
Harporhynchus vetula.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 352.
Hedymeles.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p, 69.
HEDYMELES LUDOVICIANUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 70, pl. xxx, figg. 4, 5.
HEDYMELES MELANOCEPHALUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 73, pl. xxx, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 69, 71).

Heleodytes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1874, Part I, p. 94; *Ibid.*, p. 95.
Heleodytes griseus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864., Part I, p. 96.
Heliopœdica.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 466.
HELIOPŒDICA XANTUSI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 467, pl. xlvii, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 466, 467).
Helminthophaga.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 173; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 191.
HELMINTHOPHAGA BACHMANI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 255; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 175; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 194, pl. xi, fig. 3.
HELMINTHOPHAGA CELATA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 257; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 163, fig. 7; *Ibid.*, p. 176.
HELMINTHOPHAGA CELATA CELATA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 202, pl. xi, figs. 4, 5, 6 (cut, p. 192).
Helminthophaga celata lutescens.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 204; *Ibid.*, App., p. 504.
HELMINTHOPHAGA CHRYSOPTERA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 255; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 175; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 192, pl. pl. xi, fig. 2.
HELMINTHOPHAGA LUCIÆ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 178; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 200, pl. xi, fig. 9; *I bid.*, App., p. 504.
HELMINTHOPHAGA PEREGRINA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 258; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 178; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 205, pl. xl, figg. 10, 11; *Ibid.*, App., p. 504.
HELMINTHOPHAGA PINUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 254: (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 174; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 195, pl. xi, fig. 1.
HELMINTHOPHAGA RUFICAPILLA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 256; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 175; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 196, pl. xi, figg. 7, 8 (cut, p. 191).
HELMINTHOPHAGA VIRGINIÆ.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 249, pl. lxxix, fig. 1; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 177; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 199, pl. xi, fig. 12; *Ibid.*, App., p. 504.
Helmitherus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 179; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i. p. 186.
HELMITHERUS SWAINSONII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 252; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 180, (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 190, pl, x, fig. 9; *Ibid.*, App., p. 504.
HELMITHERUS VERMIVORUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 252; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 179; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 187, pl. x, fig. 10 (cuts, p. 186); *Ibid.*, App., p. 504.
Helospiza Lincolnii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 482.
Helospiza palustris.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 483.
Herodias egretta.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 666; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 24.
Herodias egretta californica.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 667.
Hesperiphona.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 448.
HESPERIPHONA VESPERTINA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 409; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 449, pl. xxii, figg. 1, 4 (cuts, pp. 448, 459).
Hesperiphona vespertina montana.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 508.
Hesperocichla.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 12; *Ibid.*, p. 32.
Heterorhina.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 94; *Ibid.*, 115 (95, 114).
Heterorhina griseicollis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 117.
Heterorhina leucophrys.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 118.
Heterorhina prostheleuca.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 116.
Heterorhina pusilla.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 119.
HETEROSCELUS BREVIPES.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 734; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 734, pl. lxxxviii.
Hierofalco candicans.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 13.
HIEROFALCO GYRFALCO CANDICANS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 111 (cut, p. 112).
HIEROFALCO GYRFALCO ISLANDICUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 113 (cut, p. 114).
Hierofalco gyrfalco labradora.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 117.
HIEROFALCO GYRFALCO SACER.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 115 (cut, p. 110).
Hierofalco islandicus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 13.

Himantopus nigricollis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 704; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 25.
Hirundinidæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 165; *Ibid.*, May, 1865, Part I, p. 267; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 326.
Hirundo.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 270; *Ibid.*, p. 271; *Ibid.*, p. 293; *Ibid.*, p. 294; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 338.
Hirundo albilinea.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 300.
Hirundo albiventris.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 302.
Hirundo andecola.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 320.
HIRUNDO BICOLOR.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 310; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 296; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 344, pl. xvi, fig. 10 (cut, p. 345).
Hirundo cyaneoviridis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 303.
Hirundo erythrogaster.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 295.
Hirundo euchrysea.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 304.
HIRUNDO HORREORUM.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 308; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 294; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 339, pl. xvi, fig. 9 (cuts, pp. 338, 339).
Hirundo leucorrhoa.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 301.
Hirundo lunifrons.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 309.
Hirundo maculosa.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 320.
Hirundo Meyeni.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 302.
HIRUNDO THALASSINA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 311; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859 (1860), p. 303; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 299; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 347, pl. xvi, fig. 11 (cut, p. 344).
Hirundo unalaschkensis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 320.
Histrionicus torquatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 799.
Hydrobata mexicana.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 229.
Hydrochelidon plumbea.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 864.
Hyemalis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 138.
Hyemalis pacificus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 138.
Hylemathorus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 94.
Hylocichla.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 12; *Ibid.*, p. 13.
Hylophilus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 324; *Ibid.*, p. 372.
Hylophilus acuticauda.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 378.
Hylophilus aurantiifrons.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 377.
Hylophilus cineraceus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 375.
Hylophilus decurtatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 380.
Hylophilus ferruginifrons.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 377.
Hylophilus flaveolus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I p. 375.
Hylophilus flavipes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May. 1866, Part I, p. 375.
Hylophilus frontalis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 375.
Hylophilus insularis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 379.
Hylophilus ochraceiceps.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 376.
Hylophilus olivaceus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 375.
Hylophilus pœcilotis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 375.
Hylophilus pusillus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 381.
Hylophilus semibrunneus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 372.
Hylophilus thoracicus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 375.

Hylophilus viridiflavus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 380.
Hylotomus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 548.
HYLOTOMUS PILEATUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 107; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 559, pl. lvi, figg. 4, 5 (cuts, pp. 549, 550).
Hypocolius ampelinus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328.
Hypotriorchis aurantius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 10.
Hypotriorchis columbarius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 9.
HYPOTRIORCHIS FEMORALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 11; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 11, pl. i.
Ibis alba.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 684; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 24.
IBIS GUARAUNA.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 661, pl. lxxxvii.
Ibis Ordii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 685; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 24.
Ibis rubra.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 683.
Icteria.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 228; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 306.
Icterieæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug. 1854, Part I, p. 166.
Icterinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 179.
Icteria longicauda.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 294; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10.
ICTERIA LONGICAUDA.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 249, pl. xxxiv, fig. 2; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 230.
Icteria Velasquezii.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328.
ICTERIA VIRENS.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 228; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 307, pl. xv, fig. 12 (cuts, pp. 306, 307).
Icteria virens longicauda.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 309.
Icteria viridis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 179.
Icterianæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 166; *Ibid.*, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 228; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 306.
Icteridiæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 147.
Icterus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 179.
Icterus Audubonii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 542; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 19.
ICTERUS BALTIMORE.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 548; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 19; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 195, pl. xxxv, fig. 5; *Ibid.*, App., p. 518.
ICTERUS BULLOCKII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 549; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 199, pl. xxxiv, fig. 3, (cuts. p. 180); *Ibid.*, App., p. 518.
ICTERUS CUCULLATUS.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 546; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 19; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 305; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 193, pl. xxxv, fig. 6; *Ibid.*, App., p. 517.
Icterus frenatus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.
Icterus melanocephalus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol, ix, p. 543.
ICTERUS MELANOCEPHALUS AUDUBONI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 186, pl. xxxv, fig. 1.
ICTERUS PARISORUM.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 544; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 19, pl. xix. fig. 1; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 305; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 544, pl. lvii, fig. 1; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 188, pl. xxxv, fig. 7.
ICTERUS SPURIUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 547; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 19; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 190, pl. xxxiv, figg. 4, 5, 6.
Icterus vulgaris.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 542; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 184.
ICTERUS WAGLERI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 545; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 19, pl. xix, fig. 2; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 545, pl. lvii, fig. 2.
Ictinia.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 202.
ICTINIA MISSISSIPPIENSIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 37; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 203 (cuts, pp. 202, 205).
Idiotes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 238; *Ibid.*, p. 247 (237).
Inquietus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 138.
Intermedius.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 138.
Ixoreus nævius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 219.
Junco.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 578; (632½) Birdsof N. ., A1874, App., p. 514.

JUNCO CANICEPS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 468; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 468, pl. lxxii, fig. 1; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 587, pl. xxvi, fig. 3.
Junco cinereus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 465.
JUNCO DORSALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 466; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 467, pl. xxviii, fig. 1.
JUNCO HYEMALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 468; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 580, pl. xxvi, fig. 5.
JUNCO HYEMALIS AIKENI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 584, pl. xxvi, fig. 6; *Ibid.*, App., p. 514.
JUNCO OREGONUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 467; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 584, pl. xxvi, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 578, 581); *Ibid.*, App., p. 514.
Lagopus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 456.
LAGOPUS ALBUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 633; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 457, pl. lx, fig. 8, pl. lxi, figg. 1, 2, 3 (cuts, pp. 457, 458).
Lagopus americanus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 637.
LAGOPUS LEUCURUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 636; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 464, pl. lxii, fig. 6.
LAGOPUS MUTUS RUPESTRIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 462, pl. lxii, figg. 4, 5.
Lagopus rupestris.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 635.
Laletes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 324; *Ibid.*, p. 382.
Laletes Osburnii.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 383.
Lampornis mango.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 130.
Lampronetta Fischeri.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 803.
Laniidæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 322; *Ibid.*, June, 1866, Part I, p. 437; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 412.
Lanius elegans.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328.
Lanius excubitroides.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328.
Lanivireo.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 345; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 372.
Lanivireo Cassinii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 340.
LANIVIREO FLAVIFRONS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 341; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 379, pl. xvii, fig. 5 (cut, p. 379).
Lanivireo Huttoni.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 339.
Lanivireo noveboracensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 338.
LANIVIREO SOLITARIUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 340; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p, 373, pl. xvii, fig. 8 (cut, p. 374); *Ibid.*, App., p. 507.
LANIVIREO SOLITARIUS CASSINI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 376, pl. xvii, fig. 9.
LANIVIREO SOLITARIUS PLUMBEUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 377, pl. xvii, fig. 10 (cut, p. 377); *Ibid.*, App., p. 507.
Larus argentatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 844.
Larus Belcheri.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335.
Larus borealis.
(129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 324.
Larus brachyrhynchus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335.
Larus californicus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 846.
Larus chalcopterus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 843.
Larus delawarensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 846; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27.
Larus glaucescens.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 842.
Larus glaucus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 842.
Larus leucopterus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 843.
Larus marinus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 844.
Larus occidentalis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 845.
Larus Suckleyi.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 848.
LATHMIDURUS MAJOR.
(87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 7, pl. ix, fig. 2.
Leucoblepharon canadensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 764.
Leucoblepharon Hutchinsii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 765.
Leucoblepharon leucopareia.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 765.
Leucopareia leucopsis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 768.
Leucopolius nivosa.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 695.
Leucopternis Harlani.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 24.
Leucopternis insignatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 23.
Leucosticte.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 502.
LEUCOSTICTE ARCTOUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 430; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 430, pl. lxxiv, fig, 1.

LEUCOSTICTE GREISEINUCHA.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C] p., 331; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 430; (129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 316, pl. xxviii, fig. 2.

LEUCOSTICTE LITTORALIS.
(129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 318, pl. xxviii, fig. 1.

LEUCOSTICTE TEPHROCOTIS.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 317; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 430; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 504, pl. xxiii, figg. 8, 9, (cuts pp. 502, 503); *Ibid.*, App., p. 509.

LEUCOSTICTE TEPHROCOTIS CAMPESTRIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 507, pl. xxiii, fig. 7.

LEUCOSTICTE TEPHROCOTIS GRISEINUCHA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 508, pl. xxiii, fig. 5.

LEUCOSTICTE TEPHROCOTIS LITTORALIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 507, pl. xxiii, fig. 6.

Limosa fedoa.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 740.

Limosa Hudsonica.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 741.

LIMOSA UROPYGIALIS.
(129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 320, pl. xxxii.

Lophodytes cucullatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 816.

Lophophanes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p 77; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 86.

LOPHOPHANES ATRICRISTATUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. xi, p. 385; (32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 14; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 78; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 90, pl. vi, fig. 2.

LOPHOPHANES BICOLOR.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 384; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 78; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 87, pl. vi, fig. 1 (cut, p. 87).

LOPHORTYX CALIFORNICUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 479, pl. lxi, fig, 4, pl. lxiv, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 478, 479).

LOPHORTYX GAMBELI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 482, pl. lxiv, figg. 4, 5.

LOPHOPHANES INORNATUS.
(32) Stansbury's Surv Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 386; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 78; (632½) Birds of N. A. 1874, vol. i, p. 91, pl. vi, fig. 3 (cut, p. 88); *Ibid.*, App., p. 502.

Lophophanes septentrionalis.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.

LOPHOPHANES WOLLWEBERI.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 386; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 14, pl. xv, fig. 1; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 336, pl. iii, fig. 1; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 79; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 93, pl. vi, fig. 4.

Lophortyx.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 478.

Lophortyx californicus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 644; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 22; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 305.

Lophortyx Gambelii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 645; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 23; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 523.

Loxia.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 483.

LOXIA CURVIROSTRA AMERICANA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 484, pl. xxiii, figg. 1, 4 (cuts, pp. 483, 484, 485); *Ibid.*, p. 488 (cut, p. 485).

LOXIA LEUCOPTERA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 488, pl. xxiii, figg. 2, 3.

Loxia leucoptera bifasciata.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 509.

Lunda cirrhata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 902.

Macrorhamphus griseus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 712; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii. p, 25.

Macrorhamphus scolopaceus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 712.

Malacocichla.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 10.

Mareca americana.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 322; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 783; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27.

MARECA PENELOPE.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 784; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 784, pl. xci, fig. 2.

Margarops.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 5; *Ibid.*, July, 1864, Part I, p. 41.

Margarops densirostris.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 59.

Margarops fuscatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 42.

Margarops montanus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 59.

Megaceryle alcyon.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 158.

Melanerpes.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 559.

Melanerpes albolarvatus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333.

MELANERPES ERYTHROCEPHALUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 113; (632½) Birds of N. A. 1874, vol. ii, p. 564, pl. liv, fig. 4 (cut, p. 560).
Melanerpes, formicivorus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 114; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6.
MELANERPES FORMICIVORUS ANGUSTIFRONS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 573, pl. liii, figg. 3, 4.
MELANERPES FORMICIVORUS FORMICIVORUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 566, pl. liii, figg. 1, 2 (cut, p. 567).
MELANERPES TORQUATUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 115; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 561, pl. liv, fig. 5.
Melanetta velvetina.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 805.
Melanoptila.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 5; *Ibid.*, July, 1864, Part I, p. 55.
Melanoptila glabrirostris.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 55.
Melanotis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 5; *Ibid.*, July, 1864, Part I, p. 56.
Melanotis cærulescens.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 56.
Melanotis hypoleucus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 57.
Meleagridæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 402.
Meleagris.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 403.
Meleagris gallopavo.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 615.
MELEAGRIS GALLOPAVO GALLOPAVO.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 404 (cut, pp. 403, 404).
Meleagris mexicana.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 618.
Melopelia.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 376.
MELOPELIA LEUCOPTERA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 603; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 21; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 305; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 376, pl. lviii, fig. ♭ (cuts, pp. 376, 377).
Melospiza.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 16.
Melospiza (Melospiza) fallax.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 481.
MELOSPIZA FALLAX.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 481, pl. xxvii, fig. 2.
Melospiza (Melospiza) Gouldii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 479.
MELOSPIZA GOULDII.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 479, pl. lxx, fig. 2.
Melospiza (Melospiza) Heermanni.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 478.
MELOSPIZA HEERMANNI.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 478, pl. lxx, fig. 1.
MELOSPIZA INSIGNIS.
(129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 319, pl. xxix, fig. 2.
MELOSPIZA LINCOLNII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 482; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 16; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 31, pl. xxvii, fig. 13; *Ibid.*, App., p. 514.
Melospiza (Melospiza) melodia.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 477.
MELOSPIZA MELODIA.
(87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 16; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 19, pl. xxvii, fig. 6 (cuts, p. 16).
MELOSPIZA MELODIA FALLAX.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 22, pl. xxvii, fig. 10.
MELOSPIZA MELODIA GUTTATA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 27, pl. xxvii, fig. 12.
MELOSPIZA MELODIA HEERMANNI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 24, pl. xxvii, fig. 9.
MELOSPIZA MELODIA INSIGNIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 30, pl. xxvii, fig. 8.
MELOSPIZA MELODIA RUFINA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 29, pl. xxvii, fig. 11.
MELOSPIZA MELODIA SAMUELIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 26, pl. xxvii, fig. 7.
MELOSPIZA PALUSTRIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix., p. 483; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 34, pl. xxviii, figg. 1, 2; *Ibid.*, App., p. 515.
Melospiza (Melospiza) rufina.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 480.
Mergellus albellus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 817.
Mergullus alle.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 918.
Mergulus Cassinii.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335.
Mergulus cirrocephalus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335.
Mergus americanus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 813; (87) Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27.
Mergus serrator.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 814.
Merula.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 12; *Ibid.*, p. 31.
Merula olivacea.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328.
Micrathene.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 86.
MICRATHENE WHITNEYI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 87 (cuts, pp. 86, 88).

Microcerculus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 94; *Ibid.*, p. 113.
Microcerculus philomela.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 114.
Micropalama himantopus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 726.
Milvulus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 308.
MILVULUS FORFICATUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix. p. 169; (87) Mex. Bound.Surv., vol. ii, p. 7; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 311, pl. xliii, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 308, 311).
Milvulus tyrannus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 168; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 309.
Miminæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 4; *Ibid.*, June, 1864, Part I, p. 5; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 31.
Mimocichla.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 4; *Ibid.*, July, 1864, Part I, p. 35.
Mimocichla ardosiacea.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 39.
Mimocichla plumbea.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 36.
Mimocichla rubripes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 38.
Mimocichla schistacea.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 37.
Mimus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 5; *Ibid.*, July, 1864, Part I, p. 48; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 48.
Mimus bahamensis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 52.
Mimus carolinensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 346.
Mimus dominicus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 59.
Mimus gracilis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 54.
Mimus Gundlachi.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 59.
Mimus Hillii.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 52.
Mimus leucopterus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328.
Mimus longirostris.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328.
Mimus melanopterus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 59.
Mimus orpheus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 50.
MIMUS POLYGLOTTUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 344; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 48; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 49, pl. iii, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 48, 49); *Ibid.*, App., p. 501.
Mitrephorus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 385 (cut, p. 385).
MITREPHORUS FULVIFRONS PALLESCENS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 386, pl. xliv, fig. 13.
Mniotilta.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 167; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 180.
MNIOTILTA VARIA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 235; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 167; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 180, pl. x, fig. 6 (cuts, pp. 180, 181).
Mniotilteæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 166.
Molothrus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 153.
MOLOTHRUS PECORIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p, 524; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 18; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 154, pl. xxxii, figg. 6, 7 (cuts, p. 153).
MOMOTUS CÆRULICEPS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 161; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 7, pl. viii; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 161, pl. xlvi.
Mormon arctica.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 903.
Mormon cirrhata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 902.
Mormon corniculata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 902.
Mormon glacialis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 903.
Motacilla.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 150; *Ibid.*, p. 151; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 165.
MOTACILLA ALBA.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 152; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 165, pl. x, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 165, 166).
Motacilla fulva.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 266.
Motacilla leucoptera.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
Motacillidæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 150; *Ibid.*, p. 164; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 164.

Motacillinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 165.
Myiadestes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 417; *Ibid.*, p. 418; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 408.
Myiadestes ardesiaceus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds. June, 1866, Part I, p. 421.
Myiadestes armillatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 422.
Myiadestes Elisabethi.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 425.
Myiadestes genibarbis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 423.
Myiadestes griseiventer.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 421.
Myiadestes leucotis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 432.
Myiadestes melanops.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 426.
Myiadestes obscurus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 430.
Myiadestes solitarius.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 421.
Myiadestes Townsendii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 321; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 429; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 409, pl. xviii, figg. 5, 6 (cuts, pp. 408, 410).
Myiadestes unicolor.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 428.
Myiadestes venezuelensis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1866, Part I, p. 427.
Myiadestinæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 409; *Ibid.*, June, 1866, Part I, p. 417.
Myiarchus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 329; *Ibid.*, App., p. 519.
Myiarchus Cooperi.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 180.
Myiarchus crinitus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 178; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 334, pl. xliii, fig. 3.
Myiarchus crinitus cinerascens.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 337, pl. xliii, fig. 6 (cut, p. 334).
Myiarchus Lawrencii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 181; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 8, pl. ix, fig. 3; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 181, pl. xlvii, fig. 3.
Myiarchus mexicanus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 179; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 8; (99) Pr. Acad. Sci. Phila., 1859 (1860), p. 303; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 179, pl. v.
Myioborus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 238; *Ibid.*, May, 1865, Part I, p. 257 (237).
Myiodioctes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 236; *Ibid.*, p. 238; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 313.
Myiodioctes Bonapartii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 295.
Myiodioctes canadensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 294; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 239; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 320, pl. xvi, fig. 6.
Myiodioctes minutus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 293; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 241; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 316, pl. xvi, fig. 2.
Myiodioctes mitratus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 292; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 239; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 314, pl. xv, figg. 10, 11 (cut, p. 313).
Myiodioctes pusillus.
(6) Lit. Rec. S. Journ. Linnæan Ass. Penn. Col., Oct., 1845, p. 252; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 293; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 240; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 317, pl. xvi, figg. 3, 4 (cut, p. 314).
Myiodioctes pusillus phileolatus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 507.
Myiodioctes pusillus pileolatus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 319.
Myiothlypis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds., Apr., 1865, Part I, pp. 237, 238; *Ibid.*, May, 1865, Part I, p. 251.
Nauclerus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 190.
Nauclerus forficatus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 193 (cuts, pp. 191, 193).
Nauclerus furcatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 36.
Nectris fuliginosus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 834.
Neochelidon.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, pp. 270, 305, 307.
Neochloe.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, pp. 323, 371.
Neochloe brevipennis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 372.
Neocorys.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, pp. 151, 155; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 174.

NEOCORYS SPRAGUEII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 234; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 175, pl. x, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 175, 176).
NEPHŒCETES.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 428; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 142; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol, ii, p. 429, pl, xlv, fig. 4 (cuts, p. 428); *Ibid.*, App., p. 521.
Nettion carolinensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 777; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 26; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 16.
NETTION CRECCA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 778; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 771, pl. xci, fig. 1.
Niphoea oregona.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 316.
Nisus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, pp. 220, 222.
NISUS COOPERI COOPERI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 230 (cuts, pp. 222, 223, 233).
Nisus Cooperi mexicanus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 230.
NISUS FUSCUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 224 (cuts, pp. 222, 223, 227).
Notiochelidon.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, pp. 270, 305, 306.
Notiocorys.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, pp. 151, 156.
Numenius borealis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 744.
Numenius Hudsonicus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 744.
Numenius longirostris.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 320.
Numenius (Numenius) longirostris.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 743.
Numenius longirostris.
(87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 25; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 15.
Numenius rufiventris.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334.
Nyctale.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 39.
NYCTALE ACADICA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 58; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 43 (cuts, pp. 39, 44).
Nyctale albifrons.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 57.
Nyctale Richardsoni.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 57.
NYCTALE TENGMALMI RICHARDSONI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 40 (cuts, pp. 40, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101.)
Nyctea nivea.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 63.
NYCTEA SCANDIACA ARCTICA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 71 (cut, p. 71).
Nyctherodius violaceus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 679; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 24.
Nyctiardea Gardeni.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol ix, p. 678; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 24.
Nycticorax discors.
(6) Lit. Rec. and Journ. Linnæan Assoc. Penn. Col., Oct., 1845, p. 255.
Oceanites Wilsoni.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 831.
Oceanodroma furcata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 829.
Oceanodroma Hornbyi.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 829.
Ochthodromus Wilsonius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 693.
Oidemia americana.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 807.
Oidemia bimaculta.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 808.
Oidemia velvetina.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335.
Ombria psittacula.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 910.
Onocrotalus fuscus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 870.
Onychotes.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 252.
ONYCHOTES GRUBERI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 254 (cuts, pp. 252, 254).
Oporornis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, pp. 217, 218; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 290.
OPORORNIS AGILIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 246; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 218; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 246, pl. lxxi, fig. 2; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 290, pl. xv, figg. 1, 2 (cut, p. 291).
OPORORNIS FORMOSUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 247; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 218; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 293, pl. xv, fig. 3 (cut, p. 290).
Oreopeleia.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 392.
OREOPELEIA MARTINICA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 607; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 493, pl. lviii, fig. 1, cuts, 393, 394.)
Oreortyx.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 475.
OREORTYX PICTUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 642; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 475, pl. lxiii, fig. 5 (cut, p. 477); *Ibid.*, App., p. 523.
Oreoscoptes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 5; *Ibid.*, July, 1864, Part I, p. 42; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 31.

ORREOSCOPTES MONTANUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 347; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 42; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 32, pl. iii, fig. 6 (cuts, pp. 31, 32).
Ornismya Costæ.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 326.
Ortalida.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 398.
Ortalida McCalli.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 611; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 22.
Ortalida vetula.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334.
ORTALIDA VETULA MACCALLI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 398, pl. lvii, fig. 1 (cuts, 398, 399).
Ortyginæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 466.
Ortyx.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 467.
Ortyx virginianus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 640: (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p, 22.
Ortyx virginianus floridanus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 522.
Ortyx virginianus texanus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 468.
ORTYX VIRGINIANUS VIRGINIANUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 468, pl. lxiii, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 467, 469).
ORTYX TEXANUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 641; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 472, pl. lxii; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 22, pl. xxiv.
Ossifraga gigantea.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 825.
Otocoris occidentalis.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331; (31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 318.
Otus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 17.
OTUS (BRACHYOTUS) BRACHYOTUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 22 (cuts, pp. 23, 24).
OTUS VULGARIS WILSONIANUS.
(623½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 18 (cuts, pp. 19, 20, 69, 98, 99, 100, 101).
Otus Wilsonianus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 53; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 12.
Oxyechus montanus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 693.
Oxyechus vociferus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 692.
PACHYRHAMPHUS AGLAIÆ.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 164; (87) Mex. Bound Surv., vol. ii, p. 7, pl. ix, fig. 1; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 164, pl. xlvii, fig. 1, male.
Pagophila brachytarsi.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 856.
Pagophila eburnea.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 856.
Pandion.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 182.
Pandion carolineusis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 44; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 4.
PANDION HALIÆTUS CAROLINENSIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 184 (cuts, pp. 185, 187).
Panyptila.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 423.
PANYPTILA MELANOLEUCA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 141; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 141, pl. xviii, fig. 1; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 424, pl. xlv, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 422, 423, 425); *Ibid.*, App., p. 521.
Paridæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p 77; *Ibid.*, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 165; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 86.
Parinæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 77; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 86.
PAROIDES FLAVICEPS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 400; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 14, pl. xv, fig. 2; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 304; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 400, pl. liii, fig. 2.
Parula.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug,, 1864, Part I, p. 167; *Ibid.*, Nov., 1864, Part I, p. 168; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 207.
PARULA AMERICANA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 238; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 169; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 208, pl. x, fig. 7 (cuts, pp. 208, 209); *Ibid.*, App., p. 504.
Parula gutturalis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 169; *Ibid.*, p. 172.
Parula inornata.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 169; *Ibid.*, p. 171.
Parula pitiayumi.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 170,266; *Ibid.*, p. 169.
Parula superciliosa.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug , 1864, Part I, p. 169; *Ibid.*, p. 171.
Parus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 79; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 93.
PARUS ATRICAPILLUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 390; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 80; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 96, pl. vii, fig. 1 (cut, p. 95).
PARUS ATRICAPILLUS OCCIDENTALIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A. 1874, vol. i, p. 101, pl. vii, fig. 3.

PARUS ATRICAPILLUS SEPTENTRIONALIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 99, pl. vii, fig. 2.
Parus carolinensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 392; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug. 1864, Part I, p. 81; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 102, pl. vii, fig. 4.
Parus Hudsonicus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 395; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 82; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 105, pl. vii, fig. 7.
Parus meridionalis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 392; (115) Review of N.A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 81.
PARUS MONTANUS.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 394; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 82; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 95, pl. vii, fig. 5 (cut, p. 96).
Parus occidentalis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 391; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, 1864, Part I, p. 81.
PARUS RUFESCENS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 394; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 83; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 104, pl. vii, fig. 6; *Ibid.*, App., p. 502.
Parus septentrionalis.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 316; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 389; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 79.
Passerculus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 532.
PASSERCULUS ALAUDINUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 446; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 15; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 446, pl. iv, fig. 1; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 512; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 445.
PASSERCULUS PRINCEPS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 540, pl. xxv, fig. 2; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 513.
PASSERCULUS ROSTRATUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 446; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 542, pl. xxiv, fig. 12.
PASSERCULUS ROSTRATUS GUTTATUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 544, pl. xxv, fig. 1.
PASSERCULUS SANDWICHENSIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 444; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 444, pl. xxviii, fig. 2.
PASSERCULUS SAVANNA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 442; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 534, pl. xxiv, fig. 8 (cuts, pp. 532, 534).
PASSERCULUS SAVANNA ALAUDINUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 537, pl. xxiv, fig. 11.
PASSERCULUS SAVANNA ANTHINUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 539, pl. xxiv, fig. 10.
PASSERCULUS SAVANNA SANDWICHENSIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 538, pl. xxiv, fig. 9.
Passerella.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 49; *Ibid.*, App., p. 516.
PASSERELLA ILIACA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 488; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 50, pl. xxviii, fig. 7.
Passerella megarhynchus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 516.
Passerella rufina.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.
PASSERELLA SCHISTACEA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 490, 925; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 490, pl. lxix, fig. 3.
PASSERELLA TOWNSENDII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 489; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 53, pl. xxviii, fig. 8 (cuts, pp. 50, 54).
PASSERELLA TOWNSENDI MEGARHYNCHUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 57, pl. xxviii, fig. 10 (cut, p. 57).
Passerella Townsendi schistacea.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 56 (cut, p. 56).
Passerella unalaschensis.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.
Passerellinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 48.
Patagiœnas leucocephala.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 599.
Pediocorys.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 151; *Ibid.*, p. 157.
Pediœcetes.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 433.
Pediœcetes phasianellus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 626.
PEDIŒCETES PHASIANELLUS COLUMBIANUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 436, pl. lx, fig. 1.
PEDIŒCETES PHASIANELLUS PHASIANELLUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 434, pl. lx, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 433, 444).
PELAGICA VAUXI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 435, pl. xlv, fig. 8.
Pelecanus erythrorhynchus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 868; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 28.
Pelecanus fuscus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 870.
Pelecanus trachyrrhynchus.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 324.
Pelionetta bimaculata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 808.
Pelionetta perspicillata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 806.
Pelionetta Trowbridgii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 806.

Pencœa Lincolnii.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 317.
Pendulinus californianus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.
Penelope policephala.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334.
Penelopinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 397.
Perdicidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 466.
Perisoreus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 297.
Perisoreus canadensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 590; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 14.
PERISOREUS CANADENSIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 299, pl. xli, fig. 3; pl. xlii, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 298, 299).
PERISOREUS CANADENSIS CAPITALIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 302, pl. xli, fig. 4.
Perisoreus canadensis obscurus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 302.
Perissoglossa.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 180; *Ibid.*, p. 181; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 211.
PERISSOGLOSSA CARBONATA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 214, pl. xii, fig. 3.
PERISSOGLOSSA TIGRINA.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 163, fig. 5; *Ibid.*, p. 182; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 212, pl. xii, figg. 1, 2 (cut, p. 211).
Petrochelidon.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, pp. 270, 271, 286, 289; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 334.
Petrochelidon fulva.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 291.
PETROCHELIDON LUNIFRONS.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 288; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 334, pl. xvi, fig. 13 (cut, p. 334).
Petrochelidon pœciloma.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 292.
Petrochelidon ruficollaris.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 292.
Petrochelidon Swainsoni.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 290.
Peucæa.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 37.
PEUCÆA ÆSTIVALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 484; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 39, pl. xxviii, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 37, 39).
Peucæa æstivalis arizonæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 41; *Ibid.*, App., p. 515.
Peucæa carpalis.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 515.
PEUCÆA CASSINII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 485; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p, 16; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 485, pl. iv, fig. 2; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 43, pl. xxviii, fig. 5.
PEUCÆA RUFICEPS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 486; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 42, pl. xxviii, fig. 6.
Phænopepla.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 405; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 415.
PHÆNOPEPLA NITENS.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 416; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 405, pl. xviii, figg. 3, 4 (cuts, p. 406); *Ibid.*, App., p. 507.
Phæoprogne.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, pp. 269, 282, 283.
Phæopus borealis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 744.
Phæopus hudsonicus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 744.
Phtæon flavirostris.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 855.
PHAINOPEPLA NITENS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, pp. 320, 923; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859 (1860), p. 303.
Phalacrocorax carbo.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 876.
Phalacrocorax cincinnatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 877.
Phalacrocorax dilophus.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. p. 324.
Phalacrocorax penicillatus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335.
Phalacrocorax perspicillatus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 877.
Phalaropus fulicarius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 707.
Phalaropus hyperboreus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 706.
Phalaropus Wilsonii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 705.
Phaleris camtschatica.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 908.
Phaleris cristatellus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol, ix, p. 906.
Phaleris microceros.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 908.
Phaleris pusillus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 909.
Phaleris tetracula.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 907.
Pheugopedius.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 94; *Ibid.*, p. 134.

Pheugopedius fasciato-ventris.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 134.
Pheugopedius felix.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 136.
Pheugopedius maculipectus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 135.
Pheugopedius rutilus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 135.
Philohela minor.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 709.
Philomachus pugnax.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 737.
Phœbastria brachyura.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 822.
Phœbetria fuliginosa.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 823.
Phœnicopterum.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 403.
Phœnicopterus ruber.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 687.
Phonipara.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 92.
PHONIPARA ZENA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 93, pl. xxix, figg. 15, 16 (cut, p. 92).
Phrenopicus borealis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 96.
Phyllopneuste.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 70.
PHYLLOPNEUSTE BOREALIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 70, pl. v, fig. 5 (cuts, p. 70).
PHYLLOPNEUSTE KENNICOTTI.
(129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 312, pl. xxx, fig. 2.
Piaya cayanensis.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333.
Pica.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 264.
Pica Beecheyii.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333.
PICA CAUDATA HUDSONICA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 266, pl. xxxviii, fig. 1 (cut, p. 265).
PICA CAUDATA NUTTALLI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 270, pl. xxxviii, fig. 3 (cut, p. 266).
PICA HUDSONICA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 576; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 14; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 576, pl. xxv.
PICA NUTTALLI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 578; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 578, pl. xxvi.
Picicorvus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 254.
PICICORVUS COLUMBIANUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 573; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 255, pl. xxxvii, fig. 4 (cut, pp. 254, 255).
Picidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 491.
Picinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 492.
Picoides.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 528.
PICOIDES ARCTICUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 98; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 530, pl. l, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 528, 530).
PICOIDES DORSALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 100; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 100, pl. lxxxv, fig. 1.
Picoides hirsutus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 98.
PICOIDES TRIDACTYLUS AMERICANUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 532, pl. l, fig. 2.
Picolaptes brunneicapillus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 327.
Picus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 500.
PICUS ALBOLARVATUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 96; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 526, pl. l, figg. 7, 8 (cut, p. 526).
PICUS BOREALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 96; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 525, pl. xlix, fig. 8.
PICUS GAIRDNERI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 91; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 91, pl. lxxxv, figg. 2, 3, male and female.
Picus Gairdneri.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 521.
Picus Harrisii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 87; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5.
Picus Lecontei.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333.
Picus lucasanus.
(99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859 (1860), p. 302.
Picus Nuttallii.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333.
PICUS NUTALLI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 93; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 93, pl. xli, fig. 2; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 521, pl. l, figg. 3, 6 (cut, p. 518).
PICUS PUBESCENS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 89; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 509, pl. xlix, figg. 6, 7.
Picus pubescens Gairdneri.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 512.
PICUS SCALARIS.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 94; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5, pl. iii; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 94, pl. xli, fig. 1; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 515, pl. l, figg. 4, 5 (cut, p. 518).

Picus scalaris lucasanus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 519.
Picus scapularis.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 333.
Picus torquatus.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 319.
Picus varius.
(31-a) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 326.
PICUS VILLOSUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 503, pl. xlix, figg. 3, 4, 5 (cut, p. 500).
PICUS VILLOSUS HARRISI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 507 (cut, p. 502).
Picus villosus major.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 84.
Picus villosus medius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 84.
Picus villosus minor.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 84.
Pinicola.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 452.
Pinicola canadensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 410.
PINICOLA ENUCLEATOR.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 453, pl. xxi, figg. 1, 2 (cuts, pp. 453, 454); (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 508.
Pipilo.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 104.
PIPILO ABERTII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 516; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 18; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 517, pl. xxx.
(31-a) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 325; (32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 128, pl. xxxi, fig. 7 (cut, p. 128); (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 517.
Pipilo albigula.
(99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 305.
Pipilo arcticus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 514.
Pipilo chlorura.
(87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 18.
PIPILO CHLORURUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 131, pl. xxxi, fig. 4 (cuts, p. 132); (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 519; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 517.
PIPILO ERYTHROPHTHALMUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 512; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 109, pl. xxxi, figg. 2. 3 (cuts, pp. 104–9–10–12); *Ibid.*, App., p. 516.
Pipilo erythrophthalmus Alleni.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 112.
Pipilo fusca.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330.
Pipilo fuscus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 517.
PIPILO FUSCUS ALBIGULA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 127, pl. xxxi, fig. 11.
PIPILO FUSCUS CRISSALIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 122, pl. xxxi, fig. 8 (cut, p. 123).
PIPILO FUSCUS MESOLEUCUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 125, pl. xxxi, fig. 10.
PIPILO MACULATUS ARCTICUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 119, pl. xxxi, figg. 5, 6.
PIPILO MACULATUS MEGALONYX.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 113, pl. xxxi, fig. 9 (cut, p. 113).
PIPILO MACULATUS OREGONUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 116, pl. xxxi, fig. 12 (cut, p. 116).
PIPILO MEGALONYX.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 515; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 17; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 515, pl. lxxiii.
PIPILO MESOLEUCUS.
(56) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 119; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 518; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 18; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 518, pl. xxix; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 516.
Pipilo oregona.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330.
Pipilo oregonus
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 513.
Planesticus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 12; *Ibid.*, p. 23.
Planesticus migratorius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 218.
Platalea ajaja.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 686; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 25.
Platycichla.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 4; *Ibid.*, July, 1864, Part I, p. 32; *Ibid.*, June, 1866, Part I, p. 418, 436.
Platycichla brevipes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 32; *Ibid.*, June, 1866, Part I, p. 436.
Plectrophanes.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 510.
PLECTROPHANES LAPPONICUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 433; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 515, pl. xxiv, fig. 7 (cut, p. 515).
PLECTROPHANES MACCOWNII.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 437; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 523, pl. xxiv, fig. 1.
PLECTROPHANES MELANOMUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 436; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 432, pl. lxxiv, fig. 2.
Plectrophanes (Plectrophanes) nivalis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 432.

PLECTROPHANES ORNATUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 435; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 520, pl. xxiv, fig. 3; *Ibid.*, App., p. 512.
PLECTROPHANES ORNATUS MELANOMUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 521, pl. xxiv, fig. 6.
PLECTROPHANES PICTUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 434; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 518, pl. xxiv, figg. 4, 5.
Plotus anhinga.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 883.
Pluvialis virginiæus.
(6) Lit. Rec. and Journ. Linnæan Ass. Penn. Col., Oct., 1845, p. 254.
Podiceps auritus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 897.
PODICEPS CALIFORNICUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 896; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 896, pl. viii, young.
PODICEPS CLARKII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 895; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 28; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 895, pl. c.
Podiceps cornutus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 895.
Podiceps cristatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 893.
PODICEPS DOMINICUS.
(87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 28; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 897, pl. xcix, fig. 1.
Podiceps griseigena.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 892.
PODICEPS OCCIDENTALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 894; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 894, pl. xxxviii.
PODILYMBUS PODICEPS.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 898, pl. ix, young.
Podylimbus podiceps.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 898.
Pœcilopternis borealis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 25.
Pœcilopternis elegans.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 28.
Pœcilopternis exypterus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 30.
Pœcilopternis lineatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 28.
Pœcilopternis montanus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 26.
Pœcilopternis pennsylvanicus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 29.
Polioptila.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 67; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 77.
Polioptila albiloris.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 70.
Polioptila bilineata.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 72.
Polioptila Buffoni.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 70.
POLIOPTILA CŒRULEA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 380; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 13; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 74; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 78, pl. vi, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 77, 79); *Ibid.*, App., p. 501.
Polioptila dumicola.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 73.
Polioptila leucogastra.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 69.
POLIOPTILA MELANURA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 382; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 304; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 68; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 81, pl. vi, fig. 7; *Ibid.*, App., p. 502.
Polioptila nigriceps.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 69.
POLIOPTILA PLUMBEA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 382; (87) Mex. Bound, Surv., vol. ii, p. 14; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 382, pl. xxxiii, fig. 1; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 74; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol, i, p. 80. pl. vi, fig. 6.
Polioptila superciliaris.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 71.
Polioptilinæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 65; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 77.
Polyborus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 176.
Polyborus tharus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 45; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 4.
POLYBORUS THARUS AUDUBONI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 178 (cuts, pp. 176, 179).
Polysticta Stelleri.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 801.
Poœcœtes.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 544.
POŒCETES GRAMINEUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 447; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 15; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 545 (cuts, pp. 545, 546), vol. ii, pl. xxix, fig. 1.
Poospiza.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 589.
POOSPIZA BELLI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 470; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 593, pl. xxvi, fig. 9 (cut, p. 595); (632½) *Ibid.*, App., p. 514.
Poospiza Belli nevadensis.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 594.
POOSPIZA BILINEATA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 470; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 15; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 590, pl. xxvi, fig. 8 (cuts, pp. 589, 590).

Porphyrula martinica.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 753.
Porzana carolina.
(6) Lit. Rec. and Journ. Linnæan Assoc. Penn. Col., Oct., 1845, p. 255.
Porzana (Porzana) carolina.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 749.
Porzana carolina.
(87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 26.
Porzana jamaicensis.
(6) Lit. Rec. and Journ. Linnæan Assoc. Penn. Col., Oct., 1845, p. 257; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 749.
Porzana noveboracensis.
(6) Lit. Rec. and Journ. Linnæan Assoc. Penn. Col., Oct., 1845, p. 255; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 750.
Procellaria gigantea.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 825.
Procellaria glacialis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 825.
Procellaria meridionalis.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 827.
Procellaria pacifica.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 826.
Procellaria pelagica.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 831.
Procellaria tenuirostris.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 826.
Progne.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, pp. 269, 271, 272; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 327.
Progne chalybea.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 282.
Progne concolor.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 278.
Progne cryptoleuca.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 277.
Progne domestica.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 282.
Progne dominicensis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 279.
Progne elegans.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 275.
Progne furcata.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 278.
Progne fusca.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 282.
Progne leucogaster.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 280.
Progne purpurea.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 314; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859 (1860), p. 303.

PROGNE SUBIS.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 275; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 329, pl. xvi, figg. 7, 10 (cuts, pp. 329, 330).
Progne subis cryptoleuca.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 332.
Progne tapera.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 282.
Protonotaria.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 173; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 183.
PROTONOTARIA CITREA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 239; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, August, 1864, Part I, p. 173; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 184, pl. x, fig. 8 (cuts, pp. 183, 184).
Psaltria plumbea.
(56) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 118.
Psaltriparus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 84; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 107.
PSALTRIPARUS MELANOTIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 396; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 14, pl. xv, fig. 3; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 396, pl. liii, fig. 3; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 84; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 108, pl. vii, fig. 8 (cut, p. 108).
Psaltriparus minimus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 397; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 84.
PSALTRIPARUS MINIMUS MINIMUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 109, pl. vii, fig. 9 (cut, p. 109).
PSALTRIPARUS MINIMUS PLUMBEUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 110, pl. vii, fig. 10.
PSALTRIPARUS PLUMBEUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 398; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 398, pl. xxxiii, fig. 2; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 84.
Psarocolius auricollis.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.
Pseudogryphus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 338.
PSEUDOGRYPHUS CALIFORNIANUS.
632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 338 (cuts, pp. 338–340, 341–355, 356).
Psilorhinus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 303.
PSILORHINUS MORIO.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 592; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 21; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 304, pl. xlii, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 303, 304); (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 592, pl. lxviii, figg. 1, 2.
Psittacidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 585.

Pterocyanea Rafflesii.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 322.
Ptilogonatinæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, pp. 401, 408; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 404.
Ptilogonys.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 410.
Ptilogonys caudatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 413.
Ptilogonys cinereus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 410.
Ptychorhamphus aleuticus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 910.
Puffinus anglorum.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 834.
Puffinus cinereus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 835.
Puffinus fuliginosus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 834.
Puffinus major.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 833.
Puffinus obscurus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 835.
PUFFINUS TENUIROSTRIS.
(129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 322, pl. xxxiv, fig. 2.
Pygochelidon.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, pp. 270, 305, 308.
Pyranga.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 432.
Pyranga æstiva.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 301; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11.
PYRANGA ÆSTIVA ÆSTIVA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 441, pl. xx, figg. 5, 6 (cut, p. 442).
PYRANGA ÆSTIVA COOPERI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 444, pl. xx, figg. 1, 2.
PYRANGA HEPATICA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 302; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 302, pl. xxxi; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 440, pl. xx, figg. 9, 10; *Ibid.*, App., p. 508.
PYRANGA LUDOVICIANA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 303; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 437, pl. xx, figg. 3, 4 (cut, p. 435).
PYRANGA RUBRA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 300; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 435, pl. xx, figg. 7, 8, (cut, p. 432).
Pyrgita.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 525.
PYRGITA DOMESTICA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 525, pl. xxiii, fig. 12 (cuts, pp. 525, 526).
Pyrgitinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 524.
Pyrocephalus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 386.
Pyrocephalus mexicanus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 520.
Pyrocephalus rubineus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 201; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 9.
PYROCEPHALUS RUBINEUS MEXICANUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 387, pl. xliv, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 386, 388).
Pyrrhula.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 456.
PYRRHULA CASSINI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 457, pl. xxiii, fig. 11 (cuts, p. 457); *Ibid.*, App., p. 508.
PYRRHULA COCCINEA.
(129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 316., pl. xxix, fig. 1.
Pyrrhula inornata.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.
Pyrrhuloxia.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 95.
Pyrrhuloxia sinuata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 508; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 17; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 304; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 95, pl. xxx, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 95, 96).
Querquedula carolinensis.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 322.
Querquedul cyanoptera.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 780; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 26.
Querquedula discors.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 779; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 26.
Quiscalinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 202.
Quiscalus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 212.
Quiscalus baritus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 556; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 556, pl. xxxii.
Quiscalus macrourus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 553.
QUISCALUS MACROURA.
(87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20, pl. xx; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 553, pl. lviii.
QUISCALUS MAJOR.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 555; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 222, pl. xxxvi, figg. 3, 4.
QUISCALUS MAJOR MACRURUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 225, pl. xxxvi, figg. 1, 2.
QUISCALUS PURPUREUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 214, pl. xxxvii, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 212, 215).
QUISCALUS PURPUREUS ÆNEUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 218 (cut, p. 218).

QUISCALUS PURPUREUS AGLÆUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 221, pl. xxxvii, fig. 2 (cut, p. 221).
Quiscalus versicolor.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 555.
Rallus crepitans.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 747.
Rallus elegans.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 746.
Rallus virginianus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 748; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 26.
Ramphocinclus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, pp. 39, 41.
Ramphocinclus brachyurus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 41.
Recurvirostra americana.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 320; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 703; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 25.
Recurvirostra occidentalis.
(31-a) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 326; (32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334.
Regulinæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 65; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 72.
Regulus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 65; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 72.
REGULUS CALENDULA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 226; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 9; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 66; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 75, pl. v, fig. 6; *Ibid.*, App., p. 501 (cut, p. 501).
REGULUS CUVIERI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 228; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 66; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 75, pl. v, fig. 7.
REGULUS SATRAPA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 227; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 65; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 73, pl, v, fig. 8 (cuts, pp. 72, 73).
Rhamphocinclus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 4.
Rhamphopis flammigerus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330.
Rhinogryphus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 174, vol. iii, p. 343.
RHINOGRYPHUS AURA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 344 (cuts, pp. 343, 346, 355–356.)
Rhodinocincla.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 91.
Rhodinocichla rosea.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 7, 1864, Part I, p. 91.
Rhodostethia rosea.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 857.
Rhyacophilus solitarius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 733.
RHYNCHOFALCO FEMORALIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 155 (cuts, pp. 154, 155, 157).
Rhynchophanes Maccownii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 437.
Rhynchops nigra.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 866; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 28.
Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 66; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5.
Rissa brevirostris.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 855.
Rissa nivea.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 855.
Rissa septentrionalis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 854.
Rissa tridactyla.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol ix. p. 854.
Rostrhamus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 207.
ROSTHRAMUS SOCIABILIS.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 327; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 38; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 38, pl. lxv, figg. 1, 2, adult and young,
ROSTRHAMUS SOCIABILIS PLUMBEUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 209 (cuts. pp. 208, 211).
Sagmatorrhina labradoria.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 904.
Salpinctes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, pp. 94, 109; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 134.
SALPINCTES OBSOLETUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 357; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 13; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 110; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 135, pl. viii, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 135, 136); *Ibid.*, App., p. 503.
Saltator rufiventris.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330.
Saurophagus Bairdii.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
Saurophagus sulphuratus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
Saxicola.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 61; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 59.
SAXICOLA ŒNANTHE.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 220; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p, 61; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 60, pl. v, fig. 6 (cuts, pp. 59, 60); (632½) *Ibid.*, App., p. 501.
Saxicola œnanthoides.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p., 329.

Saxicolidæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 2; *Ibid.*, July, 1864, Part I, pp. 60, 61; *Ibid.*, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 164; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 59.
Sayornis.
(632½) Birds of N. A.,1874, vol. ii, p. 339; *Ibid.*, App., p. 519.
SAYORNIS FUSCUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 184; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 8; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 343, pl. xlv, fig. 2; *Ibid.*, App., p. 519 (cut).
SAYORNIS NIGRICANS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 183; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 8; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859 (1860) p. 303; (632½) Birds of N. A,, 1874, vol. ii, p. 340, pl. xlv, fig.1, (cuts, pp. 341, 344); *Ibid.*, App., p. 520 (cut).
SAYORNIS SAYUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 185; (8) Mex. Bound.Surv., vol. ii, p. 9; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 347, pl. xlv, fig. 3; *Ibid.*, App., p. 519 (cut).
Scardafella.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 387.
SCARDAFELLA INCA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 387, pl. lviii, fig. 7 (cuts, pp. 387, 388).
Scardafella squamosa.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 605; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 22.
Schœniclus alpina americana.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 719.
Sciurus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 214.
Sciurus aurocapillus.
(115) Review of N. A., Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, pp. 214, 267.
Sciurus ludovicianus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 217.
Sciurus noveboracensis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 215.
Scolecophagus.
(632½) Birds of N. A.,1874, vol. ii, p. 202.
SCOLECOPHAGUS CYANOCEPHALUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 552; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 206, pl. xxxv, fig. 3.
SCOLECOPHAGUS FERRUGINEUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 551; (632¼) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 203, pl. xxxv, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 202, 204).
Scolecophagus mexicanus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.
Scops.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 47.
SCOPS ASIO.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 51; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 49 (cuts, pp. 49, 51, 98, 99, 100, 101).
Scops asio floridana.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 51.
SCOPS ASIO KENNICOTTI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 53 (cut, p. 55).
Scops asio Maccalli.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 52.
SCOPS FLAMMEOLA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874. vol. iii, p. 59 (cut, p. 59).
SCOPS KENNICOTTI.
(129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 311, pl. xxvii.
SCOPS MCCALLI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol., ix, p. 52; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 4, pl. i; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 50, pl. xxxix.
SCOTIAPTEX CINEREUM.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 30 (cuts, pp. 30, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102).
Seiureæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 166.
Seiurus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 214; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 279.
SEIURUS AUROCAPILLUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 260; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 280, pl. xiv, fig. 11 (cuts, pp. 279, 280).
SEIURUS LUDOVICIANUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 262; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 262, pl. lxxx, fig. 12; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 287, pl. xiv, fig. 13; *Ibid.*, App., p. 506.
SEIURUS NOVEBORACENSIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 261; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 261, pl. lxxx, fig. 1; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 283, pl. xliv, fig. 12 (cut, p. 287).
Selasphorus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 458.
SELASPHORUS PLATYCERCUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 135; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv , vol. ii, p. 6, pl. v, figg. 1, 2; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 135, pl. xliii, figg. 1, 2; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 462, pl. xlvii, fig. 5 (cut, p. 462).
SELASPHORUS RUFUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 134; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 459, pl. xlvii, fig. 4 (cuts, pp. 458, 460).
Semimerula.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 4; *Ibid.*, July, 1864, Part I, p. 33.
Semimerula aurantia.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 34.
Setophaga.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, pp. 236, 238; *Ibid.*, May, 1865, Part I, pp. 253, 256, 258; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 322.

Setophaga aurantiaca.
(115) Review ot N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 261.
Setophaga Belli.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
Setophaga brunneiceps.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 258.
Setophaga castaneo-capilla.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 259.
Septophaga flammea.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 259.
Setophaga lachrymosa.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 263.
Setophaga melanocephala.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 258.
SETOPHAGA MINIATA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 299; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 299, pl. lxxviii, fig. 1; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 259.
Setophaga multicolor.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 256.
Setophaga ornata.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 258.
SETOPHAGA PICTA.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 298; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 298, pl. lxxvii, fig. 2; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 256; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 507.
Setophaga rubra.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
Setophaga rubifrons.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
Setophaga ruficoronata.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 258.
SETOPHAGA RUTICILLA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 297; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 256; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 322, pl, xvi, fig, 1 (cuts, pp. 322, 323).
Setophaga torquata.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 261.
Setophaga verticalis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 258.
Setophaga vulnerata.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
Setophaginæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 167; *Ibid.*, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 235; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 311.
Sialia.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 62; (632½) Birds of N. A, 1874, vol. i, p. 62.
SIALIA ARCTICA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix., p. 224; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 9; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 13, pl. xxxv; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 64; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 67, pl. v, fig. 4.
Sialia azurea.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 62.
Sialia macroptera.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 314; (32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328.
SIALIA MEXICANA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 223; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 9; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 63; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol i, p. 65, pl. v, fig. 2; *Ibid.*, App., p. 501.
SIALIA SIALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 222; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 62; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 62, pl. v, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 62, 63).
SIMORHYNCHUS CASSINI.
(129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 324, pl. xxxi, fig. 2.
Simorhynchus cristatellus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 906.
Sitta.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 86; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 114.
Sitta aculeata.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 375, pl. xxxiii, fig. 3; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 86.
SITTA CANADENSIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 376; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 87; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 118, pl. viii, figg. 7, 8.
SITTA CAROLINENSIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 374; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 374, pl. xxxiii, fig. 4; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 86.
SITTA CAROLINENSIS ACULEATA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 117 (cut, p. 115).
SITTA CAROLINENSIS CAROLINENSIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 114, pl. viii, figg, 1, 2 (cut, p. 114).
SITTA PUSILLA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 377; (115) Review N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 88; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 122, pl. viii, fig. 9; *Ibid.*, App., p. 502.
SITTA PYGMÆA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 378; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 88; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 120, pl. viii, fig. 10; *Ibid.*, App., p. 502.

Sittacinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 585.
Sittinæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 77; *Ibid.*, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 86; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 113.
Somateria mollissima.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 809.
Somateria nigra.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 810.
Somateria spectabilis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 810.
Spatula clypeata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 781; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27.
Speotyto.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 88.
SPEOTYTO CUNICULARIA HYPOGÆA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 90 (cuts, pp. 89, 93–98, 99, 100, 101).
Spermophila.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 90.
Spermophila albogularis.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330.
SPERMOPHILA BADIIVENTRIS.
(129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 319, pl. xxviii, fig. 3.
SPERMOPHILA MORELETII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 506; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 17, pl. xvi, figg. 2, 3; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 506, pl. liv, figg. 2, 3; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 91, pl. xxix, fig. 17 (cuts, pp. 90, 91).
Sphyrapicus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 535.
SPHYRAPICUS NUCHALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, pp. 103, 921; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, pp. 103, 921, pl. xxxv, figg. 1, 2.
Sphyrapicus ruber.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 104.
SPHYRAPICUS THYROIDEUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 106; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 547, pl. lvi, fig. 6.
Sphyrapicus varius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 103; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 521.
SPHYRAPICUS VARIUS NUCHALIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 542, pl. li, figg. 3, 4 (cut, p. 535).
SPHYRAPICUS VARIUS RUBER.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 544, pl. li, fig. 6.
SPHYRAPICUS VARIUS VARIUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 539, pl. li, figg. 1, 2 (cut, 539).
SPHYRAPICUS WILLIAMSONII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 105; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 105, pl. xxxiv, fig. 1; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 545, pl. li, fig. 5.
Spizella.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874. vol. ii, p. 1.
SPIZELLA ATRIGULARIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 476; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 16, pl. xvii, fig. 1; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 476, pl. lv, fig. 1; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 15, vol. i, pl. xxvi, figg. 11, 12.
Spizella Breweri.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 475; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 16.
SPIZELLA MONTICOLA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 472; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 3, pl. xxvii, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 1, 3); *Ibid.*, App., p. 514.
SPIZELLA PALLIDA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 474; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 16; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 11, pl. xxvii, fig. 3.
SPIZELLA PALLIDA BREWERI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 13, pl. xxvii, fig. 4; *Ibid.*, App., p. 514.
SPIZELLA PUSILLA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 473; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 5, pl. xxvii, fig. 2.
SPIZELLA SOCIALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 473; (632½) Birds of N. A,, 1874, vol. ii, p. 7, pl. xxvii, fig. 7; *Ibid.*, App., p. 514.
Spizella socialis arizonæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 11.
Spizellinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 528.
Spizinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 58.
Squatarola helvetica.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 697.
Starnœnas.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 394.
Starnœnas cyanocephala.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 608.
STARNŒNAS CYANOCEPHALA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 395, pl. lviii, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 395, 396).
Stelgidopteryx.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, pp. 270, 271, 312; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 350.
Stelgidopteryx fulvigula.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 318.
Stelgidopteryx fulvipennis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 316.
Stelgidopteryx ruficollis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 315.
STELGIDOPTERYX SERRIPENNIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 313; (115] Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 315; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 350, pl. xvi, fig. 12 (cut, p. 350).
Stelgidopteryx uropygialis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 317.
Stellula.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 445.

STELLULA CALLIOPE.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 445, pl. xlvii, fig. 9 (cut, p. 445).
Stercorarius catarractes.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 838.
Stercorarius cepphus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 840.
Stercorarius parasiticus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 839.
Stercorarius pomarinus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 838.
Sterna acuflavida.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 860; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27.
STERNA ALEUTICA.
(129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 321, pl. xxxi, fig. 1.
Sterna aranea.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 859.
Sterna caspica.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 859.
STERNA ELEGANS.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 860; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 860, pl. xciv.
Sterna Forsteri.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 862.
Sterna frenata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 864.
Sterna fuliginosa.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 861.
Sterna Havelli.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 861.
Sterna macroura.
(78) P. P. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 862.
Sterna paradisea.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 863.
STERNA PIKEI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 863; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 863, pl. xcv.
Sterna regia.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 859.
Sterna Trudeauii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 861.
Sterna Wilsoni.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 861.
Strepsilas interpres.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 701; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 25.
Strepsilas melanocephalus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 334; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 702.
STREPSILAS MELANOCEPHALA.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 702, pl. vii.
Strigidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 4.
Strix.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 10.
STRIX FLAMMEA PRATINCOLA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 13 (cuts, pp. 10, 14, 15, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101).
Strix frontalis.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 327.
Strix pratincola.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 47; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 4; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 522.
Sturnella.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 171.
STURNELLA MAGNA.
(78) P. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 535; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 174, pl. xxxiv, fig. 2 (cuts, p. 171).
STURNELLA MAGNA NEGLECTA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 176, pl. xxxiv, fig. 1.
Sturnella neglecta.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 316; (32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 537; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 19.
Sturnidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 228.
Sturnus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 228.
STURNUS VULGARIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 229, pl. v, fig. 8 (cut, p. 228).
Sula (Sula) bassana.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 871.
Sula fiber.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 872.
Surnia.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 74.
Surnia ulula.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 64.
SURNIA ULULA HUDSONIA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 75 (cuts, pp. 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102).
Sylvia griseicollis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 266.
Sylvia ochroleuca.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 266.
Sylvia pumila.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 266.
Sylvia russeicauda.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 266.
Sylvia semitorquata.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 266.
Sylvia virescens.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1865, Part I, p. 266.
SYLVICOLA KIRTLANDII.
(40) Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., v, 1852, p. 217, pl. vi.
Sylvicola olivacea.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328.
Sylvicoleæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 166.
Sylvicolidæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, pp. 160, 164; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 177.

Sylvicolinæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, pp. 166, 167; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 179.
Sylviidæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 64; *Ibid.*, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 164; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 69.
Sylviinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 69.
Symphemia semipalmata.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 320; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 729; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 15.
Synthliborhamphus antiquus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 916.
Syrnium.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 28.
SYRNIUM CINEREUM.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 56; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 30 (cuts, pp. 30, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102).
SYRNIUM NEBULOSUM.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 56; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 34 (cuts, pp. 28, 35).
SYRNIUM OCCIDENTALE.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 50, pl. lxvi; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 38 (cut, p. 38).
Tachycineta.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1365, Part I, pp. 294, 296, 270.
Tachypetes aquila.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 873.
Tachytriorchis Cooperi.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 31.
Tanagridæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 431.
Tantalus loculator.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 682; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 24.
Telmatodytes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 94; *Ibid.*, Oct., 1864, Part I, p. 147; *Ibid.*, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 163.
Telmatodytes palustris.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 364.
Teretristeæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 166.
Teretristis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 233.
Teretristis fernandinæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 234.
Teretristis Forusii.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Apr., 1865, Part I, p. 235.
TERETRISTIS FORUSII.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 163, fig. 8.
Tetrao canadensis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 622.
Tetrao Franklinii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 623.
Tetrao obscurus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 620; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 522.
Tetrao urophasianus.
(31) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 319.
Tetraonidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 414.
Thalassarche chlororhyncha.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 822.
Thalassidroma fregetta.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335.
Thalassidroma furcata.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 829.
Thalassidroma Hornbyi.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 829.
Thalassidroma Leachii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 830.
THALASSIDROMA MELANIA.
(76) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 830; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 306; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 830, pl. xcix, fig. 2.
Thalassidroma pelagica.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 831.
Thalassidroma Wilsoni.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 831.
Thalassoica tenuirostris.
(78) P. R. R Surv., vol. ix, p. 826.
Thaumatias.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 468.
Thaumatias linnæi.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 468.
Thryomanes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, pp. 94, 126.
Thryophilus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds. Aug., 1864, Part I, pp. 94, 127.
Thryophilus albipectus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 132.
Thryophilus castaneus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 133.
Thryophilus Galbraithi.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 131.
Thryophilus longirostris.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 131.
Thryophylus modestus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 131.
Thryophilus rufalbus poliopleura.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 128.
Thryophilus rufalbus rufalbus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 128.
Thryophilus Schotti.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 133.

Thryophilus sinaloa.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 130.
Thryophilus striolatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 131.
Thryothorus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, pp. 94, 120, 123; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 141.
Thryothorus albinucha.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, pp. 125, 149.
Thryothorus albipectus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 122.
THRYOTHORUS BERLANDIERI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 362; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 13; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 362, pl. lxxxiii, fig. 1; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, pp. 121, 124.
Thryothorus Bewickii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 363; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 13; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 122.
THRYOTHORUS BEWICKII BEWICKII.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 126; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 145, pl. ix, figg. 3, 4 (cuts, pp. 142, 145).
Thryothorus Bewickii leucogaster.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 127; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 147; *Ibid*,, App., p. 504.
Thryothorus Bewickii spilurus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 126; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 147.
Thryothorus castaneus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 123.
Thryothorus fasciato-ventris.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 121.
Thryothorus felix.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 121.
Thryothorus Galbraithi,
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 123.
Thryothorus leucogaster.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 122.
Thryothorus longirostris.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 123.
Thryothorus Ludovicianus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 361; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, pp. 121, 123; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 503.
THRYOTHORUS LUDOVICIANUS BERLANDIERI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 144, pl. ix, fig. 2.
THRYOTHORUS LUDOVICIANUS LUDOVICIANUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 142, pl. ix, fig. 1 (cut, p. 141).
Thryothorus maculipectus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 121.
Thryothorus modestus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 122.
Thryothorus murinus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 123.
Thryothorus nigricapillus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 123.
Thryothorus petenicus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, pp. 122, 125.
Thryothorus pleurostictus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, pp. 121, 123.
Thryothorus poliopleura.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 122.
Thryothorus rufalbus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 122.
Thryothorus rutilus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 121.
Thryothorus Schottii.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 123.
Thryothorus sinaloa.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 122.
Thryothorus spilurus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 122.
Tinnunculus sparverius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 13; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 12; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859 (1860), p. 302.
Tinnunculus sparverius Isabellinus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 171.
TINNUNCULUS SPARVERIUS SPARVERIUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874. vol. iii, p. 169 (cuts, pp. 159, 173).
Toxostoma curvirostris.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
Toxostoma Lecontei.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
Toxostoma rediviva.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328.
Trichopicus Gairdneri.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 91.
Trichopicus Harrisii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 87.
Trichopicus pubescens.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 89.
Trichopicus villosus major.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 84.
Trichopicus villosus medius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 84.
Trichopicus villosus minor.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 84.

Tringa alpina americana.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 719.
Tringa Bonapartii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 722.
Tringa (Tringa) canutus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 715.
Tringa canutus.
(87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 25
Tringa (Tringa) Cooperi.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 716.
TRINGA COOPERI.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 716, pl. lxxxix, fig. 1.
Tringa maculata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 720; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 25.
Tringa maritima.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 717.
Tringa subarquata.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 718.
Tringa Wilsonii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 721.
Tringoides macularius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 735.
Trochilidæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 437.
Trochilus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 447.
TROCHILUS ALEXANDRI.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 133; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6, pl. v, fig. 3; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 133, pl. xliv, fig. 3; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 450, pl. xlvii, fig. 1 (cuts, p. 451).
TROCHILUS COLUBRIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 131; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 448, pl. xlvii, fig. 2 (cuts, p. 447).
Troglodytes.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, pp. 94, 137, 138; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 148.
TROGLODYTES ÆDON.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 367; (115) Review of N. A. Birds., Aug. 1864, Part I, p. 138; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 149, pl. ix, fig. 5 (cuts, pp. 149, 150).
Troglodytes ædon aztecus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds., Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 139.
Troglodytes ædon Parkmanni.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 53.
TROGLODYTES ALASCENSIS.
(129) Chicago Acad. Sci., 1869, p. 315, pl. xxx, fig. 3.
Troglodytes albifrons.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 327.
Troglodytes albinucha.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds. Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 123.
Troglodytes americanus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 368; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p, 141.
Troglodytes brunneicollis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 144.
Troglodytes hyemalis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 369; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 144.
Troglodytes hyemalis pacificus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 145.
Troglodytes inquietus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 143.
Troglodytes intermedius.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 142.
Troglodytes Parkmanni.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 367; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 13; (115) Review of N.A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 140.
TROGLODYES PARVULUS ALASCENSIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 157, pl. ix, fig. 8.
TROGLODYTES PARVULUS HYEMALIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 155, pl. ix, fig. 9; *Ibid.*, App., p. 504 (cut).
Troglodytidæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 91; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 130.
TROGON MEXICANUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 69; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5, pll. i, ii; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 65, pl. xl.
Trupialis militaris.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 533.
Tryngites rufescens.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 739; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 739, pl. vi.
Turdidæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 1; *Ibid.*, Aug. 1864, Part I, pp. 164, 165; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 1.
Turdinæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 4; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 3.
Turdus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, pp. 4, 11, 12; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 3.
Turdus (Turdus) Aliciæ.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 217.
TURDUS ALICIÆ.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 217, pl. lxxxi, fig. 2; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 21; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 11, pl. i, fig. 3.
Turdus assimilis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 24.
Turdus Auduboni, Baird (new specific name)= Merula silens.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 16.
Turdus confinis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 29.

Turdus flavirostris.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 31.
TURDUS (TURDUS) FUSCESCENS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 214; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 17; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. 1, p. 9, pl. i, fig. 5.
Turdus Grayi.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 26.
Turdus gymnopthalmus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 59.
TURDUS ILIACUS.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 23; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 23, pl. ii, fig. 4 (cut, p. 22).
Turdus infuscatus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 31.
Turdus leucauchen.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 24.
Turdus jamaicensis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 23.
Turdus migratorius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 218; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 28.
TURDUS MIGRATORIUS CONFINIS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 27, pl. ii, fig. 1.
TURDUS MIGRATORIUS MIGRATORIUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1774, vol. i, p. 25, pl. ii, fig. 3 (cuts, pp. 24, 25).
Turdus (Turdus) mustelinus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 212.
TURDUS MUSTELINUS.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 13; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 7, pl. i, fig. 1 (cut, p. 4).
TURDUS NÆVIUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 219; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 32; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 29, pl. ii, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 28, 29).
Turdus (Turdus) nanus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p, 213.
Turdus nanus.
(87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 9; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 15.
Turdus nigrescens.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 58.
Turdus obsoletus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 28.
TURDUS PALLASII.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 14; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 18, pl. i, fig. 6.
TURDUS PALLASI AUDUBONI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 21, pl. i, fig. 21; *Ibid.*, App., p. 499.
TURDUS PALLASI NANUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 20, pl. i, fig. 7; *Ibid.*, App., p. 499.
Turdus (Turdus) Pallasi silens.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 212.
Turdus phæopygus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 59.
Turdus pinicola.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 58.
Turdus plebeius.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 58.
Turdus rufitorques.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 32.
Turdus rufopalliatus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328.
Turdus (Turdus) Swainsonii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 216.
TURDUS SWAINSONII.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 19; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 14, pl. i, fig. 4.
TURDUS SWAINSONI USTULATUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 16, pl. i, fig. 2 (cut, p. 5).
Turdus (Turdus) ustulatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 215.
TURDUS USTULATUS.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 215, pl. lxxxi, fig. 1; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, June, 1864, Part I, p. 18.
Turdus xanthoscelis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, July, 1864, Part I, p. 59.
Tylorhamphus camtschatica.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 908.
Tylorhamphus tetracula.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 907.
Tyrannidæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 165; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 306.
Tyrannula cayanensis.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
Tyrannula cinerascens.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
Tyrannula flaviventris.
(1) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1843, p. 283; (3) Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts, 1846, p. 274; (32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
Tyrannula Lawrenceii.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
Tyrannula minima.
(1) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1843, p. 284; (3) Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts, 1846, p. 275; (32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
Tyrannus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 314.

TYRANNUS CAROLINENSIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 171; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 316, pl. xliii, fig. 4 (cuts pp. 314, 316).
Tyrannus Cassinii.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 329.
TYRANNUS COUCHII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 175; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 8, pl. xi, fig. 1; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 1875, pl. xlix, fig. 1.
TYRANNUS DOMINICENSIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 172; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 319, pl. xliii, fig. 8.
TYRANNUS MELANCHOLICUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 176; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 176, pl. xlix, fig. 2.
TYRANNUS MELANCHOLICUS COUCHI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 329, pl. xliii, fig. 7.
TYRANNUS VERTICALIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 173; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 324, pl. xliii, fig. 2.
TYRANNUS VOCIFERANS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 174; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 8, pl. x; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 174, pl. xlviii; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 327, pl. xliii, fig. 5; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 518.
Uria arra.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 915.
Uria brevirostris.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 335.
Uria (Uria) carbo.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 913.
URIA CARBO.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 913, pl. xcvii.
Uria (Uria) columba.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 912.
URIA COLUMBA.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 912, pl. xcvi, fig. 4.
Uria (Uria) grylle.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 911.
URIA GRYLLE.
(104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 911, pl. xcvi, fig. 2.
Uria lomvia.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 913.
Uria ringvia.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 914.
Urile penicillatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 880.
Urile violaceus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 881.
Utamania torda.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 901.
Vermivora brevipennis.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328.
Vermivoreæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug, 1864, Part I, p. 166.
Vireo.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, pp. 323, 250; (632½) Birds of N. A. 1874, vol. i, pp. 357, 382.
Vireo altiloquus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 334.
Vireo atricapilla.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328.
VIREO ATRICAPILLUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 337; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 350; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 383, pl. xvii, fig. 6 (cut, p. 383).
VIREO BARBATULA.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 163, fig. 9.
VIREO BELLI.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 337; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 358; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 389, pl. xvii, fig. 13 (cut, p. 389).
Vireo Carnioli.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 356.
VIREO CASSINII.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 340; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 340, pl. lxxviii, fig. 1.
Vireo crassirostris.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 368.
Vireo flavifrons.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 341.
Vireo flavoviridis.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 332; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12.
Vireo gilvus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 335.
Vireo Gundlachi.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 369.
VIREO HUTTONI.
(22) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix., p. 339; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 339, pl. lxviii, fig. 2; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 357; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 387, pl. xvii, fig. 12 (cut, p. 387).
Vireo hypochryseus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 370.
Vireo Latimeri.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 364.
Vireo modestus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 362.
VIREO NOVEBORACENSIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 338; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 354; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 385; pl. xvii, fig. ii (cuts, p. 382).
Vireo ochraceus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 366.

Vireo olivaceus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 331; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12.
Vireo pallens.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 365.
VIREO PHILADELPHICUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 335; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 335, pl. lxxviii, fig. 3.
VIREO PUSILLUS.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 360; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 391, pl. xvii, fig. 14 (cut, p. 391); (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 507.
Vireo solitarius.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 340.
VIREO VICINIOR.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 361; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 393, pl. xvii, fig. 7 (cut, p. 293).
Vireo virescens.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 333.
Vireolanius,
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, pp. 324, 395.
Vireolanius chlorogaster.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 399.
Vireolanius eximius.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 398.
Vireolanius iceterophrys.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 399.
Vireolanius melitophrys.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 395.
Vireolanius pulchellus.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 397.
Vireonella.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 369.
Vireonidæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, Aug., 1864, Part I, p. 165; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 322; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 357.
Vireosylvia.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, pp. 323, 327; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 358.
Vireosylvia agilis.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 338.
Vireosylvia altiloqua.
(32) Stansbury's Surv., Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328.
Vireosylvia altiloquus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 334.
Vireosylvia barbatula.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 331.
Vireosylvia chivi.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 337.
Vireosylvia calidris.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 327.
VIREOSYLVIA CALIDRIS BARBATULUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i. p 360, pl. xvii, fig. 1.
Vireosylvia flavifrons.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 346.
VIREOSYLVIA FLAVOVIRIDIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 332; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part i, p. 336; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 366 (cut, p. 366).
Vireosylvia gilva.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 342.
VIREOSYLVIA GILVUS.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 368, pl. xvii, fig. 3 (cut, p. 368).
VIREOSYLVIA GILVUS SWAINSONI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 371 (cut, p. 371.)
Vireosylvia Josephæ.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 344.
VIREOSYLVIA OLIVACEUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 331; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 333; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 363. pl. xvii, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 358, 363, 364); (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, App., p. 507.
VIREOSYLVIA PHILADELPHICA.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 328; (115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 340; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874. vol. i, p. 367, pl. xvii, fig 4 (cut, p. 367).
Vireosylvia plumbea.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 349.
Vireosylvia propinqua.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 348.
Vireosylvia solitaria.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 347.
Vireosylvia Swainsoni.
(115) Review of N. A. Birds, May, 1866, Part I, p. 343.
Vereosylva virescens.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 333.
Xanthocephalus.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 167.
XANTHOCEPHALUS ICTEROCEPHALUS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 531; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 18; (94) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 13; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 167, pl. xxxii, fig. 9, pl. xxxiii, fig. 9 (cuts, pp. 167, 168).
Xanthornus affinis.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.

Xanthornus mexicanus.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 331.
Xanthoura.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 294.
XANTHOURA INCAS LUXUOSA.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. ii, p. 295, pl. xlii, fig. 1 (cuts, pp. 294, 296).
Xanthoura luxuosa.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 589; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 21.
Xema Sabinii.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 857.
Xenopicus albolarvatus.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 96.
Zenaida.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 378.
ZENAIDA AMABILIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 602; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 379, pl. lviii, fig. 3 (cut, p. 379).
Zenaidinæ.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 374.
Zenaidura.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 381.
ZENAIDURA CAROLINENSIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 604; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 21; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. iii, p. 383, pl. lviii, fig. 2 (cuts, pp. 382, 383).
Zonotrichia.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 565.
ZONOTRICHIA ALBICOLLIS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 463; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 574, pl. xxvi, fig. 10.
Zonotrichia Cassinii.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330.
ZONOTRICHIA CORONATA.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 461; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 573, pl. xxvi, fig. 1.
Zonotrichia fallax.
(56) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 119.
ZONOTRICHIA GAMBELII.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 460; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 15; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 460, pl. xix, fig. 1.
ZONOTRICHIA LEUCOPHRYS.
(78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 458; (87) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 15; (99) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 304; (104) Birds of N. A., 1860, p. 458, pl. lxix, fig. 2; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 566, pl. xxv, figg. 9, 10 (cuts, pp. 565, 567).
ZONOTRICHIA LEUCOPHRYS GAMBELI.
(632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 569, pl. xxv, figg. 11, 12; *Ibid.*, App., p. 514.
ZONOTRICHIA QUERULA.
(32) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 330; (78) P. R. R. Surv., vol. ix, p. 462; (632½) Birds of N. A., 1874, vol. i, p. 577, pl. xxvi, fig. 47.

REPTILES.

ABASTOR ERYTHROGRAMMUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 125; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 93.
Acris acheta.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 59.
ACRIS CREPITANS.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 59; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 28, pl. xxxvii, figg. 14–17; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 44.
Agkistrodon contortrix. (See Ancistrodon.)
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 17.
Alligator lucius.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5.
Amblystoma mavortium.
(95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 20.
AMBLYSTOMA PROSERPINA.
(36) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila, 1852, p. 173. (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 29, pl. xxxv figg. 7–14.
Amblystoma tenebrosum.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 174.
AMBLYSTOMA TEXANUM.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 29, pl. xxxv, fig. 15.
Ambystoma episcopus.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, pp. 284, 293.
Ambystoma Jeffersoniana.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 283.
Ambystoma lurida.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 284.
Ambystoma macrodactyla.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, pp. 283, 292.
Ambystoma mavortia.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, pp. 284, 292.
Ambystoma opaca.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 283.
Ambystoma punctata.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 283.
Ambystoma tigrina.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 284.
ANCISTRODON CONTORTRIX.
(49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, pp. 13, 14; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 15; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxv, fig. 12.
Aneides lugubris.
(21) Outlines of Gen. Zoology, 1851, p. 256; (38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 301.
Anniella pulchra.
(38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 301; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 13.
Anolis carolinensis.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12.

Anolis Cooperi.
(74½) Pr. Acad.Nat.Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 254; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 254.

ARIZONA ELEGANS.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 18, pl. xiii; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 42.

Aspidonectes Emoryi.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3.

BASCANION CONSTRICTOR.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 98; (49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, pp. 22, 23; (92)P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxi, fig. 67.

BASCANION FLAVIVENTRIS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 96; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxi, fig. 70.

BASCANION FOXII.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 96; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxi, fig. 69.

BASCANION FREMONTII.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 95; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxi, fig. 68.

BASCANION VESTUSTUS.
(38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 300; (39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 97; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxvi, fig. 6.

Batrachoseps quadridigitata.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 287.

BUFO ALVARIUS.
(88) Mex. Bound Surv., vol. ii, p. 26, pl. xli, figg. 1–6.

BUFO AMERICANUS.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 25, pl. xxxix, figg. 1–4; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 44, pl. xxv, fig. 2.

Bufo boreas.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 174.

BUFO COGNATUS.
(49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River, La. [App. F.], p. 242, pl. xi; (88) Mex. Bound Surv., vol. ii, p. 27; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 44, pl. xxvi.

Bufo Columbianus.
(44) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 379.

Bufo debilis.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27.

Bufo granulosus.
(36) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 173.

BUFO HALOPHILA.
(38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 301; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 26, pl. xli, figg. 7–12.

BUFO INSIDIOR.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 26, pl. xli, figg. 13–18.

BUFO NEBULIFER.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 25, pl. xl, figg. 1–4; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 44.

BUFO PUNCTATUS.
(36) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 173; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 25, pl. xxxix, figg. 5–7.

BUFO SPECIOSUS.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 26, pl. xl, figg. 5–10.

BUFO WOODHOUSII.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 20; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 44, pl. xxv, fig. 1.

Calamaria tenuis.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 176.

Callisaurus ventralis.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 8; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 17.

CELUTA AMŒNA.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 129; (49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, pp. 25, 26; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 95.

CHLOROSOMA VERNALIS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 108; (49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, pp. 23, 24; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxii, fig. 81.

Chorophilus nigritus.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 60.

Chrysemys oregonensis.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol ii, p. 4.

Churchillia bellona.
(27) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 70; (33) Stansbury's Surv., Salt Lake [App. C], p. 350.

CNEMIDOPHORUS GRACILIS.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 128; (38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 301; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10, pl. xxxiv, figg. 7–14.

CNEMIDOPHORUS GRAHAMII.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 128; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10, pl. xxxii, figg. 1–6.

CNEMIDOPHORUS GULARIS.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 128; (49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River, La. [App. F], 239, pl. x, figg. 1–4; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 38.

Cnemidophorus inornatus.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 255; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 255.

Cnemidophorus marmoratus.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 128.

Cnemidophorus octolineatus.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 255; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 255.

Cnemidophorus perplexus.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 128; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10.

Cnemidophorus præsignis.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 128.

Cnemidophorus sex-lineatus.
(96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 38.

Cnemidophorus tesselatus.
(95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 18.

CNEMIDOPHORUS TIGRIS.
(27) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 69; (33) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 338, pl. ii; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10, pl. xxxiii.

Coluber mormon.
(27) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 70; (33) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 351.

CONTIA MITIS.
(38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 300; (39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 110; (92) P.R.R.Surv..vol x, pl.xxxvi, fig.7.

CROTALUS, SP.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxv, fig. 2; *Ibid.*, fig. 3; *Ibid.*, fig. 5.

CROTALUS ADAMANTEUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 3; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxiv, fig. 2.

CROTALUS ATROX.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 5; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 14, pl. i; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxiv, fig. 3; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 39.

CROTALUS CERASTES.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 14, pl. iii; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxv, fig. 4.

CROTALUS CONFLUENTUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 8; (49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River, La. [App. F], p. 217, pl. 1, 3d vol.; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 14; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxiv, fig. 4; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 40.

CROTALUS DURISSUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 1; (49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, pp. 9, 10, 11; (92) P. R. R. Surv, vol. x, pl. xxiv, fig. 1; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p, 39.

CROTALUS LUCIFER.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 176; (38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 300; (39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 6; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxvi, fig. 1.

CROTALUS MOLOSSUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 10; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 14, pl. ii; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxiv, fig. 5.

CROTALUS OREGONUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 145; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxiv, fig. 6.

CROTALUS TIGRIS.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 14, pl. iv; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxv, fig. 1.

Crotalophorus consors.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 12; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. xii, p. 15; (92) P.R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvi, fig. 8.

CROTALOPHORUS EDWARDSII
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 15; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 15, pl. v, fig. 1; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxv, fig. 10.

CROTALOPHORUS KIRTLANDII.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 16; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxv, fig. 11 (adult).
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxv, fig. 11 (young).

CROTALOPHORUS MILIARIUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 11; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxiv, fig. 7; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 40.

CROTALOPHORUS TERGEMINUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 14; (49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, pp. 11, 12, 13; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxv, fig. 9.

CROTAPHYTUS COLLARIS.
(49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F.], p 235; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 17, pl. xxiv, fig. 1; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 37.

Crotaphytus dorsalis.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 126; (38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 301.

Crotaphytus Gambelii.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 126.

Crotaphytus reticulatus.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253.

CROTAPHYTUS WIZLIZENII.
(27) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 69; (33) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 340, pl. iii; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 7, pl. xxxi; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 17; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 37.

Desmognathus.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, 2d ser., p. 282.

Desmognathus auriculatus.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 285.

Desmognathus fuscus.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct. 1849. p. 285.

Desmognathus niger.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1849, p. 285.

DIADOPHIS, SP.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxii, fig. 2.

DIADOPHIS AMABILIS.
(38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 300; (39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 113; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 83.

DIADOPHIS DOCILIS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 114; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 22, pl. xxi, fig. 3; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxii, fig. 1; *Ibid.*, pl. xxxiii, fig. 84; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 43.

Diadophis pulchellus.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 115; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 85.

Diadophis punctatus.
(92) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 112; (49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, pp. 24, 25; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 82.

Diadophis regalis.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 115; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 22; (92 P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 86.

DIPSAS SEPTENTRIONALIS.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 16, pl. viii, fig. 1; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxv, fig. 18.

DIPSOSAURUS DORSALIS.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 8, pl. xxxii, figg. 7–13.

DOLIOSAURUS MCCALLI.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 9, pl. xxvii, figg. 4–6.

Doliosaurus modestus.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 10; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 38.

Doliosaurus platyrhinos.
(95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 18.

Elaps fulvius.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 21; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxv, fig. 15.

ELAPS TENER.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 22; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 15, pl. vii, fig. 1; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxv, fig. 16.

Elaps tristis.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 23; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxv, fig. 17.

Elgaria formosa.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 175.

Elgaria grandis.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 176.

Elgaria nobilis.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 128.

Elgaria principis.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 175.

Elgaria scincicauda.
(27) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 69; (33) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 348, pl. iv, figg. 1–3; (38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 301.

Emys marmorata.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 176.

Euphryne.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253.

EUPHRYNE OBESA.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6, pl. xxvii.

Euphryne obesus.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253.

EUTÆNIA DORSALIS.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvi, fig. 2; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 40.

EUTÆNIA FAIREYI.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvi, fig. 20.

EUTÆNIA LEPTOCEPHALA.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxvi, fig. 2.

EUTÆNIA MARCIANA.
(49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 221, pl. iii; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 17; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 41; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvi, fig. 26.

EUTÆNIA ORDINATA.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvi, fig. 24.

EUTÆNIA ORDINOIDES.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvi, fig. 3; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 19.

EUTÆNIA ORNATA.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 16, pl. ix; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvi, fig. 22.

EUTÆNIA PICKERINGII.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxvi, fig. 3.

EUTÆNIA PROXIMA.
(49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 220, pl. ii, 3d vol.; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 16; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 40; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x. pl. xxvi, fig. 21.

EUTÆNIA RADIX.
(92) P. R. R. Surv, vol. x, pl. xxxiv, fig. 5; *Ibid.*, pl. xxvi, fig. 25.

EUTÆNIA SAURITA.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvi, fig. 19.

Eutænia saurita.
(49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, p. 14.

EUTÆNIA SIRTALIS.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvi, fig. 23.

Eutænia sirtalis.
(49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, pp. 15, 16.

EUTÆNIA VAGRANS.
(95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 19, pl. xvii; (96) P R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 41.

Eutainia concinna.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 146.

Eutainia dorsalis.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 31.

Eutainia elegans.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 34.

Eutainia Faireyi.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 25.

Eutainia infernalis.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 26.

Eutainia leptocephala.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 29.

Eutainia Marciana.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 36.

Eutainia ordinata.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 32.

Eutainia ordinoides.
(38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 300; (39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 33.

Eutainia parietalis.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 28.

Eutainia Pickeringii.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 27.

Eutainia proxima.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 25.

Eutainia radix.
(39) Cat. N. A Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 34.

Eutainia saurita.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 24.

Eutainia sirtalis.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 30.

Eutainia vagrans.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 35.

FARANCIA ABACURA.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 123; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 92.

GEORGIA COLPERI.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 92; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiv, fig. 1.

GEORGIA OBSOLETA.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 158; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20, pl. xv (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxi, fig. 66.

GERRHONOTUS INFERNALIS.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858. p. 255; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 255.

GERRHONOTUS NOBILIS.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11, pl. xxv, figg. 1–8.

Gerrhonotus olivaceus.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 255; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 225.

GERRHONOTUS WEBBII.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 255; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11, pl. xxiv, figg. 1–10; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 255.

Gypochelys lacertina.
(88) Mex, Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3.

HALDEA STRIATULA.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 120; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 91.

HELOCŒTES CLARKII.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 28, pl. xxxvii, figg. 4–9.

Helocœtes feriarum.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 60.

Helocœtes triseriatus.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 60.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 60.

HELODERMA HORRIDUM.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 11, pl. xxvi, (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 38.

HETERODON ATMODES.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 57; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxviii, fig. 41.

HETERODON COGNATUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 54; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 17; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxviii, fig. 39.

HETERODON NASICUS.
(27) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila, 1852, p. 70; (53) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 352; (39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 61; (49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 222, pl. iv; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 18, pl. xi, fig. 1; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxviii, fig. 43; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 19; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 41.

HETERODON NIGER.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 55; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxviii, fig. 40.

HETERODON PLATYRHINOS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 51; (49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, pp. 18, 19; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxviii, fig. 38.

HETERODON SIMUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 59; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxviii, fig. 42.

Holbrookia affinis.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 125; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv. vol. ii, p. 8.

Holbrookia approximans.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat, Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 8; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253.

HOLBROOKIA MACULATA.
(33) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 342, pl. vi, figg. 1–3; (49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 236; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 8; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 18; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 38.

Holbrookia propinqua.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 126; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 8.

HOLBROOKIA TEXANA.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 125; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 8, pl. xxx; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 38.

HYLA AFFINIS.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 61; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 29, pl. xxxviii, figg. 4–7.

Hyla Andersonii.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 60.

HYLA EXIMIA.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 61; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 29, pl. xxxviii, figg. 8–10.

Hyla regilla.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 174; (38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 301.

Hyla Richardii.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 60.

Hyla semifasciata.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 28.

HYLA VANVLIETTI.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 61; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 29, pl. xxxviii, figg. 1–3.

LAMPROSOMA EPISCOPUM.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 22, pl. viii, fig. 2.

LAMPROSOMA OCCIPITALE.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 21, pl. xxi, fig. 1; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxv, fig. 6; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxv, fig. 7.

Lepidosternon floridanum.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 255; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 255.

LEPTOPHIS ŒSTIVUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 106; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxii, fig. 79.

LEPTOPHIS MAJALIS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 107; (49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 232, pl. ix; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 21; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxii, fig. 80; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 43.

Litoria occidentalis.
(38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 301.

LODIA TENUIS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 116; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxvi, fig. 8.

Lygosoma laterale.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 13; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 39; (49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 241.

MASTICOPHIS FLAGELIFORMIS.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxii, pl. xxxi, fig. 71 (old), fig. 72 (young); (39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, pp. 98, 149.

Masticophis flavigularis.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 99; (49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River, La. [App. F], p. 230.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxii, fig. 73 (young).

MASTICOPHIS MORMON.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 101; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxii, fig. 74.

MASTICOPHIS ORNATUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 102; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20, pl. xvii; (93) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxii, fig. 75.

MASTICOPHIS SCHOTTII.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20, pl. xviii; (39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 160; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxii, fig. 77.

MASTICOPHIS TÆNIATUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 103; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxii, fig. 76; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 20, pl. xxiii.

MASTICOPHIS TESTACEUS.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20, pl. xvi; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 43.

MICROPS LINEATUS.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiv, fig. 6.

Necturus lateralis.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 290; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 45.

Necturus maculatus.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 290.

Nerodia Agassizii.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 41.

NERODIA ERYTHROGASTER.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 40; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvii, fig. 28; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 19, pl. xviii; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 41.

NERODIA FASCIATA.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 39; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiv, fig. 4.

NERODIA HOLBROOKII.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 43; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvii, fig. 30.

NERODIA NIGER.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 147; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvii, fig. 31.

NERODIA RHOMBIFER.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 147; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiv, fig. 2.

NERODIA SIPEDON.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 38; (49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, pp. 16, 17; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvii, fig. 27.

NERODIA TAXISPILOTA.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 43; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvii, fig. 29.

NERODIA TRANSVERSA.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 148; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvi, fig. 1.

NERODIA WOODHOUSII.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 42; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 17; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiv, fig. 3; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 41.

NINIA DIADEMATA.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 49; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvii, fig. 37.

Notophthalmus torosus.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 284.

Notophthalmus viridescens.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 284.

OPHIBOLUS BOYLII.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 82; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxx, fig. 57.

OPHIBOLUS CLERICUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 88; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxx, fig. 62.

OPHIBOLUS DOLIATUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 89; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxx, fig. 63.

Ophibolus Evansii.
(96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 43.

OPHIBOLUS EXIMIUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 87; (49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, pp. 21, 22; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxx, fig. 61.

OPHIBOLUS GENTILIS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 90; (49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 229, pl. viii; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxx, fig. 64.

OPHIBOLUS GETULUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 85; (49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, pp. 20, 21; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxi, fig. 65.

OPHIBOLUS RHOMBOMACULATUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 86; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxx, fig. 60.

OPHIBOLUS SAYI.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 84; (49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 228, pl. vii; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxx, fig. 59.

OPHIBOLUS SPLENDIDUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 83; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 20, pl. xiv; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxx, fig. 58; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 43.

OSCEOLA ELAPSOIDEA.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 133; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 97.

Ozotheca tristycha.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3.

Phrynosoma cornutum.
(49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 233; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 9; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 38; (38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 301.

Phrynosoma modestum.
(27) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 69.
Phrynosoma platyrhinos.
(27) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 69.
PHRYNOSOMA REGALE.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 9, pl. xxviii, figg. 1–3.
PHYLLODACTYLUS TUBERCULOSUS.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12, pl. xxiii, figg. 1–8.
Pituophis annectens.
(38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 300; (39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 72.
Pituophis bellona.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 66.
Pituophis catenifer.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 69.
PITUOPHIS MCCLELLANII.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 68; (49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 225, pl. v.
Pituophis melanoleucus.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 65.
Pituophis Wilkesii.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 71.
PITYOPHIS ANNECTENS.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxix, fig. 48.
PITYOPHIS BELLONA.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 18; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxix, fig. 46; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 19; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 42.
PITYOPHIS CATENIFER.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxvi, fig. 4.
PITYOPHIS MCCLELLANII.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxix, fig. 47.
PITYOPHIS MELANOLEUCUS.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxix, fig. 44.
PITYOPHIS SAYI.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxix, fig. 45.
PITYOPHIS WILKESII.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxvi, fig. 5.
Platythyra flavescens.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3.
Plestiodon anthracinus.
(11) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 294.
Plestiodon egregius.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 256; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 256.
Plestiodon fasciatus.
(96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 39.
Plestiodon guttulatus.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 18.
Plestiodon inornatus.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 256; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 256.
Plestiodon leptogrammus.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p, 256; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 256.
Plestiodon obsoletum.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 128.
PLESTIODON OBSOLETUS.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12, pl. xxv, figg. 9–16; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 39.
PLESTIODON SEPTENTRIONALIS.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 256; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 18, pl. xxiv, fig. 2; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 256.
PLOSTIODON SKILTONIANUM.
(27) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 69; (33) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 349, pl. iv, figg. 4–6; (38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 301; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 18.
Plestiodon tetragrammus.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 256; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 256.
Plethodus erythronota.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 285.
Pseudotriton montanus.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 287; (10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 293.
Pseudotriton salmoneus.
(19) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 287.
Ptychemys mobilensis.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3.
RANA AREOLATA.
(36) Pr. Acad Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 173; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 28, pl. xxxvi, figg. 11, 12.
Rana aurora.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 174.
RANA BERLANDIERI.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27, pl. xxxvi, figg. 7–10; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 45.
Rana Boylii.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 62.
Rana cantabrigensis.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 62.
Rana Catesbiana.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 45.
Rana clamitans.
(96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 45.
Rana Draytonii.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 174.
Rana halecina.
(96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 45.
Rana Lecontei.
(38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 301.
RANA MONTEZUMÆ.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 61; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 27, pl. xxxvi, figg. 1–6.
Rana pipiens.
(49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 243.
Rana pretiosa.
(44) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 378; (55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1844, p. 62.
Rana septentrionalis.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 61.

Rana sinuata.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 61.
REGINA CLARKII.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 48; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 17, pl. x, adult; pl. xi, fig. 2, young; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvii, fig. 35.
REGINA GRAHAMII.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 47; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 17, pl. vii, fig. 2; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvii, fig. 34.
REGINA KIRTLANDII.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvii, fig. 36.
REGINA LEBERIS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 45; (49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, pp. 17, 18; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvii, fig. 32.
REGINA RIGIDA.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 46; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxvii, fig. 33.
RENA DULCIS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 142; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 24; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 100.
Rena humilis.
(38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 300; (39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 143.
RHINOCHEILUS LECONTEI.
(38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 300; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 90; (39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 120; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 21, pl. xx.
RHINOSTOMA COCCINEA.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 118; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 89.
SALVADORA GRAHAMIÆ.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 104; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 21, pl. v, fig. 2; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxii, fig. 78.
SCAPHIOPUS COUCHII.
(55) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 62; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 28, pl. xxxv, figg. 1, 7.
Sceloporus Clarkii.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 127; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5.
SCELOPORUS CONSOBRINUS.
(49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 237, pl. x, figg. 5–12; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 37.
Sceloporus Couchii.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 254; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 254.
Sceloporus dispar.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 127.
Sceloporus floridanus.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 254; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 254.
Sceloporus frontalis.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 175.
Sceloporus gracilis.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 175.
SCELOPORUS GRACIOSUS.
(27) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 69; (33) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 346, pl. v, figg. 1–3; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 17.
Sceloporus longipes.
(95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 17; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 257; (74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. —.
Sceloporus marmoratus.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6.
Sceloporus accidentalis.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 175; (38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 301; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 17.
Sceloporus ornatus.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 254; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 254.
SCELOPORUS POINSETTI.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 127; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5, pl. xxix, figg. 1–3.
Sceloporus scalaris.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6.
SCELOPORUS SPINOSUS.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5, pl. xxix, figg. 4–6; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 37.
Sceloporus Thayerii.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 127; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 6; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p, 37.
Sceloporus torquatus.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 5.
Sceloporus undulatus.
(96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 37.
SCOTOPHIS ALLEGHANIENSIS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 73; (49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, pp. 19, 20; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxix, fig. 49; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 42.
SCOTOPHIS CONFINIS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 76; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxx, fig. 52.
SCOTOPHIS EMORYI.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 157; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 19, pl. xii; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxx, fig. 56; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 43.
SCOTOPHIS GUTTATUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 78; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxx, fig. 54.
SCOTOPHIS LÆTUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 77; (49) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 227, pl. vi; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxx, fig 53.
SCOTOPHIS LINDHEIMERI.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 74; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 19; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xix, fig. 50.
SCOTOPHIS QUADRIVITTATUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 80. (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x. pl. xxxx, fig. 55.

SCOTOPHIS VULPINUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 75; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxix, fig. 51.
Siren lacertina.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 29.
SIREDON LICHENOIDES.
(27) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 68; (33) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 336, pl. i; (95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 20.
Siredon maculatus.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849 p. 292.
SONORA SEMI-ANNULATA.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 117; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 21, pl. xix, fig. 3. (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 88.
Spelerpes bilineata.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 287.
Spelerpes cirrigera.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sic. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 287.
Spelerpes guttolineata.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 287.
Spelerpes longicauda.
(10) Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Oct., 1849, p. 287.
SPHÆRIODACTYLUS NOTATUS.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. —; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12, pl. xxiv, figg. 29–37; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 254.
STENODACTYLUS VARIEGATUS.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. —; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 12, pl. xxiii, figg. 9–27, pl. xxiv, figg. 11–19; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 254.
STOREERIA DEKAYI.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 135; (49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, p. 26; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 98.
STOREERIA OCCIPITO-MACULATA.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 137; (49½) Serpents of N. Y., 1854, pp. 26, 27, 28; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 99,
TÆNIOPHIS IMPERIALIS.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 23, pl. xix, fig. 1; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. xxx, pl. xiii, fig. 87.
TANTILLA CORONATA.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 131; (92) P. R R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 96.
Tantilla gracilis.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 132; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 23.
Tapaya breviostris.
(95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 18.
Tapaya Douglassii.
(95) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 18.
Tapaya Hernandezii.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 8; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 38.
Tapaya ornatissima.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 9; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 38.
Taricha laevis.
(38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 301.
Thyrosternum sonoriense.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3.
TOLUCA LINEATA.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 23, pl. xxi, fig. 2; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxv, fig. 8.
TOXICOPHIS PISCIVORUS.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 19; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxv, fig. 13; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 40.
TOXICOPHIS PUGNAX.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 20; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 15, pl. vi.; (92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxv, fig. 14.
Trachemys elegans.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 3.
Tropidonotus ordinoides.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 176.
Uma.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253.
Uma notata.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253.
Uta graciosa.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 7.
Uta ornata.
(35) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1852, p. 126; (38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 301; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 7.
Uta ornata linearis.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p 7.
Uta Schottii.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 7; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253.
UTA STANSBURIANA.
(27) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. 1852, p. 69; (33) Stansbury's Surv. Salt Lake [App. C], p. 345, pl. v, figg. 4–6; (38) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 301; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 7; (96) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, p. 37.
Uta symmetrica.
(74½) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253; (88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 7; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 253.
VIRGINIA VALERIA.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol. x, pl. xxxiii, fig. 94; (39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 127.
WENONA.
(92) P. R. R. Surv., vol x, pl. xxxii, fig. 3.
Wenona Isabella.
(37) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila, 1852, p. 176; (39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 140.
Wenona plumbea.
(39) Cat. N. A. Reptiles, 1853, Part I, p. 139.
Xantusia.
(74) P. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 255; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci Phila., 1858, p. 255.
Xantusia vigilis.
(74■) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1858, p. 255; (100) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila , 1858, p. 255.
Xerobates Berlandieri.
(88) Mex. Bound. Surv., vol. ii, p. 4.

FISHES.*

Acanthocottus virginianus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (14) 328.
Achirus mollis.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (36) 350.
Acipenser ruthenus.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C. II, 1874, p. lxxviii.
Ailurichthys marinus.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 26. (63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (27)341.
Alosa mattowaca.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (35) 349.
Alosa menhaden.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (33) 347.
Alosa sapidissima.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C., Part II, 1874, pp. xii, xvii, xxvi, xxxix, xlviii; (890) *Ibid.*, III, 1876, p. xviii; (1003) *Ibid.*, IV, 1878, p. 20;* (1031) *Ibid.*, V, 1879, p. *29; (1052) *Ibid.*, VI, 1880; pp. xxxv, liii, liv.
Alosa teres.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (35) 349.
Anguilla tenuirostris.
(33) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (36) 350.
Anguilla vulgaris.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C., II, 1874, p. xxxix.
Aphredoderus Sayanus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (12) 326.
Argyreiosus capillaris.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (23) 337.
Arius equestris.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 26.
Astyanax argentatus.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 27.
Atherinopsis notatus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (24) 338.
Batrachus variegatus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (26) 340.
Belone truncata.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (32) 346.
Boleosoma fusiformis.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (14) 328.
Boleosoma lepida.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 338.
Bryttus longulus.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 25.
Caranx chrysos.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (22) 336.
Carcharias cœruleus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (38) 352.
Carpiodes tumidus.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 28.
Catostomus Clarkii.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 27.
Catostomus congestus.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 27.
Catostomus gibbosus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (27) 341.
Catostomus insignis.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 28.
Catostomus latipinnis.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 388.
Catostomus plebeius.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 28.
Centropristes nigricans.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (9) 323.
Centrarchus pomotis.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (11) 325.
Ceratichthys vigilax.
(46) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 391.
Chatoessus signifer.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854. p. (35) 349.
Clupea harengus.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C., II, 1874, p. xiii; (1031) *Ibid.*, V, 1879, p. *44; (1052) *Ibid.*, VI, 1880, p. xxxix.
Cochlognathus ornatus.
(52) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1548, p. 156; (58) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 156.
Conger occidentalis.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (37) 351.
Coregonus albus.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C., II, 1874, p. xxv; (890) *Ibid.*, III, 1876, p. xxxii; (1003) IV, 1878, p. xxxvi; (1031) *Ibid.*, V, 1879, p. *39; (1052) *Ibid.*, V, 1880, p. xxxv.
Corvina argyroleuca.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (17) 331.
Cybium maculatum.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (21) 335.
Cyprinodon bovinus.
(45) Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 1853, p. 389.
Cyprinodon elegans.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 389.
Cyprinodon gibbosus.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 390.
Cyprinodon macularius.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 389.
Cyprinodon ovinus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (31) 345.
Cyprinodon parvus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (31) 345.
Cyprinus carpio.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C., II, 1874, p. lxxvi; (890) *Ibid.*, III, 1876, p. xxxii; (1003) *Ibid.*, IV, 1878, p. 27; (1031) *Ibid.*, V, 1879, p. 40; (1052) *Ibid.*, VI, 1880, p. xl, lvi.
Diodon fuliginosus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (37) 351.
Diodon maculato-striatus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (37) 351.
Engraulis vittata.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (33) 347.
Esox fasciatus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst. 1854, p. (31) 345.
Esox reticulatus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (32) 346.
Eucinostomus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (20) 334.
Eucinostomus argenteus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (21) 335.
Fundulus diaphanus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (29) 343.

*In addition to the citations here given, many discussions of individual species of fishes may be found by examining the list of papers on fishes and fisheries published in the ANNUAL RECORD OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY, vols. i–viii, and enumerated above (pp. 255–269).

Fundulus grandis.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 389.
Fundulus multifasciatus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (30) 344.
Fundulus tenellus.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 389.
Fundulus zebra.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (28) 342.
Gadus morrhua.
(1052) Rep. U. S. F. C., VI, 1880, pp. xlii, lvi.
Gasterosteus quadracus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (14) 328.
Gila conocephala.
(57) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 135.
Gila elegans.
(43) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 369; (47) Sitgreaves' Rep. Exp. down Zuñi and Col. Rivers, p. 150, pl. ii.
Gila Emoryi.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 388.
Gila gibbosa.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 28.
Gila gracilis.
(43) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 369; (47) Sitgreaves' Rep. Exp. down Zuñi and Col. Rivers, p. 151, pl. iii.
Gila Grahamii.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 389.
Gila pulchella.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 29.
Gila robusta.
(43) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 369; (47) Sitgreaves' Rep. Exp. down Zuñi and Col. Rivers, p. 148, pl. i.
Glyptocephalus cynoglossus.
(1031) Rep. U. S. F. C., V, 1879, p, *4.
Gobius alepidotus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (25) 339.
Grystes nucensis.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 25.
Herichthys cyanoguttatus.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 25.
Heterandria affinis.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 390.
Heterandria nobilis.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 390.
Heterandria occidentalis.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 390.
Heterandria patruelis.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 390.
Hydrargyra flavula.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (30) 344.
Hydrargyra Luciæ.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (30) 344.
Hydrargyra similis.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 389.
Idus melanotus.
(1031) Rep. U. S. F. C., V, 1879, p. *44.
Labrax lineatus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (7) 321.
Labrax mucronatus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (8) 322.
Lavinia crassicauda.
(57) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 137.
Lavinia exilicauda.
(57) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 137.
Leiostomus obliquus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (15) 329.
Leuciscus bubalinus.
(46) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 391; (50) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 249, pl. xiv, figg. 5–8.
Leuciscus lutrensis.
(46) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 391; (50) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 251, pl. xiv, figg. 9–12.
Leuciscus vigilax.
(50) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p, 248, pl. xiv, figg. 1–4.
Leucosomus americanus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (27) 341.
Leucosomus occidentalis.
(57) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 137.
Lichia carolina.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854. p. (21) 335.
Lichia spinosa.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (22) 336.
Lobotes emarginatus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (18) 332.
Melanura pygmæa.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (28) 342.
Micropterus nigricans, &c.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C., IV, 1874, p. xxxvi.
Mugil albula.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst , 1854, p. (25) 339.
Mustelus canis.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (39) 353.
Ophidium marginatum.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (37) 351.
Osphromenus gourami.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C., II, p. lxxvii.
Otolithus regalis.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1855, p. (15) 329.
Pagrus argyrops.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (19) 333.
Pastinaca hastata.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (39) 353.
Peprilus triacanthus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (24) 338.
Pileoma carbonaria.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 387.
Pimelodus affinis.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 26.
Platessa ocellaris.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (35) 349.
Platessa plana.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (35) 349.
Pogonias fasciatus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (18) 332.
Pogonichthys inæquilobus.
(57) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 136.
Pogonichthys symmetricus.
(57) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 136.
Pomolobus pseudoharengus.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C., Part II, 1874, pp. xii, lix.
Pomotis aquilensis.
(45) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 388.
Pomotis breviceps.
(46) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 390; (50) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 245, pl. xiii.

Pomotis chætodon.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (10) 324.
Pomotis convexifrons.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 24.
Pomotis fallax.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 24.
Pomotis heros.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 25.
Pomotis longulus.
(46) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1853, p. 391; (50) Marcy and McClellan's Expl. Red River La. [App. F], p. 245, pl. xii.
Pomotis nefastus.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila, 1854, p. 24.
Pomotis obesus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (10) 324.
Pomotis speciosus.
(51) Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 24.
Prionotus pilatus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (13) 327.
Rhombus lævis.
(1031) Rep. U. S. F. C., V, 1879, p. *46.
Rhombus maculatus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (36) 350.
Roccus lineatus.
Rep. U. S. F. C., II, 1874, pp. xxvii, xlvii.
Salmo hucho.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C., II, 1874, pp. xix.
Salmo quinnat.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C., II, 1874, xxiii, lxix; (890) *Ibid.*, III, p. xxii; (1003) *Ibid.*, IV, 1878, p. 21; (1031) *Ibid.*, V, 1879, p. *31; (1052) *Ibid.*, VI, 1880, pp. xxv, lv.
Salmo salar.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C., II, 1874, pp. xii, xviii, xxxix, lxi, lxxi; (890) *Ibid.*, III, p. xxx; (1003) *Ibid.*, IV, 1878, p. 25; (1031) *Ibid.*, V. 1879, p. 36; (1052) *Ibid.*, VI, 1880, pp. xxix, liv.
Salvelinus fontinalis.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C., II, 1877, p. lxxiii; (1052) *Ibid.*, VI, 1880, p. lii.
Salvelinus oquassa.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C., II, 1874, p. lxxiii.
Salvelinus salvelinus.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C., II, 1874, p. lxxiv.
Saurus mexicanus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (32) 346.
Solea vulgaris.
(1031) Rep. U. S. F. C , V, 1879, p. *46.
Sphyræna borealis.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (12) 326.
Syngnathus viridescens.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (37) 351.
Tautoga americana.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (26) 340.
Temnodon saltator.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (23) 337.
Tetraodon turgidus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (38) 352.
Thymallus tricolor.
(628) Rep. U. S. F. C., II, 1874, p. lxxiv.
Tinca vulgaris.
(1031) Rep. U. S. F. C., V, 1878, p. *44; (1052) *Ibid.*, VI, 1880, p. xliv.
Umbrina alburnus.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (17) 331.
Zygæna tiburo.
(63) Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst., 1854, p. (39) 53.

III.—ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

	Page.
Abert, Lieutenant	15, 16
Aboriginal monkey	144
Aborigines, trade among	168
Academy Natural Science, Minnesota	151
Science, Philadelphia, report of	173
Academy Science, California, gift of land to	152
Chicago	133
Maryland, reorganization of	173
Saint Louis	133
Acclimation Society, Cincinnati	142
Gardens, Paris	146
Africa, South, salmon eggs in	196
West, new fishes; Herr Bucholz:	
Agassiz, Professor, prophecies of	121
Professor, fish-nest	122
Alexander, "Revision of the Echini"	142
Natural History Club, Penikese	151
Agricultural and Geological Survey, Texas, first report	182
Alabama Fish Commission	128
shad	130
Alaska birds, Dall on	169
codfish, spawning of	131
cod-fisheries	116, 171
Dall's ethnological explorations in	168
fossil elephant	126
Icelandic Commission to, report of	182
Pinart's explorations in	165
Seal Islands, report	194
Albany, Fish-culturists Association in	127
Alcyonoid Polyp. (new), *Pavonaria Blakei*	145
Aleut mummies, discovery of	170
Aleutian Islands, explorations, W. H. Dall	141
stranding of Japanese junk	121
Alewife eggs, transportation of	206
fisheries circular	205
Algæ, Rhode Island	126
Algeria, fresh-water fishes of	114
Alleghany River shad	150
Allen, J. A., American squirrels	169
Birds of East Florida	117
Birds of Kansas	125
Alligators, weight and length	115
Allman on Tubularian Hydroids	143
Altahama River shad	149
American Asso. Adv. Science	132, 152, 172
1850	10
1851	13
American birds in Europe	122
explorations, report	33

	Page.
American Fish-culturists' Association:	
1872	148
1873	150
1875	176
1876	183
third report	179
American Journal of Conchology	133
Philological Society	133
Society, Paris	174
Amphibia, respiration in the	170
Anatomy and habits of Nereid worm	193
Ancient city (New Mexico)	115
Anderson School of Natural History, Penikese	142
1st report	172
opening	172
Anguilliform fish, monograph on	178
Animal incrustation on Great Eastern	181
forms, origin of	177
remains in lignite beds of Saskatchewan district	177
Animals and plants, distribution, effect of seasons on	142
Annual Record, Science and Industry:	
1871	119
1872	133
1873	174
1874	175
1875	184
1876	196
1877	204
1878	206
Antagonism of harmless and poisonous serpents	122
Anthropological Inst. Journal, New York	122
Antiquities of Southern Indians	147
Antipodes, salmon in	196
Apparatus for capturing fish in United States	139
Appropriation for New York Cabinet Natural History	151
Appropriation for propagation fish, United States	127
Aptychus, nature of	146
Aquaria, change of water in	180
Aquarium, Brighton	142, 146
Central Park	146
Westminster	180
Yarmouth	182
Archæological collection, Porto Rico, Mr. G. Latimer's	177
Archæology of America	126
and ethnology, Peabody Museum, annual report	183
Archæology of Mammoth Cave	177

	Page.
Archives of science	118
Arctic regions, fisheries	182
Argulus, crustaceous parasite	196
Arkansas Fish Commission	195
Armed Metalophodon	124
Army Medical Museum Catalogue	152
Army worm	170
Arnold, J. B., experiments on fish	148
Artificial breeding of salmon	129
Ascidia and Terebratulina, embryology of	124
Asiatic birds, geographical distribution	169
Assistant Secretary's report:	
1850	5
1851	13
1852	26
1853	30
1854	33
1855	39
1856	39
1857	66
1858	75
1859	87
1860	94
1861	94
1862	95
1863	95
1864	110
1865	110
1867	111
1875	190
Atkins, C. G., artificial hatching of smelt	180
Atlantic, Northern, sea wolf in	196
Auk, great	115
in Newfoundland	177
Au Sable River, Michigan, grayling in	177
Australia, introduction of California salmon	153
salmon and trout in	129
Australian fishes, curious	192
Azores, faunal peculiarities	113
Bache fund	152
Bahamas, terrestrial mollusca	145
Bait, electrical	181
Balbani, investigations on fish eggs	168
Balfour, F. M., development of sharks	770
embryology of sharks	175
Barlow, Maj. J. W., report	141
Basking shark	111, 170
Bass, black, habits of	145
transporting to Potomac	116
transporting to California	128
to England	128
Otsego	129
striped, in California	216
hatching artificially	149
Bassaris in Ohio	122
Bat, phyllostome in California	66
Batrachia, tailed, of North America	177
Batrachians, urodelian	4
Beads, prehistoric	121
Beal, W. J., on pelican	111
Beckwith, Lieut. E. G., explorations	78, 79
Behring's Strait shells, Dall's catalogue	170
Beit, M., fresh-water fish in salt water	116
Benevolent endowment in United States Treasury	152
Bequest, to Cincinnati Society Natural History	183
Bermudas, geology of	120
natural history	166
Bibliography of science in 1874	175
Bichromate potassa, application to photography	1
Binney on geographical distribution of mollusks	145
Biological history of fish	184
Bird fauna, North American, by Russo-American telegraph expedition	111
Bird, fossil, Manly	143
Sheppey clay	167
Birds	2, 12, 16, 31, 66, 87, 88, 146, 183, 230
Alaska, Dall	169
American, catalogue of	170
Coues' work on	125
in Europe	122
carpal and tarsal bones of	126
catalogue of all known	192
collections in London	146
decrease in Massachusetts	192
families	110
Florida, Allen	117
Maynard	125
Fort Bridger	65
fossil giant, new	192
of United States	112
habits of	192
Jamaica	95
Kansas, Allen	125
New Mexico	16
Mexican boundary survey	68
Mexico, Lawrence	169
Migrations of	192
Prof. Alfred Newton	177
oil from	118, 151
Pacific Railroad survey	51, 79
of Paradise, collection of	169
and reptiles, new link between	112
Saint Lucas Cape	81
Salt Lake Valley	16
in Smithsonian miscellaneous collection	75, 95
United States, Coues	126
variations in color	113
Bison, European	169
Blackford, Eugene G	216
Bland on mollusks of Bahamas	14
Bleeker on Chinese cyprinidæ	123
Blood corpuscles of the salmonidae	143
Blue coloring matter in fishes	124
Bluefish	117, 123
consumption in New York	128
Boeck, Alex	114
Bone caves of Pennsylvania	4
Bone cave, Port Kennedy	115
Bones, softness in old congers	178
Boomerang	122, 125
Boston, Natural History Society, 1871–'72	151

	Page.
Botanical Club, Torrey	151
Botanical Conservatory Medical Academy Science	174
Botanical Garden, Chicago, arrangements for	182
Botany, progress, 1874, report	170
systematic. recent publications	171
Brazil, Professor Hartt's explorations in	113, 120
Brewer, Dr. T. M	40, 94, 230
Brighton Aquarium	142, 146
St. Petersburg sterlet in	172
British Association, temporary museum of.	174
Ethnology exhibition, United States National Museum	168
Exhibition fishing products, Vienna	147
Fish introduction in India	171
Museum, annual return of	174
fishes	114
Parliament, sums voted for science instruction	183
prehistoric monuments	143
provinces, salmon in	116
salmon fisheries	148
Bryan, on decrease of shad	130
Buchner, Dr., longevity of fishes	167
Bucholz, Herr, new fishes of West Africa.	196
Buckland, Frank	115, 129, 176
Bucksport, Me., salmon breeding establishment	149
Buffalo, extermination of	167
rapid destruction of	
Buffalo Society Natural History	151
Bulletin of Museum of Comp. Zoology	173
of Science Dept. Cornell University	173
Bunton, Dr., venom of serpents	166
Bureau of Statistics, report 1876	193
Burmeister on glyptodonts	144
Bussey Institution, report 1874	173
Butterflies, Edwards on	123, 125
sex, determining	145
Buzzard's Bay, horse mackerel in	116
Calcareous sponges, Hæckel on	143
California, Academy of Science, gift of land to	152
California, Academy of Science, James Lick, donation to	152
California, carp cultivation, in	195
Connecticut River shad, for	191
fish	184
Fish Commission, biennial report	195
report 1872, 1873	128
fish culture	128
Geological Survey, progress of.	120
gray whale in	126
moths, distribution of	145
phyllostome bat	66
reptiles	21
rodents	171
salmon	196
eggs	217
California salmon in Europe	216
introduction, in Australia	153
planting at Fort Edward	140
reproduction of	132
shipment eastward	148
taking with hook	150
sequoias and history	147
shad, stocking with	130
sparrow in	66
striped bass and shad, in	216
transporting black bass, to	128
waters, shad, in	149
trout, stocking with	128
Cambridge Entomological Club	172
Museum Memoirs	121
Museum, pterodactyl in	145
Peabody Museum, 5th report	133
6th report	151
7th report	172
Canada Fish Commission, report, 1874	178
1875	194
fish inspection law	150
fisheries statistics, 1869	147
Geological Survey, 1871–'72	140
Canestrini on Hipporampus	123
Canstadt, race of mankind	144
Carnivora, new fossil	143
Carp, aged, death of	123
cultivation in California	195
Carpal and tarsal bones of birds	126
Caspian fauna	178
sea fish	150
Cassin, John	12, 51, 87, 88
Castralia Springs, fish culture in	171
Catalogue of American birds	170
Army Medical Museum	152
fishes, British Museum	113
Catalogues, Museum Comp. Zoology	173
Cattle diseases, United States Agricultural Department, Report of	127
Cellule, embryonic in eggs of bony fishes	168
Census of fisheries, 1880	215
Centennial Board, United States department	174
Centennial Exhibition	152, 191, 198
Central Park aquarium	146
menagerie, report	146
Cephalaspis in America	115
Ceratichthys	39
Cercariæ, in fish intestines	175
Cesnola collection	144
Cetaceans, West Coast, Scammon on	125
Challenger, cruise of	141
explorations of the	120
work accomplished by	191
Champlain, Lake, shad-planting in	130
stocking rivers, west side of	180
Chantran on crawfish	147
Chesapeake, salmon in	198
Chicago Academy of Science	133
destruction of	118

	Page.
Chicago Botanical Garden, arrangements for	182
Chili mammals	37
China, fish culture in	181
Chinese cyprinidæ	123
Chromis paterfamilias, incubation of	193
Cincinnati Acclimation Society	142
Society, Natural History, bequest to	183
Zoological Society, 1st report	182
Clark, F. A	191
George	131
John H	19, 20, 27, 29, 30
Coast and river fisheries, circular	198
Cochin China, capturing eels in	195
Codfish off Mazatlan	177
monster	123
offal, in Saint Lawrence Gulf	194
spawning, Alaska	131
stones in stomachs of	123
tame	114
Cod fisheries	205
Alaska	116, 171
Loffoden	130
Pacific	150
circular	198
Shumagin Island	131
Cod-liver oil, action of	151
manufacture of	181
Cole on lemurs	167
Colima, Mexico, J. Xantus' collections in	95
Collections and explorations of Smith. Institution	119
Color in birds	113
Colorado River, exploration, report of	94
Stoddard's expedition	166
Columbia River, salmon fisheries	131
trade	181
Commensals and parasites of fish	124
Congers, Leptocephali larval forms of	178
old, softness of bones	178
Connecticut Fish Commissioner's report.	117
Connecticut Fish Commissioner's report 1871	128
Connecticut Fish Commissioner's 9th report, 1875	179
Connecticut Fish Commissioner's 10th report	194
Connecticut River, salmon capture in	196
shad for California	191
Convention Fish Commissioners of Western States	195
Cope, Prof. E. D	115. 124, 144
explorations	113, 145
fossil fish of Kansas, cretaceous	122
fossils discovered	145, 146
Coues, American birds	125
birds, United States	126
manual of field ornithology	170
Council Zoological Society, report	183
Cornell University, scientific department bulletin	173
Corpuscles, red blood, number of	144
Costa Rica, Gabb's explorations in	166
reptiles	192
Coyote and pointer dog, relationship of	144
Crawfish, habits	147
Crocodile, Cuban, in Florida	167
Crocodiles	115
Cruise of the Challenger	141
Crustaceous parasite, Argulus	196
Cuba, fishes	114
paucity of mammals	167
Cuban crocodile in Florida	167
fishes, Poey's catalogue of	193
Culbertson, T. A., explorations	10
Cuttle-fish, giant, found on Grand Bank	178
Cutts, R. D., on sea-fisheries	127
Cyprinidæ	32
Chinese	123
new genus	30, 32
Cyprinus orfus	131
Dall, Wm. H., on Alaska codfish	131
on birds of Alaska	169
Dall's Catalogue Behring's Strait shells	170
classification products of sea and shore	191
ethnological explorations in Alaska	168
explorations, 1872	120
in Aleutian Islands	141
Dana, Professor, gold medal to	133
Dareste, M	167, 178
Darwin, on descent of man	113
David, Abbé	125
visit to Thibet	121
Deer, relation of American to British	169
Delacoste, M	142
Delaware salmon	199, 205
Delaware, salmon-planting in	129
Department report on timber preparation	132
Descent of man, Darwin on	113
Detroit River, hatching whitefish in	195
Development of the Lamprey	114
Directory of Torrey Botanical Club	173
Discovery of Aleut mummies	170
Distribution of animals and plants, effect of seasons on	142
Distribution and migrations of birds	110, 111
Dog, domestic, origin of	125
pointer and coyote, relationship of	144
Donation of James Lick to California Academy of Sciences	152
Duck, canvas-back	3
common	3
Dunn, Matthew	129
Dwarfed human head	122
East Indian serpents	166
Edwards, Vinal N	139, 140, 167
on North American butterflies	123, 125
Eels, all about	206
Cochin China	198
generation of	124
habits of	178
propagation of	199
reproduction of	144
prize essay on	131

	Page.
Eels, stocking pond in Utah with	172
Egg shells, sex in	177
Eggs, birds'	94
distribution of	217
of siluridæ	169
Egyptian fisheries, statistics	150
Electrical fish bait	181
Elephant, fossil in Alaska	126
El Paso, surveys about	39
Elwes, H. J., on Asiatic birds	169
Embryology of lemurs	167
sharks, Mr. Balfour on	175
terebratulina	168
and ascidia	124
Emden herring fishery	148
Emory, Lieut. Col. W. H	32, 67, 68, 69, 72
Encyclopedia, Iconographic	11
England, largest pike ever taken in	178
prices of American fish eggs and fry in	150
transporting black bass to	128
use of fishes as manure in	130
English fishes increase in Tasmania	180
Entomological Club, Cambridge	172
Entomologist of State of Missouri, eighth report of	193
Ethnological explorations in Alaska, Dall's	168
Ethnology and archæology, Peabody Museum, annual report	183
German Central Museum	121
of peat bogs	146
Euplectella gathering	193
Europe, American birds in	122
California salmon in	216
European fresh-water fishes, new work on	192
Expedition, Wheeler, Lieut	170
Yellowstone	142
Explorations Aleutian Islands, W. H. Dall	141
in Central America	121
of the Challenger	120
and collections, Smithsonian Institution	119
Cope (Prof.), 1871	113
1873	145
Dall (W, H.), 1872	120
Gabb (W. M.) Costa Rica	166
Habel (Dr.) S. America	113
Hartt (Prof.) Brazil	113, 120
Hayden (Dr.) 1872	121
1874	166
1875	176
1876	191
6th report	141
final report	141
Jones (Capt. W. A.)	142
Marsh (Prof.), 1871	120
Natural History United States	13
Navy Department North Pacific	120
Orton (Prof.)	141
Parry, fictitious accounts	141
Pinart, Alaska	165

	Page.
Explorations, by Str. Portsmouth	120
Powell (Prof.)	112
1871	120
1872	120
1874	142, 166
1875	176
Rocky Mountains	101
Rocky Mountains	112
Saint Lawrence Gulf, 1872	141
Spitzenberg (recent)	142
Stimpson (Dr.)	120
Surveys, Lieut. Wheeler	176
United States, recent	120
Verrill (Prof.) Vineyard Sound	113
West Indies	113
Wheeler (Lieut.) 1871	120, 141
1873	142
1874	166
Exploring expedition, Saranac	176
Eyeless fish	116
Faroe Islands, productive season, cod	178
Fauna, Caspian	178
Mammoth Cave	177
St. George's Bank	141
Faunal peculiarties of the Azores	113
provinces of West Coast of America	113
Fayrer, Dr., on venom of serpents	166
on snake bites	118
Field mice, extermination of	147
Field ornithology, Dr. Coues, manual of	170
Filaria, in brain of water turkey	125
Finsch, Dr., on fisheries of United States	150
Fish	12, 33, 51
absence in headwaters of the Hudson	144
of above Yosemite Falls	144
Africa, Herr Bucholz	196
anadromous, comparative value of	175
apparatus for capturing United States	139
biological history, discoveries	184
blue coloring matter in	124
bones, proposed utilization of	193
breeding establishment, French	127
British Museum	114
California	184
Caspian Sea	150
cause of death	195
change of volume in swimming	170
composition of body fluids	166
confusion of names	114
consumption and trade	216
consumption in Washington	180
crustaceous parasite, Argulus	196
Cuba	114
Cuban, Poey's Catalogue of	193
cultivation in ditches and ponds	149
culture	195
California	128
Castalia Springs	178
China	181
New Hampshire	128

	Page.
Fish culture, Kentucky	176
prizes, Massachusetts Agricultural Society	128
Culturists Association, Albany	127
curious	146
curious, Australian	192
decrease of few in England in 1873	197
deep sea	206
destruction of	127, 227
effect of polluted water on	180
eggs, fungus on	117
embryos, malformation of	166
European, fresh-water	192
eyeless	116
fossil from Nevada shales	124
freshly captured, importance of killing	118
great depths	180
growth of	195
guano	147
flour from Loffoden	117
habits of	193
hybrid	180
illumination attracting	181
influence of external pressure on	151
inspection law, Canada	150
intestines, cercariæ in	175
large	145
living in dried mud	167
longevity of	167
methods of multiplying	175
Mexican boundary survey	27
nest building	122
nest, pelagic	123
new	28, 29, 30, 199, 216
New York	39
New York waters	116
Ohio, Rafinesque's	192
Oregon coast, destruction by nitroglycerine	172
parasites and commensals of	124
pickle, old, utilization of	151
ponds, treatment of	149
product, new	181
propagation, United States, appropriation for	127
Red River	29
refuse, utilization of	132
respiration in	144
scales, alleged shower of	147
scales, black spots on	193
sea, in fresh water, culture of	148
sensibility to poisons	168
trade and consumption	216
use as manure, in England	130
way, Holyoke	175
ways	153
Wood's Holl	140
young, structure of	193
Zuñi River	27, 28
Fisheries, Arctic regions	182
French	127, 171
French-American, comparisons of	127
Fisheries, Gloucester	182, 193
India, fresh-water	150
Irish oyster	117
laws, Newfoundland	150
maritime, France	193
Naples Gulf	127
New England	140
Newfoundland	181
North Carolina coast	128
Norway coast	129
and pisciculture	153, 175, 184
Potomac River	193
sea, temperatures of	171
Shumagin Island	132
Fishermen, letter to	112
Fishery and game laws of Ohio legislature	150
menhaden	194
models at Scandinavian exhibition	147
statistics, United States	199
Fishing laws, Germany	148
products, British exhibition, Vienna	147
products, exhibition, Vienna	147
statistics, Great Britain	131
steamer	118
Florida birds, Maynard on	125
Cuban crocodile in	167
East, Allen on birds of	117
fish, torpedo killing	117
mammals, Maynard on	143
mounds	126
prehistoric cannibalism in	143
Stimpson (Dr.), explorations in	117
wild turkey	115
Fly-fishing for shad	153
Food of basking shark	145
fish	138, 197
fish, decrease and propagation	153, 154, 184, 199, 207, 208, 217
fishes of New England	139
United States	119, 152
plants	94
of sea herring	114
of shad	167
sturgeon, spinal column, as	172
of trout	149
Footprints in solid rock	168
Forest growth in Wabash Valley	147
Fort, ancient stone, in Indiana	168
Fort Bridger, birds	65
Fort Edward, planting California salmon at	140
Fossil bird, new	143
birds, United States	112
carnivora, new	143
elephant, Alaska	126
fishes and insects from Nevada shales	124
fishes of Kansas, cretaceous	122
fishes of Wyoming	115
giant birds, new	192
hog in America	169

	Page.
Fossil lemuroid of the Eocene of Wyoming	126
lepidosteus	178
mammals	126
plants of Northern Hemisphere, Lesquereux on	141
vertebrate, new	144
American	124
vertebrates, Ohio	168
Fossils discovered by Prof. Cope	146
new, discovered by Prof. Cope	145
Foster, Dr. G. W	126, 144
France, maritime fisheries of	149
maritime fisheries report	193
trout-breeding in	129
French, Association for Advancement of Science	174
fish-breeding establishment	127
fisheries	171
prizes for American fish	180
Frog, new species of	27
Guadalupe	143
Frogs, horned viviparous	122
new genera	30
remarkable habit of	192
Frost, C. C., algæ of, R. A	118
Fundy Bay, marine zoology of	121
sea weeds in	170
Fungus on fish and eggs	117
Fur-bearing animals of New Jersey	122
Gabb, W. M., explorations in Costa Rica	166
Galileo, memorial to	152
Game and fishing laws of Ohio legislature	159
Ganoids	116
Ganoid fishes Lütken on	114
Garfish	153
Generation of eels	124
Genesee River, shad planting in	130
Genesis of Hippocampus	123
Geographical distribution of Asiatic birds	169
distribution of Percoid fishes	143
and geological survey of the Territories, 1873	182, 183
variations in North American mammals	191
Geological and agricultural survey Texas, 1st report	182
expl. Dr. Hayden, 1873	142
and geographical sur. of the Territories, 1873	182, 183
surv. of California, progress of	120
surv. of Canada, 1871–'72	140
surv. of Indiana, 1871	119
surv. of Indiana, report, 1871–'72	140
surv. of Ohio, 1870	119
surv. of Ohio, final report	140
Geology of Bermudas	120
of New Jersey report 1872	140
German Central Museum of Ethnology	121
fishery association	127
North Polar Expd., report of	141
report on U. S. fish-culture	150
Germany fishing laws	148
Germany, salmon planting in	129
Gervais, Paul, on megatherium	145
Giant armadillos, extinct	144
Gill, Prof., arrangement of mollusks	124
vertebrates	146
Gillis, expedition to Chili	37
Gilpin, Dr., on salmon	132
Girard, Charles	12, 13, 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32
Gloucester Fish Commission	215
fisheries	182, 193
halibut fishery	150
herring fishery	148
Glires, revision of the	191
Glyptodonts, extinct giant armadillos	144
Godeffroy Museum, Hamburg	143, 166
Golet, on cartilage of shark	166
Goose fish, spawning of	112
Gothenburg, Sweden, fishery exposition of	127
Gourami fish	114
importation in Paris	180
Graham, Lieut. Col. Jas. D	19, 20, 27
Grand Bank, giant cuttle-fish on	178
Grandidier on Madagascar zoology	121
Gray, Dr., on sequoias	147
Grayling, in Au Sable River (Mich.)	177
Great Britain fishing statistics	131
Herring fishery of Great Britain	130
Great Eastern, animal encrustation of	181
Green, Seth, experiments on bass	129
artificial hatching of sturgeons	180
Greenland coast, seal fisheries of	194
Gréhant, M., on respiration of fish	123
Guadalupe frog	143
Guano, menhaden	180
Gulliver, blood corpuscles of fish	143
Gunnison, Capt J. W	78, 79
Gunther, Dr., on ganoids	116
Habel, Dr., explorations in South America	113
Haeckel on calcareous sponges	143
Hair-seal fisheries	179
Haldeman, S. S	12
Halibut fishery, Gloucester	150
Hall, Capt. C. F., instructions for collection of natural history, objects, expedition to North Pole	118
Hamburg, Godeffroy Museum	143, 166
Hamburg Zoological Garden	168
Harting, Dr. J. E	170
Hartman, Dr., on fish breeding	117
Hartt, Prof., explorations in Brazil	113, 120
Hassler, voyage of the	121
Hatching establishments, nutrition of young fish	117
striped bass artificially	149
Hayden, Prof., explorations	119, 121, 166, 176, 191
sixth annual report	141
final report	141
geological explorations, 1873	142
surveys	141
Heads, prepared, of Macas Indians	167
Heerman, Dr. A. S	32
Heloderma horridum, affinities of	167
Hermit crabs	115

	Page.
Herpetology, U. S. exploring expedition..	66
Herring fishery, Emden	148
and signal telegraphy....	140
Gloucester, winter	148
Great Britain	130
physical condition of....	181
fisheries, meteorology, connection	193
Newfoundland	171
Herring fishery on Sweden coast	199
frozen, trade in	148
on Norway coast	130
periodicity of	199
spawn	206
spawning of	114, 129
Hetting, Dr., on salmon hatching	132
Highland loch, sea-serpent in	124
Hippocampus, genesis of	123
Historical Society, Pennsylvania	173
Hog, fossil in America	169
Holland and United States international exchanges	118
Holland, king crab, in	168
Rhine salmon, capture in	129
Holton, M. G	149
Holyoke fish-way	175
Horetzky, on Hudson's Bay Territory	166
Horn, G. H	144
Horns, international exhibition of	144
Horse, genesis of	167
Horse mackerel in Buzzard's Bay	116
Howgate expedition, natural history	206
Hudson, absence of fish in headwaters	144
Hudson's Bay Territory, Horetzky on	166
Hudson, Hendrik	116
River	116
shad-hatching in	130
salmon in	140, 198, 205, 206
Human head, dwarfed	122
Humphreys, H. H	94
Hybrid fish	180
Hyopotamidæ, character and relations of.	169
Ice, artificial, for packing fish	118
Icelandic commission to Alaska, report of	182
Iconographic Encyclopædia	11
Illinois, Triassic fauna of	191
Illumination attracting fish	181
Inclosures for breeding salmon and trout.	129
Index of patents, 1790–1873	183
India, introduction of British fish	171
fresh-water fisheries	150
Indiana, ancient stone fort in	168
geological survey, 1870	119
report, '71–'72.	140
Indians, southern, antiquities of	147
Industrial and scientific progress, 1871...	119
Insects, fishes, fossil, from the Nevada shales	124
Insects, influence of external conditions on structure of	144
Inspection of fish in Washington market.	182
International exchanges, Holland and United States	118
International exhibition of horns	144
Interoceanic canal exploration, United States	142
Invertebrates, conographic cyclopedæi ..	12
composition of body fluids.	166
Iowa Fish Commission, first report	195
Irish elk, remains of	191
oyster fisheries	117
Ives, Lieut. Joseph C	94
Jamaica birds	95
Japanese junk, stranding on Aleutian Island	121
Jeffreys, Gwyn	118
Jelly fishes, nervous system of	178
Jones, J. Matthew	123, 166
Captain W. A., explorations of....	142
Journal of Anthropological Institute, New York	122
Kansas birds, Allen on	125
Cretaceous, fossil fish of, Cope...	122
Kennerly, Dr. C. B. R	31
Kennicott, R	95
Kentucky Fish Commission, action of in.	195
fish culture	176
Kerr, Prof	143
King crab, American, on European coast.	170
Explanation of alleged occurrence in Holland	168
King, Mr. Clarence, report	120
Kingfishers, habits of	177
Kirtland School of Natural Science	182
Knives, stone, from Pai-Utes	177
Knoch, Dr	149
Kowalevsky	169
Lamper, Dr	175
Lamprey, development of	114
Lancelet, structure of	167
Langford, Governor	141
Lankester, E. R	115
Latimer, Mr. G., archæological coll. at Porto Rico	177
Lawrence, George N	51, 87, 88
Lawrence's Birds of N. W. Mexico	169
Leconte, Dr. J. H	21
Leeches, breeding	131
Leidy, Prof	3, 126, 143
Lemuroid, fossil of Eocene of Wyoming..	126
Lemurs, embryology of	167
Lens, a new scientific journal	125
Lepidosteus, fossil	178
Leptocephali larval forms of congers	178
Lesquereux on fossil plants—northern hemisphere	141
Librarian to Congress, report	183
Life-saving stations United States coast..	174
Lignite beds, Saskatchewan district, animal remains	177
Lilljeborg, Prof	110
Lindahl, Josua	199
Lindeman, Dr	150
Lizards, new genera	82
North American	229
Loach, respiration of	178
Loan exhibition of scientific apparatus...	183
Lobster, American	123
claws, pegging	118

	Page.
Loffoden codfishery	130
fish guano, flour from	117
London bird collections	146
zoological gardens	143
society report	174
Lophioid fish, new	114
Lütken on ganoid fishes	114
Macas Indians, prepared heads of	167
Mackerel fisheries	205
statistics	197
Spanish	116
Mackinaw Island, National Park	183
Madagascar zoology, Grandidier on	121
Maine Fish Commission report, 1871	127
1872	148
1873	294
1874	197
marine fisheries	171
salmon (young)	180
Marine fishery statistics	176
Mammalia, Mex. Bound. Surv	32
Mammals	12, 40, 80
of Chili	37
of Florida, Maynard on	143
fossil	126
higher groups, characteristics of	122
New Mexico	15
North America, geographical variations	191
Pacific Railroad survey	40, 67, 78, 81
paucity in Cuba	166
Salt Lake Valley	15
Thibet	125
Mammoth Cave, archæology of	177
fauna	177
Manure, sea-weed	147
Maritime fisheries in France, 1871	149
report of	193
March, W. T	95
Marcy, Capt. R. B	28, 29
Marine fisheries of Maine	171
mammals, Pacific coast	169
products, consumption at Washington	171
zoology, Bay of Fundy	121
Marked salmon on American coast	149
Marsh, Prof. O. C	124, 126
explorations of	120
Maryland Academy of Science, Botanical Conservatory	174
Maryland Academy of Science, reorganization	173
Massachusetts Agricultural College, 10th report	147
Massachusetts Agricultural Society, fish culture, prizes of	128
decrease of birds in	192
fish committee 9th report	178
fish commission, 10th report	194
new survey	172
Mastodon, American, new	122
Mather, Fred	149
Maul, O. C	167
Mauritius, venomous fish	123

	Page.
Mauvaises terres	10
Maynard, on birds Florida	125
on mammals, Florida	143
Mazatlan, codfish off	177
McCarthy, C. S., birds collected by	183
McClellan, Capt. George B	28
Mediterranean south shore, tunny fisheries of	131
Megatheriidæ, relations	145
Memoirs Cambridge Museum	121
Memorial to Galileo	152
Menagerie, Central Park, report	146
Menhaden fisheries, statistics	133, 165
fishery	194
oil and guano	180
spawning of	130
Metallic tags on fishes	112
Metalophodon, armed	124
Meteorology and herring fisheries, connection of	193
Mexico, Gulf, shad in	169
temperatures	165
Northwest, Lawrence's birds of	169
Mica mines, North Carolina, in prehistoric times	143
Michigan fish commission, 1st report	179
fishery bill	148
Migration of birds	192
and distribution of birds	110, 111
Mining statistics report, 1872	140
Minnesota Academy of Natural Science	151
fish commission, 1st report	179
fish commission, 2d report	195
Mississippi, occurrence of shad in	149
shad in	195
valleys and lakes, planting shad in	128
Missouri State entomologist report 1871	127
8th report	193
Moa, additional remains of	192
Möllhausen, H. B	31
Mollusca, protective coloration of	124
Rhode Island	146
terrestrial, in Bahamas	145
Mollusks, geographical distribution, Binney, on	145
Professor Gill's arrangement	124
Monkey, aboriginal	144
Monograph on anguilliform fish	178
Montbeliard, fish culture at	127
Morse, E. S., on terebratulina	168
Morse, Prof. E. C., on carpus of birds	126
Moss-bunker scrap, new use for	194
Moths, California, distribution of	145
Mound crania	126
Mullet fisheries, statistics	198
Mummies (Aleut), discovery of	170
Mummied heads of Peruvian Indians	146
Museum, additions, report of	198
Comparative Zoology, bulletin	173
catalogues	173
report	125
1873	172
trustees' meeting	173

	Page.
Museum, Natural History, building, New York	151
Natural History, New York	133
(temporary) of British Association	151
Naples Gulf fisheries	127
zoological stations	117
zoological station, success of	168
National Academy of Sciences, report 1872	151
Washington meeting, 1872	132
herbarium, additions to	174
Museum, additions and operations	134
Museum, Philadelphia	173
Park, Mackinaw Island	183
Photographic Institute	152
Statistical Congress	152
Natural history Bermudas	166
collections	28
explorations and collections	111
explorations Northern boundary	142
explorations United States	13
Howgate expedition	206
Society, Boston, 1871–'72.	151
Buffalo	151
specimens	10
Navy Department, explorations in North Pacific	120
Necrology of science, 1871	118
1872	133
1873	152
1874	175
1875	184
1876	196
Nereid worm, habits and anatomy	193
Nerfling fish	167
Nest-building fish	122
Net weirs (submerged), objections to	179
Nevada shales, fossil fishes and insects from	124
New Brunswick shell heaps	113
Newburyport shell mound	122
New Hampshire fish commission report, 1874	179
New Hampshire Fish Commission report, 1876–'77	194
New Hampshire Fish Commission culture	128
New England coast, abundance fish in former times	139
New England decrease of fish, 1873	197
fisheries	140
sea fisheries, 1871–'72	134
food fishes	134, 197
fishery statistics	139
Newfoundland fisheries	181
laws	150
seal and herring fisheries.	171
New Jersey Fish Comm., second report	128
fifth report	194
New Jersey Fish Comm., sixth report	194
New Jersey fur-bearing animals	122
geology, report, 1872	140
ship canal	118
Verrill's explorations in	117
New Mexico, ancient city in	115
birds of	16
mammals of	15
Newton, Alfred, migration of birds	177
New York, American Museum Nat. Hist. report, 1874	182
Anthropological Institution Journal	122
Bay, new porpoise in	191
bluefish, consumption of	128
Cabinet of Natural History, appropriations for	151
Fish Comm., report 1871	128
1872	148
7th report	182
8th report	194
fishes of	39
Lyceum Natural History, proceedings of	173
Museum, Natural History	133
Natural History building	151
serpents of	229
waters, fish for	116
introduction of young salmon	153
New Zealand, arrival of salmon eggs in	150
attempt to send salmon eggs to	195
naturalization of trout	149
transporting salmon eggs to	149
Nitro-glycerine, destruction of Oregon coast fish	172
Noel, M. E	178
North Carolina mica mines, prehistoric times	143
coast fisheries	128
Northern Boundary Survey reports	177
ocean fisheries, seal-hunting in	179
seas, close time for seals	194
Norway coast fisheries	129
peculiar herring	130
sea-serpent in	3
Nourse's Hist. U. S. Naval Observatory	151
Nova Scotia salmon, winter quarters	132
Nutrition, young fish in hatching establishments	117
Ohio, capture of Bassaris in	122
geological survey	140
1870	119
final report	140
Fish Comm	148
fishes, Rafinesque's	192
fossil vertebrates	168
legislature, fishery and game laws.	150
Oil from birds	118, 151
menhaden	180
shark's liver	171

	Page.
Oil works, Unalaschka	131
Olney, algæ of Rhode Island	126
Oology, American	40
Ornithological field operations	81
periodical, new	125
Orophippus agilus	143
Orton, Professor, explorations of	166
Otsego bass	129
Lake (N. Y.), restocking with fish	171
Owsjannikow, Professor	131
Oysters, fattening	196
food	168
Pacific Coast marine mammals	169
cod fisheries	150
(North) exploration of Navy Department in	120
Packard, A. S	145
Packing fish, artificial ice for	118
Pai-Utes, stone knives from	177
Palmer, Mr. George H	139
Papellon, M	166, 168
Parasite, new	168
Parasites, and commensals of fish	124
Paris, Acclimation Society Gardens	146
American Society	174
gourami, importation of	180
Parry's explorations	141
Patents, list of	140
index to, 1790–1873	183
Pavonaria Blakei	145
Peabody Academy Sciences, Salem, report	172
fifth report, 1871	133
Museum Archæology and Ethnology, annual report.	183
Peabody Museum, Cambridge, 5th report.	133
6th report.	151
7th report.	172
Peat bogs, ethnology	146
Pectoral fins of fish, use of	116
Pegging lobster claws	181
Pelagic fish-nest	132
Pelican, note on	111
Penikese. Agassiz Natural History Club	151
Anderson school	172
school	172
Pennsylvania bone caves	4
Fish Comm. report, 1874	179
Historical Society, publishing fund of	173
Percoid fishes, geographical distribution of	143
Periodical phenomena	4, 66
Periodicity of herrings	199
Peruvian Indians, mummied heads of	146
Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences	
report	173
National Museum	173
Zoological Society, report.	173
Phillips, Professor	115
Phosphorescence in dead fish	114
Photography, bichromate potassa, its application to	1
Pig, immunity from injury from serpent-bite	115
Pike, gigantic	124
largest taken in England	178
Pilot fish	192
Pinart's explorations of Alaska	165
Piscicultural prizes	180
Pisciculture	153
and fisheries	175, 184
Plagiostomes	116
Plairfair, fishes of Algeria	114
Plants, animals, effect of seasons on distribution of	142
Poey's Catalogue of Cuban fishes	193
Polaris, history	141
survivors, additional pay for	183
Pomatomus saltatrix	139
Pompano	116
Pope, Captain John	39
Porpoise (new), in New York Bay	191
Port Kennedy, bone cave	115
Porto Rico archæological collection, Mr. G. Latimer's	177
Portsmouth, explorations of	120
Potomac, black bass	116
river fisheries	193
Pouchet on color of fishes	124
Powell, Major, explorations	112, 142
exploration of Rocky Mountains	191
explorations, 1871	120
1875	176
1872	120
1874	166
final report	176
report, 1872	121
Prairie chicken	192
domesticating	192
introduction in Eastern States	171
Prehistoric beads	121
cannibalism in Florida	143
man, America	124
races, America	144
remains, Unalaschka	126
Wyoming	126
Prices American fish eggs and fry in England	150
Prize essay on reproduction of eels	131
Prizes, French, for American fish	180
Proboscidians of American Eocene	124
Propagation of eels	199
Protective coloration of mollusca	124
Proteus, reproduction of	192
Pterodactyl in Cambridge Museum	145
Publications, recent, of Smithsonian Institution	174
Putorius nigripes	169
Pyrrhophœna, addition to North American ornithology	192
Quatrefages on Canstadt race	144
Quinquand on respiration in fishes	144
Rabeauteau, M	168
Rafinesque's fishes of Ohio	192
Rainbow fish	193
Rasch, Professor	129
Rat catching	132

	Page.
Rateau on body fluids of fish	166
Raymond, R. W	140
Raymond's report on the Yukon	112
Rays, development of	170
Red River fishes	29
reptiles	28
shad	130
Reproduction of Proteus	192
Reptiles	12, 22
and birds, new link between	112
California	21
Costa Rica	192
Mexican boundary survey	72
new	13, 19, 20
Pacific Railroad survey	75, 79, 80
Red River	28
Salt Lake Valley	19
United States Exploring Expedition	20
Reptilia batrachia of North America	177
Respiration in amphibia	170
fish	123
Restocking Otsego Lake with fish	171
Revision of the Echini (Alexander Agassiz)	142
glires	191
Rhine salmon, capture in Holland of	129
Rhode Island algæ	126
Fish Comm. report, 1872	148
fifth report	179
mollusca	146
Richelieu, salmon in	198
Ridgway, Robert	147, 230
Riley, C. V., State entomologist, Missouri, report	127
Rockwell, H. E	139
Rocky Mountain explorations	112
region, exploration, J. W. Powell	191
Rodents, destructiveness of California	171
Rook, suggested introduction to United States	169
Rougemont, M	178
Royal Society, catalogue learned societies.	183
scientific papers.	183
circumnavigating committee report	120
Ruminants, American	12
Sacramento River salmon	181
capture with hook	131
shad in	149
transferring shad to	130
young shad in	132
Saint George's Bank fauna	141
Saint Lawrence Gulf, codfish offal, utilization of	194
explorations, 1872	141
Louis Academy of Sciences	133
Lucas, Cape, birds	81
Petersburg sterlet in Brighton Aquarium	172
Salamander	3, 4
Salem, Peabody Academy of Sciences, report	172

	Page.
Salmon	116, 129
artificial breeding of	129
antipodes	196
Australia	129
breeding establishments (Bucksport, Me.)	149
British Provinces	116
California	196
in Europe	216
planting at Fort Edward	140
reproduction	132
shipment eastward	148
taking with the hook	150
capture in Connecticut River	196
Chesapeake	198
dead, preservation of	118
Delaware	199, 205
eggs	227
arrival in New Zealand of	150
attempt to send, to New Zealand	195
California	217
cost in Europe, of	129
South Africa	196
transporting, to New Zealand	149
fisheries, British	148
Columbia River	131
fishing in Lock Tay	115
fly	116
fly-fishing N. W. coast America	123
growth	132
habits	193
hatching establishment, U. S	181
water for	132
in the Hudson	140, 198, 205, 206
Kelts, peculiarities of	115
land-locked	115
marked	181
on American coast	149
Nova Scotia, winter quarters of	132
planting in the Delaware	129
Germany	129
protection of	176
Richelieu	198
Rhine, capture in Holland of	129
Sacramento River	181
San Joaquin River	181
capture with hook	131
trade in Columbia River	181
and trout breeding inclosures	129
failure of introducing	182
hybrids	148
young, in Maine	180
for N. Y. waters	153
planting of	172
Salmonidæ, blood corpuscles	143
Salt Lake Valley, birds	16
mammals	15
reptiles	19
zoology	14
Salvin, catalogue of birds	170
Samuels, Mr	66
San Francisco, Woodward's gardens in	152

	Page.
San Joaquin, salmon in	181
Saranac exploring expedition	175
Saskatchewan district lignite beds, animal remains in	177
Savans, European, in American institutions	174
Scammon on marine mammals	169
on West Coast Cetaceans	125
Scandinavian exhibition of fishery models	147
Scaphirhynchus, new, Turkestan	146
Schmidt, Dr	126
Scientific apparatus, loan exhibition of	183
Scientific Association, Bloomington	133
explorations	27
and industrial progress, 1871	119
1874	175
instruction, sums voted by British Parliament for	183
Scink, new species of	3, 4
Sclater, index of birds	170
Scotch coast, sea serpent on	167
Scotland, tailless trout in	115
Sea fisheries, New England, 1871–'72	134
R. D. Cutts on	127
herring, food of	114
serpent, Highland loch	124
Norway	3
Scotch coast	167
and shore, Dall's classification of the products	191
weed manure	147
weeds, Fundy, Bay of	170
wolf, Northern Atlantic	196
Seal hunting and fisheries in White Sea and Northern Ocean	179
Seal Islands, Alaska, report	194
Seal fisheries, Greenland coast	194
Newfoundland	171
oil	147
Seals, close time for capture of	179
Northern Seas	194
fur, catch of	131
Seasons, effect of, on distribution animals and plants	142
Sequoias and history, California	147
Serpents, American	126
East Indian	166
harmless and poisonous, antagonism of	122
of New York	229
Sex in egg shells	177
Shad, Alabama	130
Allegheny River	150
Altamaha River	149
California	216
waters	149
Connecticut River, for California	191
decrease of, Bryan on	130
fly-fishing	153
food	130, 167
hatching in Hudson River	130
Mexico, Gulf	169
Mississippi	195
alleged occurrence of	149
planting, Champlain Lake	130
Shad planting, Genesee River	130
Mississippi Valley and Lakes	128
Red River, Arkansas	130
Sacramento River	149
stocking California with	130
transferring to Sacramento River	130
white, in Ohio	196, 198
young, in Sacramento River	132
Shales, Professor	142
Shark, composition cartilage	166
livers, oil from	171
Sharks, development of	170
embryology of (Mr. Balfour)	175
Shell heaps, New Brunswick	113
mound, Newburyport	122
Shells, Behring's Strait, Dall's catalogue of	170
Sheppey Clay, new fossil bird	167
Ship canal, Cape Cod	118
New Jersey	118
Shrubs and trees	2
Shumagin Island, cod fishing	131
fisheries	132
Signal telegraphy, and herring fishery	140
Siluridæ eggs	169
Simpson, birds collected by	183
Sitgreaves, explorations	28
Smelt, artificial hatching of (C. G. Atkins), on	180
breeding in Europe	129
fisheries	205
Smith, S. I.	123
on Tomocaris Peircei	121
Smithsonian Institution, annual report of Regents	207, 227
Institution, recent publications	174
miscellaneous collections	75, 206
museum report	176
Snake-bites, Fayver, on	118
Snakes, black	216
snake-eating	192
Soles and turbots, for American waters	176
South America, Dr. Habel's explorations	113
Sparrow, California	66
Spitzenberg, recent explorations in	142
Sponge trade	151
Spots on fish scales	193
Squirrels, American	169
Stansbury, explorations	14, 16, 19
Stationary apparatus for capture of fish	133
Statistics, bureau of, report	193
Canada fisheries, 1869	147
coast and river fisheries	198
cod fisheries	198
Egyptian fisheries	150
fish and fisheries, south side of New England	139
mackerel fisheries	197
marine fisheries	176
menhaden fisheries	133, 165
and mining report, 1872	140
mullet fisheries	198
United States fishery	199
Steamer fishing	118

	Page.
Stenotomus argyrops	139
Sterlet culture	149
spawning of	131
St. Petersburg, in Brighton aquarium	172
Stevenson, vertebrate fossils discovered	144
Stieda, Dr	167
Stimpson, Dr., explorations	120
explorations in Florida	117
Stoddard, Professor, expedition to Colorado	166
Stone, Livingston	115, 132
Stones in stomachs of codfish	123
Storer, Dr	140
Structure of the lancelet	167
Sturgeon, artificial hatching of (Seth Green)	180
spinal column as an article of food	172
teeth of	114
young, teeth of	123
Survey, new, Massachusetts	172
Surveys, explorations, Lieut. G. M. Wheeler	176
Hayden (Dr.)	141
Sweden coast, herring fishery	199
Sylvicola	26
Tæniæ, anatomy of	175
Tamias pallasii	39
Tanis stone	121
Tapirs, American	117
Tarpum	153
Tarsal and carpal bones of birds	126
Tasmania, distribution of trout eggs	180
increase of English fishes	180
Tay Loch, salmon-fishing in	115
Temperatures in Gulf of Mexico	165
Terebratulina and ascidia, embryology of	124
embryology of	168
Texas, agricultural and geological survey, first report	182
Thibet, Abbé David's visit to	121
mammals	125
Timber, preparation of department report	132
Toad, new species	27
horned, blood from eye of	122
Tomocaris Peircei, Smith, on	121
Torpedoes killing Florida fish	117
Torrey Botanical Club	151
directory	173
memorial cabinet	173
Transporting living trout	171
Treat, Mary	145
Trees and shrubs	2
Triassic fauna, Illinois	191
Trilobites	123
Troost, Dr., cabinet mineral antiquities, sale of	174
Trout, Australia	129
blue-backed	153
breeding in France	129
diminutive, food for	149
eggs, distribution in Tasmania	180
food for	181
increase in growth	149
Trout, living, transporting of	171
naturalization in New Zealand	149
and salmon, breeding inclosures	129
failure in introducing	182
hybrids	148
stocking California waters	128
tailless, Scotland	115
Yellowstone Lake, worms in	124
young, food for	115
Trustees meeting, Museum of Comparative Zoology	173
Tubularian Hydroids, Allman on	143
Tunny fisheries, south shore of the Mediterranean	131
Turbots and soles for American waters	176
Turkestan, new Scaphirhynchus in	146
Turkey, American, introduction	178
domestic, origin of	111
wild, Florida	115
Tyrannula, new species	1
Unalaschka oil works	131
prehistoric remains in	126
Unger, Dr. F	94
Urodelian Batrachians	4
Utah stocking ponds with eels	172
Van Beneden's memoirs	124
Van Vliet, Capt. Stewart	29, 30
Venomous fish in Mauritius	123
Vermont Fish Commission report, 1871–'72	132
2d report	179
Verrill, Prof., explorations in New Jersey	117
Vineyard Sound	113
Vertebrate fossils, new	144
Vertebrates, classes, relationship	146
Vienna Exhibition, fishing products	147
Exposition, American department	152
Virginia Fish Commission report	181
Viviparous horned frogs	122
Von der Wengen, Herr	132
Von Drasche, Dr. Richard	142
Vulpes Utah	19
Waager, Professor	146
Wabash Valley, forest growth of	147
Wallace, A. R	113
Walton, pike mentioned by	124
Washington, consumption of fish in	180
of marine products in	171
market, fish inspection in	182
Water turkey, filaria in brain of	125
West Indies explorations	113
Westminster Aquarium	180
Whale fishery, American	131
Whale, gray, California	126
Wheeler, Lieut., expedition of	170
explorations, 1871	120, 141
1873	142
1874	166
and surveys, 1875	179
Whipple, Lieut. A. W	31
Whitefish hatching, Detroit River	195
marking	131

	Page.
White Sea, seal hunting and fisheries	179
Whiteaves, J. F	141
Whiting pout, spawning of	168
Wilkes, Capt. Charles	20, 66
Williams, Mr. Henry	139
Williamson, Lieut. R. S	81
Winter quarters, Nova Scotia salmon	132
Wisconsin Fish Commission, 1st report	179
2d report	195
Wood's Hole fishes	140
Woodward's Gardens, San Francisco	152
Worms in Yellowstone Lake trout	124
Wyman, Professor	143, 126
Wyman, Jeffries	125
Wyoming Eocene (fossil lemuroid of the)	126
fossil fishes	115
prehistoric remains	126
Xantus, Mr. John	81
Xantus, J., collections in Colima, Mexico	95
Yale College Museum, additions to	145
Yarmouth Aquarium	182
Yellowstone expedition	142
headwaters of	113
Yellowstone Lake trout, worms in	124
Park	119
report	141
Yosemite Falls, absence of fish above	144
Yukon, Raymond's report on	113
Zebra, taming of	170
Zoological collection, Pacific Railroad Survey	39
Gardens, Hamburg	168
Gardens, London	143
Museum, oldest in America	142
report	80
Society, Cincinnati, first report	182
London, report	174
report of the council of	....
Philadelphia	173
report	173
Society, report, 1871	132
stations, Gulf of Naples	117
Zoology of iconographic cyclopediæ	12
Salt Lake Valley	14
Zuñi River fishes	27, 28

BSB Bayerische StaatsBibliothek
MDZ Münchener DigitalisierungsZentrum Digitale Bibliothek

Goode, G. Brown

Bibliographies of American naturalists

Bd.: 1

1883

Zool. 84 ls-20/22
urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb11893606-3